

**JULY  
1961**

*The*  
**NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller**

**VOLUME 10**

**NO. 12**



**20¢  
COPY**

ALAN NERO - Providence, R. I.  
See Page 43

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: OLdfield 9-7722

**GENERAL STAFF**

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

COPY DEADLINE: 10th of the month previous to the month of publication.

**FEATURES**

Calendar	4	Record Review	55
Callers - Barns - Clubs	5	Round Dance Poll	55
Editor's Notebook	6	Contra Corner	56
Cartoon	32	Dance of the Month	57
Cover Picture	43	Let's Do Something	57
Round Dance	46	Teen-Agers	59
Readers' Forum	54	Folk Dance	61

**NEXT MONTH - FEATURES - PICTURES ECT.  
ANNIVERSARY EDITION  
SEE NEXT PAGE.**

JACK WARREN'S — BROCKTON, MASS.

# JULY IS DISCOUNT MONTH! 10% DISCOUNT!

(With This Advertisement ONLY)  
ON ALL SQUARE DANCE NEEDS !

- Ladies Dresses, Skirts, Slippers, Belts, etc.
- Men's Pants, Shirts, Shoes, etc.

Open Mon. Tues. Sat. 9 AM to 6 PM  
Open Wed. Thurs. Fri. 9 AM to 9 PM

## JACK WARREN'S

85 Main St. Brockton, Mass.



Tei. JUniper 6-6049

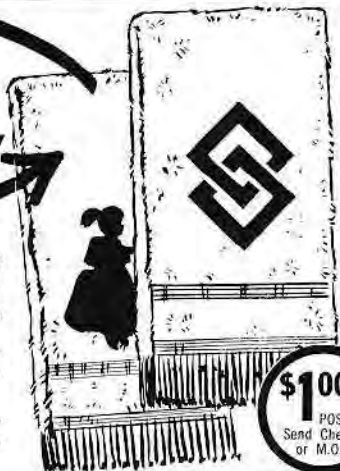
# "TOTE TOWELS"

**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt.

Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignia.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices



Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel!

**\$1.00**  
POSTPAID  
Send Check  
or M.O.

**TOTE TOWELS**  
817 STATE ST.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

## Attention Advertisers · Subscribers

This month's issue completes ten years of publishing The New England Caller, and we of the staff are looking forward to the next decade. Our next edition will be a Special 10th Anniversary issue -- and we expect it to be the biggest and best yet. As an advertiser, we hope that you have grown with us, and will continue to bring to the square dancers the newest and best of those things which interest them.

We hope all of our advertisers will take part in our Anniversary Issue --  
COPY DEADLINE - JULY 5th.

## FREE · ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

As a special deal for the subscribers, we invite you to send us the names and addresses of your square dancing friends, and we will mail them FREE, a complimentary issue. BUT - we must have these names by JULY 15th, so that we can have enough extra copies printed. So....HURRY.... and get those names in for their FREE COPY.

## ROUND DANCE INSTITUTE

FOR DANCERS, CALLERS, TEACHERS & LEADERS

**Dick and Evelyn Doyle**

62 Martin Road, Milton 86, Mass.

SIX SESSIONS: Sept. 19, Oct. 17, Nov. 21, Dec. 19, Jan. 16, Feb. 20.  
Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Canton Rt. 138 8 to 11 P. M.

HOW TO LEARN AND TEACH

- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Basic Two-Step     | 4. Selection of Material |
| 2. Basic Waltz        | 5. Latin Basics          |
| 3. Reading cue sheets | 6. How to Cue            |

\$5.00 to register - write now - Total Cost, \$18.00 per couple

We will close it with twenty couples - We won't open with less

**BLUE STAR**

1581 PICKLES - Caller, Vaughn Parrish, flip instrumental

1582 FOOT PRINTS IN THE SNOW - Caller, Vaughn Parrish, flip instrum.

**BOGAN**

1132 SWING YOUR BUNDLE OF LOVE - Caller, Nathan Hale, flip instrum.

**SWINGING SQUARE**

2314 TWO HOOTS AND A HOLLER - Caller, Lou Lakous, flip instrumenta.

**BENZ**

1208 WHADAUSAY - Caller, Ben Baldwin, flip instrumental

We carry all square and round dance labels - Write us if your dealer cannot supply you.

**MERRBACH RECORD SERVICE, 323 W. 14th St., Houston, Tex.**SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

<b>JULY</b>						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
GET OUT - MOVE AROUND - MEET PEOPLE Join the Century Club Send \$1.00 to: Edith Murphy's The Century Club or .. Promenade Shop P. O. Box 57 450 Main Street, Westfield, Mass. Bridgewater, Mass.						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

### YOUR FAVORITE CALLERS

Ray Andersen	53	Ralph Lowell	34
Charlie Baldwin	62	Bob Marsh	10
Red Bates	36	Jim Mayo	35
Ray Belding	10	Paul Merola	62
Al Brundage	64	Bill Noyes	27
Joe Casey	42	Gus Otto	34
Dick Davis	11	Harry Pearcey	49, 50, 53
Squire Davis	7	Ted Perkins	22
Howie Davison	41	Roy Perry	13
Dick Doyle	13	Gloria Rios	38
Lou Drago	12	Rocky Rockwell	16
George Dumas	34	Bob & Val Royer	52
Herbie Gaudreau	19	Al Ruggero	20
George Gray	36	Ed Ross Smith	7
Dave Hass	27	Dick & Ricky Spencer	18
Marie Hawes	6, 12	Charlie Steinmetz	51
Don Heath	16	Ralph Sweet	25
Frannie Heintz	37	Howard Switzer	37
Archie Howell	12	Jim Taylor	38
Stan Huntley	6	Horace Upham	40
Dick Leger	23	Ken VanWestendorp	51
Charlie Lincoln	34	Austin Watson	52

### BARNs, RESORTS, ETC.

Barden's Barn, N. H.	20	Pequot Lodge, Conn.	28
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	33	Ploof's Barn, Mass.	36
Bonnie Brooke Lodge, R. I.	52	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	25
Crystal Lake Ballroom, Conn.	29	Square Acres, Mass.	35
Hampton Beach, N. H.	48	Ridder's Farm, Mass.	19
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	10	The Hayloft, Mass.	37
Lake Mishnok, R. I.	50	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	44
Lakewood Manor, N. H.	20, 45	The Roost, Conn.	26
Mattapoisett Wharf, Mass.	31	The Woodlands, Mass.	38
Merry Barn, Maine	41	Villa Vaughn, Maine	9
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	40		

### CLUBS

Atomic Squares, Conn.	25	Greater Htfd. SD Club, Conn.	26
Belltown SD Club, Conn.	31	Ledyard Squares, Conn.	27
Border City Squares, N. H.	41	Middletown SD Club, Conn.	24
Boston YWCA	30	Northern Stars, R. I.	50
Community SD Club, Conn.	27	Seacoast Region SDA, N. H.	48
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	22	Shindiggers, Mass.	17
Conn. Singletons	25	Square Shooters, Mass.	18
Cumberland Cty Rec. - Maine	42	Star Promenaders, Mass.	18
Dates & Mates, R. I.	49, 50	Town Travelers, Mass.	33
Down East West., Maine	17, 42	Young Old Timers, Mass.	11
Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	21		

In June, PIONEER VALLEY returns to cool, comfortable summer dancing at our beautiful Stanley Park Pavilion.

On the 3rd of June we will have our annual steak roast, business meeting and the election of officers. I can just smell those charcoal broiled sizzling steaks cooked "do-it-yourself style".

Retiring members of our board are Marion & Leon Wright, Harriet & Irwin Franklin, and Alice & Bill McMullen. They have done a wonderful job and we have enjoyed having their guidance and leadership for the past two years.

On June 17th we will celebrate our FIFTH Anniversary. We are hoping that Willie and Elva Jenkins, who helped us organize, will join us for an evening of fun and square dancing.

We are very proud that in the celebration of our 5th Anniversary we will co-sponsor the Silver Spurs with the Northampton Calico Couples. Our special committees have arranged for the Northampton High School at Northampton, Mass. at 8 P. M. on June 27th for this gala event. Won't you come and join us?

INA & NELS BERGGREN

## Editors' Notebook . . .

Here at The Caller everyone is all excited about the conclusion of ten years of publishing The New England Caller. It is very possible, that if we knew as much ten years ago as we know today, we would never have attempted such a task. No one concerned, in the beginning, knew the first thing about publishing or editing. Just a group of people, enthusiastic about square dancing with the thought in mind, New England needed some form of printed communication.

Lots of mistakes were made. Sometimes we were late. At times we pretty near drove our readers and advertisers beserk with our fumbling around, but due to the kindness and tolerance of nice folks like you we carried on, grew and, we like to think, improved.

As we come to the end of one decade and start another there is one point that needs emphasis, The New England Caller is YOUR magazine. Without your good will and support we are nothing. The Caller is your mouthpiece to let the folks in the six state area know what one another is doing and thinking. Least important is the fact that The Caller is read in most parts of the country, with a few readers in Canada, Australia and England.

The Caller appreciates the challenge that lies ahead. There is no fear for the future if we can count on your continued good will and help. We appreciate all of the past, but it is the future to which we must look forward.

The August Caller is a must for every square dancer. Be sure to read Page 3 of this issue, concerning complimentary copies. The next issue will have articles by some of our outstanding National and New England leaders. Pictures galore and something of interest for all, . . . . . C. B.

KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

JULY

Sat. 15 - Star Promenaders, Ford Pond Ballroom, Lunenburg  
Wed. 26 - Rocketeers, St. Patrick's Parish Hall, Lawrence  
Fri. 28 - Intermediate OPEN dance, Westford Ho Squares, Westford Acad.  
Sat. 29 - The Hayloft, Chester, New Hampshire  
For info, call STAN HUNTLEY, WAverly 6-2529, or write 10 G Street,  
Hampton Beach, New Hampshire

THE MERRI-VALLES held their graduation on May 17th. Twenty one couples received their diplomas. Pete Campbell was in charge of the entertainment for the evening. One of the things they did was to have a peanut and egg game which proved to be very funny. Another one was they took two squares of the old Merri-Valles to put on a demonstration. The thing was to have the men and women change places and dance the opposite parts. Prizes were won by different people on the spot dances that they had.

The Warren Popp dance that was held on May 20th was very good. We noticed that there were quite a few of the graduating class there.

On June 7th, Jim Mayo started the Round Dance classes at the YMCA. There were 23 couples attending. On that night he taught some of the basic steps. He also taught the round dances, It's True, and Sweet Georgia Brown. These classes will run through the summer and will end at the end of August.

JO ANN SILLOWAY

INTERMEDIATE WORKSHOP

**SQUARE DANCING EVERY THURS.**

JULY and AUGUST

8:00 to 11:00 P. M.

EVERYONE WELCOME

Caller..... **MARIE HAWES**

G. A. R. Hall, Cor. Washington and Central Streets, Abington, Mass.

The  
Do-Si-Doers

## EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

Telephone: MOntrorse 8-0678

JULY

Mon. 3 INDEPENDENCE FESTIVAL, East Brookfield, Mass., featuring music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra.

Have A HAPPY SUMMER!

### NORTHERN STARS - Seekonk, Mass.

There were several events that occurred during May that deserve special mention. We had as our guests on the 11th several sets from the Dancing Squares. Their caller, Austin Watson, and our own Eddie Boucher shared the calling honors, and did a bang-up job. On the 17th about 12 couples from our club journeyed to Apponaug to visit the Carousels. Their heartwarming reception will long be remembered.

The crowning achievement, however, was the graduation of 43 couples on the 27th. Diplomas were presented by Eddie, and the new graduates were welcomed into the club by our President, Bill Headon. The dance of the evening afforded us an excellent opportunity to mingle with the new graduates and we were well impressed with their dancing. We look forward to becoming better acquainted with this very enthusiastic group and, in the meantime, we urge and encourage them to keep up the good work. In appreciation for their

## JOIN Edith Murphy's ROUND DANCE of the MONTH CLUB JOIN

Send no money! Send only your name and address and each month you will receive YOUR record for the ROUND DANCE of the Month as published by the New England Caller. Cost, \$1.45 plus 15¢ for P. P. & handling. Send check or money order AFTER you receive your record. Write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass. FAST SERVICE on mail orders for all square & round dance records.

untiring efforts in their behalf, the graduating class presented Irene and Eddie with a very nice gift. They were also presented a beautiful cake to mark their 21st anniversary. A goodly number of taws wore their new club dress, and this lent a note of gaiety to this festive occasion.

On June 10th we held our last indoor dance of the season, that can truly be called, by any standards, a very successful one indeed. We take advantage of this opportunity to thank all those who, in one way or another, helped to make it so. We are especially indebted to the club members, who so faithfully attended our dances and workshops, and to our many friends who dropped in on us. We have now started our outdoor season, and for particulars regarding dates and callers, we refer you to our ad appearing in this issue.

Ernie Worsley was recently hospitalized, but is now back with us for an occasional dance. Glad to have him back. 'Til next month, best regards and a pleasant summer to all.

CLARENCE BLAIS

## Summer Square Dance Time

Tuesday July 11 - 18 - 25  
Hamilton Community Center  
8:30 P. M.

ED ROSS SMITH

Square Dance Caller

P. O. Box 544

Mattapoisett, Mass.

# ROBEY 'LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
a new and exciting array  
of jewelry, tiles, ashtrays, etc.  
designed especially for the  
Square Dancer!



ACTUAL SIZES

Pictured above Large Round Snap-type Earrings.....	\$1.35
Also pictured Square Screw or Snap-type Earrings.....	1.55
Tie and Cuff Link Set .....	2.50
Lanyards Black or White .....	1.20
Candy Dish .....	2.25
Large Ash Tray.....	2.25
Pins - in gold setting \$1.00 - without setting 65¢ .....	
6" Round Tile.....	1.50
6" Square Tile and Pen Set .....	2.50

Last five items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names.

All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.

### ANOTHER GRADUATION IN VERMONT

Monday, May 22, 1961, a graduation dance was held at Cobble Hill Grange Hall in Barre. The recipients of diplomas were seven couples from Ray Magwire's and Bill Alexander's Montpelier class, and twenty participants from Roy Buswell's Plainfield class. The callers for the evening were Ray Magwire, Bill Alexander, and Roy Buswell. Refreshments were served following the dancing. Another group of Roy's from Chelsea (about eight sets) graduated on Saturday, May 19th.

Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

## Meg Simkins

Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.

## PLAN TO ATTEND

### MAINE'S FIRST SQUARE DANCE WEEKEND

LIMIT OF 50 SQUARES

July 14, 15, 16

BRING YOUR CHILDREN

## VILLA VAUGHN SQUARE DANCE BARN

PUSHAW LAKE

BANGOR, MAINE

Featuring

### CHARLIE BALDWIN

Norwell, Mass.

For more information write Herschel Haverlock, RFD #1, Bangor, Maine.

## VILLA VAUGHN CAMPGROUND

150 tentsites on Pushaw Lake, Bangor, Maine  
Square dancing, roller skating, fishing, swimming, boating (facilities),  
flush toilets, laundromat, shelter, groceries, camping supplies,  
ice and showers.

### 7th ATLANTIC CONVENTION PROMISES TO BE THE BEST YET!

The committees from the Northern New Jersey Square Dancers' Assoc., sponsors of this year's Atlantic Square Dance Convention, are mighty busy these days arranging every detail to assure all dancers attending, a most pleasant and memorable weekend.

New England dancers can well be proud of the representation from their area on the featured staff. Al Brundage and Earl Johnston are top-flight callers who will really keep things humming, and Evelyn & Dick Doyle are one of the finest round dance teams in the country. Dick is also a terrific caller and will be featured. Along with George Campbell, Ron Schneider, Joe Lewis, Curley Custer, Nita and Manning Smith and Ella and Dick Reinsberg, this is one Convention that no one should miss. Send your reservations in early to - Northern New Jersey Square Dancers Association, P. O. Box 56, Metuchen, N. J.

The attraction of Atlantic City is always great, and late September is one of the best times of the year to be there. Pleasant sea breezes and the famous boardwalk will remain in your memory for a long time afterwards.

The Steel Pier Ballroom will add much more excitement to this year's event. This huge dance floor can accommodate 100 sets. Dancing far out over the surf will be a novel experience.

The association promises better programming, dancing facilities and spectator control this year. Start planning now for the time of your life at the 7th Atlantic Convention. Send in your reservation today. BUD SIBBALD

## FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,  
Travelers, Night Owls.....By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

" TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE."

JULY Sat.	1	AL & GEORGE WARNER, the TV Personalities from R. I.
Tues.	4	and every Tuesday - Square Dance Lessons, Intermediate
Wed.	5	and every Wednesday - Round Dance Lessons by Edna and Lou Drago
Sat.	8	RALPH ELLIS - This is his first visit - Welcome him!
Sat.	15	KEN vanWESTENDORP from R. I. - Back by many requests!
Sat.	22	DICK LEGER from R. I. - "That Man With the Guitar"
Sat.	29	Our own LOU DRAGO with many new, exciting numbers.

## NEWS FROM KRAMER'S HAYLOFT

So. Weymouth, Mass....Hello again, folks! As I was growing up, my father said to me on different occasions, "It is all right, Sammy, to blow your own horn if the tune is halfway decent". I know my tune or story is halfway decent because I always write things that come from my heart, and the comments I get from all of you are encouraging me to go on writing. I have had so many square dancers say to me it is so original and it sounds just like I am talking to them in person. I like everybody and I like to talk to you. It is no problem for me to jot down a story because everything I say is true. My only problem is that I have to keep it short enough so it will be printed.

Everything at the HAYLOFT is just wonderful. Since "Smilin'" Herbie Gaudreau has got his classes into the intermediate stage, it is growing, because so many folks have started lessons in the past at other places and have dropped out for one or more reasons after the 5th or 6th lesson, and we are getting several of those folks and they all enjoy it very much. Edna and Lou Drago have started round dance classes on Wednesday, and both the class and Lou and Edna are full of enthusiasm. God Willing, I hope it will continue to be that way always.

We are having a square dance every Saturday in July with five top callers for the month. We are planning many surprises for you as time goes along. Remember, we aim to please. Comments and suggestions are appreciated. That is how I have received my education. I am only a country boy trying to get along, so let's get along together and keep promoting square dancing as the finest kind of entertainment and pleasure.

UNCLE SAM

## DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**  TEACHER

- JULY - Lane's End, Melvin Village, New Hampshire (fun level).  
Every Saturday night. Tenting area and cabin accommodations on the shores of Lake Winnepesaukee.
- 11 - Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, East Weymouth
  - 18 - Grand Squares, Producer's Dairy, Brockton
  - 25 - Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, East Weymouth
- RAY BELDING, 44 Mandalay Road, South Weymouth, Mass.

## BOB MARSH

SQUARES and ROUNDS

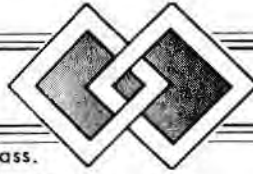
JULY - On Vacation at Lovell Lake, Sanbornville, New Hampshire  
Directly opposite Trail's End  
Stop in and say Hello!

---

---

# DICK DAVIS

Telephone  
MONTrose 8-0678



---

---

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

JULY

Mon. 3 INDEPENDENCE FESTIVAL, East Brookfield, Mass., featuring music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra.

MONDAY, 10 - 17 - 24 - 31, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Outdoor Dance --- 9:00 - 11:30 P. M. In Hall when it rains.

HAVE A HAPPY SUMMER!

---

---

## ROCKETEERS - Andover, Mass.

The new officers directed the club anniversary dance on May 10th. Aubery and Marge Stewart, retiring Treasurers who did a whale of a job keeping the ship afloat during periods of storm, assumed the President's chair with Dave and Wenda Metzger as VP's, Steve and Helen Kardos as Recording Secretary, Herb and Bobby Borer, Treasurer, and Stan and Dot Hart, Corresponding Secretary.

The Rocketeer event of the year was the second annual Freshman Frolic at Newton Pavilion. The weather man was too kind and presented so many degrees of heat that everyone welcomed the smaller attendance of about 400. The callers responded nobly, twenty-three in number, and gave the group a wonderful afternoon and evening of fun. Dick Steele, club caller for the hosts, served as MC, assisted by Ralph Lowell and Stan Huntley during the supper periods. Paul Pratt's Teen Travelers put on two lovely demonstrations of what the younger generation can do when properly taught, and were received with great enthusiasm. The famous exhibition team of the Down Easterners from Kittery, Maine gave the large crowd a happy look at one of the smoothest performances to be seen in these parts.

The Rocketeers have voted to run summer dances on the 2nd and 4th Wednesdays of July and August at the St. Patrick's Parish Center on Parker St., in Lawrence, beginning June 28th with Frannie Heintz calling. Dances will be at recent graduate level, and all are welcome. DON SCOTT

## Young OLD TIMERS' square DANCE CLUB

Saturday, JULY 15 - 7:30 to 12:00 P. M.

Saturday, JULY 29 - 7:30 to 12:00 P. M.

**AL WARNER** calling

Dance Under the Stars on Smooth Blacktop

(if inclement weather, dance in hall)

NEW HOME at St. Andrew's Hall, Ocean Grove Ave., Swansea, Mass.

ALL DANCES ARE OPEN

## THE HAYLOFT BARN

Chester, N. H. . . The Sundown Shufflers voted to hold dances right through the summer on the 2nd and 4th Fridays of each month.

The Haylofters have elected new officers as follows: President, Harold Chase of Chester, N. H.; Vice-President & Treasurer, John Herrin of Londonderry, N. H.; Recording Secretary, Ernestine White of Chester, N. H.; and Corresponding Secretary, Pat Sarette of Manchester, N. H.

On May 27th, eight squares of Knotheads came to the Barn from Warwick, R. I. - members of the Friendly Mixers.

We are looking forward to a busy summer and hope the weatherman is good to us some of the Saturday nights so that our dancers can enjoy the outside floor. DOTTIE CLEMENT

# Marie Hawes CALLING

JULY

- Sat. 1 Pioneer Valley, Westfield  
Sun. 2 Boots and Slippers, Hammond Acres, Goshen, Mass.  
Thur. 6 Intermediate Workshop, G. A. R. Hall, Abington  
Tues. 11 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis  
Wed. 12 Andover Rocketeers, St. Patrick's Parish Center, Lawrence  
Sat. 15 The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.  
Sat. 22 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis  
Sat. 29 Bay Path Barn, West Boylston  
MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TRIangle 8-5425

Dear Callers and Dancers who came to the Brockton Y - June 2nd: Many thanks for your part in our efforts to make a bigger and better Y. M. C. A. I'm sure you all realize what a wonderful organization we have in Brockton -- and we intend to give an even greater service to the boys and young men of the area. When our building is completed, we intend to have another square dance so that you can see what you all had a hand in. Thanks again -- for your contributions and a good evening of dancing as well.

Howard E. Metcals, Adult Program Committee, Brockton Y. M. C. A.

# LOU DRAGO CALLING

Call: FI 4-2441

JULY

Write: 43 Brickel Road,  
Stoughton, Mass.

- Tues. 11, 18, 25 - Beginners' Square Dance Class  
Wed. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Round Class, 8 to 10:30 at Kramer's Hayloft,  
Union Street, So. Weymouth, Mass.  
Sat. 29 - Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth, Mass.

# ARCHIE HOWELL *calling*

for rates & dates call FI 4-3591

- JULY 3 Chestnut Circle Club, Randolph (one-night stand, outdoors)  
10, 17, 24, 31 - Beginners class at Old Legion Hall, Stoughton  
5, 19, 26 - Workshop at Old Legion Hall, Stoughton  
12 - Happy Squares Mystery Ride - Meet behind Methodist Church at 8 PM  
ARCHIE HOWELL - 17 Pierce Street, Stoughton, Mass.

THE SQUARE RIGGERS of Greater New Bedford, Mass. . . . All sorts of goodies were enjoyed by fifty members at the pot luck supper which preceded our May dance. Doing an excellent job as chairmen for the evening were Alice & Dennis Varney, Lydia & Ed Sims, and Ruth & Bill White.

Among the 14 sets who had the pleasure of dancing to the calls of Walt Swan were members of the Sets 'N Rounders and Gingham Squares of Swansea.

John Vargas, our youngest (?) member was presented with a birthday cake.

It was a great pleasure to have Hilda Billington back with us again after her absence due to illness.

Our best wishes for a speedy recovery go to Irene Hathaway, Evelyn Goodwin, Helen Hart and Gene Sylvia who were all recently in the hospital. We all hope to see you back dancing again real soon.

And now that this season is drawing to a close, we are looking forward to the open air dances at Mattapoissett Wharf on Saturday nights, which begin on July 1st. Shall we see you there?

NANCY SCHRODER

# Dance with DICK DOYLE

62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
OXford 6-0432



## JULY

- Sun. July 2 to 9 - Trail's End, Sanbornville, New Hampshire
- Wed. 5 - Trail's End
- Sat. 8 - Trail's End
- Fri. 14 - Newton Pavilion, Newton, New Hampshire
- Mon. 17 - Roundaliers, Canton Grange Hall
- Tues. 25 - Blue Hill Promenaders, Canton
- Sat. 29 - The Roost - Waterbury, Conn.

THE SOUTHEASTERN MASSACHUSETTS COORDINATING ASSOCIATION met on Monday, June 5th at 120 Webb St., Weymouth. Seventeen clubs were represented at the meeting.

Delegates received the July dance data calendars, and left information for the August calendars. Since there is no July SEMCA meeting, special arrangements were made for the distribution of the August calendars.

Information for the September calendar should be mailed to the Secretary before July 31st. At the next SEMCA meeting, August 14th, 8 PM at 120 Webb St., Weymouth, delegates will pick up the September calendars, and leave information for the October calendars.

Gert Lawrence, Chairman of the Study Committee, launched a program to



Trailers

**Camping Equipment Sales and Rentals**  
If campers use it - we have it!  
Send for Catalog - 25¢



**WIGWAM**  
CAMPING EQUIPMENT CO.  
2409 POST ROAD WARWICK, R. I.



TENTS

make available to clubs, information which may help them to see ways to improve club management, make club dances more interesting, and lure the drop-outs back to the meetings.

A committee was appointed to start the Circuit Dancer program to encourage dancers to visit other clubs to stimulate the exchange of ideas and friendships.

The three newest clubs to join the roster are the Do-Si-Doers of Walpole, the Cape Cod Chowder Club of West Dennis, and the Hyannis Allemanders of Osterville. There are now 23 SEMCA clubs participating. Other square dance clubs interested in joining the association are invited to contact the Secretary for an application. Write to: Miss Edith Huntley, 245 Broadway, Hanover, Mass. - SEMCA Secretary.



## HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM

# ROY PERRY . . WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write,  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418



# 2nd ANNUAL KNOTHEAD REUNION

Sun. September 10<sup>th</sup>

GARDEN STATE PLAZA AUDITORIUM  
GARDEN STATE PLAZA, PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY

**Al Brundage Marty Winter  
Chip Hendrickson**

2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.

7:30 P.M. to 10:30 P.M.

Lots of parking space - Easy to reach

Good Sound - Restaurants on premises

Charter a bus, come in a group, meet and dance with Knotheads from other areas. For further information contact: Al Brundage, Chip Hendrickson, or Marty Winter direct at: 22 Waverly Place, Cresskill, New Jersey.

## NEWS FROM MAINE

The Pine Tree Promenaders held their annual amateur callers night on May 17th with four callers taking part; two ladies and two gents, each received a gold record for their efforts, and some new callers may develop from this event (we hope!).

Lee Spaulding graduated a new class of square dancers at Oldtown with 20 couples receiving diplomas, and a new club was born, called the Canoe Promenaders. A turkey supper preceded the affair with invited guests and callers. Callers taking part were Leo Robinson, Hod Dinsmore, Hilfred Bailey.

A new caller to the calling world is Irwin Campbell of Oldtown, Maine, and he is doing a fine job with a group of teenagers, with the help of his lovely taw, Grace.

Forty-six couples received diplomas at the Lincoln class, sponsored by the

SQUARE DANCE DRESSES  
MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES  
"SQUAW" DRESSES  
FIESTA DRESSES  
PEASANT DRESSES  
PEASANT BLOUSES  
PEASANT SKIRTS

Men's Western Shirts

Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
TEL. JE 8-8794

Square Lynx of Lincoln. A buffet lunch followed the event and each received a copy of The New England Caller, compliments of C. B. (thanks to him).

With the approaching of summer, most clubs recess and rely on the dance barns opening. Clubs in recess now are the Merry Mixers of Brewer, Pine Tree Promenaders, Square Lynx, and Bangor "Y" Squares.

The Northern and Eastern Maine Callers and Teachers Association met on June 4th at Promenade Inn, with the usual business conducted by President Lee Spaulding.

HAZEL ROBINSON

# FIRST - New England SQUARE DANCE Festival



**AUGUST 11 and 12**

Two afternoons and two evenings of wonderful dancing

with

**Bob Brundage AND Charlie Baldwin**



Your dancing pleasure is assured by limited admissions  
so register early and enjoy a **TERRIFIC**  
Weekend of your favorite dances in the  
land of the Green Mountains,.....  
Lakes,.....  
and Vacation Fun.....

RUTLAND, VERMONT

• WRITE TODAY FOR BROCHURE & REGISTRATION BLANK

• TO - LOU ROUSSEAU

Rutland Bi-Centennial Celebration, Inc.

1 Mead Bldg.,

Rutland, Vermont

## ATOMIC SQUARES

From the submarine capitol of the world, Groton, Conn. comes a new club appropriately named the Atomic Squares of Groton. Unique is the badge worn by the members - shaped in the form of an Atomic submarine and bears the club name, member's name, and Groton, Conn. It has drawn a great deal of attention wherever we have gone.

Like many new clubs we have a new caller, Bill Starr of Waterford, Conn. With the club, Bill is coming into his own and we feel at Atomic Squares that he is doing a beautiful job in this new endeavor.

We hope that all square dancers will make it a point to come and enjoy the newness, friendliness, and funliness that we are trying to incorporate into the foundation of this new club.

We held our first club dance on May 22nd and found to our delight that 50 persons attended and that a good time was enjoyed by all.

Assuming control of the club until it is properly formed and running smoothly are: Marie & Rod St. Pierre, Chairmen; Norma & Donald Beeny, Co-chairmen; Jane & Mel Mahoney, Secretary; Barb & Bob Ledger, Treasurer; Jim & Elaine Schalla, Public Relations; Edie & Bill Starr and Charlotte & Sid Perkins, Advisors.

On Saturday, July 8th and Saturday, Aug. 12th, Dave Hass will be our first guest caller. Any of you who have never danced to Dave, please feel free to come and enjoy his wonderful style. Dave will also be calling with Dick Leger at the East Hampton Old Home Festival, August 5th.

Bill Starr, our own caller, will be with us on 2nd and 4th Mondays in June, 4th Monday in July and 4th Saturday in August. Beginners class starts Sept. 6th. All dances will be held at Poquonock Bridge Community Center Building right off Rt. 1, Groton, Conn.

For further information, write Atomic Squares, c/o Mel Mahoney, 12 Wild Rose Place, Waterford, Conn. Until we meet and dance, Happy Dancin'!

JIM & ELAINE SCHALLA



## Square Dance Dresses

MADE TO ORDER

**Bernice**  
of Brockton

From \$16.00 to \$30.00  
Individually Styled  
Write for Samples and Information  
ORDER NOW for  
ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

Box 561 - Brockton, Mass.

### COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

New London, Conn...By the time this appears in print, our schedule for the present season will be completed. However, the question is, where does one season end and the next begin, as no sooner are we finished with one schedule when we start work on the next. Yes, already our program chairman, Joe Reidy has a list of dates for next year.

Of course, before that, In July, we have a return visit from that great favorite, Earl Johnston. If weather permits this will be held outdoors at the Waterford High School. Reserve the date, July 12th.

Our thanks to all those visitors who dropped in on us this year - do come again.  
JOHN MIRTLE

# SWINGIN' UNDER THE STARS!

CLUB LEVEL DANCING EVERY FRIDAY

\* JULY and AUGUST

MANOMET SHOPPING CENTER

Route 3A just north of Plymouth, Mass.

REAL DOUBLE DECKER:

**ROCKY ROCKWELL and DON HEATH** calling

\* Don Heath and Dick Tilley - July 21st

\* Rocky Rockwell and Chuck Carlson - July 28th

Rain location: Manomet Youth Center, Brook Road, Manomet, Mass.

Sponsored by Ocean Waves and Pilgrim Promenaders Square Dance Clubs.

THE BANJO's and JILLS have formed a new club in Providence, Rhode Island. Our officers are: President, Raymond Senecle; Vice-Pres., Reb DeFusco; Secretary, Ellen Brown; Social Chairman, Sarah Tcheurekdjian; Treasurer, Fred DeFusco - our caller, Al Ruggero.

Our three clubs will gather at Trail's End on the weekend of June 24th. See everyone there!  
ELLEN BROWN

# SUMMER SPECIAL!

The DOWN EAST WESTERNERS and THE SHINDIGGERS

Present

**MAX FORSYTHE**

and

**EARL JOHNSTON**

SATURDAY

**JULY 22**

at NEWTON PAVILION

NEWTON, N. H.

Afternoon Session - 3:00 - 5:30 P. M. Evening Session - 8:00 - 10:30 P. M.

\$1.00 per person, per session

35 set limit!

Tickets available from:

Down East Westerners  
P. O. Box 224,  
Kittery, Maine

or Anita Berg

337 Elliott Street,  
Beverly, Massachusetts

## FROM THE CENTURY CLUB DESK

From time to time in our very interesting travels around the countryside to dance to new callers, we pick up information that we would like to pass along to Century Club members and all those interested in this wonderful square dancing world of ours.

Recently we were visiting a small but extremely active club in the central part of our state, (Mass.) where we always have a wonderful time. One of the very active members who is also a Century Club member, suggested something that other members might like to do. This is to cut out pictures of the callers from the New England Caller and other magazines or advertisements and paste them in their official Century Club Autograph book. This can be done under the callers signatures at the bottom of the page and will help to remember a pleasant evening.

By the way, don't forget to go up and thank the caller before you leave. I'm sure callers like to know if you have enjoyed their dance.

Well, enough for now, but we will see you on the dance floor as we strive to realize our ambition to dance with every club in New England.

Bob and Ellen Kendall

YOU TOO CAN BE ELEGANT!

## SQUAW DRESSES

Designed by

*Bill Bettina*

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida

Illustrated Brochure upon request.

# SQUARE SHOOTERS



# OUTDOOR DANCING

OPEN CLUB DANCES - JULY 7 - 21  
at SQUARE ACRES EAST BRIDGEWATER, MASS.  
Hall available in case of rain

Rounds 8:00

Squares & Rounds 8:30

**DICK and RICKY SPENCER** Club Callers

## Busy Meeting for EDSARDA Executive Committee

On a nice sunny Sunday afternoon in May, delegates from 34 clubs in five of the New England states converged on Newton Pavilion in N. H. for an EDSARDA Executive Committee meeting and annual election of officers. Ralph French presided.

Three of the incumbent officers were re-elected to second terms: Ralph French, President; John Dall, Vice-President, Barbara MacDonald, Recording Secretary. Elected to first terms were George Noel, Treasurer, and Gertrude Lawrence, Executive Secretary.

The President named Grace Mayo as new editor of the EDSARDA Newsletter which is to be distributed to members of all EDSARDA clubs. He also touched off the start of next year's Spring Festival by appointing Eddie Mayall (immediate past president of the Town Travelers) as chairman.

Marge and Lloyd Platt were named as co-chairmen of the Round Dance Screening Committee, a post recently left vacant by the resignation of Ray Andersen after some very worthwhile accomplishment.

One particularly interesting report of the afternoon was that read by John Kobrock as chairman of a committee appointed at the last meeting to study organization. This committee, as a result of its studies, recommended the following specific statement of policy by EDSARDA: "That it is the policy of EDSARDA to encourage and assist in the establishment of state or local area federations." It was unanimously voted, and the president authorized to appoint a committee to carry out the policy.

Another high note was struck when Dave MacDonald, chairman of the Spring Festival just past, turned over a check to the treasury for \$2,100 as net proceeds.

What does EDSARDA do with its money? This was brought out in the treasurer's report. By far the largest amount goes for publications and the mailing thereof. Printing accounted for just under \$380 last year, postage over \$100. Festival expenses, of course, run heavy, but come out of Festival proceeds. Then there's rent for EDSARDA meeting places, telephone and supplies. EDSARDA helped pay expenses for the recent highly successful Round Dance Clinic - and plans further clinics for both square and round dancing.

Following the afternoon's meeting in the Pavilion, conditions were perfect for the chicken barbecue served outside in the warm sunshine. But delegates swarmed back with enthusiasm for some excellent square dancing to "Hot Shot" caller, Dick Steele.

It was voted to hold a special meeting of the Executive Committee in September.

BETSY LANDICK

---

---

## STAR PROMENADERS

of Fitchburg, Mass.

Invite You to SUMMER DANCING at the

FORT POND PAVILION Lancaster, Mass. Rt. 2, Exit 23  
July 15 - STAN HUNTLEY August 12 - JIM WICKS  
July 29 - HAROLD MATTSON August 26 - FRANNIE HEINTZ

Come and dance with us beside the cool water's edge!

---

---

# Square Dancing \* \* under the Pines \* at **RIDDER'S FARM** \*

Route 14 Oak Street Whitman, Mass.

\* **Herbie Gaudreau**. *calling*

DICK STEELE - calling SATURDAY, JULY 29th

Square Dancing on a smooth wooden floor - Outdoors under the Pines. . . .

## Every \*Friday and Saturday Nite

\* For FRIDAY NIGHTS ONLY - Starting June 30th, free admission to any four or more couples from any one club traveling the greatest distance to these Friday night dances. Round up your friends - wear your badges - earn a Knothead Badge and dance with some new smiling faces.

FREE PARKING

REFRESHMENT STAND



## CLUB BADGES

Again Available Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Successors to Sinclair  
and American Badge

### BEACON BADGE CO.

257-A East Ave., - - Pawtucket, R. I.

To the readers of The New England Caller:

A group of people who invested in the venture operated by another man, and known variously as Sinclair Plastic Badge Co., Beacon Plastic Badge Co., and American Badge, ind., has bought the complete assets and rights to this venture at the Receiver's sale.

Our plan is to establish a reliable badge service, using the equipment and facilities of the previous concern. However, we want you to know that the previous unsatisfactory management is no longer connected in any way with the current operation.

Please send your inquiries to the address shown in our advertisement to be found in this magazine.

We will make every effort to warrant your business.

Sincerely yours,  
BEACON BADGE COMPANY

*D. E. Skenshaw*

FALL SCHEDULE

# Lake Sunapee Week Ends

BEAUTIFUL LAKEWOOD MANOR - NEWBURY, N. H.

Sharing the Mike and Fun with Frannie Heintz

- Sept. 8 - 9 - 10: The Merolas - Mama & Papa of "Lonesome Mama Blues"  
 Sept. 15- 16- 17: The one and only, GLORIA RIOS  
 Oct. 6 - 7 - 8: DICK TILLEY - A new, but terrific caller!  
 Oct. 20- 21- 22: DON and SALLY ATKINSON - Old Timers at Manor

FRIENDLY MIXERS - Warwick, Rhode Island

On May 4th, the Narragansett Callers Association held their annual Spring Swing at the Palladium at Rocky Point. The Friendly Mixers were well represented. Lloyd did his usual fine job of calling and was very well received by the dancers. The patchwork outfits were outstanding and worth all the work, especially when you see them all out on the dance floor.

At our May 15th club meeting, 24 new members were taken into the club. We hope you all have a long and happy association with the Friendly Mixers.

Before long several members will be sporting new Knothead badges. On May 27th, 36 couples went up to The Hayloft in Chester, N. H. by bus and several others drove up by car. Lloyd and Marge were there doing the honors. If the weather had only co-operated we could have danced outside, but it was rather cold so we just danced a little closer in the barn.

Family Night was held May 29th at Bonnybrooke Lodge. The evening started at 7 with dances especially for the real little ones. As the evening progressed the dancing became more complicated but it was surprising to see 9 and 10

## Barden's Barn

SEPTEMBER 2nd, 3rd, 4th

"SQUARE AWAY"

With BOB BRUNDAGE

Camping or Motel Accomodations, . . . . .

Rates & Registrations: Barden's Barn, 77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.

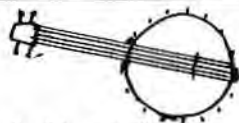
year olds keeping up so well with their folks. Several of the young people have taken lessons through the winter and really do very well with both rounds and squares. Several of the Moms had made patchwork skirts for their daughters and ties for their sons. Others were dressed in Mother and Daughter - Father and Son outfits. Al Tanner and Pete Gallogly are to be complimented on the fine job they did. They managed to serve refreshments in an orderly fashion to a large and hungry group. The children all liked Chuck Dormer and his singing Chipmunks who were on hand to sing. All in all it was a bang up evening. Cliff Pouler and Phil Brodeur with George Steiner as advisor are busy planning the Family Outing which will be held June 26th at Goddard Park. This is another annual event for the entire family and is always well attended. We hope that the weather warms up by July because Wally and Ethel Roach have been busy planning the beach party to be held at the Galilee Beach Club.

We will resume our Saturday night dances come September, so keep us in mind for the Fall.

BARBARA LARSSON



## Al Ruggero



Trail's End - July 1, 12, 15, 19, 22, and 26

Starlight Ballroom - July 5,

Lynnfield, Mass. Exit 21-A, Rt. 128

For rates & dates: AL RUGGERO, Sanbornville, N. H. Lakeview 2-3474.

---

---

11th Annual New England  
**SQUARE and  
ROUND DANCE CAMP**

CAMP  
BECKET  
Becket-Mass

"The Friendly Camp"

AUGUST 28 - SEPTEMBER 4 - 1961

• directed by Charlie Baldwin

\* Dick and Evelyn Doyle

\* JIM BROWER

Texasarkana, Texas

\* RAY ANDERSEN

\* HERBIE GAUDREAU

Reservations: \$5.00, per person.

For Brochure and Information write:

Warren Scott, Y M C A 316 Huntington Ave. Boston 15, Mass.

---

---

NEWS FROM BARDEN'S BARN

Lebanon, N. H. . . . We are very disappointed to announce that our 4th of July Weekend and August week of camp have been cancelled. It is due to lack of adequate facilities for campers at the Lake. We are working on a new camping area here at the Barn but it will not be ready this year. However, we can accommodate small groups of campers here at the Barn on any weekend; so if you are up this way, bring your tent. We dance every Wednesday and Saturday nights.

The Rhythmic Reelers and Tri-Squares are having an old-fashioned "Night Before the Fourth" celebration on July 3rd. Even the price will be like the good old days, you won't have to spend more than a dime at a time. There'll be some carnival attractions going on between squares, a bonfire, barbecue, tug-of-war, community sing, and lots more. If you want to get away from it all for the 4th, head your car north to Lebanon, N. H.

Neil says he is going to teach his saddle horses Tiptoe and Shane, to square dance just in case he needs one more couple! ISABELLE BARDEN

**OUTDOOR OPEN DANCE**  
**JOE CASEY**

calling MONDAY - JULY 3rd 8:00 P. M.

Presented by the GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

in conjunction with the STOP and SHOP

Stop & Shop Parking Lot, Bass Ave. and Thatcher Rd., Gloucester, Mass.

In case of rain - Gloucester Fraternity Club, Gloucester, Mass.

To each and all who participated and cooperated in the success of the benefit dance of April 15, 1961 in Newton, N. H. for my benefit, may I extend my heartfelt thanks and gratitude. This overwhelming consideration came as a most touching surprise to me and my appreciation can hardly be expressed by simple words. This thoughtfulness and friendship such as you have all displayed makes life worth living. Again may I say simply, "Thanks to all of you wonderful people".  
Gratefully yours, Al Ruggero

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT

THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.



# CONNECTICUT *Inter-Club Squares*



GORDON BERRIEN, EDITOR. 44 GOVERNORS AVE. MILFORD CONN.

- Sat. 1 Manchester, SD Club, West Side Tennis Cts, Pleas. St., G. Vaughan  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St., Charlie Ouellet  
Waterford, Jolly Sqs, Outdoors, Contact Ted Perkins, 38 North Road  
Milford, Conn, Singletons, Dance Acad, Daniel St., Jim Murray 8
- Thur. 6 Branford, SD Club, Community House, Charlie Ouellet 8
- Fri. 7 Milford SD Club, Grassy Hill Park, Orange - Bob Brundage 8:30  
Colchester, C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85, North - Dave Hass  
Colchester, Lads & Lassies, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake - John Mirtle
- Sat. 8 E. Hampton, Belltown Sqs, Middle Haddam School - Guest Caller  
E. Hartford, Circle 8, Lieder Taffel Pavilion, Forbes St. Stan Best  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Charlie Ouellet  
Milford, Conn. Singletons, Laundromat Hall, Rnds 7:30, Squares 8:30  
Meriden Silver Squares, All Saints Hall, Bob Merunka 8
- Tue. 11 Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Tom Nichols 8
- Wed. 12 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad, Daniel St., Jim Murray 8
- Thur. 13 West Haven, SD Club, Christ Church, Lower Green, Gordon Berrien
- Fri. 14 Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt 82, Bill Noyes  
Hamden, Promenaders, Putnam Ave, Firehouse, Gordon Berrien 8
- Sat. 15 Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Chas. Ouellet  
Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn & Hartford SD Club, Curley Custer  
Manchester SD Club, West Side Tennis Cts, Pleas. St., Earl Johnston  
Waterford, Jolly Sqs, Outdoors, contact Ted Perkins, 38 North Road  
Milford, Conn, Singletons, Dance Acad, Daniel St., Gordon Berrien
- Thur. 20 Branford, SD Club, Community Hall, Charlie Ouellet 8
- Fri. 21 Mystic, Buoys & Gulls, Mystic Seaport, Dock Dance  
Colchester, C Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85 No., Dave Hass  
Orange, Milford SD Club, Grassy Hill Pk, Sodom Rd, Bob Brundage 8:30
- Sat. 22 Meriden, Silver Sqs, All Saints Hall, Bob Merunka 8  
E. Hartford, Circle 8, Lieder Taffel Pavilion, Forbes St. - Stan Best  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St, Charlie Ouellet  
Milford, Singletons, Laundromat Hall, Rnds 7:30 Krysta; Sqs 8:30 Berrien
- Tue. 25 Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Les Woods 8
- Wed. 26 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad, Daniel St., Jim Murray 8
- Thur. 27 West Haven SD Club, Christ Church, Lower Green, Gordon Berrien
- Fri. 28 Hamden, Promenaders, Putnam Ave, Firehouse, Gordon Berrien 8  
Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt 82, Ted Perkins
- Sat. 29 Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St, Charlie Ouellet  
Manchester, SD Club, West Side Tennis Cts, Pleasant St. - Red Bates

To all CONNECTICUT CLUBS: This page is for your exclusive use. Address all LISTINGS and INQUIRIES to, Gordon Berrien, 44 Governors Ave. Milford Conn. Your cooperation appreciated. The New England Caller.

## TED PERKINS CALLING

JULY

- Sat. 1 JOLLY SQUARES, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt 1A, Waterford
- Sun. 2 Stratford Square Dance Club
- Thur. 6, 13, 20 Jolly Squares Workshop, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Sat. 8 Open Dance, sponsored by Oswegatchie Fire Co. - Admission includes chances on a Frigidairé freezer.
- Sat. 15 Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Fri. 28 Lakeside Dancing, Pequot Lodge, Colchester, Conn.  
for rates & dates, Ted Perkins, 38 North Rd., Waterford, Conn. GI 3-1466

# "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes  
That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non-Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly Polished Floors.

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c for Postage and Handling  
Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

5.95  
in Black  
or White

\$6.95  
in Metallic  
Colors: Gold,  
Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
Narrow or  
Medium  
widths.



SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS

THE SQUARE STORE, INC.

817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

## DICK LEGER calling (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

JULY

Sat. 1 Pleasure Beach Ballroom, Pleasure Beach Park, Bridgeport, Conn.

Sat. 8 Almac's Parking Lot, Newman Avenue, Seekonk, Mass.

Sat. 15 Mattapoisset Wharf - with orchestra

Sat. 22 Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth, Mass.

Sat. 29 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

Mon. 31 Crystal Ballroom, Ellington, Conn.

Sat. AUG. 5 - East Hampton High School, Conn. - Outdoors

DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. CHerry 5-4151.



YOKES

RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK

56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9

Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P. M.

Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P. M.

Sat. 10 AM - 6 P. M. Phone OL 8-9417

### SPECIAL PURCHASE MATCHING SHIRTS & 8.00 SET

Ladies' Reg. \$5.98

Men's Reg. \$6.98

WASH and WEAR WHITE or TAN with WESTERN CACTUS Emb. Yokes

WRITE - PHONE or COME EARLY while Sizes last!

COOL SUMMER DRESSES (sizes 5-20) \$7.98 up



## The Desert Mine Shop

164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE  
DEVON, CONNECTICUT

Store Hours:  
10 AM to 6 PM  
Tues. & Fri.  
'til 8 P.M.


# DIRTY "SALE"

(These Only Need Dunking)

## WESTERN SHIRTS \$2.95

## DRESSES \$5.00 and \$10.00

CLOSED ON MONDAYS DURING JULY AND AUGUST

Where the Best  Shop

Exit 34 on Conn. Tpk.

The month of May was a busy one for THE LEDYARD SQUARES (Conn.) with the members happy to have Bill Noyes calling every Thursday night again. Attendance from several other clubs was considerable.

The big night for all was Graduation Night on May 31st with 20 sets (5 of which were the graduates) dancing to the lively calls of Bill Noyes and guest callers, Ray Andersen of Cranston, R. I. and John Mirtle of East Lyme, Conn.

It was a memorable evening for all - diplomas and club badges for the graduates, a baby gift for Sally and Wayne Rugh (she had twin boys the next day), a gift of appreciation to Frances and Stanley Kohanski for their chairmanship



## The Caller Record Shop

LARGEST SELECTION of RECORDS in NEW ENGLAND

All Labels, with and without calls.

Sound Systems - Books - Diplomas - Record Cases

Magazine Subscriptions and Accessories.

Hours by Appointment Only during July and August.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. RIVerview 9-2079.

of the beginners course, several dancers were awarded gifts as door prizes; and the Bogues, Burke, Hamiltons, Rickers, and Shafers modeled beautiful square dance outfits made by the wives. Last, but certainly not least, many thanks go to Special Events Chairman, Margaret Fenn and her committee for the wonderful decorations of the hall and buffet table. Refreshments were delicious!

The summer schedule sounds like lots of good dancing, and two Family Picnics are planned, one in July and one in August. We'll dance the 2nd and 4th Thursday in July at the Ledyard School Cafeteria. Bill will also call on Friday the 14th at Pequot Lodge, Gardners Lake, and at the Mystic Seaport Dock Dance on Friday, July 21st. Come and have fun with us.

RALPH HADLEY

## MIDDLETOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

SUMMER DANCES AT

BRADLEY'S BARN, PINE STREET MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

Tuesday, July 11 - Club Dancing with TOM NICHOLS

Saturday, July 15 - Special club dance with CURLEY CUSTER. Joint sponsorship with the Greater Hartford S/D Club

Tuesday, July 25 - Club dancing with LES WOODS

Tuesday, Aug. 1 - Club dancing with Middletown's KIP BENSON

Enjoy Summer Dancing at BRADLEY'S BARN

# On the Beat with RALPH SWEET



POWDER MILL BARN  
South Maple Street  
Hazardville, Conn.

POWDER MILL SQUARES (Advanced Dancing Group) 2nd and 4th Thurs.

ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB 1st, 3rd, 5th Thursdays

ADVANCED WORKSHOP: Tuesdays - Ends July 11th

ENFIELD TEENS: Club Fridays, 9 - 10:15 P.M.

Class Fridays, 7 - 9 P.M.

SATURDAY BEGINNER CLASS (No charge to club members) 1st & 3rd Sat.

Ralph & Betty Sweet, South Maple Street, Hazardville, Connecticut

THE WEST HAVEN SQUARE DANCE CLUB of Conn. has had a very successful two months of their new year which started April 1st. Two dances well attended were held in April, and our second dance in May, a callers' co-op, was attended by 17 squares who all said they had one of the best times in their square dancing experience. We had our own Gordon Berrien, as host caller, assisted by Jim Murray of the Milford Merrie Mixers, and Nick Cusano of Buttons and Bows. They surely kept us happy from eight o'clock right down to the closing bell at 11.

Guests from nine clubs in the adjacent area attended and their presence was surely appreciated by our program chairman Robert Gauld. So far Bob has

## CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS

JIM MURRAY..... 1st and 3rd SATURDAYS

Dance Academy, over Capitol Theatre

Daniel St., Center of Milford, Conn.

ALSO - ADVANCED WORKSHOP - Same location, Every Thursday, 8 P.M.

For styling - Rhythm - New Figures - Speed

GORDON BERRIEN..... 2nd and 4th SATURDAYS

Laundro-Mart Hall

Factory Lane, Milford, Conn.

For information call Doris Wilson, TR 4-6165.

been doing a fine job and has other big events in the making about which, more later.

President Gunther extends his thanks to all our committees who have been working so well since their appointments in April. Without their fine co-operation our dances wouldn't be so successful.

Sixteen of our members all joined together to visit the Milford Merrie Mixers a few weeks ago and we had a wonderful time down there. We hope there will be more of this inter-club visiting as it surely adds to our pleasure in square dancing and contributes greatly to the good of square dancing all around.

Starting in June and throughout the summer months, we are moving to the Parish House of Christ Church in West Haven, on the 2nd and 4th Thursday evenings. This is one of the finest halls in town and we hope you will all come and dance with us. We know you will enjoy it. That's all for now. MAGGIE

## ATOMIC SQUARES

Mon. JUNE 26 - BILL STARR

Sat. JULY 8 - DAVE HASS

Mon. JULY 24 - BILL STARR

Sat. AUG. 12 - DAVE HASS

Sat. AUG. 26 - BILL STARR

SEPT. 6 - Beginner's Class

All dances will be held at the Poquonock Bridge Community Center Building, right off Route 1 in Groton, Connecticut

151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury 12, Conn.

# ROOST

Phone  
PL 4-5710

CLUB LEVEL DANCE EVERY SATURDAY 8:00 P. M.

Knotheads Welcome!

DICK STEELE, July 22nd - DICK DOYLE, July 29th

FRANK MINNEHAN, July 1, 8, 15

### NEWS FROM CONNECTICUT

Definition: Take a group of gaily dressed people with smiling faces; a group coming from Conn. Singletons, Milford S/D Club, Orange S/D Club, Bpt. Friendly Squares, Hamden Square Dance Club, Branford SD Club, Woodbury Town & Country Squares, Danbury S/D Club, Meriden Silver Squares, Pawling, N. Y. Grand Squares, Waterbury Lawton's Roost, and The Easton S/D Club, mix gently with the Milford Conn. Merrie Mixers, add taws and squaws in mortar boards with diplomas in hand and WHAT HAVE YOU GOT -- that's right, our biggest, gayest, and most colorful Calico Ball, which was held on May 29th. Congratulations to all graduates. May the future find you prom-enading through many happy squares.

June is busting out all over and the Merrie Mixers are busting with pride as they play host to the new graduate classes in the area. On June 14th the paws of our group will be the guests of the club as the maws pay the tab for Father's Day Nite. A good man is hard to find so bring the one you've got and dance all night to our fine caller, Jim Murray.

### HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

Complete line of

SQUARE DANCE

Clothes



FOR MEN, WOMEN and CHILDREN

OPEN: Every day except Sunday.

CLOSED: Friday and Saturday Evenings

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI verview 9-3301

## GREATER HARTFORD



## SQUARE DANCE CLUB

JULY 28th

DON'T MISS

JULY 28th

THE BEST OF THE WEST

BILL CASTNER - From Sunny California, at the  
Beautiful New Trinity College Ballroom, Hartford, Conn.

8:30 - 11:00

90¢ per person

By Ticket Only

Limited to 50 Sets

For tickets and directions, send your check to Foster Sturtevant,  
28 Newport Ave., West Hartford 7, Conn.

Have Fun with

# THE LEDYARD SQUARES

BILL NOYES - CALLING

JULY

Thurs. 13th and 27th - Ledyard School, Rt. 27, Conn.  
 Friday 14th - Pequot Lodge, Gardner's Lake, Colchester, Conn.  
 Friday 21st - Mystic Seaport, Conn.

## CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS

Our newest project is the Advanced Workshop instructed by Jim Murray on Thursday evenings at the Dance Academy over the Capitol Theatre, center of Milford. This series of lessons is being sponsored by the Singletons, but is open to any dancers from any clubs with no obligation whatsoever to the sponsoring club. We have arranged these sessions strictly for the promotion of Better Square Dancing. Join this session and learn all the newest figures as they come out, pick up speed and at the same time adjust yourself to good rhythm and expert styling, learn to dance the GO-GO WAY!

Be capable of dancing anywhere and to - All Callers - Be a "Top Notch"

DANCE

RETURN VISIT TO NEW LONDON

# EARL JOHNSTON

Waterford High School

8:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY

Outdoor Dance

JULY 12th

If wet - in cafeteria

New London, Conn.

Exit 74, Conn. Turnpike

Square Dancer. For further information call Doris Wilson, TR 4-6165 or just come on down on a Thursday evening (with your partner). These lessons may be arranged individually or by a series.

The Clodhopper Club from No. Scituate, R. I. joined us on May 27th, and what a fine bunch of folks they are. All dressed up in matching dresses that were most attractive. If you want a jolly lot, visit them sometime, in my opinion they are 'tops' and their caller, Charlie Steinmetz is ever so friendly and an excellent caller. We really enjoyed it when he called a tip for us.

On May 29th we had our Inter-Club Calico Ball, and the hall was packed. Jim Murray and Vinnie Caruso were the callers for the evening and they really kept us moving. We had a fine group of graduates: Mr. & Mrs. .... Gary Zink, David Ende, Atwood Dodi, Philip Killard, William Johnson, John Holsworth, Fred Wilcoxson, Donald Cummings, William Pawlowski, DeForest Benjamin, James DeRentis, Carmen Sansone, Peter Tremml, Jr.; Messrs.. Edward VanSteenbergen, Larry Richards, George Russell, David Vodola, Clinton Benjamin, John Franko, Randall Harris; Misses Alice O'Hara, Esther Yoksa, Frances Swantek, Helen Wellman, Helen Parks and Sue Koczak.

On Friday, June 2nd, we had a Graduation Frolic Dance for these fine folks. We know they are going to enjoy many years of fine dancing. Jim has trained them well, and they themselves have done a good job, we are proud of each and every one of them. Congratulations graduates and our sincere wishes for a Happy Square Dancing Future.

DORIS WILSON

DANCE WITH

# DAVE HASS

It's FUN!

JULY

Fri. 7 - C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 (north), Colchester, Conn.  
 Sat. 15 - Atomic Squares, Community Ctr, Poquonnock Bridge, Groton, "  
 Wed. 19 - Fireman's Block Dance, East Hampton Firehouse (Public Dance)  
 Fri. 21 - C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 (north), Colchester, Conn.  
 AUG. 5 - DICK LEGER - DAVE HASS - FESTIVAL - see ad elsewhere!

Write: 129 Lewis Avenue, Meriden, Conn. BE 7-8604.

By the Side of the Cool, Cool Lake, . . . . .

# SQUARE DANCING

at

## Pequot-Gardner Lake

Route 82

Salem, Connecticut

EVERY FRIDAY EVENING - JULY and AUGUST

For Club Members of Western Style Dancing!

1. An Attractive Door Prize
2. Fashion Shows from the Ox Yoke Shop, Tariffville, Conn.
3. Come Early - Picnic and Swim

Snack Machines

Restaurant

Enjoy the Grounds

JULY 7	JOHN MIRTLE
JULY 14	BILL NOYES
JULY 21	Dock Dance - Mystic Seaport
JULY 28	TED PERKINS
AUGUST 4	JOHN MIRTLE
AUGUST 11	TED PERKINS
AUGUST 18	BILL NOYES
AUGUST 25	PAUL TROWBRIDGE
SEPTEMBER 1	PAUL TROWBRIDGE

75¢ per person

HOLYOKE SQUARE DANCE CLUB - Holyoke, Mass.

With our first bus trip to Ould Towne Squares in Newbury, Mass. in the history book, two couples of the Holyoke Club have given us another first. Marc and Betty Whitcomb, John & Peggy Davis are the first couples to complete their Century Club books. The club extends its congratulations to them and thanks them for a Holyoke first. Another first on May 5th - we had a very enjoyable dance with Joe Casey as guest caller. It was his first visit to our club.

So now on to the summer place of dancing. On June 30th a picnic is in the making with the Northampton Square Dance Club. Our club caller, Gordy Vaughan will combine with the Northampton caller, Don Blair, for the pleasure of the dancers. This will take place at (Polish Grove) Pilsudski Park, Rock Valley, West Holyoke. We have one other date with our caller, Gordy, on July 7th - then he goes on vacation for a few weeks. So on July 21st we are looking forward to a visit from another guest caller, Rocky Rockwell.

KATHY & JOHN GRIFFIN

## READY FOR DELIVERY

JEWELRY & ACCESSORIES FOR SQUARE DANCERS ONLY  
MADE ESPECIALLY FOR SQUARE DANCERS BY SQUARE DANCERS

WHOLESALE ONLY

AVAILABLE TO RETAILERS & APPAREL SHOPS

Pins

Necklaces

Bracelets

Earrings

Car Emblems

Bolo Slides, etc.

A Request on Your Letterhead will bring Additional Information

Write:

SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY, 6 Curtis St., East Providence 14, R. I.

CRYSTAL LAKE BALLROOM

Route 30

Ellington, Conn.

MONDAY **JULY 31<sup>st</sup>** 7 P. M. to 10:30 P. M.

CALLERS:

**Dick Leger Gloria Rios  
Frannie Heintz**

Come Early - Swim - Picnic - Free Parking  
Coolest Spot in Connecticut!

Capacity 70 sets

Excellent Accoustics

Admission \$1.00 per person

Contact above callers for tickets.....

**HURRY.....THEY ARE GOING FAST !!!!**

THE MONADNOCK SQUARES (Keene, N. H.) were most happy to accept an invitation to give a demonstration at the annual Apple Blossom Festival held in Milford, N. H. With our caller, Paul Pratt, at the mike we presented two numbers, one to a patter call and one to a singing call, and both dances resulted in pleasurable comments from the audience. All of us who attended the Festival enjoyed the festivities of the entire evening.

We were given the opportunity to experience another evening of equal pleasure when we attended the Spring Festival in Marlboro, N. H., and were again privileged to present a demonstration with Paul doing the calling for the group.

By the time this item appears in print, we will have had our graduation party

**SQUARE DANCE SHOP**

350 Main Street  
Niantic, Conn.

EVERYTHING for the SQUARE DANCER

NEW OPENING HOURS:

Tues. thru Sat.  
10:30 - 12:30 A. M., 2 - 6 P. M.

Monday and Friday  
7 - 9 P. M.

and, we hope, have added many new members to our club roster. Now we will be concentrating on programming a full schedule of activities for the enjoyment of our members as well as members of other clubs whom we will be pleased to have come and dance with us.

We will be holding club dances, intermediate level, to the smooth calling of Paul Pratt, at the Keene Recreation Center, Washington Street, on the fourth Saturday of each month beginning in July, with the exception of Dec. 23, '61. Do come and join us for an evening of fun - we will try to make your visit a pleasant one!

PEARL HILTON

# Boston YWCA

every tuesday

Square - Folk - Contra  
8:30 - 11:00 P. M.  
140 Clarendon Street  
JULY  
with RALPH PAGE  
and ROD LINNELL

## AROUND BOSTON

On Thursday, May 25th, the Country Dance Society wound up its season of square and contra dance "Drop-In Evenings" at the Union Boat Club with a lively party at which beginners from the most recent CDS class at the Boston Adult Center made their debut. Callers were Louise Chapin, Joe Coughlin, and Louise Winston. The hall, crowded with happy dancers, was beautifully and bountifully decorated with white and purple lilacs. Special event of the evening was an elimination square in which the dancers were given slips containing the name of a flower or animal. At various times during the following square, four flowers and four animals were called and holders of those slips left the floor for refreshments, while the rest reformed sets and continued the dance. It proved to be an ingenious and laugh-provoking method of keeping the dance moving and preventing crowding at the refreshment table. All are looking forward to more of these good times when the Drop-Ins resume in the fall.

Another equally successful but very different season finale was the third annual Family Night at the Eliot School in Needham, where the 4th, 5th and 6th graders have a square dance club which meets after school twice a month with Louise Winston as their caller. At the end of the season each year they invite their parents, older brothers and sisters, and former club members now in junior high to dance with them for an evening. The parents are apt to be shy about joining the dancing at first, but when each youngster brings in one of his parents as a partner the ice is broken. After refreshments, the evening closes with a folk sing. The increasing number of graduates who return each year is testimony to the continuing interest of these young folks in our favorite recreation.

Here's the summer schedule of callers at the Boston YWCA Tuesday night dances: Rod Linnell, June 27, July 25, Aug. 8; Ralph Page, July 11 and 18; Hayden Swett, Aug. 15 and 29; Ted Sannella, Aug. 1 and 22 and Sept. 5; NO DANCE on July 4. Ralph Page returns from his dance camp travels on Sept. 12 to open the fall season. This hall, with a balcony around three sides, a two-story-high ceiling, and huge windows completely across one side, is the coolest, airiest place we've found for summer dancing. If there's any breeze at all on the hottest summer night, it finds its way in, and the resilient wooden floor makes for the smoothest, most relaxing dancing anywhere. All are welcome.

The summer schedule of callers at the BOSTON YMCA Friday night dances is not available at this writing, but we do know that Dick Steele will be the caller there on July 7, and we suggest calling the YM early in July for the rest of the schedule.

LOUISE WINSTON

## SQUARE DANCE TIME

We put our sets in order; my partner was on my left.  
And waved a friendly greeting to the others in the set.  
Then we turned and did a do-pas-o  
Where my partner went I'll never know  
For here some other fella, took me for his ma  
Til the caller bid him leave me and do a right hand star.  
There I stood and waited, as lonely as could be  
For that starring fella ne'er came back to me.  
Oh! Well! I was happy and really having fun  
It somehow didn't matter, I'd dance with anyone.  
But just before another, had extended his strong arm,  
My dance abruptly ended with the six A. M. alarm.

BETTE WICKUN

CALLING ALL CLUB DANCERS !!

# EAST HAMPTON "OLD HOME DAY" ★ SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL ★

FEATURING

DICK LEGER ★

★ DAVE HASS

★ Saturday ★ August 5<sup>th</sup> ★ 8:00 P.M.

High School Parking Lot East Hampton, Conn.  
(15 minutes from Middletown on Rt. 6A)

"IN CASE OF RAIN - DANCE WILL BE HELD INSIDE"

Those wishing overnight accommodations, write:

Mr. & Mrs. Win Eilert  
North Main Street,  
East Hampton, Connecticut

Sponsored by the Belltown Square Dance Club

TOWN TRAVELERS - Lowell, Mass.

We had a wonderful month of May and June with plenty of activities for club members. May 11th we had the pleasure of dancing to Earl Johnston. It was very well attended, a beautiful hall, and the dancing was real smooth.

On the 20th, our guest caller was Ken VanWestendorp. This dance was fast moving and a good time was had by all. We had several visitors which we were very happy to welcome. Later there was a coffee hour at the Coans'; we understand that Ken turned a kangaroo loose ??

Next, on the 27th Jim Mayo called a superb dance, this was our subscription dance, well attended and a wonderful opportunity to get our New England Caller. It was nice to see Bob and Bette Thompson drop in to say "hi", hope they'll be dancing with us again soon. Stan Kandrut dropped in too, and tells us that Gladys is doing real fine. We miss you Gladys, so keep mending and get back soon.

WALT & DOT FLETCHER

# Mattapoissett ★ WHARE ★



JULY 1 - VAL ROYER

JULY 8 - GEORGE GRAY

JULY 15 - DICK LEGER (if outside, Live Music)

JULY 22 - PAUL MEROLA

JULY 29 - HERBIE GAUDREAU

In case of rain, the dances will be held inside!

# 'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' <sup>by</sup> Stan B

BURDICK



"I NEVER DREAMED HE'D SOMEDAY TAKE OVER ALL MY CALLING CONTRACTS---"



EDITH MURPHY'S  
**Promenade shop**

Square Acres  
East Bridgewater, Mass.

Model # TR 1640M-HF-2  
40 Watt..... \$244.00 →

**NEWCOMB**



MAIL ADDRESS: (and branch shop) 450 Main St.,  
Bridgewater, Mass. Tel. OWen 7-4403 - DROP IN ANY TIME

ON HAND

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. Underhill 9-2271

Friday - Relax		Saturday - Go-go	
JUNE 30	- P. HUNT & CHET SMITH	JULY 1	- P. HUNT & CHET SMITH
JULY 7	- BILL CASTNER	8	- BILL CASTNER
14	- EARL JOHNSTON	15	- CHET SMITH
21	- BEULAH SAMEC	22	- BEULAH SAMEC
28	- CHET SMITH	29	- MARIE HAWES
AUG. 4	- DICK DOYLE	AUG. 5	- JACK LIVINGSTON

PATTY SQUARES So. Hadley Falls, Mass.

This club was formed April 17th with a fun night. Forty couples signed up for class lessons which will be held each Monday evening for the next 21 weeks.

The lessons and club dances are held in St. Patrick's Center, So. Hadley Falls. This club features dancing in air-conditioned comfort, snack bar, and ring-side tables. Our caller is Jerry Benoit.

July promises to be a busy month for our new club. Fritz Guyette will be our guest caller on July 7th. Fritz is well known in western Mass. square dance circles. On July 14th and 28th our own Jerry Benoit will do the calling.

July 31st will be the 15th lesson of the class and a special event called "Beginner's Ball" will be held. New figures will be taught early in the evening and the rest of the time will be spent as a regular dance for the class.

We extend a cordial invitation to all square dancers to join the fun at our regular club dances.

BERNICE & BUD CIGNOLI

## TOWN TRAVELERS



Old Town Hall

Route 3

No. Chelmsford, Mass.

SATURDAY

July 29

**JIM MAYO**

OPEN TO ALL CLUB MEMBERS

### SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass. . . We have had a wonderful winter of dancing to Marie Hawes. We won't be dancing during July and August (at our regular dances), but will spend these months setting up the next fall, winter and spring dances. Our new officers have a tremendous job ahead of them, after the wonderful work the out-going committee performed.

Our new officers are: Russ & Tipp, President; Ruth & Red Cooley, Vice-President; Joe & Shirley Gagne, Program Director; Edna & Harvey Sheridan, Treasurer; Mildred Dumas, Secretary; and Ray Bernatchez, Secretary.

JOE & SHIRLEY GAGNE

WORCESTER COUNTY'S ORIGINAL

## WAGON WHEEL WESTERN SHOP



A COMPLETE LINE OF  
SQUARE DANCE APPAREL and ACCESSORIES  
FOR ALL

4 Shirley St. at Park Ave.  
Worcester, Mass.  
Helen & Joe Berry

Hours: Tues. & Wed. 6:30 - 9:00 P.M.  
Saturday 1:30 - 5:30 P.M.  
Tel. PL 2-6566

# GEORGE E. DUMAS

for a  
Balanced Evening of Fun  
OPEN DANCES

July - Sat. 1 - Hayloft Steppers, Brookfield, Mass.

Fri. 14 - 2nd Annual Square Dance Jamboree,  
Union, Conn.

Sat. 15 - Hayloft Steppers, Brookfield, Mass.

Tue. 25 - Gaylofters Rounds, Hayloft, Brookfield

Sat. 29 - Hayloft Steppers, Brookfield, Mass.

GEORGE E. DUMAS, Fiske Hill Rd., RFD #1, Sturbridge, Mass.



## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS, Mass.

With our annual meeting and class graduation behind us, we are embarking on our second year as an organized square dance club.

Bill Whippen, newly-elected President, has taken over, along with Vice-President, "Stick" Witham; secretary, Louise Deacon; and treasurer, Claire Downey. The executive committee has been assembled and various chairmen are organizing their own groups in an effort to make the business, as well as

## GUS OTTO .CALLING. . . .

Come and Dance with  
The IONIC TWIRLERS

Cool and Comfortable Ionic Hall Swampscott, Mass.

SATURDAY JULY 15th

Relaxed Dancin' with Uncle Gus, 151 Leach St., Stoughton - FI 4-3455.

the pleasure, a joint effort. The hope is that no one person will have too much to do, but that everyone will have "just a little".

With graduation, our fleet of dancers increased by 21 couples. Thanks to the enthusiastic and hard-working committee, headed by Leo and Claire Downey, the graduation party was a huge success. Added to the usual fun of dancing, the festivities included a display of talent by five amateur callers, all members of this year's class. Several lively games were enjoyed, and diplomas and badges were presented by club caller, Stan Huntley, assisted by Bill Whippen and teachers, Mert Rogers, Maurice Dench, and Dan Arsenault, who had so aptly guided the group since October. (Dan, by the way,

## DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN

Sat. JULY 15 - Plouf's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.

CHARLIE LINCOLN, 133 No. Walker St., Taunton, Mass. VA 4-5635

modestly excluded his own name from the list of teachers in the May issue. He deserves his share of credit, having been a prime mover in organizing the Skippers, and a tireless worker with the novice dancers. )

Although the pace slows a bit through July and August, there is still a class holding forth on Tuesday at the Gloucester Fraternity Club on Webster St. We're also planning several outdoor dances, sponsored in conjunction with the Stop & Shop, for the enjoyment of the summer visitors. Regular dancing will resume in September at the Ward II School. JOHN & MARY BENNETT

## RALPH LOWELL

Caller and Teacher

JULY Sat. 8th - Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.

Timber Lane Squares on vacation.

Rates & dates: RALPH LOWELL, 16 Rolfes Lane, Newbury, Mass. HO5-7292

# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

July 1 - Saturday

Loy Hall - CHUCK DONAHUE, Va.  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - FREDDIE & GEORGIE  
 BUNKER

July 8 - Saturday

Loy Hall - LINC GALLACHER, Va.  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK SPENCER  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - TOM & BETTY JAYNE  
 JOHNSTON

July 15 - Saturday

Loy Hall - RED BATES  
 Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - PAUL & LAURA  
 MEROLA

July 22 - Saturday

Loy Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK SPENCER  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - FREDDIE & GEORGIE  
 BUNKER

July 29 - Saturday

Loy Hall - DICK SPENCER  
 Jubilee Hall - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Dance  
 Hideaway - DICK TILLEY  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - PAUL & LAURA  
 MEROLA

BEGINNER'S DANCES will be held every Sat. Nite in Calico Corner with HOWARD HOGUE, thru the summer. Bring your friends along. Anyone can dance.  
 CAMPERS - Trailer or Camping Facilities - Weekend, week, or all summer.  
 Call - OWen 7 - 2308

THE YOUNG OLD TIMERS (Swansea, Mass.) are moving! After eleven years at the Swansea Grange we are moving to St. Andrew's Memorial Hall, Ocean Grove, Swansea, Mass. It is with regret that we leave the Grange, as we have had some wonderful times here, down through the years the Grange members have always made us welcome, and many of the old time square dancers will remember the good times they enjoyed at the Grange Hall.

The YOTC will have their summer dances outside on the smoothest blacktop, weather permitting. The first dance at the new hall will be July 15th.

The Strawberry Festival was a huge success, and guests were present from R. I., Mass., Conn., N. H., and Cape Cod. Words have it that the Festival gets bigger and better every year.

The YOTC have a busy summer planned -- we will have a cookout in July at the Dick Chappell's in Rehoboth, Mass., and the annual outing at the home of Al and Harriet Warner in Jamestown, R. I. And in August the Daleys will be host to the club at a Bean Burger supper -- and last but not least, the Labor Day weekend that quite a few of us are planning to spend at Barden's Barn in Lebanon, N. H. All in all it looks like a busy and happy summer. If you are looking for a cool place to dance this summer, come and join the Young Old Timers at the new hall, and dance under the stars, weather permitting.

ANNA & TOM DALEY

## JIM MAYO

calls for

AT A

### DANCING WITH A BEAT

### Sunday Workshop

JULY 9, 1961.

2:30 to 5:30 at the Hayloft Barn, route 102, Chester, N. H.  
 For information write or call Jim Mayo, 11 Brucewood Rd.  
 South Acton, Massachusetts. Colonial 3 7906

SQUARE AWAY with  
**George Gray...Calling**



Rates and Dates Tel. WY 6-5783  
 27 Garrison Street Fairhaven, Mass.  
 JULY

- Wed. 5 Allemanders Club, Recreation Building, Osterville  
 Sat. 8 Mattapoisset Wharf, Mattapoisset, Mass.  
 Wed. 19 Allemanders Club, Osterville  
 Tues. 25 St. Francis Xavier Church, Acushnet, Exhibition  
 Tue. AUG. 8 Chowder Club, West Dennis

**DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Kittery, Maine... On May 19th, graduation was held with diplomas and mortar-board caps presented to the graduates by Bob Caldwell, Club President, and Joe Casey, Club Caller. Congratulations go to Ardie & Nancy Berounsky, Ida & Herbert Ricker, Judy Place, Walter & Yvonne Tibbitts, Perly & Helen Foster, Shirley & John Alden, Martin & Rachel Masse, Arthur & Fran Brannen, George & Babe Sewell, Audrey Whitehouse, Don Jones, and Dot Kyle. This was preceded by a pot-luck supper and followed by square dancing.

The Down East Westerners are very proud of their demonstration group who participated at the Freshman Frolic at Newton, N. H. They are, Mid & Will Place, Alice & Roger Fletcher, Phyllis & Don Starling, Barb & Roy Nutter, Millie & Ray McLane, Rae & Merle O'Donnal, Lena & Ray Westman, and Della & Cal Main.

July 22nd is the date to remember for the Earl Johnston and Max Forsyth afternoon and evening dance to be held at Newton Pavilion, N. H. Admission is by ticket only, so obtain yours early. We hope to see many of our friends there!

BETTY LAWSON

**PLUFF'S BARN**

Located on Church Street,  
 West Brookfield, Mass.  
 Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

JULY 1 - DON HEATH

JULY 8 - "SUB." GLANDVILLE - Go-go

JULY 15 - CHARLIE LINCOLN

JULY 22 - BOB KENT - Go-go

JULY 29 - JIM TAYLOR

AUGUST 5 - LARRY GAUMOND - Go-go

SWING YOUR PARTNER  
 to "RED" BATES

New England's Singing Caller



	OPEN	CLUB LEVEL	JULY
Wed. 5	Scheutzen Park, Hartford, Conn.		
Fri. 7	Acrebrook Club, Aldenville Pavilion, Aldenville, Mass.		
Sat. 8	"	"	..... (closed)
Fri. 14	"	"	"
Sat. 15	Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.		
Fri. 21	Aldenville Pavilion, Aldenville, Mass.		
Fri. 28	"	"	"
Sat. 29	Manchester Square Dance Club, Manchester, Conn.		

For rates & dates, write Ole Red Bates, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass.

# Frannie

UN

chook-a-chook

Level

# Heintz

IGH

JULY

- Sat. 1 Vernon Square Dance Club, Shaker Park Pavilion, Hazardville, Conn.
- Fri. 7 Southwick S/D Club, Southwick Jr. High, Southwick, Mass.
- Sat. 8 The Hayloft, Chester, New Hampshire
- Thurs. 13 Grand Squares, Shaker Park Pavilion, Hazardville, Conn.
- Sat. 15 CaliHoes Square Dance Club, Shrewsbury, New Jersey
- Fri. 21 Whip City Twirlers (teens), The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.
- Sat. 22 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.
- Fri. 28 Jeans 'N Queens (teens), Hampden, Mass.
- Sat. 29 The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.
- Mon. 31 Leger, Rios, Heintz - Crystal Lake Ballroom, Ellington, Connecticut (tickets)

FRANNIE HEINTZ, 27 Flynt Avenue, Monson, Mass. COLonial 7-3705

### JOLLY SQUARES - Waterford, Conn.

If you see "red" down our way, it will be the pretty new red skirts our girls have made. Along with the red skirts, we have white peasant blouses. The men have white shirts with red ties, spelling out the name "Jolly Squares". Our new outfits made quite a hit when two sets put on a demonstration for the Waterford High School "Spring Frolic".

Our caller, Ted Perkins, spent the weekend of May 26-27 calling at Square Acres. Twenty-two couples went along from the Jolly Squares. What a wonderful weekend. Not only did we enjoy ourselves, but we learned a lot more about dancing. We are already looking forward to next year at Square Acres.

On June 9th a large caravan of cars left Waterford on a mystery ride. Our

### OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCES

EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT during JULY and AUGUST

at Cal's Coffee House Rt. 138, south of Stoughton Square, Mass.

8:30 - 11 PM

## HOWARD SWITZER

 calling

Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass. Fieldbrook 4-9169.

destination was Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. and an evening of fun with the Friendly Mixers. A jolly, friendly time was had by all and lots of wonderful dancing to the calling of Lloyd Platt and Ted Perkins. Our thanks to the Friendly Mixers.

Workshops have been held on Thursdays since June 1st at Oswegatchie Firehouse, with a pot luck supper June 22nd. This was a nice way to make new friends and renew old friendships.

The Jolly Squares will dance at Ocean Beach, on the boardwalk July 5th. This will be another chance to wear our new costumes, as it will be a demonstration dance.

Our club will dance the 1st and 3rd Saturdays in July and August, as usual, so if your club isn't dancing the summer months, come pay us a visit, we'd love to have you.

JEWEL & ART STODDARD

## THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

JULY 1 - GEORGE "SLIM" DUMAS

JULY 8 - JIM TAYLOR

JULY 15 - GEORGE "SLIM" DUMAS

JULY 22 - KEN VAN WESTENDORP

JULY 29 - GEORGE "SLIM" DUMAS

8:30 - 11:30 P. M.

All Open Dances...

# Summer Square Dance Time · 1961

## The WOODLANDS

WESTFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

Directions to The Woodlands: Follow Rt. 20 west out of Westfield Ctr., 4 miles, turn left, quick right, onto Northwest Rd. Stay straight 2 miles; The Woodlands is on the left. Watch for signs.

Sat. July 1, Ronnie Schneider Dance,  
SOLD OUT.

Tenters still accepted for Week-end.

Start 4 days of tenting - Send for flyer

Sat. July 8 AL BRUNDAGE (ticket only)

Sat. July 15 GLORIA RIOS (Overnight tenting,  
Send for Family Day flyer.

Sun. July 16 EARL JOHNSTON-GLORIA RIOS  
"Family Day" Pre-registration only.

Sat. July 22 JACK LIVINGSTON (ticket only)

Wed. July 26 MAX FORSYTH (ticket only)

Sat. July 29 FRANNIE HEINTZ

Sat. Aug. 5 HORACE UPHAM

Sat. Aug. 12 JIM MAYO

Sat. Aug. 19 DICK JONES

Sat. Aug. 26 "RED" BATES (ticket only)

Sat. Sept. 2 NO DANCE

Sat. Sept. 9 GLORIA RIOS

Sat. Sept. 16 NO DANCE

Sat. Sept. 23 GLORIA RIOS - Last Dance of Season!

For Ticket Only Dances, write to:  
The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.

Note: Children not allowed at Saturday Night Dances - only for "Family Day" and four-day Tenting Program!



Gloria Rios

### AGAWAM PROMENADERS, Agawam, Mass.

Following our May 26th dance we had our business meeting which meant election time again. Lou and Chic Draghetti were elected Program Chairmen and Barbara and Red Farrington, Publicity Chairmen. The new officers assumed their duties at the June 9th dance which was the last open dance for this season. Many thanks to our out-going Program Chairmen, Pauline and Ted James, and Publicity Chairmen, Pat and Bud Cloran, for their fine work this past year.

This summer we are having two club sponsored dances which will be held at the St. John's Church Pavilion, just south of Agawam Center on Main Street. The first will be Friday, July 28th, with Horace Upham guest caller. This is an open dance and we look forward to seeing all you summer visitors to this area.

To Dick and Carol Steele, we say thank you for a wonderful season, have a happy summer and see you in the Fall. BARBARA & RED FARRINGTON

## Jim Taylor · CALLING

- JULY Sat. 1 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.  
 Fri. 7 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck  
 Sat. 8 The Hayloft, Brookfield, Mass.  
 Thur. 13 Little Bay Squares, Fairhaven, Mass.  
 Fri. 14 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck  
 Sat. 15 Sciticut Neck (private)  
 Fri. 21, 28 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck  
 Sat. 29 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.

JIM TAYLOR, 37 Maitland St., Fairhaven, Mass. Tel. WY 4-8153.

# We're trading

WE WILL ALLOW \$5.00 (or more) ON YOUR OLD MIKE  
WHEN YOU PURCHASE A NEW

ELECTRO-VOICE #636



#636  
Omnidirectional  
Dynamic  
Microphone

Regular  
Price  
\$44.50

Mail us your old mike and  
\$39.50 and we will send you  
your new one postpaid complete  
with the proper plug to fit your  
P. A. equipment.

Higher allowances will be made  
on some microphones.

WRITE FOR A QUOTATION

## TRADE YOUR P.A. SET TOO!

WE NEED USED EQUIPMENT

For a limited time only we will give liberal  
allowances on any usable P.A. outfit regardless  
of make or model when you trade for new equipment.

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF

## NEWCOMB

### AUDIO EQUIPMENT

We stock a full line  
of these  
fine portable P.A. sets.

They are the favorite  
of callers everywhere.

From \$107.50



### PAY AS YOU EARN TERMS

Send for Newcomb catalogue now!

# Callers' Supply Company

P. O. BOX 48547, LOS ANGELES 48, CALIFORNIA

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, New Hampshire

Six miles north of Haverhill, Mass.

FRIDAYS

JULY 7 CHARLIE TILLEY

JULY 14 DICK DOYLE

JULY 21 DICK STEELE

JULY 28 JIM MAYO

JULY 29 - VACATION

SATURDAYS

JULY 1 JIM TAYLOR

JULY 8 RALPH LOWELL

JULY 15 - NO DANCE

JULY 22 EARL JOHNSTON  
and MAX FORSYTH

All Friday Dances will be called on an Intermediate Level.

The Johnston-Forsyth dance is an afternoon-evening ticket affair,

sponsored jointly by the Down East Westerners and the Wenham Shindiggers

THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS, Brookfield, Mass... Our summer schedule of dancing is now in full swing. We'll be dancing every Saturday evening at the Hayloft with a guest caller every other Saturday, and our own club caller, George Dumas, on alternating Saturdays. The dances will begin at 8:30 and on the Saturdays that George calls, the first half hour will be in the form of a workshop so that our dancers will be up on the very latest square dance figures.

Our Annual Meeting on June 3 brought about the following, which was unanimously adopted: Our club meetings will be held on the 4th Friday of each month at the Hayloft and will be open to all members. Previously, the monthly meetings were for the Steering Committee only. We feel that these open meetings will be well received and will encourage membership participation in various activities throughout the year.

Our Advanced Round Dance Group, the Gaylofters, have decided to limit their classes this summer to one meeting a month. They will meet on the last Tuesday of June, July and August and they plan to learn the Dance of the Month as published in The New England Caller. They plan to resume their weekly schedule in September.

Our Donkey Club has added several new members, this being a result of our

## HORACE UPHAM CALLER & TEACHER

JULY

Sat. 1 Midtown Twirlers, Sciticut Neck, Mass.

Fri. 28 Agawam Promenaders, Agawam, Mass.

For rates & dates, don't be slow, call TAYLOR 6-2120.... or write  
HORACE UPHAM, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

Club Sponsored Donkey Party on June 25th. We all had a marvelous time at this outing and we heartily welcome our new members. Many thanks to our chef, "Roxie" who did a splendid job on the grille all day long. Thanks also to our caller, George, for the fine calling - it was lots of fun dancing on the tennis court (some of us even enjoyed dancing on the lawn.) The gang enjoyed it so well they're already making plans for the next Donkey Party. Thanks also to our host, Ovie Desrosiers, who provided the cottage and grounds for the day. All was just lovely.

The following were elected to office for the coming year: President, Pat Gagne; Vice-Pres., Roland Gregoire; Sec'y, Gloria Ciukaj; and Treas., Bill Anger. Elected to serve on the Program Committee were Chairman Ralph & Rita Julian. They will be assisted by Will & Eileen Jalbert. Our best wishes go out to our newly elected officers and many thanks to our outgoing officers who did a marvelous job during this past year, our organization year. We all appreciate the time and effort that they all put in to make our first year so successful.

GLORIA C. CIUKAJ

Get the Gang!

Hit the Road!  
Come a-visitin' and a-dancin'!

Get an Anniversary Badge!

# The MERRY BARN

With the Merry Dancers!

COASTAL MAINE  
River Rd.

Newcastle - Boothbay Region

## 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary

1951 - 1961

EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT 8:00 P. M.

15 Wonderful Years of Calling

## The HOWIE DAVISON way

It's MERRY, HAPPY, GAY!

Latest SQUARES and ROUNDS  
Old Favorites - Requests - Originals  
Guest Callers - Badges - Prizes  
Completely Screened-In Hall AND all new "inside plumbing!"

ALL LEVELS  
Finest Sound  
Snack Bar

## OVERNIGHT ACCOMODATIONS

The Merry Homestead  
Mail - River Road, Newcastle, Maine

For rates, dates & reservations  
Phone - Boothbay 283-W4

### GINGHAM SWINGERS E. Bridgewater, Mass.

We had quite a few of the gingham skirts twirling to the good calling of our own Dick Spencer. We sure did miss Gert and we are all glad to hear that she is feeling better.

The group decided to make the first hour of the evening into a workshop which will sure benefit all, even though we didn't graduate too long ago, there sure is a lot to know to keep up with other dancers.

Plans for Bill Allen's family outing are all settled and we sure are looking forward to a chicken barbecue, swimming and square dancing. Let's hope that the summer weather will be here by then.

Ruth & Harold Murphy are volunteer delegates to SEMCA, to report our activities and keep us up on the pace of all the other groups.

Movies were shown by Bill Allen on their graduation and the Idiots Party. We dancers sure do have fun.

Dancers and clubs are always welcome to join us on the 3rd Thursday of the month, so come and square up with us real soon. JACKIE HAMILTON

## BORDER CITY



ED ROSS SMITH - Club caller

Nashua, N. H.

Join us in the Fall and dance to the calls of John Alden, Al Brundage, Joe Casey, Warren Popp, Frannie Heintz, Jim Taylor, Gloria Rios, Stan Huntley, Herb Mercier and Dick Leger.

First Fall Dance - SEPTEMBER 16th - JOHN ALDEN  
Charlotte Avenue School 8:30 P. M.

---

---

# SUMMER DANCING

## in PORTLAND • MAINE

JULY 15 - Y. W. C. A., Brooks and Fran Eastman, callers.

29 - Lyman Moore School, Charlie Baldwin, caller.

AUGUST 12 - Cumberland County Recreation Council Outing and Dance  
See location in next month's "Caller"  
Brooks and Fran Eastman, callers.

26 - Lyman Moore School, Ralph Lowell, caller.

---

---

### SQUARE SHOOTERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Abington, Mass. . . Leisure frolicking at a fabulous fish fry highlighted our Square Shooter activities the first Friday in June. George Flood furnished the feed and flabbergasted us all with the flavorful flounder fillet.

Fast flying fingers of four teenagers (young Bill Spencer included) favored us with a few guitar and vocal selections as we finished up the french fries. Five full sets filled the hall for dancing, first to Ricky with guitar accompaniment, and finally to Dick and Ricky, who were in fine fettle, in spite of the heat of the evening.

Jim Read found fortune in the coffee raffle.

First and third Fridays in July you'll find us flitting through fancy figures on the outdoor dance floor at Square Acres. All you friendly folks from other clubs are welcome to come and fraternize. "EDGE"

### Down East Western Square Dance Club

Workshops: JULY 7, 14, 28 Kittery Grange Hall

JOE CASEY, Caller

Public Dance: JULY 22 - Newton Pavilion, Newton, New Hampshire

Afternoon and Evening Session

Admission by ticket only

MAX FORSYTH

and EARL JOHNSTON

### THE CROSS TRAILERS

Fairhaven, Mass. . . A good crowd danced and had a very enjoyable evening at the Cross Trailer Club dance with our club caller, George Gray, doing his usual swell job of calling the squares. A tip called by Chet Wilkie from Little Compton was enjoyed by all. Guests came from Rhode Island and the Cape Cod area representing several out-of-town clubs.

Anna Richards served as dance chairman and headed the refreshment committee, assisted by Nancy Schroder, Phil Silva, Bill and Ethel Winters, Charlie and Rose Tavano, Cliff and Millie Hathaway, Bessie Meaney and Muriel Gray.

Our next club dance will be our third anniversary at which time a catered banquet and the election of officers are being planned. ANNA RICHARDS

### "Square Dancing's Fun" with JOE CASEY

JULY

Mon. 3 Outdoor - Stop & Shop, Gloucester, Mass.

Fri. 21 Hampton Beach State Park, N. H.

Sat. 22 The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.

Sat. 29 Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.

Fri. 7, 14, 28 - Down East Westerners, Grange Hall, Kittery, Maine

Every Thursday: Old Towne Squares, Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass.

JOE CASEY, Old Colony Road, Dover, New Hampshire - for rates & dates.

NITA & MANNING  
SMITH

RON  
SCHNEIDER

EARL  
JOHNSTON  
CURLEY  
CUSTER

ELLA & DICK  
REINBERG

**BEST YET !**

**STAR-STUDED**

**LUCKY 7<sup>th</sup>**

AL  
BRUNDAGE

EVELYN & DICK  
DOYLE

**ATLANTIC**  
*Square Dance*  
**CONVENTION**

JOE  
LEWIS

Sponsored by

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION

at  
**Atlantic City · N.J.**  
**Sept. 29-30**

GEORGE  
CAMPBELL

Hotel Chalfonte - Haddon Hall, Steel Pier Ballroom

Write today for reservations: N. N. J. S. D. A. , Box 56, Metuchen, N. J.

**DON'T MISS THIS BIG ONE !**

**EVERYONE WILL BE THERE !**

**COVER PICTURE**

May I introduce to you Alan Nero, a young teenage caller who you will hear a lot about in the future. This photo was used to advertise square dancing as a new feature in the new Recreation Center, called The Nickerson House, in Providence, R. I. Alan will be the caller, starting September 19th, and every week thereafter.

He recently called for an exhibition set, and the response of registrations for the fall class was excellent. At present this young man has a teenage class every Friday evening, and an adult class every Thursday. Many of the adults are parents of the teenagers he has on Friday nights.

Alan has several one-night stands and a full program for the fall, his opening night being September 19th. He does guest calling at Saturday night dances, and some private teaching.

Alan is very active in the Boy Scouts of America, and with many Church groups. He knows how to handle a large group, has a nice personality, and is very patient when teaching or walking a dance through. The teenagers are thrilled to see so young a person as their caller. Edith Nero

**ATTENTION CALLERS !**

No doubt many of you have these excellent instrumental square dance recordings in your files and would like to call a different dance to them in addition to the one on the supplied call sheet.

- Serenade - Candy Store Lady - Light In the Window
- Oh, Lonesome Me - Poor Boy - Down by the Ohio
- Roamin' in the Gloamin' - Sugartime - Carribean (new intro only)
- Wreck of the 97 (Virginia Reel Square)

These ten square dances as called by Herbie Gaudreau, \$1.25 postpaid  
Herbie Gaudreau - 230 North Franklin Street - Holbrook, Mass.

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

## JULY

- Sat. 1 - JIM MAYO (Dancing With a Beat)
- Sat. 8 - FRANNIE HEINTZ (Chook-a-Chook)
- Sat. 15 - MARIE HAWES (Little Gal - Big Voice)
- Sat. 22 - JOE CASEY (Roll Away with St. Joe)
- Sat. 29 - STAN HUNTLEY (Keep 'em Smiling)
- Sunday, 9 - JIM MAYO (Sunday Workshop, 2:30 P. M.)
- Monday, 3 & 17 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds)
- Tuesdays: JIM & CLARA MAYO (Round Dance Class - Closed)
- Thursdays: PAUL PRATT (Advanced Beginners Class)
- Fridays, 14 & 28 - SUNDOWN SHUFFLERS (Teen-age Class)

## SQUARE-A-WEYS

Weymouth, Mass... Can you imagine putting up 31 adults and 27 children in your house over a weekend? Well, that is exactly what the Larry Tilley's of Charlemont did the weekend of June 3rd. The reason for this invasion was an invitation from the Square-A-Weys' caller, Dick Tilley, to go Knotheadng on the Mohawk Trail.

Due, no doubt, to the mountain air, and also baseball, badminton, horseshoes, croquet and just plain hiking, appetites were tremendous, but the home cooking and baking of Mrs. Tilley were equal to the occasion.

After an evening of dancing at Shelburne Falls, the adults attempted to sleep-foolish notion. Before long several Idiots-to-be awoke Dick and started dancing again on the lawn, to his wide-eyed (?) calling.

After a real country-style breakfast and more dancing, the mob departed, happier and healthier because of a wonderful time in the country. Our heart-felt thanks to all the Tilleys.

P. S. Where were the Crazy 8's?

Tru - Square-A-Weys  
Kay Leonard and Shirley Gourtho

# HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

on Route 121

Chester, New Hampshire

## Everything for Square Dancers

We stock over 100 new DRESSES at all times, and the very latest in SHIRTS, PANTS, BOOTS, BELTS, BUCKLES, TIES, JEWELRY, ect. New Mr. and Mrs. MATCHING SHIRTS, with long or short sleeves.

Closing for Vacation--July 24 - 31.

## Summer Hours

Open daily 9 A. M. - 9 P. M.

Closed Sundays

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
IS A GOOD INVESTMENT.  
DON'T DELAY! TELL YOUR FRIENDS TODAY!

# TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

A Double Edition . . . . . for TWO Levels of Calling Experience  
by Jack Mann

1. Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

2. ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus these for THE NEWER CALLER:
  - \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
  - \* Important pointers on children's classes.
  - \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
  - \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

NO BILLING - Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California

DO-SI-DOers SQUARE DANCE CLUB Holds Annual Meeting and Banquet  
Walpole, Mass. . . The Do-Si-Doers S/D Club held their Annual Meeting and Banquet at the Colonial Inn in Medfield. Either turkey or roast beef dinner was enjoyed by the many members and guests who attended. Following the banquet, the following officers were elected for the next season. President/Vice-President, Harry and Doris Robertson; Secretary, Vaughan and Doris Clifford; Treasurer, Emory and Mary Pineo. The meeting was followed by dancing to the calls of our callers, Squire and Dick Davis.

LODGE	<i>Lakewood Manor</i>	CABINS
	Newbury, New Hampshire	
Swim	YEAR-ROUND VACATION RESORT	Ski
	Watch here for FALL  with Frannie Heintz	
RATES . . . . . BY REQUEST . . . . . FOLDERS		

## GRANITE CENTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Barre, Vermont. . . In late April, our club members danced to the lively calling of George Gray of Fairhaven, Mass. We were very pleased to welcome Marilyn Gray and Mr. and Mrs. Lin Perry who traveled up with George for his Barre dance.

Alan Moran was elected President of the Club for the coming dancing season. Other officers elected were Alan Noyes, First Vice-Pres.; Clifton Blake, Second Vice-Pres.; Lucy Wolcott, Treasurer-Secretary. George Estivill, David Lamberti, Jim Ford and Roy Buswell will serve as directors. The new officers take charge in September.

Mid May an area combined dance was held at Northfield, Vt. in the High School. The very capable Charlie Baldwin was the caller. It was a highlight evening with dancers attending from Barre, Montpelier, Northfield, Williams-town, Plainfield, Rutland, Burlington and Littleton, N. H.

In late May our dancers look forward to the annual Tulip Festival at Hardwick, Vt. Charlie Baldwin was once again the caller. The afternoon features the younger dancers, and in the evening the adults have their dance. The Barre Club was represented by two sets who demonstrated under Charlie's expert calling.

This closed our dancing schedule until September - happy summer fun!  
THE FORDS

# ROUND DANCE

## DREAMS OF HAPPINESS

by Harold and Marie Loess - Windsor 4663

Starting Position: Partners facing, M's back twd COH, M's L and W's R hands joined.

Footwork: Opposite footwork throughout for M and W, steps described are for the M

Intro: (4 meas.)

1-2 WAIT;

3-4 AWAY, -, POINT, -; TOGETHER (to Closed), -, TOUCH, -;

Step bwd twd COH away from partner on L ft, hold 1 ct, point R toe fwd, hold 1 ct; step fwd twd wall and partner on R ft into Closed pos, both turning 1/4 L to end with M facing LOD, hold 1 ct, touch L toe beside R ft, hold 1 ct;

- 1-4 FWD, CLOSE, BACK, -; BACK, CLOSE, FWD, -; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -;  
In closed pos, step fwd in LOD on L ft, close R ft to L, step bwd twd RLOD on L, hold 1 ct; step bwd in RLOD on R ft, close L ft to R, step fwd in LOD on R, hold 1 ct; step to L side twd COH on L ft, close R ft to L, step on L ft XIF of R and diag twd LOD (W crosses in back), hold 1 ct; step to R side twd wall on R ft, close L ft to R, step on R ft XIF of L and diag twd LOD (W crosses in back) maneuvering to end with M's back twd COH in Closed pos, hold 1 ct;
- 5-8 TWO STEP TURN; TWO STEP TURN; TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH; (Reverse) TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH;  
Start L ft and two R face turning two steps making a 3/4 turn to end with M facing LOD and partners in Loose Closed pos; as M starts L ft and grapevines to L side twd COH by stepping swd on L, stepping on R ft XIB of L, stepping again to L side twd COH on L and touching R toe beside L ft, W starts R ft and makes one complete R face twirl under her R and M's L arm with 3 steps and touches L toe beside R ft; as M starts R ft and grapevines to R side twd wall, ending by touching L toe beside R ft, W starts L ft and makes one complete L face twirl under same joined hands (M's L and W's R) and touches R toe beside L ft as partners take Closed pos, M facing LOD;
- 9-12 Repeat action of Meas. 1-4.
- 13-16 TWO STEP TURN; TWO STEP TURN; TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH; (Reverse) TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH;  
During Meas. 13 and 14, repeat action of Meas. 5 and 6 except to end Meas. 14 with M's back twd COH instead of facing LOD as at end of Meas. 6; repeat action of Meas. 7 and 8 during Meas. 15 and 16 except to move in LOD and RLOD;
- 17-20 SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, FRONT; SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, FRONT; SIDE, TOUCH, SIDE, TOUCH; TWO STEP TURN;  
Starting L ft and moving to L side in LOD, do an 8-step grapevine, M and W both crossing in back; step to L side in LOD on L ft, touch R toe beside L ft, step to R side in RLOD on R ft, touch L toe beside R ft; start L ft and do 1 L face turning two step making a 1/2 turn to end with M facing COH;
- 21-24 SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, FRONT; SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, FRONT; SIDE, TOUCH, SIDE, TOUCH; CHANGE SIDES, 2, 3, TOUCH;  
Start R ft and, moving to R side in LOD, do an 8-step grapevine, M and W both crossing in back; step to R side in LOD on R ft, touch L toe beside R ft, step to L side in RLOD on L ft, touch R toe beside L ft; release Closed pos but retaining M's L hand joined with W's R hand, M steps RLR and touches L toe beside R ft while turn 1/4 R face and progressing slightly down RLOD to end facing LOD, W makes a 3/4 L face turn under joined hands with 3 steps LRL, and touches R toe beside L ft to end with partners taking Banjo pos with R hips adjacent, M facing LOD;
- 25-28 FWD, 2, 3, BRUSH; FWD, 2, 3, BRUSH; TWO STEP TURN; TWO STEP TURN;

## ROUNDALIERS

Sharon, Mass. . . This increasingly popular round dance club has had a very successful year under the expert guidance and teaching of those ever popular "smoothies", Dick and Evelyn Doyle. We have had many visitors on our several guest nights, and many of our guests have been so enthused with our club that they have become members.

At our June 5th meeting the following officers were elected for the coming year: Bob Kier, President; Irene Fogg, Secretary; Hap Oldham, Treasurer; Bob & Betty Marsh, Elsie & Al Borges, Fran & Ralph Stephens, Executive Committee.

Our club has been invited to put on a demonstration at the New England Caller's Anniversary Party on Monday, August 7th at the Norwell Town Hall. A committee including Fred and Barb Davis, Joe and Dot Holmes, and Win and Olive Davenport has been appointed to work on this project and feel they will come up with something worthwhile.

Our club will meet once a month during July, August, and September in order to keep up on some of the dances that come out during the summer. The meetings in July and August will be held at our old hall, Ponkapoag Grange in Canton. The meeting in September will be back in our old stomping ground, Sharon Elementary School. These summer meetings will be held on the third Monday of the month.

Here's for happy dancing and a pleasant vacation! IRENE FOGG

---

THE GAY ROUNDERS ROUND DANCE CLUB (Cranston, R. I.) held their second annual dinner and election of officers at Smith Manor on June 6th. The food was superb and it was a good thing there was no dancing planned as no one would have been able to even do a grapevine. Our hats are off to the executive board for arranging the evening and making the cute favors.

The club gave a big Thank You to Dan and Alys Pearson for being responsible for forming the group and for their leadership as President. Also a big vote of appreciation for Claire and Ray Andersen's fine selection and teaching of the rounds.

The following officers were elected for the coming year - Harry & Florence Taylor, President; Roger & Verna Chute, Vice-President; Fred and Barbara Davis, Treasurer; and Lewis & Gertrude Howland, Secretary.

The Gay Rounders will hold meetings as usual during the summer. Have a nice summer, and we'll see you around. GERTRUDE HOWLAND

---

### EDSARDA ROUND DANCE SELECTIONS FOR July, August and September

Easy: Mandolin Boogie - MGM GC 123

Perky SIO 3123

Intermediate: White Dove Waltz - Grenn 14024

Dreams of Happiness - Windsor 4663

Red Head - Blue Star 1560

Mais Oui - Grenn 14022

Advanced: Take My Love - SIO 3121

Button Up Your Overcoat - SIO 3120

---

Start L ft and do 3 light running steps fwd in LOD, brush R ft fwd but not lifting foot more than 3" off floor; repeat in same direction starting R ft, turning 1/4 R face on third step to face partner and wall, taking Closed pos; start L ft and do 1 R face turning two step down LOD, making a 3/4 turn to end with M facing LOD in Banjo pos;

29-32 Repeat action of Meas. 25-28 ending in Closed pos, M facing LOD;

PERFORM ENTIRE DANCE FOR A TOTAL OF THREE TIMES

Ending: On the third step of the two step during Meas. 32 of the third sequence, partners release Closed pos but keep M's R and W's L hand joined, M steps bwd on R ft twd COH and points L toe fwd twd partner as W steps bwd twd wall on L ft and points R toe fwd as partners acknowledge. DICK DOYLE

★ UNDER THE STARS ★

# SQUARE DANCIN'

at  
HAMPTON BEACH  
STATE PARK

★ Cooled by ★  
The Ocean  
Breezes



<u>DATE</u>	<u>CALLER</u>	EVERY FRIDAY EVENING
July 7	Charlie Baldwin	on a Pine Floor
July 14	Harry Pike	Eleventh Season
July 21	Joe Casey	
July 28	Warren Popp	

ON ROUTE 1-A at the SOUTHERN END OF HAMPTON BEACH  
HAMPTON, NEW HAMPSHIRE



During the past season which began in September, 1960 and which will end with our last dance on June 17, 1961, THE LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB graduated a class of 25 couples from the beginners' course of 14 lessons. Most of these couples went on to successfully complete the advanced course of 7 lessons. Recently 21 couples graduated from a series of round dance lessons taught by Lou and Ginger Brown, ably assisted by Walt and Vi Benoit, Co-chairmen of the round dance subcommittee of the club.

Special events particularly enjoyed by club members were the combined graduation and Christmas party, the annual dinner meeting and dance, the St. Patrick's Day dance, and most recently, the mystery ride. Your executive committee, with your enthusiastic co-operation, plans similar events for the season beginning in September, 1961. The past year would not have been successful without the aid of club members who helped out with preparing refreshments at our dances. The assistance of couples who acted as helping couples at lessons is greatly appreciated by the Executive Committee and the graduates.

Now for news of next year... Dan Bowen has consented to be our club caller and instructor. During the year he will call on an average of once a month. Guest callers will fill in on other dates. The season officially begins on Saturday, September 2nd with Danny calling. Fun night and square dance lessons for beginners will be Friday, September 29th with Danny instructing. If sufficient participation warrants them, round dance lessons will also be sponsored by the club.

Although our dance season does not begin until September 2nd, the club plans to have its annual Festival on Friday, August 18th. Be sure to come and bring your friends, especially the ones who have not yet found out that square dancing is fun for everyone. The Festival will be held at Whitney Park, in Ludlow (if the weather does not co-operate the dance will be held in the auditorium of East Street School); callers will be Dan Bowen MC, Stan Huntley, Earl Johnston, and Dick Leger and his guitar. Prizes will be awarded. Mark the date on your calendar - see you there!

ART & LENA RIENDEAU

# BIG OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCING PARTY

Sponsored by the

DATES and MATES

CIVIC CENTER PARKING LOT

Cumberland Hill

Rhode Island

SATURDAY **JULY 29-1961** 8:30 to 12:00 PM

CALLER..... **HARRY PEARCEY**

## INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Southbridge, Mass... The final activity for the 1960-61 season was our very successful banquet held Saturday, June 3rd, with over 120 club members in attendance. After a fabulous dinner, President Denis Casaubon conducted a business meeting. The Board of Founders were given life-time membership cards. This was followed by election of officers, as follows: President, Cleo and Irene Brodeur; 1st Vice-President, Jay and Pauline Labelle; 2nd Vice-President, Alfred and Adeline Ballard; Treasurer, George and Eleanor Penniman; Secretary, Robert and Shirley Guillet.

Denis thanked the various officers and committee members and expressed his best wishes to Irene and Cleo as he turned over his well-used gavel. The new president presented gifts to Aline and Denis and spoke of their splendid leadership over the past year. After the meeting the group enjoyed dancing to the calls of Larry Gaumond and the Braults.

Mrs. Charles Lestage has requested that we take this method of thanking the many friends who contributed so generously to the Charles Lestage Benefit Dance. The popularity of this magazine will assure the Lestages that all the dancers who attended this most successful dance will be aware of their sincere appreciation. Warren Popp, George Dumas, Wayne Morse, Elwin Ploof and our own Larry G. united their talents to the delight of all present. Our special gratitude is expressed to Ovide Derosiers of the Hayloft Club who obtained the numerous gifts raffled off during the evening. The Inter-Town Square Dance Club asks just one thing more - that "The Lestages" be among the dancers in the future after Charlie's complete recovery.

Our next dance is to be held at Point Breeze Pavilion on Webster Lake, on Saturday, June 17th, when popular Dick Leger will be caller. We are looking forward to a large turnout and a most enjoyable evening.

In order to include the slate of new officers in this Caller, we have delayed submitting our July article. Now, as the deadline date rapidly approaches, we hasten to bring this article to a close. With great anticipation for another year of fun, we are..... LORRAINE and DICK RENAUD

DANCE WITH

# NORTHERN STARS

OUTDOOR DANCES

EVERY SATURDAY

8:30 P. M.  
(weather permitting)

Almac's Parking Lot  
Newman Ave. - Baker's Corner  
Seekonk, Mass.

Relaxed Dancing Under the Stars to the Calls of:

June 24 - EDDIE BOUCHER	July 29 - VAL ROYER
July 1 - KEN VanWESTENDORP	Aug. 5 - WALT SWAN
July 8 - DICK LEGER	Aug. 12 - ART ANTHONY
July 15 - BOB KENT	Aug. 19 - JACK AMBROSE
July 22 - LLOYD PLATT	Aug. 26 - EDDIE BOUCHER

## WHEEL-N-DEALERS

A special meeting and workshop was held June 2nd, so that our newly appointed committee chairmen could present for approval their ideas for the coming year's activity. The appointed chairmen were Jean Kimball, nominations; Rose Perrault, program; and Roy Guillet, ways and means. Our program schedules more special events, than just the regular club night dances, as we feel we like to do other things together, too.

Our dance in May certainly was a tremendous success, thanks to the showmanship of Hank Magnusson and his Grant Squares. They entertained us with

PICNICS

SQUARE DANCING

Relax EVERY FRIDAY Relax

SWIMMING

# "LAKE MISHNOK"

on Rt. 3, 1/2 mile north of Rt. 95 - Coventry, R. I.  
17 miles from Providence

JUNE 30 - VAL ROYER

JULY 7 - CHUCK DORMER	JULY 21 - HARRY PEARCEY
JULY 14 - ED BOUCHER	JULY 28 - ART ANTHONY

Beat the heat and still enjoy that dancing beat!

a half hour show, demonstrating their version of Square Dance Calls, Oh Boy! What a version, especially that "Back up Star".

A few of us will spend the June 16th weekend camping at Square Acres with Gert & Walt Swan.

Now that the hot weather has arrived, our club activities will taper off 'til September, and we of the Wheel-N-Dealers would like to wish all our square dancing friends a very enjoyable summer.

DORIS LEONARD

# THE "DATES & MATES"



MID-SUMMER SCHEDULE

ALL DANCES ARE OPEN

Outdoor Dances - Inside in case of rain!

Tues. July 4	Tues. Aug. 1
Tues. July 11	Tues. Aug. 8
Tues. July 18	Tues. Aug. 15
Tues. July 25	Tues. Aug. 22
Sat. July 29	Tues. Aug. 29

and Tues. Sept. 5

Dances held at The Civic Center, Mendon Road, Cumberland Hill, R. I.

CALLER....HARRY PEARCEY



# KEN CALLING van Westendorp

41 Erie St. - Providence, R. I.

Temple 1-6339

JULY

- Sat. 1 Outdoor Dance, Baker's Corners, Seekonk, Mass.  
Sat. 15 Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth, Mass.  
Sat. 22 The Hayloft, Brookfield, Mass.  
Sat. 29 "Carousels", Central Grange, Toll Gate Road, Apponaug, R. I.  
Thur. 27 "Y Twirlers", YMCA, Broad St., Providence, R. I.  
Every Tuesday Evening, Square Dance Lessons, Lake Mishnock, Coventry,  
R. I. ALL DANCES OPEN

## Y TWIRLERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB - Providence, R. I.

An open letter to recent graduates and old hands at square dancing. After talking with several callers, we discovered that recent graduates (and there are lots of them) have little opportunity to square dance during the summer at their level of training. Therefore, we have asked all callers to invite their recent graduates to the Downtown Providence YMCA where they will have an opportunity to dance to several callers and to get the experience they need to really get into the thick of things in the fall. Old hands at square dancing are welcome. Some of the dances will be called at your level and I'm sure you will enjoy helping the grads spread their wings. Fun night, every Thursday from June to October.

## SUMMER SQUARE DANCING

every Tuesday Night

# NARRAGANSETT PIER·R.I.

JULY 11, 18, 25

Memorial Post Hall, one block from  
Atlantic Ocean on Kingstown Road.

Saturdays, July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Surfside Squares, Perryville Grange  
with CHARLIE STEINMETZ calling.

## COUNTRY COUSINS

Rhode Island

We, the Cousins, have had such a busy year. One of the busiest and most entertaining. With so many parties and guest callers, such as Frannie Heintz, Red Bates, Charlie Baldwin, Rocky Rockwell, etc., who could want anything better. Plus pot luck suppers, graduations, relaxers, etc. Anything to make a very happy and successful year of dancing.

We must not forget the summer planned activities. Our camping weekend at Burlingame Reservation promises to be the most with at least forty couples and their families attending. Not to mention those who are planning on sneaking up to see what gives, yet haven't the courage to try outdoor living. Seeing is believing, and who knows, this might be a great beginning.

A family outing is planned for August. It's a pleasure to combine each family for such wholesome activity. Incidentally, our Round Dance Party was a huge success. Hope to continue next fall. In the meantime, hope that all the Cousins and their friends will have a most wonderful summer.

See you all next fall at Roger Williams Baptist Church, September 30th.

Anyone who is staying at the south shore beaches is welcome to attend the square dances to be held at the Perryville Grange, Wakefield, R. I. on the Ministerial Road, every Saturday in July and August.

See you all in the fall.....

LIL BOYLAN

# BONNIE BROOKE LODGE

	JULY	Cranston, Rhode Island	AUGUST
Sat. 1	- LLOYD PLATT		Sat. 5 - JOE CASEY
8	- EARL JOHNSTON		12 - WARREN POPP
15	- JIM MAYO		19 - HORACE UPHAM
22	- FRANNIE HEINTZ		26 - BOB KENT
29	- DICK LEGER		SEPT. 2 - To be Announced!

NEW ENGLAND'S NEWEST AND LARGEST

SQUARE DANCE CENTER

OFF 1126 PONTIAC AVENUE, CRANSTON, RHODE ISLAND

SQUARENADERS

Lincoln, R. I.

It was voted on by The Squarenaders to donate \$5.00 a month to the Big Wheelers, to help pay for the cost of transportation. We are happy to report our first check has been mailed.

We are delighted to see so many of our new graduating class attending our Saturday night dances. I know you'll find as I have, there are no nicer people than the people you meet square dancing.

Congratulations to a peach of a pair, Walt and Madeline Vincent on their 20th Wedding Anniversary. Congratulations also to Charles and Ida McKenna for that little bundle of pink that arrived at their house in May.

It was our pleasure to welcome back from California, Armand and Rita Rondeau, after an absence of three years. A lovely cake and poster was presented to them. The poster was cleverly drawn by our own John Ireland.

The party given the Squarenaders by the members of the Bowling Green Club was a delightful evening. First we engaged in a game of bowling on the Green,

For Square Dancers who have had lessons

## ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE CLASS

Starting Wed., JULY 19th and every Wednesday thru August 30th

8:30 to 10:30 P. M.

Round Dance Instruction and Basics from 7:30 to 8:30 P. M. same night.

NARRAGANSETT TERRACE CASINO

Bullocks Pt. Ave., past Crescent Park

AUSTIN and DORIS WATSON, Caller and Teachers

For information call GE 4-1935

then we proceeded inside for dancing, entertainment, and refreshments. It was a gay evening, one we will long remember. Thanks so much to a bonnie lot, to all you Laddies and Lassies.

Bill and Hilly Wood have invited the Squarenaders to enjoy a day of swimming, eating and dancing at their summer home, so get your bathing suits out, take an allemande left and promenade down to Point Judith, August 19th - (in case of rain, the 26th).

Hub and Eleanor Preston have again invited the Squarenaders to enjoy a bar-b-que and square dancing at their home, Saturday, July 15th. (in case of rain, the 16th). We are looking forward to a grand time, as I understand it was last year.

We welcome one and all to hear Larry call and to dance with the Squarenaders at the Bowling Green Hall

HATTIE MacDONALD

## VAL and BOB ROYER

87 Orchard Drive  
Cumberland, R. I. PA 6-1833

JULY Sat. 1 - Mattapoisett Wharf, Mattapoisett, Mass.

Sat. 29 - Almac's Parking Lot, Seekonk, Mass.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



- JULY 18 Gay Rounders, Cranston Portuguese Club  
23 Combined Picnic and Dance - Buoys & Gulls and Anchors & Chains - Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake  
29 Eden Park Hoedowners Annual Bar-B-Q

We will be available for Round Dance Groups this Fall. Beginner Basics - Intermediate - Advanced.

RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. HOpkins 1-9556.

## EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

A great loss is never easy to take, and we Hoedowners have suffered a great loss in the resignation of our caller, Ray Andersen. Ray was more than just a caller to us. He was an able and energetic leader and a faithful and devoted friend. However, as the saying goes "every cloud has a silver lining" and we've already found ours in the person of Art Anthony who has accepted our call to be our club caller. Art is no stranger to us, for he's been serving for some time as our alternate caller. Ray stated in his resignation that he knew he was leaving us in good hands, and this is certainly true, and we consider that we are most fortunate to have him.

Our business meeting on June 1st was understandably a serious one since it entailed the matter of reorganizing, but it is most gratifying to report that this was accomplished with complete harmony and cooperation. The following officers were unanimously elected for the coming year: President, Howard Angell; Vice-Pres., George Marchetti; Sec'y, Joan Blinkhorn; Treas., Ernie Norberg; Publicity Chairman, Myrle Totten; Social Committee, Helena & Harry Haynes and Florence & Al Farnell. We hasten to add that the seriousness of

## HARRY PEARCEY

calling

JULY

4, 11, 18, 25, 29 - "Dates & Mates", Civic Center, Cumberland Hill, R. I.  
"Under the Stars".

15 - "Buttons 'n Bows", K. of C. Hall, Riverside, R. I.

21 - "Lake Mishnok", Coventry, R. I. (on Rt. 3, 1/2 mi. No. of rt. 95)

22 - "McCall Field Pool", Lincoln, R. I. (in back of Lincoln Woods)

ALL OF THESE DANCES ARE OPEN - Y'ALL COME!

Harry Pearcey, 154 Brightidge Ave., E. Providence, R. I. GE 8-2540.

the meeting was in no respect reflected in the social activities and dancing which followed. Ray and Art took turns calling a marathon hoedown to end a most pleasant evening.

More than 80 Hoedowners and their friends turned out to pay homage to Ray and Claire at a testimonial dinner held at the Colony Motel on May 25th. The affair was a huge success in every respect. Ray and Claire were genuinely surprised and pleased, the food was good and the atmosphere most pleasant and congenial. Fred Davis, superb in his role as MC, presented on behalf of the club, engraved pen and pencil sets and flowers to Ray and Claire in recognition of their faithful service. Ray's fine tribute to Claire as his "right arm" was vigorously applauded for, as we well know, Claire as well as Ray is greatly responsible for the success we've known. It seems that square dancers can't get together without square dancing and when it was discovered that Art had brought his equipment, coats and high heels were quickly shed by the more zealous. We compliment Olive and Bob Luther and their committee for a wonderfully planned evening.

Our annual outing will be held once again at Anderson Bros. Farm in Coventry on July 29th, and will feature a chicken Bar-B-Q. Both Ray and Art will be calling the evening dance.

MYRLE & EDNA TOTTEN

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor:

Due to some questions asked of callers with regard to alcoholic beverages being served at square dances, THE NARRAGANSETT CALLERS ASSN., at their June 4th meeting at Oaklawn Grange, R. I., unanimously passed the following motion:

"The Narragansett Callers Association does not sanction calling a square dance to patrons in a public establishment where alcoholic beverages are served, nor does it approve of drinking of alcoholic beverages of any kind at organized square dance clubs, workshops, or open dances."

The Association hopes this meets with the approval of all concerned.  
Art Anthony, Publicity Chairman

Dear Editor: We have been in your area quite near two years now and expect to soon be leaving for our home in California. We would like to take this opportunity to thank you New England Square Dancers for taking us into your friendly fellowship and treating us so kindly. We have enjoyed it immensely and do thank you all very much. When and if any of you should visit Southern California, we sincerely invite you to look us up. We will be listed in the phone directory, Los Angeles North-West section. We will be happy to see any of you again and steer you to some good square dances too.

Joyce and Jess Doolin

Dear Editor: I heard many fine comments on the TV show you did, even though I wasn't able to watch myself. Apparently most of my class saw it and came to me with comments like "They were doing the same things we're learning". This is the kind of reaction I keep hoping TV demonstrations of square dancing will produce. Keep up the good work on TV and in The Caller.

JIM MAYO

Dear Editor: We find the Square Dance Calendar in The New England Caller very helpful! Now we can go through the Caller, pick out dance dates and write them right down, rather than leave them to memory - we like it a lot.

In March we were fortunate in being able to attend the Spring Festival in Washington, D. C. Though we were only there for one day of dancing, we had a wonderful time. One couple we met were formerly from Quincy, Mass. and are planning a trip here this summer but were worried about how they could find square dances in the area. They plan to come up the first of August and expect to be in the area a couple weeks.

We would like to buy extra copies of The Caller for June, July and August that we could send to them. We do not want to send our copies as we save them. Would this be possible? They could be either sent directly to them or to us and we would forward them on.

Jack & Billie Joyce  
Florence, Mass.

(Editor's Note: We will be very happy to set up a three month subscription for your friends.)

Dear Editor: This is an opportunity for me and my wife to tell you that we enjoy your publication very much.

We are avid square dancers and although we belong to a very good club, we are always looking for a real club level go-go dance. The faster and more intricate, the better we like it - we enjoy a challenge.

And that brings me to a point - I think the popularity of square dancing can be increased if more dancers would emerge from intermediate level and enjoy the challenge and rhythm of advanced or club level. If the largest group of dancers is the intermediate level, let's strive to make the advanced level the largest. It will mean more enjoyable dancing for more square dance enthusiasts.

New England is fortunate in having such a large number of good callers who work hard to give us enjoyable square dancing.

John Cundy, Lynn, Mass.

# RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

MacGregor 8815 - Helt's Hash - flipside with calls by Jerry Helt. The material on this record is a collection of many of the present day figures. The calling on this one leaves much to be desired. It appears that this record was made while actually calling to a group of dancers. The caller pays little attention to the phrase of the music and he apparently is timing his calls to suit the dancers that he is calling to. The instrumental side is a re-make of a previously recorded number entitled, Walking In My Sleep, a hoedown played in the Key of G. As in the case of many re-makes, the volume of the new recording is considerably less than the original. It also appears that the tape from which the record was made, was not running evenly.

Top - 25012 - Sweet Georgia Brown - flipside with calls by Vern Smith. The figure of the dance is an interesting one using stars. The calling is clear but it does seem that some words could be eliminated in order to make the words fit the music with more ease. The instrumental side is well played in the Key of F.

Records courtesy of The Caller Record Shop, 413 East St., Hingham, Mass.

## FOURTH EDITION

## BIGGER & BETTER

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind.

Single copy \$1.00

Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

## ROUND DANCE POLL

This is the last Round Dance Poll of the season. The poll was taken as of May 1st. We would like to thank all the leaders who took the time to fill out the questionnaires. Much worthwhile information has been accumulated. Many leaders have written in requesting we continue to make periodical surveys. We will. The next one will be November 1, 1961. By that time summer camps, institutes and the like will be over and it will be interesting to note the changes in the list of popular rounds for the square dancer.

We feel that in the past season, some very constructive actions have been taken in the field of Round Dancing. EDSARDA has continued their quarterly commended rounds. Furthermore, they have sponsored a Round Dance Clinic, which should have proven prolific with ideas of the various leaders in teaching and presentation.

A successful Round Dance Festival was held and we have the announcement of next year's Festival, May 29, 1962. The sponsors of the Festival, The Mayflower Round Dance Committee and The Old Colony Callers and Teachers Assn. proposed a list of ten rounds, which they felt would get the greatest number on the floor at an open dance. See April Caller, page 77. This list will be revised next Fall.

Eleven most popular rounds, in order of popularity: Mickey, Cecelia, Very Chic, Silk & Satin, Sweet Georgia Brown, Del Rio, Bye Bye Blues, Lover's Guitar, Lady Be Good, Left Footers One-Step and Happy Polka.

Latest Rounds taught; those most mentioned: Lover's Guitar, Love & Marriage, Many Tears Ago, Very Chic, Our Love Song, Happy Two Step, Calypso Melody and Sweet Georgia Brown.

Rounds mentioned from two to four times as being popular: Neopolitan Waltz, Coconut Grove, Shortcake, It's True, Nellie, Rainier Waltz, Remember When, Kon Tiki, Hindustan, Love and Marriage, Medley 3/4 Time, Lonesome Mama Blues, Navajo Trail, Walkin' To The Whistler, Many Tears Ago.

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO NOT

SUBSCRIBE TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

# CONTRA CORNER

## BAY STATE REEL

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. active and crossed over.  
Six or eight couple sets.

"With the left hand lady do-si-do", (this call given during introduction or before start of music).

Go once around  
on heel and toe

-----

Down the center  
two by two

-----

-----

-----

-----

\*-----

-----

Active couples  
swing in the center

Active couples  
down the center

Turn alone and  
come right back

Cast off and the  
ladies chain

Chain those ladies  
back again

Same couples  
right and left thru

Right and left back

With the left hand lady  
do-si-do.

# REEL

1. The cast off in this dance is the arm around 3/4 cast off being done in some of our latest square dance figures.

2.\* Cross over at the head and foot every other dance. HERBIE GAUDREAU

### OLD COLONY CALLERS & TEACHERS ASSN.

The Beginners Cotillion held at Stoughton High School, Stoughton, Mass., was most successful. Many callers were present and gave the new dancers a g-o-o-d time.

The plans made in advance, that the callers use only a very limited number of figures, worked out very well in practice. The dancers could concentrate on the sociable aspects of the dance and not have to worry about being able to dance all of the figures.

The callers (hope we have a complete list) were: Bob Anderson, Rom Barrowney, Paul Channell, Dick Davis, Squire Davis, Archie Howell, Jim LaFleur, Roy Perry, Helen Smith and Howard Switzer.

Many mixers were used to give people a chance to meet and dance with lots of other people. These seemed to be well received and gave the dance a party atmosphere.

### HOBOMOCK HOEDOWNERS Pembroke, Mass.

The warm days of summer are upon us. This means that we will be moving to the great outdoors. July will find us down on the shores of Plymouth. A cookout is planned and afterwards, we dance.

August we head for the fresh water down to Roger and Dot Lane's in Halifax for swimming, eating and street dancing.

The Spring class was graduated by Professor and Mrs. Howard Sherman in May. About three sets received their parchments.

A new class set of lessons are now being offered and so far there are about two and one-half sets going strong every Wednesday evening at the Old Colony Sportsman's Club.

See you at Ridder's.

HOEDOWN HARRY



## The Dance of the Month.

SIGH 'N CRY

Record: MacGregor #8755, flip side with calls by Jerry Helt.  
Intro, Break, Ending:

Four ladies chain, ah, chain across that ring;  
You'll turn and chain those pretty babies home again  
Walk all around that corner, see-saw that pet;  
Gents star right, go once around that set  
Now meet your corner, allemande left;  
You dos-a-dos your own, promenade your pet  
I sigh, I cry, it's just a bit of heaven  
When my baby smiles at me.

### FIGURE:

Head couples promenade, half the outside square  
Go to the right, right and left through that couple there;  
All join your hands, circle left, let's see that smile  
Reverse back now in single file;  
Four ladies backtrack around the outside set  
You'll pass her once, pass her again, promenade the next  
I sigh, I cry, it's just a bit of heaven  
When my baby smiles at me.

SEQUENCE: Intro, Heads twice, Break, Sides twice, Ending.

Callers: For a million laughs, try imitating Ted Lewis on this one, as Jerry Helt does on the flip side.

RALPH SWEET

## LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT...

### LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT

The Rocketeers have successfully completed their 2nd Annual Freshman Frolic at the Newton Pavilion. This is a gathering of all graduating classes and their callers. This year over 400 people danced to more than 20 callers. The Old Colony Callers & Teachers Assn. sponsors the Beginner's Cotillion which serves the same purpose on the South Shore.

It is apparent that more consideration is being given to the recent graduate in order to encourage them to continue this fascinating hobby. Most beginner classes now run a full season from Fall until Spring and so this becomes the time when all newcomers are left on their own to find their rightful place in clubs and open dances, being exposed to new callers and new routines. It is also the time when experienced dancers can put their best foot forward in order to prevent many of these folk from getting discouraged with their new program and falling by the wayside.

The next few months will be the opportune time to make ourselves acquainted with all strange faces and give out with that extra smile that will encourage them to join our square.

Many of us will be going on vacation and possibly will be dancing in new areas. What an excellent opportunity to make new friends. A kind word, a thoughtful gesture, and a friendly smile will be long remembered.

Happy Dancing... BOB MARSH



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Stage, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



# GOLD STAR RELEASES FOR A GOLD STAR EVENT!

*Fresh, new Round  
and Square dance  
releases especially  
prepared and  
dedicated to the*

**10<sup>th</sup>** annual national

## SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

Detroit, June 29, 30, July 1

*"The Host with the Most"*



### NEW ROUND DANCES

#4866 "WHEN LIGHTS ARE LOW", a truly "headliner" waltz composed by the incomparable team of JACK & NA STAPLETON of Detroit. Music by the new and superb PETE LOFTHOUSE BAND.

"KEEP IT MOVING", captivating two-step written by CHARLIE & GERTRUDE TENNENT of Torrance, Calif. Novel multiple-guitar music by the talented LEN PAYTON.

#4867 "DREAMY MELODY", a waltz with instant appeal and interest put together by GENE & IMA BAYLIS of Miami, Fla., with the incredibly smooth music of the MEMO BERNABEI BAND.

"CLARINET CAPERS", a simple and altogether charming two-step polka constructed by AL & MARY BRUNDAGE of Westport, Conn., using the floor-bouncing music of the BONNIE LEE BAND.

### NEW SQUARE DANCE

#4805 "SALLY", written and called by MAX FORSYTH of Indianapolis, Ind., this new singing square dance is packed full of action and rhythm. The SUNDOWNERS BAND makes like mad with the music. Flip - instrumental.



# Square Dancing

## with the TEEN-AGERS!

DON'S KIDS TEENAGE SQUARE DANCE CLUB - Northampton, Mass.

In the Spring of 1960, some of the members of the Calico Couples Club discussed the idea of having a teenage square dance club in Northampton. After consulting Don Blair, their caller, they set out to establish a group. News of this group was spread throughout the area. Not only the children of the group that discussed this idea, but also anyone else who was interested was contacted. Finally, in April, 43 senior high school and 75 junior high school young people had their first chance at square dancing. By the time June rolled around, 8 lessons had been completed. Stopping for the summer, only one dance was held, a summer festival at Look Park, with the Calico Couples Club.

The dancing resumed in October with a large addition of new members. Lessons continued for ten weeks. On December 3rd, 118 teenagers received certificates of membership into a Square Dance Club.

Now that the teenagers had a club, a name was needed. In order to find one, members submitted names. Twenty names were voted on, and the majority of the votes went to "Don's Kids". Prizes were awarded to the winners, Kathie Kyle and John Joyce, who sent in the name.

Badges were issued and then all that was needed was an Executive Board to head it. Three nominees from the Junior, and three from the Senior group were elected. They were Kathie Kyle, Diane Sanders, John Joyce from the Sr. group; Janet Smith, Bobby Doane, Arthur Pichette from the Jr. group. At the first board meeting, duties were assigned. They were Chairmen-Hospitality, Secretary-Treasurer, and Program Publicity.

Recently Don's Kids were invited to dance at Manchester, Conn. with Dick Leger as caller. On May 6th, Don's Kids had a joint dance with Calico Couples Club at the People's Institute in Northampton. The teenagers seem very interested in square dancing and are planning many dates in the near future.

We are proud to be called one of the few Teenage Square Dancing Clubs in Massachusetts.

Kathie Kyle and Diane Sanders

### ENFIELD TEENS

The Enfield Teens graduated their first class of 55 teenagers at the Powder Mill Barn, Hazardville, Conn. on June 2nd. Dick Leger called, and guests were present from the Manchester Junior Square Dance Club, the Hi-Squares of Springfield, and Hampden, Mass. The graduation party marked the end of a 20 lesson course taught by club caller Ralph Sweet. Club badges, shaped like the barn, were designed, and the club name suggested by Gail and Susan Kibbe. In charge of refreshments were Henry and Elsie Johnson.

During the summer, the club will dance at the barn from 9 - 10:15 PM, with a beginner class from 7 - 9 P. M.

RALPH SWEET

### TEEN TRAVELERS - Lowell, Mass.

On May 30th, Memorial Day, we had a swell time. The Teen Travelers and the Town Travelers got together for a Family Day at the Lithuanian National Park. We danced to four callers: Jim Mayo of Town Travelers, Paul Pratt of Teen Travelers, Duane Steinhoff from Sandown, N. H., and George Belt of Chelmsford. We also enjoyed tapes. We were fortunate to have guests from Sandown, Nashua, Andover, Westford, and others. All had a good time, and many attended.

On June 30th, we will graduate our class. At the present time we are dancing together, class and club, in order to get in their 15 lessons before the summer.

Unmentioned in the list that went to Newton Pavilion were Rene Gabour and Ann Finnegan. Happy Square Dancing! PAT PRATT

INTRODUCE YOUR DANCING FRIENDS TO THE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

ON PAGE 80. HELP SPREAD THE NEWS.

## OH, THOSE KIDS!

This is addressed to two groups of adults: 1. Those of you who believe teenagers are people and not a phase to go through, and 2. Those of you who have no faith in our teenagers.

Teenage record hops with their soft lights, mellow music, romantic air and dark corners are great and necessary, but give me, oh, give me those square dances where all the lights are on and you can see what is going on! In our area, Western Massachusetts, three years ago teenage square dancing was a thing practically unheard of. Now, today, IT IS BLOSSOMING! We are about to hold the third annual Jamboree in Monson, Mass., and judging by all the interest, there should be "oodles" of teenagers and youngsters, all joining in square dancing. Frannie and Maureen Heintz, having faith in kids, instigated the first one and our teenagers attended and had a "blast". They attended last year with the same result and are planning on it this year.

On April 23, a meeting (the third of its kind) was held, of what I have tagged as "Adult Coordinators Group - Conn. Valley Teenage Square Dance Clubs". This was held in Ralph Sweet's Powder Mill Barn in Hazardville, Conn., was chaired by Frannie and Mo Heintz, assisted by us, and much to our surprise, was extremely well attended. Any adult interested in teenage square dancing was invited, by word of mouth or by card. There were 12 callers present, with or without their spouses, and 10 "civilians" (just plain adults, advisors to clubs, or just interested). Areas represented were Enfield and Manchester in Connecticut, and in Massachusetts - Hampden, Monson, Southwick, Westfield, West Springfield, Fairview, Springfield, East Longmeadow, Agawam, West Brookfield, and Shelbourne Falls. Another such meeting is to be held in the fall, on September 10 at Ploof's Barn in West Brookfield, at which time we will evaluate the Jamboree and talk about the fall, winter and spring season of teenage square dancing.

There is to be a summer calendar of dances to be made available to the teens who have graduated - and might I say here and now that the kids go through at least the same number of lessons as adults and, when graduated, can match almost any adult dancer of some standing. It is really surprising just how many dances there will be for the teenage square dancer and these will be sponsored by their own teenage clubs and for their own age group. Their calendar is beginning to look a little like that of the adult's in the Conn. Valley area.

In summation, we would like to pass along to all you believers and doubters - Teenagers are GOOD and square dancing helps keep them that way!

Any of you interested adults are more than welcome to the September meeting. Do come and bring your ideas and those of your kids!

Carl and Betty Paulk, "civilians" and advisors to  
"Jeans & Queens" of Hampden, Mass.

---

## SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, N. H.

Wowie!! Our first year as square dancers and the organization of our Club has elapsed with its many ups and downs. The road ahead looks bright and sunny after conquering some of the many obstacles that an embryo club has to meet with the able help of a fine set of officers, and the patience and guidance of our superb teacher and club caller, Jim Wicks.

Our newly elected officers are President, Andy Hart; Vice-Pres., Dave Bennett; Secretary, Flo Hart; Treasurer, Marge Laber; and Program Chairman, Herbie Babkirk. Congratulations Officers!

We recently graduated a fine class of new dancers who promptly joined our club and were very much welcomed by all. Our second class is currently being taught by Jim and we expect to gain more valued members.

We enjoyed, at a recent workshop, the calling of Stan Huntley. Everybody surely had a good time with the result being a real "fun evening".

Spindrifter workshops are held every Thursday evening at the Rye, N. H. Town Hall. The welcome mat is always out to any dancers who care to join us for an evening of fun, learning, and the sincere welcome of our members.

'Til next month.....

THE HARTS

# Folk Dance

HINEH MA TOV  
Israeli Dance

Record: Folk Dancer MH 1091

Formation: Single circle, no partners, or small lines of 4 to 8 dancers moving at will around the room.

**PART 1:** Join hands, hold them straight down. Face to R and take 4 slow step-bends around the circle, starting on R foot. (Step-bend: step on R foot, then bend R knee slightly; step on L foot, then bend L knee slightly, etc.)

1-2      Run to R with 8 small, light steps.  
3-4      Repeat all of Part 1.

**PART 2:** Face center of circle and raise joined hands to shoulder level.

Meas.    Step on R foot, hold one count. Then do a "twinkle" step by stepping back on L foot, step back on R foot, then forward on L foot and pause one count. Then step on R foot beside L foot, with another one-count pause following. (R, hold, L, R, L, hold, R, hold).

1-2

3-4      Still facing center, step to R on R foot, step to L on L foot, cross R foot over L and put weight on R foot, pause one count. (R, L, cross, hold).  
Step to L on L foot, step to R on R foot, cross L foot over R and put weight on it, pause one count. (L, R, cross, hold).

5-8      Repeat all of Part 2.

## REPEAT THE WHOLE DANCE

This is a good dance for hot summer nights, as it is not vigorous in movement but has a stirring and catchy melody and steps which look more intricate than they are, and which are very pleasing and satisfying to do. The step done to measures 3 and 4 of Part 2 is a Yemenite step, brought from Yemen in Arabia by the Jews who had lived there for hundreds of years, isolated from the rest of their people. They have returned in recent years to modern Israel, bringing with them a culture developed in their isolation, which is making many enriching contributions to Israeli culture, especially in the fields of dance, music and drama.

The words of the Hebrew song on the record came from the Bible and mean, "How good it is to dwell together as brethren".      LOUISE WINSTON

**Correction:** In the description of Teton Mountain Stomp in the June issue, meas. 9-12, the third sentence should of course read, "Partners change back to original position with a half left face turn," rather than right, as stated,  
L. W.

## MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

June is windup month for our Club as they take a little respite for July and August and the first part of September. We have had a most successful year with many lively dances, and Cunningham Gym bursting at the seams on some occasions. Such a night was May 31st when the club ran an extra dance with Dick Steele as caller. Many squares crowded the hall for a very gay evening.

On June 21st we had our catered dinner and final dance of the season. The committee planning this nice evening was: Alpha & George Dyson, Edie & Art Trussell, and Shirley & Bob Laing.

We were very sorry that our club caller, Dick Doyle, and his wife, Evelyn, were out of town and unable to join us this evening. Fortunately, our own Roy Perry took over the podium and everyone had a wonderful time.

The Nominating Committee for new officers included: Roy Perry, Linwood Capper, Paul Farquharson and Ed Thomas. They presented the following slate for the ensuing year: President, Rom Borromey; Secretary, Ellen Sangas; Treasurer, Joe Mooney.

We are looking forward to another good season of dancing starting Sept. 20th and in the meantime the club is very fortunate to have Evelyn and Ed Thomas invite them to their home in Foxboro for dancing on their beautiful grounds in July and August, after a cookout.  
RUTH CROWLEY



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC

of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

JULY

- Sat. 1 - Tues. 4 Barden's Barn, N. H. - Cancelled.
  - Thurs. 6 Providence, R. I. Downtown Y.M.C.A.
  - Fri. 7 Hampton Beach, N. H.
  - Sat. 8 Scituate (private)
  - Fri. 14 - Sun. 16 Villa Vaughn, Pushaw Lake, Bangor, Maine
  - Sat. 22 Promenade Inn, Bucksport, Maine
  - Sat. 29 Round Squares, Lyman Moore School, Portland, Maine
- Every Wednesday we will be at Sebasco Lodge, Maine. If you are in the vicinity of Bath, contact us and we will be happy to take you to the square dance, which is private.

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... On May 30th the Club held a benefit dance for the Chicopee Community Chest. This dance was a huge success, netting the Community Chest approximately \$464.00 for which they were very thankful. Earl Johnston and Red Bates were our callers and we thank them very much for giving us such a good time. This was our first time dancing at the new gym at Chicopee High School, and the results were very happy dancers. I would like to mention at this time that some schools (not knowing what a good group we are) are skeptical at the size of our group and fear we will ruin their floors. The janitor, at the close of this dance related that he would recommend square dancing any time. He could not refrain from telling us how wonderful everyone from all walks of life and every nationality enjoyed each others company so much. He also remarked that the hall was not harmed in the least bit, in fact could not

# NEW BEGINNERS' ROUND DANCE CLASS

PAUL and LAURA MEROLA  
(Smile With Style)

BASIC STEPS

TIME ??

DATE ??

PLACE ??

Watch for August issue of The New England Caller for more information.

believe it was so clean after such a large group. We had 80 sets of dancers which was all the hall could accommodate. Our only regret was we could not obtain more tickets for all those who wished to attend.

On June 29th we are having Beulah Samec as our guest caller at Mt. Park Ballroom.

All of our dances are on Thursday nights through the summer months and are open to all. Mt. Park is a real cool place to dance and we're looking forward to dancing with all you squares this summer.

RALPH & BESS O'BRIEN

\* AN ASSORTMENT OF ROUNDS  
WE THINK YOU WILL LIKE !



"WALTZ-A-ROUND"

by Violet and Francis Kimble  
Morro Bay, California



"SEA BREEZE" (waltz)

by Paul and Edwina GraVette  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

"SIESTA IN SEVILLA"

by Maryalice and John Hefeneider  
Portland, Oregon

GR 14026



"A-LA-CARTY"

by Art and Barbara Carty  
Detroit, Michigan

GR 14027

A Pair of Hoedowns in a New Style

"ROCKY RIVER"

"WILL-O-WISP"

GR 12036



A FAVORITE PAIR  
FOR REAL DANCING

"BILL BAILEY"

by Vern Smith  
Dearborn, Michigan  
flip instrumental

TOP 25017



"BACK IN YOUR OWN BACKYARD"

by Chip Hendrickson  
Oceanside, N. Y.

flip instrumental

TOP 25018

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my  
\$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# AL BRUNDAGE LABOR DAY



## VACATION-IN-A-WEEKEND

HOTEL WENDELL SHERWOOD      Pittsfield, Mass.    Sept. 1-4, 1961  
AIR CONDITIONED

**AL BRUNDAGE**  
**JIM MAYO    WARREN POPP**  
**THE MURRELLS**

DANCE THE BEST OF THIS SUMMER'S NEW SQUARES AND ROUNDS

For application and more information write:    Al Brundage Vacations  
11 Dover Road  
Westport, Conn.



Still some room left !!

JULY 16 - 21    AUGUST 20 - 25

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.  
Return Postage Guaranteed.

BULK RATE  
U. S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
NORWELL, MASS.  
PERMIT #9

North of Boston Callers Assoc.  
Paul Channell  
39 Charnock St.  
Beverly, Mass.

Ad copy

# TIME VALUE MAIL



**AUGUST**  
**1961**

**VOLUME 11 NO. 1**

**20¢** • *News & Views of*  
*New England Square Dancing*  
**COPY**



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: OLdfield 9-7722

**GENERAL STAFF**

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

COPY DEADLINE: 10th of the month previous to the month of publication.

**FEATURES**

Calendar	4	Cartoon	46
Callers, Barns, Clubs	5	Contra Corner	63
Editorial	7	Let's Do Something About It	64
Editor's Notebook	8	Folk Dance	65
Record Review	14	Square Dance Section	77
Teen Agers	32	Round Dance	86
Readers' Forum	36	Subscription Blank	91

**TEN YEARS OF SQUARE DANCING**

1951 - 1961

Bob Osgood	52	Where Are We Headed	60
New Hampshire	52	Vermont	61
Down Maine	54	Howard Hogue	62
Bay State	56	N. E. Square Dancing	68
Rhode Island	56	Connecticut	69
Decisions	58		

**JACK WARREN'S — BROCKTON, MASS.**

EVERYTHING FOR  
**SQUARE DANCERS**

At Prices That Can't Be Beat!

Ladies Dresses, Skirts, Blouses  
Jewelry, Slippers, Petti Pants, etc.

Men's Promenade Pants, Shirts  
Shoes, Belts, Buckles, Boots, etc.

**10% DISCOUNT**

On All Square Dance Mdse.  
With this ADVT. Only!

**JACK WARREN'S**

85 MAIN STREET - BROCKTON, MASS.



Open Mon. Tues. Sat.  
9 AM to 6 PM

Open Wed. Thurs. Fri.  
9 AM to 9 PM

JUniper 6-6049

# "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes  
That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly Polished Floors.

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c for Postage and Handling  
Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

for **5.95**  
in Black  
or White

**\$6.95**  
in Metallic  
Colors: Gold,  
Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
Narrow or  
Medium  
widths.

SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS

**THE SQUARE STORE, INC.**

817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

## EDSARDA NEWS AND NOTES

While this is being written your EDSARDA President, Ralph French and his pretty law, are off to the National Convention in Detroit taking part in the Contraband exhibition, generally enjoying themselves, and renewing acquaintance with square dance friends from all over the country. You'll hear more about the Contraband exhibition in the Newsletter Grace Mayo is readying for the printshop.

Meanwhile, Eddie Mayall, chairman of the 1962 Spring Festival is getting ready to hold his second committee meeting on July 30th at John and Yvette Dall's camp in Chicopee Falls. Eddie tells us Art and Helen Falvo have agreed to take charge of acknowledging registrations for the Festival, a giant job in itself. The Festival date is tentatively set for the 5th Saturday in March. Exciting innovations are being discussed - more about this later.

Club delegates are asked to reserve Sunday, Sept. 17th for a special meeting of the EDSARDA Executive Committee, the place to be announced through the mail.

BETSY LANDICK

## SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, New Hampshire

Perhaps someone may be curious as to the meaning of our club name. The white foam forming on the tops of storm tossed ocean waves is known as spindrift. It is often seen scattered along the shoreline after a severe storm. Being located close to the sea, we thought it apropos to assume this name and will try to scatter ourselves among square dancers far and near.

Our Thursday night workshops will be continued throughout the summer, with the exception of the week of the Fourth, when too many vacations are pending.

Plans are being worked on by the Program Committee for numerous special events for future enjoyment. Looks like a busy year ahead.

Drift in to the Rye Town Hall some Thursday night and spin around with us, you'll all be welcome.

THE HARTS



## The Caller Record Shop

LARGEST SELECTION of RECORDS in NEW ENGLAND  
All Labels, with and without calls.

Sound Systems - Books - Diplomas - Record Cases  
Magazine Subscriptions and Accessories.

Hours by Appointment Only during July and August.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. RIVerview 9-2079.

**BLUE STAR**

1583 - Walkin, Key A, flip Running Fiddle, Key G, by Earl & His Hoedowners  
1584 - Love Thief, caller - Larry Wylie - flip instrumental

**BOGAN**

1133 - That's When I Miss You Most, caller - Joe Robertson, flip inst.  
1134 - Biting My Finger Nails, caller - Joe Robertson, flip inst.  
1135 - Hello Mary Lou, caller - Joe Robertson, flip inst.

**SWINGING SQUARE** 2314 - Two Hoots and a Holler, caller - Lou LaKous, flip

**BENZ** 1208 WHADAUSAY - Caller, Ben Baldwin, flip instrumental

We carry all square and round dance labels - Write us if your dealer cannot supply you  
**MERRBACH RECORD SERVICE, 323 W. 14th St., Houston, Tex.**

SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

AUGUST						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
GET OUT   MOVE AROUND   MEET PEOPLE   Join the Century Club		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	Send \$1.00 to: The Century Club P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.	

### YOUR FAVORITE CALLERS

Ray Andersen	82	Charlie Lincoln	41
Charlie Baldwin	90	Ralph Lowell	31
Ray Belding	65	Bob Marsh	63
Al Brundage	92	Jim Mayo	55
Ken Cogswell	81	Paul Merola	35
Larry Cooke	82	Ralph Page	50
Jack Curran	81	Harry Pearcey	83
Dick Davis	34, 13	Ted Perkins	75
Squire Davis	34, 15	Roy Perry	29
Howie Davison	53	Warren Popp	18
Dick Doyle	87, 9	Gloria Rios	16
Lou Drago	27	Rocky Rockwell	17, 9
George Dumas	42	Bob & Val Royer	82
Herbie Gaudreau	26	Al Ruggero	49
George Gray	17	Carrie Stahl	72
Bart Haigh	42	Dick Steele	18
Dave Hass	73	Wa lt Swan	6, 7
Marie Hawes	43	Ralph Sweet	74
Don Heath	9, 26	Howard Switzer	15
Frannie Heintz	75	Jim Taylor	38
Archie Howell	88	Horace Upham	38
Stan Huntley	31	Ken VanWestendorp	76
Earl Johnston	29	Gordy Vaughan	18
Dick Leger	81		

### BARNs, RESORTS, etc.

Barden's Barn, N. H.	20	Ploof's Barn, Mass.	38
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	47	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	74
Hampton Beach, N. H.	45	Promenade In, Maine	55
Hidden Valley Ranch, N. Y.	25	Square Acres, Mass.	43
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	27	Starlight Ballroom, Mass.	20
Lake Mishnok, R. I.	76	Ridder's Farm, Mass.	26
Lakewood Manor, N. H.	75	The Hayloft, Mass.	39
Merry Barn, Maine	53	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	44
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	48	The Roost, Conn.	70
Pequot Lodge, Conn.	72	The Woodlands, Mass.	16
		Trail's End, N. H.	75

### CLUBS

Atlantic S/D Convention, N. J.	22	Inter-Town Squares, Mass.	24
Buttons & Bows, Conn.	83	Ludlow SD Club, Mass.	12
Cape Cod Chowder Club, Mass.	21	Manchester, Conn. SDC	30
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	66	Middletown SD Club, Conn.	73
Conn. Singletons	70	Monadnock Squares, N. H.	48
Cumberland Cty. Rec. - Maine	51	Northern Stars, R. I.	55
Down East Westerners, Maine	51	Rhody Merry-makers, R. I.	80
Friendly Mixers, R. I.	80	R. I. Star Promenaders	81
Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	90	Seacoast Region SDA, N. H.	45
Greater Hartfd SDC, Conn.	70	Square-naders, R. I.	82
Huntington Ave. Y, Mass.	11	Town Travelers, Mass.	27

### CALICO COUPLES CLUB      Northampton, Mass.

We certainly continue to enjoy The New England Caller, with all of its wealth of information about the dances, callers, special events, camps (for both camping and dancing), the new squares and rounds, and your articles. Congratulations on the marvelous growth and on your first decade of publication in July. We all feel it's our magazine since you've helped everyone in the New England area - not only with the free copies to members of graduating classes, which we all very much appreciate, but with all the information and help you give the individual dancer.

And speaking of classes, we graduated one of 48 couples in February, after 21 lessons. We had a wonderful, covered-dish supper together, with the graduating ceremonies and a lively dance following. Each year a class graduates, its members seem to get better and more enthusiastic. Ours this year reminded one of the "Exploding Squares" idea - no sooner did they graduate

CONT'D ON PAGE 7



Left to right: Davis', Whitcombs, and Novaks.

#### FIRST CENTURY CLUB BADGES AWARDED

On June 17th at The Woodlands (Gloria Rios' Square Dance Pavilion) in Westfield, Mass., three couples were presented their achievement ribbons and badges by The Century Club.

Out of several thousand dancers all over the United States and Canada who belong to the Club, these are the three couples who were first to have danced to 100 callers and collected their autographs in the official gold Century Club Book: Betty and Marc Whitcomb, Holyoke Square Dance Club, Gordy Vaughan, caller; Peg and John Davis, same club as above. Both couples received their books on September 19, 1960 and on May 14, 1961 danced to the one-hundredth caller. It is also interesting to note that both couples attended everyone of their home club dances.

The third couple, Joan and Ray Novak of the Vernon, Conn. Square Dance Club. They received their book on the night the Century Club was first introduced on August 26, 1960 at Powder Mill Barn in Hazardville, Conn.

The purpose, reason and aim of the Century Club is to make this square dancing world of ours more enjoyable by becoming better square dancers with the best of dancing habits and to create the opportunity to make friends and promote square dancing in general as Fun Dancing Only!

SWING ALONG with

## WALT SWAN

AUGUST

Sat. 5 Almac's Parking Lot, Baker's Corner, Seekonk, Mass.

Fri. 11 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.

Fri. 18 Lake Mishnok, Coventry, R. I.

Sat. 19 Mattapoisett Wharf (Inside in case of rain)

Sat. 26 Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth, Mass.

WALT SWAN, 65 Ravena Avenue, Riverside, R. I. GENEVA 8-5219.

# EDITORIAL

As appeared in the FIRST ISSUE of the New England Caller.

To you folks of all ages who have found the pleasure, the relaxation, and the good-fellowship that come from square dancing, The New England CALLER is dedicated. Square dancing is fun -- and the primary purpose of this publication is to increase the enjoyment you derive from this ever more popular form of recreation.

Many of you have followed one caller, or possibly two or three callers in your locality. Now, however, more and more square-dance enthusiasts are becoming interested in knowing what the other fellow is doing. This immediately poses the problem "Where can we go -- where are there dances?"

Some of you have been receiving listings from the callers in your section, telling where they are calling. Others of you have had to resort to the telephone to try to find a dance. New -- under one cover -- The New England CALLER will carry these listings and many more for your convenience. The CALLER will also carry news and pictures of square-dance activities, articles about square and folk dance clubs and organizations, reviews of records and books, and advertising items of interest to dancers.

Your editor and publisher will bring you information on controversial subjects, to make it easier for you to form your opinions, but will never try to persuade you. In this matter of personal opinion, you have an advantage -- you can express your own convictions in comments, suggestions, and criticisms. You are invited -- in fact, urged -- to exercise this privilege. You can be assured that whatever you have to say will be certain of an attentive audience.

August 1951.

THE EDITOR

**FROM PAGE 5**  
but they "exploded" into visiting all the clubs in the area, and everywhere you went you met them, and what's more, were proud of them and the training our caller, Don Blair, gave them.

Our hospital work, square dance teaching to patients at the Northampton State Hospital, wound up the year on May 3, with a dance, and refreshments including a big, beautiful "Thank-You" cake, furnished by the hospital. We plan to visit and dance occasionally during the summer, and hope to resume regular evenings again in the fall. We feel this has been a most rewarding experience. It is good to share our fun. We feel the club has won the respect and affection of many in the community in doing this.

Incidentally, is there any kind of badge covering this kind of activity? Here is one to be earned - and not just a gag, though the gags are fun. We should be grateful to learn of any such badge. **BOB & GLAD MYERS**

---

WALT and GERT SWAN Have Again Hired Hogie's SQUARE ACRES in East Bridgewater, Mass.

For Another One of Their Now FAMOUS

## LABOR DAY CAMP DANCE WEEK-END

Walt Swan and Jack Ambrose - Squares

Gert Swan - Rounds

Cabins available but limited

Plenty of Camping Space

Councilors for the Children

1961 APPLICATION - LABOR DAY WEEKEND

1961

September 1, 2, 3, 4

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (his) \_\_\_\_\_ (hers) \_\_\_\_\_ (last)

Street \_\_\_\_\_ Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Please list number of children and ages. We enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (\$5.00 per couple) to cover deposit for your Labor Day Weekend at Square Acres.

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION AND SEND DEPOSIT TO:

GERT SWAN, 65 RAVENA AVENUE, RIVERSIDE, RHODE ISLAND

---

## Editors' Notebook . . .

Throughout this Anniversary Issue you will find expressions and opinions by various national and area leaders. Each and everyone have enjoyed years of success in square dance leadership of one form or another. We sincerely hope you enjoy reading what they have to say.

Nostalgically, we cannot help but wonder what some of our leaders of yesterday would say if they were with us today. How many of you remember Lawrence Loy, of Amherst, Mass.; Dr. Lloyd "Pappy" Shaw of Colorado Springs, Colorado; his brother, Ray Shaw of California; Carl Myles of Oklahoma? They are but a few of the folks who laid the foundation of our present day square dance.

By the spoken word, letter and telegram, we have received congratulatory messages on our tenth anniversary. To one and all, Thanks. We are grateful for past opportunities of service and hope we can do even better in the future.

Be sure to read the Editorial on page 6. Times have changed, but the purpose of The Caller remains the same.

Everywhere that square dancing is popular, one subject of discussion stands head and shoulders above the rest - "New Basics". Callers and dancers alike are caught up in a vicious whirlwind of semantics and awkward figures through no fault of their own.

The biggest contributor to this 'state of confusion' are the editors of square dance magazines. Editorially, the editors plead for comfortable figures and understanding language. Then on the same, or next page present the latest figure, with no regard to comfort or language. In the political world, I believe they call it, "fence straddling".

The result; callers feel, to stay in business, they must present everything new or their dancers will desert them. Keep in mind the dancers also read the magazines. Many of our dancers walk into a dance, approach the caller and ask, "What's new?" Reply, "Stretch the clutch." Retort, "Oh, we did that last week; (and in the same breath) the Jet Age magazine has two new ones." Because the caller has not had a chance to read the latest workshop notes, we have the possibility of an unhappy situation.

Some dance editors, authors, callers and dancers are comparable to many of our fashion devotees. Wear the latest clothes, regardless of looks or comfort. Wear it if it kills you, it's the latest. Keeping in style is most important. In this case it is only the individual who suffers. In square dancing the fostering of uncomfortable and awkward figures and confusing language on the caller and dancer affects a multitude.

Think back over the years and inventory the figures and dances that have withstood the test of time. You will find, almost without exception, they were comfortable to do; flowing by nature and the language, clear and directional.

Singing calls are ground out by the hundreds. Did you ever stop to wonder what makes some of them everlastingly popular?

Don't blame the authors of the new figures for our present day dilemma. Inventiveness is a part of our free enterprise system. If some magazine, or workshop sheet, trying to increase subscriptions, did not print the latest until it was proven, many of the new figures would die on the paper they were written on.

It is almost certain that no one who has been connected with square dancing from one to three decades wants to go back to what is sometimes called, 'the good old days'. The square dance is better today than ever before. From a moral and social viewpoint the square dance today enjoys respect from all sorts of recreation organizations, churches and service clubs, which in by-gone days was not true. Furthermore, there have been many beautiful figures authored. Much good descriptive language has been presented and adopted.

To prevent the dance from becoming mental gymnastics, awkward, and only for the chosen few, the editors of magazines and workshop notes have got to take their job in a more serious vein. They are the controlling factor, not the caller and dancer. Please, let us keep in mind it is not a machine we are catering to, but a human being. Continue to progress, but with realistic reasoning.

Have Fun, C. B.

# Dance with DICK DOYLE

62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
OXford 6-0432



## AUGUST

- Fri. 4 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- Sat. 5 Mattapoisett Wharf
- Mon. 7 Norwell Town Hall for New England Caller Anniversary Party
- Tues. 8 Blue Hill Promenaders
- Fri. 11 Hampton Beach, N. H.
- Sat. 19 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Mon. 21 Roundaliers
- Tues. 22 Blue Hill Promenaders
- Sun. Aug. 27 to Mon. Sept. 4 - Camp Becket in the Berkshires

The second graduation of the HILLTOPPER'S SQUARE DANCE CLUB was held at the Marconi Club on Parallel Street, Springfield, Mass., April 28th. Club caller, Herb Mercier gave a lively dance as couples stomped and swung under crepe paper streamers in the club colors of red and white. The whole hall was decorated with greens and flowers and the centerpiece was linked squares composed entirely of red and white chrysanthemums.

Cousin pepe' from Arizona way made his first, last and only appearance at this dance, strumming his broomstick guitar and stomping on his washboard drum. He was presented with a bountiful bouquet composed of cabbage, carrots and onions.

Eleven sets plus visitors filled the hall with laughter when eight male members of our club put on a fashion show, modeling everything from an orange flowered bikini to a striped maternity night gown, complete with the inevitable accompaniment of cold cream and pin curls.

The Hilltoppers who received their diplomas at this dance have completed a 14 lesson beginner course and are now beginning a 7 lesson advanced course.

The Hilltoppers dance on the 2nd and 4th Fridays at the Marconi Club on Parallel Street. Guests are always welcome at Springfield's "happy" club.

## SWINGIN' UNDER THE STARS!

CLUB LEVEL DANCING EVERY FRIDAY

\* JULY and AUGUST

MANOMET SHOPPING CENTER

Route 3A

just south of Plymouth, Mass.

REAL DOUBLE DECKER:

### ROCKY ROCKWELL and DON HEATH calling

\* Don Heath and Dick Tilley - July 21st

\* Rocky Rockwell and Chuck Carlson - July 28th

Rain location: Manomet Youth Center, Brook Road, Manomet, Mass.

Sponsored by Ocean Waves and Pilgrim Promenaders Square Dance Clubs.

# SQUARE DANCE WEEKEND

September 8, 9, 10  
with  
Bob Grandpre  
(caller for Sets in Orbit Club)

Lake Shore Farm - a friendly inn  
Northwood Hollows, New Hampshire  
(15 miles east of Concord)

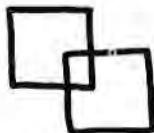
Home cooking - Family style serving - Six delicious meals.

**\$ 15** per person  
Special rates for children and campers.

Swimming - Boating - Fishing

Send registration fee of \$10 per couple to -

Bob Grandpre, 168 Vadnais Circle, West Springfield, Mass.  
ST 8-4866



## THE CROSS TRAILERS

Fairhaven, Mass... First -- the folks of the Cross Trailers Square Dance Club wish to congratulate the New England Caller and all the folks connected with this "Square Dancers' Magazine" for ten years devotion to our wonderful pastime and "hobby" of square dancing. Also at this time may we say "thank you" for the publication of our club literature which has been appreciated.

The Cross Trailers met for their third anniversary square dance at which time a good crowd was in attendance. New officers of the club were elected: Adelard Jacques, President; Lillian Kay, Treasurer; Anna Richards, Secretary; Directors, Manuel Perreira, Gene Sylvia, and Dudley Richards.

A lovely catered buffet was served at 10 PM and dancing was continued until midnight with our club caller, George Gray, calling the squares. The next club dance will be held the third Thursday in September and we look forward to another successful year. We hope all of our dancers have a very pleasant summer.

ANNA RICHARDS

THE SQUARE RIGGERS of Greater New Bedford, Mass.... Our annual meeting was held June 24th preceded by a delicious "cook-in". Hot dogs and hamburgers and all that goes with it were served to approximately 85 members. Our officers and Executive Board were in charge of the successful evening.

The new officers elected for the coming year are: Ruth White, re-elected for a second term; Adelard Jacques, Vice-President; Ruth Burdick, Secretary; and Estrella Carneiro, Treasurer. The Executive Board consists of Helen Silsby, Winfield Jenney, Manuel Pereira, Ben Higginson and Bob Lour-eiro. Jim Taylor called for square dancing immediately following the business meeting.

We were pleased to welcome as guests for the dancing a group from the Bay Path Barn and the Hyannis Allemanders.

Greetings were extended to Clifford Snell on his birthday and it was nice to see Ed King and Anne Perry back with us after being on the sick list.

Hope to see you on the Mattapoisett Wharf this summer - Don't Forget - Every Saturday night.

RUTH BURDICK

# BOSTON Y.M.C.A. EVERY FRIDAY COOL SUMMER DANCES

IN - AND OUTDOORS      ICED TEA      ICE CREAM

Wear Bermuda shorts if you wish!

## JULY-AUGUST

8:00 - 11:00 P.M.

316 Huntington Avenue  
Boston, Massachusetts

KE 6-7800

GUEST CALLERS

GUEST CALLERS

### WATERBURY, CONN. BRASS TACKS

A free square dance jamboree will be held at The Waterbury Shopping Plaza on Chase Ave. in Waterbury, Conn. on Wed., August 16th at 8:30 PM. Al Brundage will be the featured caller and will be spelled by several area callers. Frank Minnehan will be M. C. and is in charge of the affair. This will be Club Level only. Spectators are invited to watch, but you must be a member of a square dance club to dance.

In case of rain we will move to the ROOST. Won't all you nice club level dancers come along and dance with us? Frank Minnehan will be calling for the Roost Promenaders at the Roost on Saturday, August 5th and 19th. Ralph Sweet of Powder Mill Barn will call an inter-club dance at the Roost on August 12th. Write for tickets. Stan Burdick of Hamilton, Ohio will call at the Roost on August 26th. There will be no dance at the Roost on Sept. 2nd as we'll be at Camp Becket.

FRANK MINNEHAN



## 2nd ANNUAL KNOTHEAD REUNION

Sun. September 10<sup>th</sup>

GARDEN STATE PLAZA AUDITORIUM

GARDEN STATE PLAZA, PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY

### Al Brundage    Marty Winter Chip Hendrickson

2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.

7:30 P.M. to 10:30 P.M.

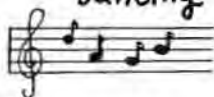
Lots of parking space - Easy to reach

Good Sound - Restaurants on premises

Charter a bus, come in a group, meet and dance with Knotheads from other areas. For further information contact: Al Brundage, Chip Hendrickson, or Marty Winter direct at: 22 Waverly Place, Cresskill, New Jersey.

LUDLOW  
Square Dance  
CLUB

General  
Square &  
Round  
Dancing



FESTIVAL

Whitney Street Park  
LUDLOW·MASS.

M.C.

DANNY BOWEN  
Entertainment  
Refreshments

Guest Callers

- ★ STAN HUNTLEY
- ★ EARL JOHNSON
- ★ DICK LEGER

**Fri. Aug. 18, 1961** ★ No Charge

CIRCLE 8 CLUB

East Hartford, Conn.

We are well into our summer program, holding dances each second and fourth Saturday at the Lieder Taffel Pavilion on South Forbes Street. At first we ran into trouble when the Police Chief told us we would not be permitted to hold outdoor dances for fear of complaints by the neighbors; but between Walt Coons and Pat Carparelli we managed to get the square dancing story across to the Chief and obtained permission to try one dance. No problems were encountered, and we now have a green light for the rest of the dances. Dancing on the wood floor is excellent.

Plans are being laid for a new class in the fall to be held at the Woodland School, and for continuation of the club dances each 2nd and 4th Saturday, also at the Woodland School.

Come and join us any time for an evening of fun to the calling of our club caller, Stan Best.

THE JOLLY SQUARES of Waterford, Conn. have been doing quite a bit of visiting lately. On June 30th we visited Acrebrook Square Dance Club in Aldenville, Mass. On July 2nd we took a trip to Stratford Square Dance Club, Stratford, Conn. We enjoyed both of these evenings, thanks to both clubs for such fun dancing.

On July 5th we put on a demonstration dance at Ocean Beach Park on the boardwalk. All enjoyed the beautiful outdoor dancing.

We have been dancing every 1st and 3rd Saturday, as usual, as well as workshops on Thursday evenings.

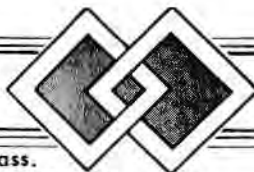
The Jolly Squares will hold a family picnic on August 20th at Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake.

Our club is really looking forward to fall, with our new beginner class starting August 31st. Steve and Betty Mahoney will serve as co-chairmen of this course. This fall will also bring three guest callers - Horace Upham, Ralph Sweet and Marie Hawes.

You are always welcome at our dances. Come and join us soon.

JEWEL & ART STODDARD

# DICK DAVIS



Telephone  
MONTROSE 8-0678

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

AUGUST

Mon. 7 DO-SI-DOer Square Dance Club Mystery Ride  
Mon. 14, 21, 28 New London, N. H. - Parking Lot (in case of rain,  
dance to be held inside)

Every Friday: Blodgett's Landing Casino, Lake Sunapee, New Hampshire

## WESTERN WHIRLERS - Cranston, R. I.

Summertime is here again! Sweet rest and relaxation. Our last dance for the season was held at the Cranston Y on June 17th. We would like to thank all of the visitors for making our last season such a successful one. Our only "mishap" was when Hank Greenwood found out his car ran much better on gas than eggs. Getting stuck in front of the Police Station was no help either. As they passed us, all standing around the car in our dancing clothes doing the heavy looking on, they laughed and asked if we were stealing batteries! Square dancers have more fun than anybody.

On Sunday afternoon, June 25th, our family picnic was held at Anderson's Farm. We had a very good turnout and the weather was beautiful. Game time was enjoyed by young and old alike judging by grass stains, egg yolk, sore muscles, etc. Dot and Dody Abelson are the best egg throwers you ever saw but their catching leaves much to be desired. Grandma and Grandpa Cogswell took a colossal spill in the three legged race and Ken hurt his knee, but it didn't hurt his voice later on tho'. Many thanks to Cal and Joan Roland, and Marion and Al Bird for taking care of the games.

The only complaint heard about the supper was that it was "delicious". Everyone looked very satisfied as they left the hall to walk it down!

The evening was finished off with dancing, of course, and it was hard to tell who was having more fun - parents or children. Mary Cogswell and Joe Merola each called a number and did very well at it, too. At 9 P. M. we called it quits and ended a perfect day by scurrying home and putting all the tired big and little bairns to bed.

Don't forget August 3rd - Galilee Beach Party. Open to our friends, too. Last one in is a \_\_\_\_\_ ??? See you then. DOROTHY COGSWELL

## STILL TIME TO REGISTER !

11th Annual New England   
**SQUARE and**  
**ROUND DANCE CAMP**

"The Friendly Camp" - *with music*

**AUGUST 28 - SEPTEMBER 4, 1961**

• directed by Charlie Baldwin

\* Dick and EVELYN DOYLE

\* JIM BROWER  
Texarkana, Texas

\* RAY ANDERSEN

\* HERBIE GAUDREAU

Reservations: \$5.00, per person.

For Brochure and Information write:  
Warren Scott, Y M C A 316 Huntington Ave. Boston 15, Mass.

# RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

Now that the New England Caller has completed ten years of publication, I thought that it might be interesting to see how the picture has changed as regards records in the last ten years.

To begin with, there were comparatively few record companies ten years ago. Today there are well over thirty, producing records for the square, folk, and round dance field. This means that a caller has no need to buy every new record as it comes out. He may now choose wisely, taking into consideration the dance material itself and the key and range of the music. In any one month as many as twenty-five new singing calls may be put on the market. I dare say that no caller has neither the need nor the time to learn all of this material.

Recording methods have been improved much in the past few years also. In the past ten years we have gone from the highly breakable shellac record to the unbreakable plastic discs, and finally to the ever-increasing 45's. This combined with better recording methods and improved orchestrations, have given us some much more enjoyable music of late.

Here are some of the latest releases, all of which are at 45 rpm, and are of generally good quality as regards dance material and instrumentation:

GRENN 12028 - Merle's Gallup - Hoedown without calls in the key of D. This features fiddle and accordian leads, Blue Hill Tunnel - Hoedown without calls featuring fiddle lead in the key of G.

GRENN 12037 - Johnston's Rag - Flipside with calls by Earl Johnston. Instrumental is played in the key of G.

TOP 25016 - Woman in Love - Flipside with calls by Dick Leger. The balance of calls and music is far superior to that on his previous recording of Marrina. The instrumental is played in the key of C.

## OBITUARY

Here lies the body of a go-go dancer

He kicked real high, a regular prancer!

He jerked and he pulled 'till his partner got sore

She vowed she couldn't stand any more.

She let go his hand on a left allemande

And he took right off for the Promised Land.

"Stir the Bucket", Lebanon, N. H.

## TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

A Double Edition.....for TWO Levels of Calling Experience  
by Jack Mann

1. Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

2. ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus these for THE NEWER CALLER:
  - \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
  - \* Important pointers on children's classes.
  - \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
  - \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

NO BILLING - Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California



# EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.  
Telephone: MOnrose 8-0678

AUGUST  
Mon. 7 DO-SI-DOers S/D Club Mystery Ride  
HAVE A HAPPY SUMMER!

## Gingham Swingers East Bridgewater, Mass.

The night of our last club meeting was just perfect for dancing and with our club caller, Dick Spencer, at the mike, an enjoyable evening of dancing was had by all.

Louis Mincones' group from Holbrook were guests. Loretta Mincone drew the winning raffle ticket, resulting in Bob Petersen being the lucky winner.

We had volunteers of Edith and Larry Smith, Rita O'Neill and Bob Petersen to run the activities for the next three months. Let's hope that they are loaded with plenty of original thoughts.

We all want to thank Bill and Grace Allen for having that wonderful barbecue and party on July 4th. The food and swimming were wonderful. We exhibited our dancing at night at the parking lot and we're sure that everyone, even the teenagers and beginners, are all in favor of square dancing. The Allen girls made up souvenir ashtrays as a remembrance of the day.

Now that the nice weather is here, we hope to see more join us at our club dances on the third Thursday of the month. JACKIE HAMILTON

**STOP AT "Square-Dancers' Rendez-Vous"**

## BOB and KEN'S

# Restaurant

Route 28  
West Bridgewater, Mass.



## THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS Brookfield, Mass.

Our Donkey Club Party in June was such a tremendous success that we are now in the process of planning more such gatherings between now and late September. We're quite proud of our Donkey badges and are so happy our caller was able to bring this treat back with him from Georgia last summer.

Our advanced round dance group, the Gay Lofters, are continuing their dancing through the summer. They meet once a month to keep up on the "Dance of the Month", and to do a little brushing up.

There's dancing at the Hayloft every Saturday during the summer with dancing beginning at 8:30 P. M. Renovations continue at the Barn with members all pitching in with the work -- thanks to all!

Due to popular demand, we have another beginners square dance class under way and will plan to graduate them early in the fall. They have selected Wednesday evenings as their class night and classes begin at 8:30 -- they'll have a chance to get the lawn mowed before they arrive!

September will be Incentive Month for us at the Hayloft. We welcome prospective square dancers every Saturday and will plan special activities in an attempt to interest our guests in square dancing. Classes will begin in Oct.

GLORIA C. CIUKAJ

OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCES  
EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT during AUGUST.

at Cal's Coffee House Rt. 138, south of Stoughton Square, Mass.

8:30 - 11 PM

## HOWARD SWITZER

calling

Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass. Fieldbrook 4-9169.

# Summer Square Dance Time · 1961

## The WOODLANDS

WESTFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

Directions to The Woodlands: Follow Rt. 20 west out of Westfield Ctr., 4 miles, turn left, quick right, onto Northwest Rd. Stay straight 2 miles; The Woodlands is on the left. Watch for signs.

- Sat. July 29 FRANNIE HEINTZ
- Sat. Aug. 5 HORACE UPHAM
- Sat. Aug. 12 JIM MAYO
- Sat. Aug. 19 DICK JONES
- Sat. Aug. 26 "RED" BATES (ticket only)
- Sat. Sept. 2 NO DANCE
- Sat. Sept. 9 GLORIA RIOS
- Sat. Sept. 16 NO DANCE
- Sat. Sept. 23 GLORIA RIOS -



Gloria Rios

For Ticket Only Dances, write to:  
The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.

Note: Children not allowed at Saturday Night Dances

### GRAND SQUARES No. Wilbraham, Mass.

Our first season as an organized club closed inside dancing on June 23rd, with Doug Cooley calling. But to stay in practice we will have outside dances at the Shaker Park Pavilion in Hazardville, Conn. These, of course, will be called by our club caller Frannie Heintz. Come join us - he makes dancing fun with that certain something extra he always delivers (and for non-dancers it's worth going just to watch him call). The dates are July 13th, August 10 and 26th.

In May we graduated another class just in time to make a trip to Square Acres in Bridgewater, Mass. to qualify for Knothead badges. Twenty-two couples went by bus for a night to remember. It certainly is quite a place, and well worth the trip.

We wish to thank the members of our club and especially the guests for contributing to the past success of the club. Everyone is most welcome to dance with us. The only thing we frown on is kicking with both feet at the same time.

FRANK & MARGE KLIMOSKI

**DON'T FORGET... RAIN or SHINE...**

**EAST HAMPTON "OLD HOME DAY"**  
 ☆ **SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL** ☆

SATURDAY - AUGUST 5th 8:00 P. M.

High School Parking Lot

East Hampton, Conn.

Rt. 6A

**DICK LEGER** ☆

Surface Prepared

☆ **DAVE HASS**

SQUARE AWAY with  
**George Gray...Calling**



Rates and Dates Tel. WY 6-5783  
 27 Garrison Street Fairhaven, Mass.

AUGUST

- Wed. 2 Allemanders Club, Recreation Building, Osterville
- Tues. 8 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis
- Wed. 16 Allemanders Club, Osterville
- Wed. 30 Allemanders Club, Osterville

"Anniversary Congratulations to the "CALLER" and its staff for 10 successful and progressive years -- Best wishes for a bright and equally successful future." -- George and Muriel

FROM THE HOME OF THE OCEAN WAVES

Square dancers are happy people, and happiness we'd like to spread around a bit, sort of like the sprinkled sugar on a cake.

Have you ever seen dancers get behind some worthy cause and push it to success? Can you beat the downright friendliness that mushrooms over a cup of coffee? And when 36 happy people decide to visit a nearby club (only 30 miles away) but oh, so very quietly that even the refreshment committee doesn't hear of it in advance, well, let the rafters ring! And they did! Those Gay Promenaders with their green skirts and ties really dressed up our Ocean Wave blue!

And do you suppose Marie has recovered yet from the shock of the surprise invasion force of 80 Ocean Wavers (some impressed seamen) that Rocky, Dick, Chuck, and Lou rounded up for a return visit? (That's ten extra sets, folks!) And a gala evening it was, too.

Now here we hasten to add that it's friendliness and adaptability and warmth

**Rocky Rockwell calling**



AUGUST

- Fri. 4\* Ocean Waves, with Chuck Carlson, Manomet Shopping Center
- Sat. 5 Chowder Club, Community Bldg.-W. Dennis
- Fri. 11\* Ocean Waves, Manomet Shopping Center
- Sat. 12 The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.
- Tues. 15 Chowder Club, Community Bldg. - W. Dennis
- Fri. 18\* Ocean Waves, Manomet Shopping Center
- Fri. 25\* Ocean Waves, Manomet Shopping Center

\* Manomet Dances Outdoors

For rates & dates: PO Box 302, State Rd., Manomet, Mass. CA 4-3917

that sparks these adventures.

This particular correspondent (we have several in the Ocean Waves) has danced with at least 15 other clubs throughout New England, and that feeling of friendliness is all important, but often lacking. We Ocean Waves aren't perfectionists. We dance for fun, and we try to see that everyone is happy.

For the months of July and August, the Pilgrim Promenaders and the Ocean Waves are sponsoring Friday night dances in Manomet, outdoors, by Roger's store if the weather is fine, or indoors at the Manomet Youth Club on Brook Road, in case of rain. Four top-notch callers, working in pairs, have been booked for the season -- Don Heath and Rocky Rockwell, Chuck Carlson and Dick Tilley.

In September a new class will begin, so why not plan to bring some friends along this summer to spectate? Let's promote that happy feeling!

## DICK STEELE *calling*

For information, write: Camp Kiwanee, Hanson, Mass. until Aug. 24th  
Phone: Bryantville CYPRESS 3-2201

Home address after Labor Day: 300 Bedford St., Lexington 73, Mass.

- AUG. Fri. 4 - Hampton Beach, N. H.  
Wed. 9 - Starlight Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.  
(if rain - dancing provided inside)  
Sat. 12 - Mattapoisett Wharf  
Fri. 25 - Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.  
Sat. 26 - Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.

### PATTY SQUARES

So. Hadley Falls, Mass.

This promises to be a fun-loving club, for already eight couples, dressed in their "P. J.'s" woke up their caller Jerry Benoit at 1 A. M. on May 30th to get their Idiot badges. They danced for about an hour while Jerry called some of their favorite numbers. This was a first for Jerry and Helen Benoit. Helen was so excited she turned on her oven to make coffee. We think they had as much fun as the Idiots did. They are a sociable, fun-loving couple.

July 31st is the first big date for the new class. A special "Beginners Ball" will be held. Meg Simkins has consented to put on a fashion show for the class. Club and class members will be used as models. All club members are being invited to attend and help make this a memorable event for the "future" square dancers.

Our dance dates for August are on Friday the 11th and Friday the 25th, with our fast rising caller, Jerry Benoit, doing the calling.

Patty Squares cordially invites all square dancers in the area to dance in cool, air-conditioned "bug free" comfort at our regular dances held at St. Patrick's Center, So. Hadley Falls. Visitors are always welcome at our class lessons or our regular club dances. BERNICE & BUD CIGNOLI

## WARREN POPP. *calling*

- Sat. AUG. 12 - Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.  
Fri. AUG. 25 - Hampton Beach, Hampton Beach, N. H. (Seacoast)  
You still have time to send in your application for AL BRUNDAGE'S LABOR DAY VACATION-IN-A-WEEKEND, Hotel Wendell Sherwood, Pittsfield, Mass.  
Sept. 1 - 4, 1961. Staff: Al Brundage, Jim Mayo and Warren Popp.  
We had a ball last year - come join us!  
WARREN POPP - 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

ATTENTION ALL SQUARE AND ROUND DANCERS in the Ludlow-Springfield area: The Ludlow Square Dance Club will begin its 1961-62 season in September, 1961. At that time we will move from our present location which is the "Ludlow Rec" to the East Street School, Ludlow, Mass.

This new location will give us additional space and better acoustics, and our co-ordinators have set up an interesting program for the coming year. So make a note of this change and we hope to see you all in September. Until then, have a happy and safe summer and good dancing to you all.

ART & LENA RIENDEAU

## GORDY VAUGHAN. *CALLING*

- AUG. 1 Wilbraham Club Picnic (closed) Rice's Fruit Farm  
4 Holyoke Club - Pilsudski Park  
9 Forest Park Club, Wachogue Community Hall  
12 Wilbraham 10th Year Festival, Minnechoug School  
18 Holyoke Club - Pilsudski Park  
19 Vernon Club, Shaker Park Pavilion  
23 Forest Park Club, Wachogue Community Hall  
GORDY VAUGHAN, 55 Chesterfield Ave., Springfield, Mass. ST 3-5322.

# ROBEY 'LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
a new and exciting array  
of jewelry, tiles, ashtrays, etc.  
designed especially for the

Square Dancer!



ACTUAL SIZES

Pictured above Large Round Snap-type Earrings.....	\$ 1.35
Also pictured Square Screw or Snap-type Earrings.....	1.55
Tie and Cuff Link Set .....	2.50
Lanyards Black or White .....	1.20
Candy Dish .....	2.25
Large Ash Tray.....	2.25
Pins - in gold setting \$1.00 - without setting 65¢ .....	
6" Round Tile.....	1.50
6" Square Tile and Pen Set .....	2.50

Last five items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names.

All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.

## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS - Gloucester, Mass.

The last regularly scheduled open dance of the season, in June, called by Marie Hawes, was a tremendous success. Marie's inimitable style kept everyone on his toes.

Our new grads have done a fine job of integrating, making the transition from class level to club level so natural that the brief slackening of pace was scarcely noticeable.

In spite of the fact that regular club activities have ceased for the summer, many of the group are as busy as ever. A number of demonstrations have been scheduled for July, and an enthusiastic committee, headed by Bob and Lorraine Muise and Dick and Pat Gibbs, is preparing a float for the big 4th of July parade in Rockport. Preparations for this event are being activated behind closed doors, and the only hint of what is to come is the statement that "floats are getting bigger and better"!

A free, outdoor open dance, with Joe Casey calling, will be held the night before the Fourth. On August 7th another outdoor affair is planned with Stan Huntley calling. Both dances have been arranged in conjunction with the Stop & Shop, and will be held in its parking lot.

We realize that much of this news will be past history by the time it reaches our friends around the square dance circuit, but it's the only way we can let folks know that things are "really jumpin'" on Cape Ann.

In closing, the Skippers extend their heartiest congratulations to Charlie and his staff for ten years of outstanding service to square dancers.

JOHN & MARY BENNETT

**WEDNESDAY  
SQUARE  
DANCING**

**FEATURING-!**

July 26 - JOE CASEY  
Aug. 2 - BILL BAXTON  
Aug. 9 - DICK STEELE  
Aug. 16 - CHARLIE TILLEY  
Aug. 23 - RAY BELDING  
Aug. 30 - BOB MARSH  
RAIN OR SHINE!!!!

**STARLIGHT  
BALLROOM**

**EXIT 21A  
RTE. 128**

**SALEM ST.  
LYNNFIELD  
.MASS.**

**Dancing  
under the stars**

Reservations Coming In Fast for 7th ATLANTIC S/D CONVENTION

Interest has picked up considerably for this year's Atlantic Square Dance Convention being held at Atlantic City, N. J. under the sole sponsorship of the Northern New Jersey Square Dancers Association, Sept. 29th and 30th.

Final details are being worked out for the improved programming promised for this year's affair. The addition of the huge Steel Pier Ballroom will contribute much to making this Convention the best ever.

The well-rounded program of both square and round dancing will satisfy the most avid dancers.

Another feature this year will be televised coverage of the Convention. Arrangements are being completed to have a national network televisive coast to coast from the Steel Pier. Negotiations are also under way with a National Weekly Magazine for coverage.

As part of a publicity campaign, four couples from the Northern New Jersey Square Dancers Assn. recently appeared on a morning color telecast coast to coast over NBC on "Play Your Hunch". They danced to a special tape made for the occasion by Ron Schneider, one of the featured staff for the Convention. Participating couples were Dawn and Arnie Kloock, Mildred & Dan Hulin, Janet & Dick Davis, and Betty & Bud Sibbald. Mail was received from all over the country following the show.

To insure yourself a part in this gala Convention, cut out the handy reservation blank on the reverse side of the ad in this issue and send it in today! Don't miss out on this wonderful weekend at delightful Atlantic City, N. J., at its best in late September.

BUD SIBBALD

**Barden's  
Barn**

SEPTEMBER 2nd, 3rd, 4th

"SQUARE AWAY"

With BOB BRUNDAGE

Camping or Motel Accommodations.....

Rates & Registrations: Barden's Barn, 77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.

**HAVE FUN**  
with the

## Cape Cod Chowder Club

West Dennis Community Bldg.

School Street

West Dennis, Mass.

### AUGUST SCHEDULE OF DATES AND CALLERS

#### TUESDAYS

#### SATURDAYS

Aug. 1 - MARIE HAWES

Aug. 5 - ROCKY ROCKWELL

Aug. 8 - GEORGE GRAY

Aug. 12 - MARIE HAWES

Aug. 15 - ROCKY ROCKWELL

Aug. 19 - MARIE HAWES

Aug. 22 - DON HEATH

Aug. 26 - DON HEATH

Aug. 29 - DICK TILLEY

Sept. 3 - MARIE HAWES

Dancing 8:30 to 11:00 P. M.

SQUARES

and

ROUNDS

### SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... With another winter season over our new Executive Board has dug right in on the new season which will start on September 6th, the first Wednesday of the month. On Sept. 11th we will have our annual Fun Night, as we open our new class. With each and every member out signing up new dancers, and with our very capable caller Marie Hawes as teacher, we can't avoid having another great class.

Our dances again will be held at Hope Church, Winchester Square in Springfield.  
JOE & SHIRLEY GAGNE

### OLD COLONY CALLERS & TEACHERS ASSN.

New officers were elected at the annual meeting which was held at Square Acres again this year. Roy Perry will continue as President, Bob Marsh was elected Vice-President, Rom Barromey as Treasurer, and Pat Channell will continue as Secretary. Paul Channell has agreed to continue doing the mimeographing of workshop material presented at each meeting. The standing committees for next year are as follows: Executive Comm., the above officers plus past president Dick Steele, Stan Cibel and Charlie Lincoln. Program Comm., Roy Perry, Dick Tilley, Charlie Tilley, Ray Belding and Rocky Rockwell. Library Comm., Charlie Baldwin and Helen Smith. Membership Comm., Dick Davis, Paul Channell, Stan Huntley, Rom Barromey and Armand LeBlanc. Standardization Comm., Charlie Lincoln, Jim Taylor, Carl Anthony, George Gray, Rocky Rockwell and Gus Otto.

Plans for future meetings were discussed and also plans to have other dances such as the two held at Stoughton High School this past season, called by the members of Old Colony.

Frannie Heintz was visiting and was asked about his teenage groups, particularly how he interested them in the first place. His answer was demonstrations, P. T. A. 's, and radio. The response from these sources was very good and groups were started.

The meeting was closed so that we could all enjoy the bar-b-qued chicken and appropriate trimmings.  
PAT CHANNELL

# 7<sup>th</sup> ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION ATLANTIC CITY

SEPTEMBER 29-30, 1961

CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL HOTEL

As an Added Feature for the 7th . . .  
There'll be Dancing at the fabulous

STEEL PIER BALLROOM

SQUARES  
ROUNDS  
PANELS  
DEMONSTRATIONS  
WORKSHOPS

For early arrivers there will be a  
PRE-CONVENTION DANCE  
Thursday Evening, September 28th

Hosts: NORTHERN NEW JERSEY  
SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION  
P. O. BOX 56, METUCHEN, N. J.



JOE LEWIS



MANNING SMITHS



AL BRUNDAGE



EARL JOHNSTON



THE REINSBERGS



GEORGE CAMPBELL



RON SCHNEIDER



THE DOYLES



CURLEY CUSTER

Don't miss ATLANTIC CITY at its best in perfect September weather!

Mail this to —

HOTEL CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL  
Atlantic City, New Jersey

**7TH ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION**

September 29-30, 1961

Please reserve the following accommodations: (This reservation will be acknowledged. If room is not available at rate requested, please check here authorizing us to make reservation at next available rate here  or at desired rate at nearby hotel .

No. Rooms	(All Rooms with Bath)	Haddon Hall	Chalfonte
	Single bedroom with bath	\$9.00 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$8.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
	Twin bedroom with bath	\$14.00 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$11.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
	Twin bedroom with bath	\$16.00 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$13.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
	Twin bedroom with bath	\$17.00 <input type="checkbox"/>	\$15.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
	Special Accommodations		

Each additional person in double room \$4.00.

I will share a room with .....

Expect to arrive .....

Depart .....

Name .....

Address .....

----- Tear along this line -----

Mail this to —

MR. AND MRS. FRANK PRESTON  
Northern N. J. Square Dancers Association  
P. O. Box 56, Metuchen, N. J.

**REGISTRATION — SEVENTH ATLANTIC CONVENTION**

Name & .....  
Please Print His First Her First Their Last

Street City State

Enclosed for ..... registrations for Friday  Saturday .

(\$2.00 person/day) No.

Enclosed for ..... programs, to be received before Convention.

(.50 per program) No.

I am a square dance: Caller  Teacher  Leader  Dancer

I am a round dance: Teacher  Leader  Dancer Only

Make Checks payable to: Seventh Atlantic Convention

Mail Check and Registration to: Mr. and Mrs. Frank Preston  
Northern N. J. Square Dancers Ass'n  
P. O. Box 56, Metuchen, N. J.

**TO CALLERS & ROUND DANCE LEADERS** (to facilitate programming):

I would be willing, if invited, to take part in the Convention program as follows:

- (a) Square dance caller   
(b) Round dance leader

I will arrive Friday a.m.  p.m.  Saturday a.m.  p.m.  Thursday in time for pre-convention dance .

No cancellations after Sept. 1, 1961

Signed .....

INTERTOWN SQUARES PRESENT  
**Frannie Heintz**  
**THOMPSON SPEEDWAY CLUBHOUSE**

THOMPSON, CONNECTICUT

**SATURDAY, AUGUST 19, 8 P.M.**

Take Speedway Road off  
 Route 193 between  
 Webster and Thompson.

**99¢ PER PERSON**

"FUN LEVEL!"

**PLENTY OF ROOM—AND COOL TOO!**

June 24th found THE MONADNOCK SQUARES rolling out the red carpet for their graduation party. The evening was filled with much gaiety and good fellowship as graduates and club members enjoyed the evening's program of games, dancing, and social visiting.

It was with a great deal of pleasure that our caller, Paul Pratt, awarded diplomas to 75 members of the class. We were especially honored to have among us to receive their diplomas two members of the class for whom wedding bells chimed that same afternoon. We extend our sincere best wishes to Albert and Virginia Chickering for many years of wedded happiness.

The auditorium was attractively decorated with blue streamers, colored silhouettes, and square dance insignias, resulting from the ingenuity of the

SQUARE DANCE DRESSES  
 MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES  
 "SQUAW" DRESSES  
 FIESTA DRESSES  
 PEASANT DRESSES  
 PEASANT BLOUSES  
 PEASANT SKIRTS

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
 MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
 TEL. JE 8-8794

Men's Western Shirts

Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

Sweets, Ringlands, Davises, Pretties, and Hiltons - our decorating committee. Refreshments of coffee and a delectable variety of cakes were well served by our competent committee of the Rieths, Ringlands, and Sweets.

It was with deep appreciation and sincere gratitude for the diligent efforts and unsurpassed cooperation of our caller and his wife, Paul and Dot, that a glittering money tree growing silver dollars was presented to the Pratts.

The complimentary copies of The New England Caller were eagerly received by the graduating class and both the class and club members extend their thanks to Charlie Baldwin for supplying us with these issues.

We are looking forward to our regular open club dances with Paul Pratt calling on the fourth Saturday of the month, and our Sunday workshop on Oct. 1st with Jim Mayo. See our ad on another page of this issue.

Plans are already made for our Free Fun Night, September 16th, at the Keene Recreation Center with Paul at the mike, and it is anticipated that we will interest many new dancers.

PEARL HILTON

THE GREATEST **WEEK-END** OF 1961  
October 20-22

# HIDDEN VALLEY RANCH

LAKE LUZERNE

NEW YORK

"AMERICA'S FINEST RANCH RESORT"

CLUB LEVEL SQUARE DANCING-ORCHESTRA

Saturday 9:00 P. M. to 3:00 A. M.

Sunday 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.

Two (or more) Callers - to be Announced



**ARCHIE  
HOWELL**  
M. C.



PLUS

Swimming - Horseback Riding - All Sports - Contests - Mystery Rides

Special Dances - 3 Fabulous Meals Each Day - Luxurious Rooms

APPLICATIONS ARE LIMITED!

Get your Squares together and sign up today!

The Cost is only \$30.50 per person!

INCLUDING TRANSPORTATION

For more information, write or call North of Boston:

Lexington Minutemen - Charles M. Hunter  
384 Winthrop Street,  
Medford, Mass.

EX 5-0692

South of Boston: Happy Squares - Archie Howell  
17 Pierce Street,  
Stoughton, Mass.

FI 4-3591

Sponsored by "Happy Squares", Stoughton, Mass. Folders on Request!

# DON HEATH..calling...



DON HEATH - 196 Summer Street, Plymouth, Mass. PI 6-1580

CONGRATULATIONS TO YOU CHARLIE ON THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF YOUR "NEW ENGLAND CALLER".....

AUG. 1 - 5 Still on Vacation!

Tues. 22 Chowder Club, West Dennis

Wed. 9, 23 Allemanders, Osterville

Fri. 11, 18, 25 Manomet - Swinging Under Stars..

Sat. 12 Promenade Inn, Bucksport, Maine

Sat. 26 Chowder Club, West Dennis

THE LITTLE BAY SQUARES, Fairhaven, Mass... Our 2nd Anniversary is drawing near and we can look back on a very enjoyable year, thanks to our caller, Jim Taylor, and his charming wife, Ann; our officers and monthly committees; the long list of ever-loyal club members; and our guests, many of whom have since joined our Little Bay Squares.

Two events highlighted our May 11th dance: First, election of officers took place and Charles Nanopoulos was chosen President; Larry Tremblay, Vice-President; Edna Nickerson, Secretary; Vera Beard, Treasurer; Ernie Beard, Ed Sims, and Joe Newett, Executive Committee. We wish them at this time a very successful and happy term of office. Second, the occasion of Jim and Ann's 25th Wedding Anniversary opened the way for us to display in some measure the appreciation due them from our young club. Following a grand march directed by our own M C, Ben Higginson, a surprise party was given in their honor. Ben's sparkling personality further enhanced the presentation of a large Anniversary Cake and a Silver on Crystal Serving Dish to Ann and Jim by both past presidents and their wives, Mr. & Mrs. Neubauer, and Mr. & Mrs. Newett.

Ben & Katherine Higginson, Chairmen for the evening, together with their Committee, did a splendid job of keeping the group happy and well-fed with assorted sandwiches, salads, and cakes served from a buffet table adorned with a large white 25th Anniversary Bell suited for the occasion. We are grateful to Jim's protege, Eddie Vieira, who guest-called for us. His numbers were enthusiastically received by all. The fun-packed square of the evening, planned by Ben & Katherine, featured squares made up of all ladies and others formed of all gents. Needless to say, the building rocked with laughter.

Another wonderful evening with a great club. Why not join us? Check Jim Taylor's listing in The New England Caller for our July summer dance. Our dances are still open and new members are welcome.

RITA MONIZ

## Square Dancing \* \* under the Pines \* at RIDDER'S FARM \*

Route 14 Oak Street Whitman, Mass.

\* Herbie Gaudreau..calling

EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT IN AUGUST

Square Dancing on a smooth wooden floor - Outdoors under the Pines

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

" TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE."

455 Union Street So. Weymouth, Mass.

Wed. AUG. 2 (and every Wednesday) - Round Dance Lessons with Lou and Edna Drago

Aug. 5 - Howie Sherman, the "Pied Piper" from Plymouth

Aug. 12 - Roy Perry from Quincy. It's his first appearance at the Hayloft, so let's give him a real HAYLOFT WELCOME!

Aug. 19 - Ray Andersen from Rhode Island. It's his first appearance at the Hayloft, so let's welcome him!

Aug. 26 - Walt Swan, that Smoothie from R. I., always a pleasure to dance to.

## WEEKEND OF DANCING AT SQUARE ACRES

On June 16, a tent and trailer laden caravan of fun-loving square dancers and their families descended on Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass., bent on spending a weekend filled with dancing and just plain fun! The less hardy found quarters in comfortable cabins and rooms.

These hopes were fulfilled. The first evening of square dancing was followed by a gay after-party. With the morning sunshine came workshop and round dance instruction. For all youngsters who wished, there were very capable counselors to take complete charge and provide excellent recreation. (Horseback and pony riding, playground and crafts). Afternoon and more of the same. Children enjoyed swimming with rigid supervision while maws and paws learned new rounds and figures. A special treat for the kiddies in the late afternoon came when a very jolly talented clown put on a one-man show. This generous, warm person bears the name Hank Magnussen from Medfield. Many campers partook of one of Hogie's delicious chicken Bar-B-Q's and

## LOU DRAGO

CALLING

Call: FI 4-2441

AUGUST

Write: 43 Brickel Road,  
Stoughton, Mass.

Tues. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Beginner's Square Dance Class

Wed. 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - Round Class at Kramer's Hayloft - 8 to 10:30 P. M.

Saturday 12 - Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.

New Beginner's Square Dance Class to start Tuesday, September 12th in Stoughton. For information call Fieldbrook 4-2441.

then prepared for the big dance. With the tired little ones safely bedded down for the evening, there was a flurry of petticoats as hundreds of dancers from near and far really whirled and twirled to the terrific calling shared by Walt Swan and Horace Upham in Loy Hall. Calling for the first time at Square Acres this same night in Jubilee Hall was Val Royer, who did a bang-up job. Another after-party with entertainment provided by some real gone campers left all of us weak from laughter. The wee hours were filled with the happy sounds of idiots and cuckoos.

The last day dawned bright and a weary but an undaunted group found enough energy to swim, water ski, square 'em up and pack 'em up.

For those who wisely ordered the fine photos that were posed for by the weekend campers, you can now study them wistfully and reminisce of new friendships made and old ones renewed. A weekend that will long be remembered.

CLAIRE GOSNEAR

## TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

DANCING TO JIM MAYO

JULY 29 - Eastgate Plaza, Chelmsford, Mass. (Jct. Rts. 3 and 110)

AUG. 26th - Sunrise Shopping Center, Lowell-Dracut line - Route 38

(In case of rain, Old Town Hall, No. Chelmsford, Rt. 3)

OUTDOOR

OUTDOOR

# SQUARE DANCE DIVISION

Frank L. Wilmarth Co.

## IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE . . . . .

That we are now manufacturing a complete line of Square Dance

Jewelry for all Square Dance Shops around the country.

\*\*\*      \*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*      \*\*\*

NECKLACES      BRACELETS      EARRINGS      SCATTER PINS

BOLO TIES

CAR EMBLEMS

\*\*\*      \*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*\*\*      \*\*      \*\*\*

All Retail Stores are invited to send a Postal Card Request

for returnable samples, on approval of course, To:

SQUARE DANCE DIVISION  
Frank L. Wilmarth Co.  
6 Curtis Street,  
East Providence 14, Rhode Island.

SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY MADE FOR SQUARE DANCERS

BY SQUARE DANCERS!

### CONGRATULATIONS! NEW ENGLAND CALLER

Ten years is worth celebrating, dear Caller, and as a publication, you're the tops! You tell us who's who, what's what, and where and when. Hats off to you, dear friend!

We can't compete, you've got us beat!  
Though we're younger by far, than the age you are,  
We're hep to the beat, with our dancing feet.  
So beat the heat and have some fun,  
When your work-a-day weekly chores are done,  
Each Friday night we'll swing and whirl,  
And spin the girls, and watch 'em twirl.  
Our callers are four, (could you ask for more?)  
There's Rocky and Don and Chuck and Dick,  
They're fast and smooth and gay and slick.  
So, by truck or by car, from wherever you are,  
Pack the gang in the heap - take the driver's seat.  
And join with all the Waves and Tars,  
In Manomet, Swinging Under the Stars!

### WENHAM SHINDIGGERS

Our 1960-61 season is now completed except for the combined Max Forsyth-Earl Johnston dance which we are sponsoring with the Down East Westerners at the Newton Pavilion on July 22nd, but we are looking forward to the resumption of regular dancing at the Bessie Buker School in Wenham in September.

Our June schedule included graduation of our class whom we heartily welcome to our club, and also our annual meeting at which the following new officers were elected for the coming year: President, Dick Dake; Secretary, Muriel Johnson; and Treasurer, Evelyn Borges. Many thanks to the retiring officers and their executive committee headed by Neil Bouchard for their excellent job of guiding the club through a thoroughly enjoyable year of dancing.

We'd also like to offer congratulations and thanks to The New England Caller on the occasion of their tenth anniversary.

R. E. D.



# SHERATON SYRACUSE INN

ULTRA-MODERN SQUARE DANCE WEEKEND

## Sept. 22-23-24-1961

E. Syracuse, N. Y. (N. Y. Thruway - Exit 35)

### EARL and Marion Johnston

DECK and LOU DECKO

TOM and BETTY JAYNE JOHNSTON

**\$37.50** per person

This Square Dance Weekend is planned for your dancing enjoyment. Air-Conditioned Ballroom, Acoustically Perfect - Wood Parquet Floor

Send:

Deposit of \$20.00 per couple to: Earl Johnston  
P. O. Box 223  
Vernon, Connecticut

### CHEQUERED SQUARES Central Falls, R. I.

Here we go agin! Activiteez hav bin so grate that the riter had to keep a diary! Workshop, May 29 - Vizitors from the Alemande 8's in Manchester, N. H.; Dick Spencer n sum of hiz Square Shooters; sum of the Dates & Mates; Eddie Boucher n sum of hiz Northern Stars, n our yousual vizitors from the Rockateens. 15 sets in acshun that nite.

June 2 - a grate dantz with our own Val Royer doin the onors. June 10 - Knothead trip to Kittery, Maine, with 21 cupples on bord bus including Val and his booking agent, Jan. Everyone had a swell time n we awl thank the Down East Western S/D Club and their cawler Joe Casey for making our evnin



## HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM ROY PERRY . WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write,  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418

so much fun,

June 17 & 18 - Val had a weekend with Walt Swan of the Sets 'n Rounders at Square Acres with menny frum our club campin for the weekend. June 19 - clozzed meetin preceeded by a pot luck supper under the direction of Van VanDam. Van and hiz committee had just about everythin imaginable on the menu. It wuz wundaful!

July 29 - Club members en masse to outdoor dantz in at Almac's, Seekonk, Mass., when Val will be doin the onors. In August, we mite splash at Lake Mishnok, R. I., and then Labor Day weekend, camp at Camp Seaside, Jamestown Island, R. I. Sept. 8th will be our first dants of the new seezon at Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave., Central Falls, R. I., so cum cheq in with the Chequered Squares cuz weed luv to see ya in the fawl! Hav a nice summa!

WIGGLY

**WHO** EARL JOHNSTON - Manchester, Conn.  
and  
MARSHALL FLIPPO - Texas

**WHAT** GOOD SQUARE DANCING

**WHY** IT'S OUR FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

**WHEN** SATURDAY - OCTOBER 21, 1961  
8:00 to 11:30 P. M.

**WHERE** MANCHESTER, CONN. SQUARE DANCE  
CLUB  
Manchester High School Arena  
134 East Middle Turnpike

TICKETS: \$2.00 per couple

CONTACT: Alan Ledgard, 301 Henry Street, Manchester, Conn.

#### NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

The calm of Hollis, N. H. was shaken when NOBCA held its closing meeting and election of officers at the home of Helen and Ed Moody on June 18th. An afternoon of fun and Dancing on the Green, plus a "burn" your own dinner, preceded the meeting; President, Paul Channell presiding.

New officers for the coming year are: Pres., Jack Evans (he makes up his calls reading the postal cards he delivers for Uncle Sam); Treas., Dave (live music) Fuller; Sec'y, Margie Carmichael; and a Program Committee consisting of Louise Winston, Tex Carmichael and a third member to be named at a later date.

The new President outlined his tentative plans for the coming year which will include varied programs sure to be of interest to all callers, new and old, and also a public dance to introduce new dancers to square dancing.

We welcome all callers in the area to attend our meetings which are held the third Sunday of each month at 7 PM sharp. First meeting in September.

MARGIE CARMICHAEL

#### ROCKETEERS Andover, Mass.

The Rocketeer Blastoff Dance on June 28th with Frannie Heintz at the controls was a sterling summer success with 16 sets reeling and whooping to the calls of this astounding caller-actor. Then on July 4th the club copped the attendance prize at the North Andover celebration square dance with Charlie Tilley calling.

Another important event for the club was the appearance of the "Countdown", monthly bulletin to the membership with Claudette Brissette as Editor. In the first issue was listed additional officers and committee chairmen as follows: Members-at-large, Will and Dot Patterson and Bob and Ethel Sherman; Hall, Dave and Marian Christensen; Public Relations, Don and Cornelia Scott; Membership, Shirl and Marj Belloir; Scrapbook, Will and Dot Patterson; Cake, Bill and Betty Blöse; Tonic, Ralph Miele. With Marie Hawes and Stan Huntley on our July schedule, plus an open air dance with Dick Leger in conjunction with the Elm Farm we are really busy hot weatherites. DON SCOTT

KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

AUGUST

- Mon. 7 Outdoor - Stop & Shop - Gloucester Skippers, Gloucester, Mass.
- Fri. 11 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Fri. 18 Ludlow S/D Club FESTIVAL, Whitney Park, Ludlow, Mass.
- Sat. 19 Intermediate OPEN dance, Westford Ho Squares, Westford Acad.
- Wed. 23 Rocketeers, St. Patrick's Parish Hall, Lawrence

SEPTEMBER

Westford Ho Squares INTERMEDIATE WORKSHOP every Wednesday starting Sept. 6th, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.

Westford Ho Squares BEGINNERS CLASS every Tuesday starting Sept. 12th, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.

TEENAGE BEGINNERS CLASS every Friday starting Sept. 15th, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.

Gloucester Skippers, every Thursday starting Sept. 21st, Ward II School, Gloucester, Mass.

For info, call STAN HUNTLEY, WAverly 6-2529, or write 10 G Street, Hampton Beach, New Hampshire.

1961 NORTHEASTERN FOLK & SQUARE DANCE TEACHERS', LEADERS' and CALLERS' CONFERENCE - September 24, 1961 - Leominster, Mass....

"A Lifetime of Dancing in a Day", with this theme in mind the committee has planned a program covering all age groups, all abilities, all interests in the folk and square dance fields. Teenagers, Beginners' classes, Go-Go, Loomis Lancers, Progressive Squares, Contras, Party Games, Square Dance figures, and Intermediate dances. All of these subjects will be presented by an outstanding leader in his or her field.

We will hear from Al Warner about a wonderful community project H. E. L. P., Inc. in which R. L. square dancers are doing their share. Maybe you, too,

## RALPH LOWELL

Caller and Teacher

AUGUST

Tel. HO 5-7292

- Wed. 9 Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.
- Fri. 25 Atkinson, N. H. Grange Fair
- Sat. 26 Round Squares, Lyman Moore School, Portland, Maine
- Wed. 30 Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.
- Sat. SEPT. 2 Trail 's End, Sanbornville, N. H.

Timber Lane Squares still on vacation - See you next month!

Rates & dates: RALPH LOWELL, 16 Rolfe Lane, Newbury, Mass.

would like to aid in a similar project in your area.

Dr. Mildred Louise Beck, a "Garrison Club" trophy winner with "Glamour in Living" will be our dinner speaker. She is an avid square dancer.

Coffee hour will start at 9:30 with registration and general dancing 'til 11:00 A.M. Dinner will be at 12:30 at the King's Grant. Business meeting at 2:00 P.M. will start the afternoon program.

Watch next month's New England Caller for exact program and watch for your flyers and registration form. If you do not receive your notice soon, please write to Paul Channell, 39 Charnock Street, Beverly, Mass.

Mark your calendar now - Sunday, September 24, 1961 - Leominster Community Center, Leominster, Mass.



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



# Square Dancing

## with the TEEN-AGERS!

RHODY ROCKATEENS - Providence, R. I.

So much has been written lately about a wonderful new group of people; namely, the "Teenage Square Dancer" -- we'd like to tell you about our teenage group in R. I. -- "The Rhody Rockateens".

The Rockateens were formed this past February, and consist of eight full squares of truly wonderful teenagers (we may be slightly prejudiced). We, very affectionately, call them "our kids", and love each and every one.

They are a pleasure and joy to call to, and to teach. Our Rockateens really "live it up", yet pay attention to the calls.

They have a full set of officers, and the Program Committee is not in the least lax. Since the inception of the Rockateens in February they have had a Mystery Ride, Family Day Outing, have done numerous exhibitions, and have many other fun-times planned for the ensuing months.

Although the Rockateens are adult-supervised, this is a self-supporting club which is fully operated by the teenagers themselves. The meetings are conducted by the club's officers; parties, etc., are planned by the teens on the Program Committee.

No doubt you can tell we are very proud of "our kids" -- they are a part of the future square dancers of America. The teenage square dancers in our land cannot be too highly praised -- these clean-cut, fun-loving and loyal people are truly a part of the Pride of America.

Mary & Ken vanWestendorp

CHICKS & DICKS - West Brookfield, Mass.

Our teenage club is still going strong and we hope to see it grow even bigger in the future. Three squares worth of chicks and dicks journeyed to Monson, Mass. on June 3rd for a great big jamboree outdoors on the grass. Everyone is still talking about the wonderful time they had.

On June 12th the whole club was the guest of the adult club, The Wickaboag Squares, for a special supper and square dance. Our particular thanks go out to them for fabulous food and terrific dancing.

We have unanimously voted to continue our club throughout the summer, and we hope any other teenagers who are members of other clubs will drop in and visit us. We dance on Thursday nights from 7:30 to 9:30 at Ploof's Barn in West Brookfield. Hope to see you there! ELLEN COX

### ANOTHER FIRST IN SQUARE DANCING

Happy and excited square dancers from the New England area will converge upon East Hampton, Conn. (Rt. 6A) for the Old Home Day Square Dance Festival on August 5th at 8 P.M. This square dance is only one of the many activities that will be taking place during the day on August 5th. The Old Home Day Celebration has been a traditional holiday here in East Hampton for many years, with a parade of floats and marching units, contests and all types of booths.

This is the first year that club square dancing has ever been included in the activities of the day, and we hope that all the dancers in the New England area will turn out and make this the biggest and best festival ever held. It will be held in the High School parking lot (right in the center of town) where there is room for over 100 sets of dancers.

Being an outside dance, the committee has arranged for powdered rubber to be spread over the dancing area to insure smoother and easier dancing. A seating area will also be there for the dancers who wish to relax during the evening. In case of rain the dance will be held inside the high school, where plenty of room is also available.

In order to provide the dancers with the best in dancing, the committee has arranged for Dick Leger (the man with the guitar) and our own club caller, Dave Hass. We are sure that these two callers will provide you with an evening of pleasurable dancing that you will never forget.

Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



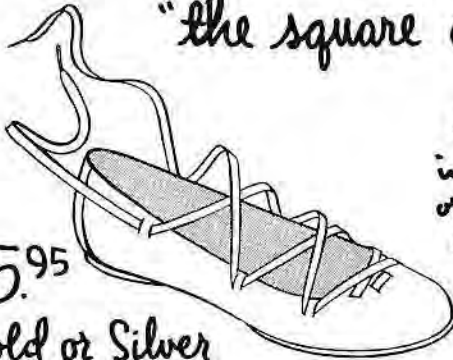
HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

# Meg Simkins

## Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.

"the square dance"



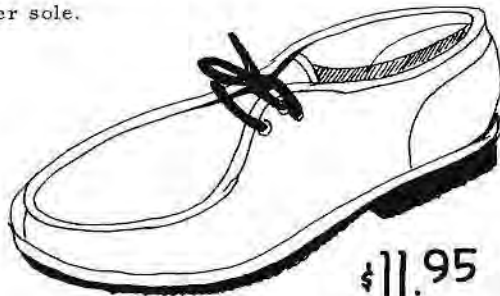
\$5.95

Gold or Silver

\$4.65  
in white  
or Black  
POST PAID



She can dance all night in beauty and comfort in these light-stepping slippers of feather-soft California cowhide leather with their feminine lacing and durable fiddle-shanked outer sole... soft air foam cushion inner sole.



\$11.95

POST PAID

"feather light"

Genuine deerskin and fully leather lined --  
cork platform with foam sponge insole.  
Light weight crepe sole. Saddle or Black  
deerskin, Sizes 6 to 13, N and W widths.

IS YOUR GROUP  
**PLANNING A PARTY ?**  
DANCE TO  
**LIVE MUSIC**  
FEATURING  
*The* **DO-SI-DOERS**  
**ORCHESTRA**

"MUSIC WITH A LIFT"

FOR YOUR

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

P. T. A.

CHURCH GROUP

For rates and dates, contact:  
DICK and/or SQUIRE DAVIS, Callers  
33 Park Lane,  
East Walpole, Massachusetts

Phone: MONTrose 8-0678

**NORTHERN STARS** Seekonk, Mass.

June was a very busy month in several respects. It marked the end of our indoor season and the beginning of the outdoor. Our family picnic was held on the 11th at Peleg Francis Farm in Rehoboth, and will long be remembered by all who attended. Over 100 were present, and most of them participated in one way or another in the many races and games that were held for the children and the grownups alike. In addition there was square dancing to the very lively calls of Jack Ambrose, who did a bang-up job. On the 17th Eddie and Irene headed a Knothead party to the Roost in Waterbury, Conn. Dave Hass was the caller, and he kept the new graduates a-hopping to their heart's content. Needless to say, a good time was had by all.

On the 8th we elected new officers for the coming year. The new slate consists of Ken Paul as President, Ernie Worsley as Vice-President, Pearl Dugas as Secretary, Claire Fauteux as Recording Secretary, and Eddie Dugas as Treasurer. We extend to the new officers our very best wishes for a successful administration. We urge all the members to support them by accepting committee assignments when called upon to do so, and by attending club functions. We already have a very fine club, and it can become a still better one if all the members support its various activities.

We cannot let the occasion pass without expressing our sincere thanks to the retiring officers, and all those who served on the various committees. We are very grateful for their untiring efforts on behalf of the club, and we want them to know that we appreciate what they have done. Our thanks also to Eddie and Irene for another successful season. We will never cease to marvel at their patience, and persistence too, in guiding beginners through four or five months of goofing and finally emerging with graduates who are a credit to square dancing.

Once again we remind you to attend our Saturday evening outdoor dances at Almac's parking lot, Baker's Corner, Seekonk, Mass. Bring your friends with you. There's plenty of room for everyone. We sign off now until next Fall. In the meantime, have a pleasant summer, an enjoyable vacation, and keep fun in your dancing. 'Til next September, best regards to all.

CLARENCE BLAIS



## Square Dance Dresses

MADE TO ORDER

**Bernice**  
of Brockton

From \$16.00 to \$30.00  
Individually Styled  
Write for Samples and Information  
ORDER NOW for  
ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION  
Box 561 - Brockton, Mass.

### DANCING SQUARES

Barrington, R. L.... On May 26th we had a delightful time at Francis Farm in Rehoboth, Mass. The rain was coming down in torrents, but did not seem to effect the attendance that night. We were served a delicious chowder and clamcake supper, with ice cream and cookies for dessert.

Three door prizes were awarded, and Bob Overdeep won one of them. Bob sure took a ribbing, as he seems to be winning everything lately. Dick Gould and Herman Bishop also were lucky winners.

A Nominating Committee was elected, consisting of Joan and Bob Kjellman, Pauline and Dick Clark, and Ollie and Bob Willis. The committee will present a slate of officers for approval and installation at the annual banquet and workshop on June 15th at Beaupre's in East Providence.

Chet Hill showed some colored slides that he had taken of the last Knothead Trip to The Roost in Waterbury, Conn. They came out beautifully, and told the story of what a good time everyone was having. Austin called for square dancing afterwards. It was a good way to spend an evening - something different and a varied program.

We are glad to report that Marion Daft and Millie Whittaker are feeling fine after their operations.

Harold and Eddie McPherson arrived back home after six months in Texas on May 30th, and we were all so happy to see them at our dance on June 3rd.

I say "adios" to all the friends who have been reading about the Dancing Squares in The Caller. As stated above, our new officers will be elected on June 15th, and a new correspondent will keep you posted on the current events of the Dancing Squares.

OLLIE WILLIS

## NEW BEGINNERS' ROUND DANCE CLASS

PAUL and LAURA MEROLA  
(Smile With Style)

BASIC STEPS

8:15 P. M. SEPTEMBER 13th and 27th

at the Weymouth Sportsman Club, Mass.

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor: Congratulations from EDSARDA on your big and glorious Tenth anniversary! Though we have been with you as an organization for a scant half of that time, many of our members were with you at the start. All have enjoyed seeing you increase each year - in size, scope and service.

How dancers have come to depend on the New England Caller for information was pointed up at a recent dance you may like to hear about. It was at Starlight Ballroom in Lynnfield. As the dancers were gathering and squaring up on that terrific outdoor floor you could hear remarks all over the place --- "How come no ad in the July Caller?"... "Where was the July ad?", etc. After a while Starlight's manager took to the mike in self-defense, apologized for getting his ad in to The Caller two days late, and promised not to let it happen again.

To have customers clamoring for the advertising in a publication is unique in the annals of publishing, I'm sure. In this case, fortunately, enough dancers remembered the June ad to square up 25 sets strong for a marvelous dance to Marie Hawes' exhilarating calling. (How many would they have had if the ad had been on time?)

With sincere appreciation EDSARDA says to the New England Caller and its staff: "Well done!" Many thanks for the space always generously given, the friendship and cooperation always shown. And best wishes for an equally successful second decade!

BETSY LANDICK

Dear Editor: I would like to call to your attention a matter which to me could become, or has already become, serious. I have, of late, noticed the absence of many club members to our club dances. On looking into the problem, I found that most of them have been traveling around to outside dances to obtain signatures for their Century Books.

I am not against the Century Book, in fact I own one myself, and I am indeed for visiting other clubs. However, I do not believe it is a good thing to forsake one's own club just to fill the book. There is plenty of time and I don't understand what the big rush is all about. And furthermore, I do not think that these people are aware of what is happening. One fine day, people are going to find themselves with a Century Badge to show off, but with no clubs to show them off to.

I firmly believe that this situation will be brought to the attention of all square dancers, everywhere, who wish to continue dancing in the future.

Rainie Belida, Town Travelers, Lowell, Mass.

Dear Editor: We wish to take this opportunity to thank all those who attended the "4th of July" carnival in Sandown, N. H. The exhibitions were very well received and everyone especially enjoyed the very effective and beautiful exhibition put on by Joe Casey's Down East Westerners. The teen groups also did themselves proud and are a credit to their callers.

The following clubs were represented: Live Wires, Westford Ho, Border City, Teen Travelers, Town Travelers, Rocketeers, Ould Towne Squares, Seaside Steppers, Haylofters, Allemande 8's, Sundown Shufflers, Mayo's Rounds, Down East Westerners, Monadnock Squares, Merri-Valles, Sets 'N Rounders, Bar-B-Whirlers, The Carriage Set, and Timberland Squares.

The honor of having the most club members present goes to The Teen Travelers from Lowell, Mass. The couple from Iowa were from the longest distance away.

We especially appreciate having Jim Mayo as caller for this occasion. "Real smooth calling, Jim". Good Luck and happy dancing to all of you "firecrackers" and hope to see you again next year.

Eddie and Bertha Deveau

Dear Editor: In behalf of the Gingham Swingers and Square Shooter Square Dance Clubs, I wish to take this opportunity to congratulate you and your staff for the wonderful job you've done over the past decade in bringing up the "Caller".

Surely your magazine has been responsible in no small part for the continued growth of square dancing in New England.

Let us say to the "Caller" simply, "Many Happy Returns".

Dick, Ricky and Gert Spencer, Hanson, Mass.

To the Worried Dancer, **MAY** issue:

I fear that you are mistaking highly desirable uniformity for conformity. Good square dancing technique is a fairly well thought out matter. The widely accepted manners and techniques are by and large the most advantageous for smooth and beautiful execution of the square dance figures. I believe it not to be within the prerogative of the square dance instructor to deviate from the widely accepted manners and techniques. I doubt that you are not aware or concerned that square dancing does not have to be a random-rough-house affair to be enjoyable, and it is far more beautiful in kaleidoscopic precision and uniformity. I understand this might not appeal to all, but to accomplish something in precision and uniformity is challenging and, I believe, adds to the pleasure of the recreation. Unless we have uniformity we might have some of you girls appearing in tight skirts and high heels or slacks and wedgies. Well, I like the pretty dresses.

Now on your side. I sure buy your objection to wet hairy arms. They must be awful. Men should not conform but be uniform in wearing long sleeve shirts to the dance as surely as all should be uniform in having a fresh bath before the dance. These are widely accepted uniformities. As for the fore arm grip; in about fifteen years of square dancing I have found it used everywhere to the exclusion of the thumbs up grip except in the Boston area, and many seem to prefer it here. I try to use the thumbs up grip here if the square I'm in uses it exclusively. The fore arm grip does have physical advantages that I won't take space to enumerate. Square dancing does not have to be ungraceful. To contribute to grace, the gents palms up at chest height receiving the ladies finger tips on right and left grands, right and left thrus and other like exchanges is considered desirable. Uniformity adds to the gracefulness, too. I would urge uniformity for the good of square dancing and ask that no one consider it as forced conformity. We'd rather not be odd balls, huh?

Jess Doolin

Dear Editor: At the end of ten years of operating a very successful magazine, may I take this opportunity to congratulate you and wish you many more years of continued service. Even though we may have agreed to disagree, you have all stuck by your beliefs, personally and editorially, and carried them through. This is a sign of true leadership and commendable in any phase of our society.

We are so badly in need of more leaders with the strength of their convictions to carry on this wonderful program that all of you folks have contributed so much to.

For more and better square dancing,  
Howard Hogue

Dear Editor: Saw a round dance demonstration at Jordan Marsh Co. in Boston. Congratulations to Dick Steele and his wonderful group. Also to John and Anne Gallagher for one of the best round dance performances that we have seen.

Joe & Helen Doire, Wollaston, Mass.

Dear Editor: Congratulations on starting on another decade of publishing The New England Caller. As a transplanted New Englander in a neighboring state, I find enough things of interest in your ads and editorials to be going on, I think, my fifth year as a subscriber (maybe more). But the fact that the Caller is only one of many contributions you have made to square dancing makes it so amazing. With a boost from Grange Hall dances called by Earl Johnston, the records of Ed Durlacher and Lawrence Loy, I still remember I called my first square dance under your tutelage at Sandy Island Camp in New Hampshire, having attended many of your Huntington Ave. YMCA dances. Although I have chosen to work with one night stands and large outdoor dances and not, so far, with clubs, I take my hat off to your magazine which seems to recognize even my type of caller, long so neglected by most Square Dance publications.

Bart Haigh, New York

CONGRATULATIONS for 10 years of service and a job well done - May you have continued success.

Jim and Ann Taylor

CONGRATS on your TENTH. Best magazine in the U. S. that I've seen yet.

Don Scott

# PLUFF'S BARN

Located on Church Street,  
West Brookfield, Mass.  
Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

AUGUST 5 - LARRY GAUMOND

AUGUST 12 - LOU DRAGO

AUGUST 19 - WAYNE MORSE

AUGUST 26 - MARIE HAWES

SEPT. 2 - EARL STANDRING

THE CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS Square Dance Club are proud to announce that they have a wonderful new President, Miss Marjorie Phelps, a stately Miss with all the dignity and finesse to make a fitting president. We were bursting with pride as our new President took office and headed her first dance on June 24th. On June 27th President Phelps called a meeting of the Executive Board and discussed plans for the club for the coming year. One of the subjects discussed, (which has been pending for several weeks) was a return visit to the Easton Club in appreciation of a wonderful party and dance that they gave to us not too long ago, a party we shall long remember. At our June 17th dance (election night) yours truly, as outgoing President was honored with a most beautiful gift, donated by a group of club members. As I stood there making the announcements, and introducing the new President (of whom I was so very proud) you can never imagine the thrill that came over me when two, (not one but two) of the prettiest packages I have ever seen wrapped, were placed into my hands with the lovely card attached. Inside the surprise bundles were two gorgeous sweaters. I have pasted the

## Jim Taylor • CALLING

AUGUST

- Fri. 4 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck Hall  
Sat. 5 Midd-town Twirlers  
Thur. 10 Little Bay Squares  
Fri. 11, 18 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck Hall  
Fri. 25 Class Graduation - Everyone Welcome!  
Sat. 26 Mattapoisett Wharf  
Fri. SEPT. 1 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.

JIM TAYLOR  
37 Maitland St.  
Fairhaven, Mass.  
WY 4-8153

card into my Square Dance Memory Scrapbook. I even kept a scrap of the wrapping paper and pasted that alongside the card with all the donors' names. "Thank You" is such a small sentence, but into those two words are wrapped so much feeling and lasting gratitude.

And speaking of gifts, one of our girls was surprised with a very nice package in the mail from the Clodhoppers Club in North Scituate, R. I. This group visited our club to become Knotheads and it was noticed by these fine guests that Ann Tartaglione worked especially hard on refreshments that evening, so in appreciation they sent her a salt and pepper set.

In addition to our regular club activities, we have many house parties, lawn parties, and recently a boat party. This was an 'after dance affair' and quite different. We may not be the best dancers in the world, but we sure are a 'fun-loving, jolly group of folks'. And WE ALWAYS WELCOME GUESTS.

We have an interesting schedule set for our first and third Saturday night dances, the first hour a workshop so as to assist the beginners, the second hour intermediate dancing, the last hour Go-go-go dancing for the benefit of our more advanced dancers. So join us, won't you?

Doris Wilson, Past President - and - Founder of the Club. . . .

## HORACE UPHAM CALLER & TEACHER

AUGUST

- Sat. 5 The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.  
Sat. 19 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.  
For rates & dates don't be slow, call Taylor 6-2120, or write  
HORACE UPHAM, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.



#### TIFFANY TWIRLERS

Monson, Mass... Something new has been added! Four sets of Tiffany Twirlers, newly formed 9 - 12 age group, graduated on May 31 after completing 21 lessons taught by caller Bill Chamberlin. Bill has already had these children out on two demonstrations, besides taking them to the Junior Jamboree held in Monson.

The girls with their gay flowered three-tier skirts and white peasant blouses, form a pretty picture as they do-sa-do with their neatly attired partners in white Western shirts, black Colonel ties and black trousers. Their round green badges are silhouetted in white with the head of a boy and a girl, with interlocking squares and the club name underneath.

Officers of this newly formed club are: President, Diane Clark; Vice-Pres., Carl Mottle; Secretary, Dorothy Gaudette, and Treasurer, Bernard Healy.

Starting June 12 at the American Legion Pavilion and continuing through August there will be dances for this group, starting at 7:30 P.M. There will be plenty of room for adults to square up in their own sets while the children dance. Teenagers are invited too, and we anticipate some good times for all ages every Monday night all summer. Won't you join us?

BILL & FRAN CHAMBERLIN

## THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

8:30 to  
11:30 P. M.

AUGUST 5 - MARIE HAWES

AUGUST 12 - GEORGE DUMAS

AUGUST 19 - RED BATES

All Open Dances....

(limited tickets, contact  
Gloria Ciuka, Sec'y for tickets)

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
IS A GOOD INVESTMENT.

DON'T DELAY!

TELL YOUR FRIENDS TODAY!

## AROUND BOSTON

This year, because of the second stage that has been added, the Boston Arts Festival had four programs devoted to the folk arts field, rather than the usual one. On Sat. afternoon, June 10, on the large stage, the annual children's program, directed and M.C.'d by Al Smith, was presented. Of the costumed dance groups representing nine countries, children were featured in five - Scottish, Irish, Swedish, Ukrainian, and Hawaiian. Adult groups presented Latvian, Greek, Lithuanian, and American dances. The following afternoon, on the small stage, the New York and Boston centres of the Country Dance Society presented "John Barleycorn, a story in five acts, told in the dances and songs of merrie England". John Bremer directed this unusually well-coordinated and lively presentation of English country, morris, and sword dances, with the nationally-known concert artist, John Langstaff, singing the folk songs and announcing the program.

On Tues., June 13, an Evening of Folk Music was presented on the small stage, under the direction of Ted Sannella. This featured the playing of unusual instruments from many lands, as well as a toe-tapping rendition of our own square and contra dance tunes by an orchestra of musicians from Greater Boston. The fourth folk dance feature, on Sun. afternoon, June 18, again on the small stage, was an afternoon of Traditional and Modern American Dances, M.C.'d by Rich Castner. This featured the very fine Ed Larkin Dancers from Vermont, dancing in true old-time style, with all the intriguing clog-type steps and balances which the dancing masters of the 1870's and 80's unfortunately succeeded in eradicating in most parts of our region. A group from the Boston area did many of the same contras and squares, and others, in present-day New England style to show the development and changes that have occurred through the years. It was a fascinating afternoon which made us aware again of the deep roots and the gradual, healthy growth of our New England square and contra dance heritage during the past 300 years.

The last dance of the season for the Jamaica Plain Square Dancers was a Bunker Hill Day Party held June 17, with appropriate decorations, delicious refreshments, a lively crowd of the regular dancers, and a welcome sprinkling of new faces, including some on the trail of their Century Badge. This badge can be carried to absurd lengths, as in the case of a couple who drove over 100 miles, danced one set in each of three neighboring towns, then drove home again! However, handled more conservatively it does have the merit of helping dancers to widen their dance experience, to dance to all types of callers, and to try the various styles and forms of the dance.

The annual meeting of the North of Boston Callers Association on July 18 took the form of an outing at Ed Moody's home in Hollis, N. H. Dancing on the lawn was fun, as always, but the warmth of the day caused the adults to leave much of the action to their youngsters, a good-sized and enthusiastic group which various callers led through circles, squares, and the ever-popular Virginia Reel. At the business meeting which followed the cookout, Jack Evans was elected president for the coming year, with Dave Fuller as treasurer, and Marge Carmichael secretary.

Following a foggy Fri. evening, perfect weather enhanced the always-enjoyable Country Dance Weekend of the Boston CDS group at Long Pond, Plymouth, June 23-6, with many from New York and elsewhere joining their Boston friends in the daytime classes and evening parties. These were led by Louise Chapin, John Bremer, Arthur Cornelius, and Renald Cajolet, with Rod Linnell calling the American squares and contras, including his snappy new figure to Donegal. (It's not for beginners, that figure!) Al Hurd led the song sessions for the weekend including that at the after-party on Sat. night. At the party the dancers also had a chance to really listen to the dance music which they often only half-hear when they are preoccupied with dancing. Elise Nichols and Jimmy Quillian played some of the loveliest of the many hauntingly beautiful English tunes, while Walter Lob did a terrific job on popular American fiddle tunes, including several variations of the difficult Money Musk. Many thanks to George Fogg and Ellen Mandigo, who organized the program and refreshments for the after-party, as well as to all who helped to make this another friendly, fun-filled weekend, too soon over.

After Long Pond, your reporter went on to Maine Folk Dance Camp for the last three days of its third and final week. The staff this year included Mary

OUTSOLD ALL OTHER SHOES!

At National Convention.....Detroit

At California State Convention.... San Diego

At Florida State Convention.....Miami Beach

The BEST Shoe in America at its price - or your money back.

## The PROMENADE Shoe

IT'S NEW!

IT'S SOFT-LIGHT-  
-FLEXIBLE!

IT'S CUSHION INSOLED

IT'S GOOD LOOK'N!

IT'S SENSIBLY PRICED!

**\$12.95**

**GORDON BROTHERS**

HIALEAH, FLORIDA

2488 Palm Ave.

TU 8-6809



WIDTHS C-D-E-EE-EEE  
SIZES 6-12  
COLORS - BLACK OR BROWN

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED

Ann Herman, who directed the camp and taught a class in folk dances from various countries and another in teaching techniques; Ralph Page, American contras and squares; Dick Crum, Balkan dances; Madelynn Greene, Spanish, Hungarian, and other dances; and special guest this year, Mrs. Francisca Aquino from Manila, teaching dances of the Philippines, whose figures often show strong English or Spanish as well as native influences. Her dances were easy to learn and had very beautiful music. We especially enjoyed a square, Polka Sa Nasyon, and we'll pass it along to you on the Folk Dance page as soon as the Hermans issue the record. Bill and Mary Frances Bunning were also at camp with their excellent crafts program. It's remarkable what exquisite things folks turn out under their direction in a few short days. Incidentally, the Hermans have now bought the camp in Maine and plan to run it as a dance camp all next summer - two weeks of camp followed by a week off for the staff to recover! Many of this year's staff will be back next June and July, with the August staff not yet selected.

Ralph Page's camp at Troy, N. H., Sept. 6-10, will include on its staff Douglas Kennedy, president of the English Country Dance Society, who will be in this country for only a couple of months and is a fascinating leader well worth meeting. Also on Ralph's staff will be Rod Linnell and, we believe, Jeannie Carmichael. Send inquiries and registrations to Mrs. Ralph Page, 182 Pearl St., Keene, N. H.

On Sept. 15-17 the CDS will have its annual fall weekend of dancing and mountain climbing (or lolling in the sun, if you prefer!) at the A. M. C. Lodge at Mt. Cardigan near Bristol, N. H. For further information on this weekend write Louise Chapin, 30 Pemberton Sq., Boston. Accommodations at both camps are limited, so it would be wise to apply early.

LOUISE WINSTON

# CONGRATULATIONS . . .

TO THE STAFF OF THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
ON THEIR TENTH ANNIVERSARY

Charlie Lincoln



# BART HAIGH

AUGUST

Alt. Tues. 1, 15, 29 - Forest Park, Queens, NY  
Wed. 9, 16, 23 - Camp Nabby, Mohegan Gardens,  
Thur. 10, 24 - Bear Mountain State Park  
Fri. 4, 11, 18, 25 - Hopewell Junction, N. Y.  
Sat. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Catskills (private)  
Sun. 13, 20, 27 - Mohegan Country Club, Lake  
Mohegan, N. Y.

All other August dates at Village Barn Night Club,  
52 West 8th Street, New York City

BART HAIGH "The Caller with a Smile in His Voice"... East Norwich,  
Long Island, New York - WALnut 2-6224.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE NEWS

Summer square dancing is in full swing throughout the state with some out of state callers vacationing too, with the tourists at New London, Hampton Beach, Newton, Chester, Monadnock Region. Public square dancing Wednesdays and Saturdays with Neil Barden at Lebanon. On the same days of the week at Grace Felker's Trail's End, Sanbornville with Al Ruggero. Every Friday at camping area, White Lake State Park, West Ossipee with Paul Frost; Saturdays Willie Woodward calls at Alexandria, and Frank Morrison at Stark Mansion, Dunbarton.

Bob Bennett, Gene Gowing, and Arthur Tufts make the circuit of the summer resorts. Bob in the center of the state, Gene in the Monadnock Region, and Arthur and Jean in the mountains four nights and Fridays on the Seashore at Portsmouth.

Jean Tufts just returned from a trip to England and Scotland where she visited friends, toured scenic spots, danced both country dances in England and Scotland and had as the high point of the trip, her presentation and conversation with Queen Elizabeth and the Duke of Edinburgh. Mrs. Tufts represented the NYC Branch of the Scottish Country Dance Society. She is a charter member of the Branch and the substitute teacher. She continued her studies of Women's Highland Dancing and Country Dancing while in Scotland.

This year a folk festival is planned in conjunction with the 28th Annual Craftsman's Fair. The N. H. Committee of the National Recreation Assn. is making arrangements for the folk festival. Five exhibitions of dancing are planned and plenty of general square and folk dancing to well known callers and leaders, with famous musicians on the stage to provide lively tunes. The festival is sponsored by three organizations: The N. H. Folk Federation, The N. H. Recreation Society and the League of N. H. Arts and Crafts. The folk festival will be on the only evening the crafts fair is open, Wednesday, Aug. 2nd. Both events will be in the Gymnasium of Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. The fair opens at 10 AM, the folk festival at 8 PM.

Scottish Country Dance Weekend in the highlands of N. H., Sept. 1-4 at Crawford House, Crawford Notch. Miss Milligan from Glasgow and staff from Canada. Annual meeting of N. H. Folk Federation and Gay Ninety's Party, October 28th in Smyth Road School, Manchester. New officers of the Concord Square Dance Group are, Pres. Richmond Hoyt; Vice-Pres. Fred Carlson; Sec'y, Ellen Taylor; and Treas., Eddie Roy. ARTHUR TUFTS

## GEORGE E. DUMAS

Dancing With Friends  
Old and New - Open

AUG. 12 - Hayloft Steppers, Brookfield, Mass.

22 - Gay Lofters, Brookfield, Mass.

26 - Hayloft Steppers, Brookfield, Mass.

Congratulations to New England Caller on your 10th!

George E. Dumas, Fiske Hill Road, Sturbridge, Mass.



# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

AUG. 5 - Saturday  
 Loy Hall - CHUCK CARLSON  
 Jubilee Hall - JIM GORDON  
 Calico Corner - Beginners' Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Freddie and  
 Georgie BUNKER

AUG. 12 - Saturday  
 Loy Hall - FRANNIE HEINTZ  
 Jubilee Hall - ART NURSE  
 Calico Corner - Beginners' Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 LakeView Lounge - Continuous Rounds  
 with Paul and Laura MEROLA

AUG. 19 - Saturday  
 Loy Hall - VAL ROYER  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Calico Corner - Beginners' Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Rounds  
 with Freddie & Georgie BUNKER

AUG. 26 - Saturday  
 Loy Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON  
 Calico Corner - Beginners' Dance  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Continuous Round  
 Dancing - Paul & Laura MEROLA

BEGINNERS' DANCE will be held every Saturday night in Calico Corner with Hogie thru the summer. Bring your friends along - anyone can dance.

CAMPERS - Trailer or Camping Facilities - Weekend, week or all summer. Call Owen 7-2308.

## ATOMIC SQUARE DANCE CLUB NEWS

Here at Groton, Conn. another month has passed and we find that the Atomic Squares are progressing rapidly. We are looking forward to Sept. 6th when we start our first beginners class. We want so much to see new faces and watch the glow when they find how interesting square dancing really is.

Our regular club dance on June 12th was enjoyed by a small but enthusiastic crowd. Area clubs were well represented with our good friends and neighbors from Ted Perkins' Jolly Squares of Waterford, and the Lads & Lassies of E. Lyme. We wish to thank these other club members for supporting us and helping us get on our feet.

On June 26th Bill Starr gave us a tremendous dance, even after running into a little trouble with his amp early in the evening. Again we were well supported by area clubs. The highlight of the evening was the presence of our first couple from a distant club. They were Dorrie and Robbie Robinson of Forest Park S/D Club of Springfield, Mass., who are, incidentally, the aunt and uncle of Gordy Vaughan, a caller known to many of us.

By the way, the Robinsons got their information on where and when and how to attend the dance from The Caller. So use your Caller - it is packed with fun and good times. There is nothing more important than knowing where and when to go, and believe me, it's all right there between those two covers.

Our August dances will be held at the Community Center, Poquonock Bridge, Groton, Conn., with Dave Hass on the 12th and Bill Starr on the 26th.

ELAINE & JIM SCHALLA

## Marie Hawes CALLING

### AUGUST

Tues. 1 Chowder Club, Community Bldg., West Dennis  
 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 - Intermediate Workshop with C. Carlson,  
 G. A. R. Hall, Abington  
 Fri. 4 Newton Pavilion, Intermediate Workshop, Newton, N. H.  
 Sat. 5 Hayloft Steppers, The Hayloft, Brookfield  
 Sat. 12, 19 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis  
 Sat. 26 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield  
 Tues. 29 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis  
 SEPT. Sat. 2 - Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis

MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TRIangle 8-5425.

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

AUGUST

Saturday 5 - JIM MAYO (Dancing With a Beat)

Saturday 12 - JOHN ALDEN (The Young Smoothie)

Saturday 19 - ROCKY ROCKWELL (The Chowder King)

Saturday 26 - LLOYD PLATT (Such a Friendly Mixer)

Sunday 13 - JIM MAYO (Sunday Workshop, 2:30 P. M.)

Mondays 7, 21 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds)

Tuesdays - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Round Dance Beginner Class)

Fridays 11, 25 - SUNDOWN SHUFFLERS (Teenage Club Dance)

## THE HAYLOFTERS

Chester, N. H.

The Haylofters have been organized about a year now, with our next class graduating on July 27th. The club is planning a big dance to celebrate their graduation. We give many thanks to our club caller, Paul Pratt, whose expert instructions are helping us to get started on the right foot.

We recently elected new officers: President, Harold Chase; Vice-President is John Herrin; Secretary-Treasurer, Ernestine White; and Corresponding Secretary, Pat Sarette.

We meet twice a month at The Hayloft in Chester, N. H. where our fine hosts are Dottie and George Clement. We wish to invite all square dance lovers to come and spend a pleasant evening of square dancing with us.

PAT SARETTE

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

School of Dancing

CHESTER,

NEW HAMPSHIRE

## Gala Expansion Dance

SATURDAY - AUGUST 5th

# JIM MAYO

Caller

## PRESQUE ISLE, MAINE

The SPUD SHUFFLERS had their Inter-Club square dance June 3rd at the Community Recreation Center, with 100 enthusiastic square dancers present. The evening program was arranged by M. C. Merle Duncan, with guest caller Vince Conners, they did the calling with the rhythm to keep your feet tapping. Everyone had a very enjoyable evening doing squares, contras and round dances. Dancing was from 8:00 to 11:45 P. M.

We were happy to see the different clubs from down-state well represented. Refreshments at 10:00 P. M. included sandwiches, dips, squares, cookies and coffee. In charge of the dance were: Tip Mosher, Emerson Laing, Gladys Chandler, Bill Forbes and Joan Garland.

Mr. and Mrs. Vince Conners were overnight guests with Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Akeley of Barton Street.

Two square dancers, Ernest Staples of Belfast, and Irvin Campbell of Great Works, Maine each called a tip during the evening with a very good applause.

TIP MOSHER

★ UNDER THE STARS ★

# SQUARE DANCIN'

at  
HAMPTON BEACH  
STATE PARK

★  
Cooled by  
The Ocean  
Breezes



DATE                      CALLER  
July 28                      Warren Popp

August 4                  Dick Steele

August 11                Dick Doyle

August 18                Charlie Baldwin

August 25                Warren Popp

September 1            Joe Casey

EVERY FRIDAY EVENING  
on a Pine Floor

ON ROUTE 1-A at the SOUTHERN END OF HAMPTON BEACH  
HAMPTON, NEW HAMPSHIRE



## WORCESTER QUADRILLE CLUB NEWS

At the annual meeting of the Worcester Quadrille Club in May, a new slate of officers was elected: Dr. Joseph Mahoney, President; Dr. Rudolph F. Nunnamacher of Sutton, Vice-President; Joseph J. Latino, Treasurer; Paul F. Moss, Secretary. Newly elected members of the Executive Board are, Mrs. Einar L. Gustafson, Dr. William E. Sellers, and Mrs. Harry L. Becker of Paxton.

A June meeting of the Club was a happy surprise "Bonus" dance. On June 8th in Whitin Hall, St. Mathew's Church, a southern fried chicken with pilloof was served to a most enthusiastic, appreciative group of dancers and their friends. This feast was the result of the culinary voluntary effort of one of the club members, Mrs. Alice Kandarian.

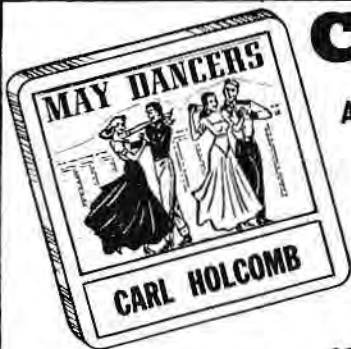
Bertha and Charlie Baldwin were dinner guests of the club as was Edward J. Struckus, Recreation Specialist of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Worcester. Mr. Struckus was presented to the group by Dr. Mahoney. His subject, "The American Folk Festival". He told the group about the Festivals that have already been presented by the different ethnic groups at the Worcester Memorial Auditorium, namely the Lithuanian, Swedish and Armenian. Each one has grown greater in scope than the one preceeding. It is the hope of the Parks and Recreation Department that there will be twelve Festivals in all. The City of Worcester, known as the City of Diversified Industries, is also rich in its representative groups of many nationalities.

His enthusiasm was contagious and many members expressed their determination to search through their attics, heirlooms and family treasures to help make the American Folk Festival the biggest of all. We extend a cordial invitation to all readers of The New England Caller to join us in this big project. A special story will be devoted to this subject in a future issue.

Like the frosting on the cake was the dancing following the dinner and the talk, with Charlie calling. As usual, the group responded to his spirited personality and the evening ended with the happy feeling that we had all spent a wonderful evening with friends that seemed closer than ever.

MAY O. MAHONEY

# 'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' by Stan B



## CLUB BADGES

Again Available **Colorful, Durable PLASTIC**  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Successors to Sinclair  
and American Badges

**BEACON** BADGE CO.

257-B East Ave., - - Pawtucket, R. I.

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. Underhill 9-2271

Friday - Relax  
4 - DICK DOYLE  
11 - WALT SWAN  
18 - JACK AMBROSE  
25 - CHIP HENDRICKSON  
SEPT. 1 - JIM TAYLOR

AUGUST

Saturday - Go-go  
5 - JACK LIVINGSTON  
12 - EARL JOHNSTON  
19 - CHET SMITH  
26 - CHIP HENDRICKSON  
SEPT. 2 - CHET SMITH

It has been some little time since your well read magazine has had words from THE CATAMOUNT GADABOUTS of Bennington, Vermont, but the Club has been most active during the past season and is still very much "on the ball".

In fact, in addition to a regular dance each month during June, July and August, we are planning to stage an outdoor Square Dance at the Armory parking lot, South St., Bennington, Vermont on August 18th at 8:00 P. M., in conjunction with Bennington's Bi-Centennial Celebration, which will run

**Camping Equipment Sales and Rentals**  
If campers use it - we have it!  
Send for Catalog - 25¢



Trailers



**WIGWAM**  
CAMPING EQUIPMENT CO.  
2409 POST ROAD WARWICK, R. I.



TENTS

for a full week.

Plans for this square dance call for a Drum and Bugle Corps presentation at 9:30 P. M., Square Dance Demonstrations during the evening, and featuring some of the popular callers from New York state, New Hampshire, Vermont and Massachusetts.

Any and all square dancers who are in this vicinity the evening of Aug. 18th are invited to join in the fun. Come one, come all, refreshments available at the dance.  
**ROY MARSDEN**



**"TOTE TOWELS"**

**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt.

Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignia.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices

Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel!

**\$1.00** POSTPAID  
Send Check or M.O.

**TOTE TOWELS**  
817 STATE ST.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, New Hampshire

FRIDAYS

SATURDAYS

AUGUST 4 - **MARIE HAWES**

AUGUST 5 - **CHARLIE TILLEY**

AUGUST 11 - **STAN HUNTLEY**

AUGUST 12 - **CHUCK CARLSON**

AUGUST 18 - NO DANCE

AUGUST 19 - **DICK DOYLE**

AUGUST 25 - **DICK STEELE**

AUGUST 26 - NO DANCE

All Friday Dances will be called on an Intermediate Level!

## PAVILION PRANCERS Newton, N. H.

One of New England's largest square dance clubs was born in early spring of 1961 as a result of a casual discussion of caller dates. Some eager beavers who had attended Sunday workshops in Connecticut and other areas felt that something in that line might be useful in the Lower Merrimack Valley area. With Joe Lewis as a first major attraction we got off to a flying start, filling the spacious Newton Pavilion nearly to the limit both for afternoon and evening.

It was early decided to try to provide the sort of big-name caller attraction that the average small club cannot afford and to make it feasible for dancers and callers to crowd it into their busy schedules by staging the affairs mostly on Sundays. This in turn would interfere as little as possible with the regular Saturday night club dances. The current membership list of 429 dancers from

M   
O  
N  
S Q U A R E S  
D  
 N   
O  
C  
K

## DANCE WORKSHOP (Intermediate)

# JIM MAYO

Recreation Center, Keene, N. H.

October 1, 1961 2:30 - 5:30 P. M.

ADVANCE REGISTRATIONS ONLY - \$1.00 per person

Tickets: Mrs. A. V. Hilton

636 Main Street, Keene, N. H.

Intermediate Dancing Every 4th SATURDAY - Caller, PAUL PRATT

all New England states seems to indicate that the idea was practical.

The officers of the club are: Joe King of Lynn, Honorary President; Hap Oldham of Woburn and Archie Davidson of Andover, Honorary Vice-Presidents; Anne Finen and Leo Finen of Haverhill, Secretary and Treasurer respectively; and Don Scott of Andover, Membership and Program Chairman. We are planning no particular attractions during the summer months, but reserve the privilege of latching onto something really big if he just happens to drift this way. Among the coming attractions for fall and winter are Ed Gilmore for a return engagement, Al Brundage likewise, and Max Forsyth. Watch The Caller for our ads.

DON SCOTT

# FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,  
Travelers, Night Owls..... By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.



# Al Ruggero



Trail's End - Aug. 2, 5, 12, 16, 19, and 23  
 Fridays: Aug. 4, 11, 18, 25 **TEENAGERS ONLY**,  
 with instructions - at Trail's End, N. H.  
 Will be at Camp Becket the week of August 28th !

For rates & dates: AL RUGGERO, Sanbornville, N. H. Lakeview 2-3474.

## RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Highlights of the Merry Maker season May 24th, was the catered turkey dinner and all the fixings served to 180 members at Bonnie Brooke Lodge. A door prize was awarded and favors presented to all the ladies. Ed Gilmore of National Fame was introduced as the mystery caller of the evening. Many thanks, Ray, for a delightful evening, those exploding squares were especially appropriate.

June 7th the Annual Meeting and election of officers for the coming season took place. The Annual Reports were read by the secretary and treasurer. Ray Boucher was presented a "flowery" speech of appreciation. Mary Vargas was presented a gift in appreciation of services rendered throughout the year.

The Nominating Committee, composed of Leo DuPont, George Cairo and Al

# HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

on Route 121 Chester, New Hampshire

## Everything for Square Dancers

We stock over 100 new DRESSES at all times, and the very latest in SHIRTS, PANTS, BOOTS, BELTS, BUCKLES, TIES, JEWELRY, ect. New Mr. and Mrs. MATCHING SHIRTS, with long or short sleeves.

Closing for Vacation--July 24 - 31.

**Summer Hours** Open daily 9 A. M. - 9 P. M.  
 Closed Sundays

Nelson, presented the following slate of officers for 1961-62 which was readily approved by the body: President, John Capuano; Vice-President, Charles Bailey; Treasurer, D. Roberts; Recording Sec'y, Mary McDonald; Corresponding Sec'y, Dot Capuano; Sunshine, Mary Bailey; Executive Committee, Ray Boucher, Edmund Robinson and George Cairo; Program Chairman, Chuck Bedard. Federation Delegate, Dave Genderon, was nominated from the floor.

Many thanks to our retiring officers for a worthy performance and also the committees who worked hard at making the various parties we enjoyed this season a smashing success.

September comes quickly, and hope to see you all in the fall. M. DuPONT

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
 THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

FOR A  
DANCE VACATION  
YOU'LL NEITHER  
REGRET NOR FORGET



**N. H. FALL CAMP. SEPT. 6-11**

at EAST HILL FARM  
TROY, N. H.

\$ **53.00**  
FULL TIME

□ THE STAFF: □

DOUGLAS KENNEDY  
Conny and/or Marianne Taylor  
ROD LINNELL  
Jeannie Garmichael  
RALPH PAGE  
Rich Castner  
BILL & MARY FRANCES BUNNING  
Bob Cohen  
ANGELA TAYLOR  
June Griffin  
MARTIE MCKIE

**LEDYARD SQUARES - Ledyard, Conn.**

Did I say the month of May was a busy one for the Ledyard Squares? Well, the month of June proved to be even busier. On June 2nd and 3rd, two sets took part in a Variety Show, "Ledyard in Review", dancing two numbers called by our own Bill Noyes.

A Gala 1st Anniversary Dance, attended by 16 sets of Ledyard Squares and guests from neighboring clubs, was held on June 8th. The Special Events Chairman, Margarte Fenn, and Refreshment Chairman, Linwood Hibbard and their committees, are to be commended for the beautiful and unusual decorations and for the delicious refreshments. Thanks go especially to Ann Rubin and Lois Tefft for their gorgeous floral arrangements; to Blanche Burke and Oma Avery for the lovely decorated cake topped with square dance dolls; and to Polly Gilmore for the decorated net filled with balloons. Gifts were presented to our caller, Bill Noyes and his wife, Nadine; and to the Harry Smulens for their patience and untiring efforts during the club's first year.

To say "thanks" to the school for the use of the cafeteria, where we held our dances, on June 15th the entire proceeds of the dance (\$90) were turned over to the School Library Fund (this is one of the nicest rooms we've ever danced in).

On June 29th the club presented Ann and Russ Wildes with going-away gifts and a beautiful decorated cake (also delectable cookies) made special for the occasion. Much to the sorrow of their many dancing friends, the Wildes are leaving for California on July 16th. We all hope their stay won't be a permanent one.

Sounds like a busy summer with real good dancing and socializing. In August we will dance the 2nd and 4th Thursdays at Ledyard School. A Family Picnic for club members only is planned on August 27th at Camp Wakenah, Gardner's Lake. Hoping to see you soon at one of our dances! THE HADLEYS

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO NOT

SUBSCRIBE TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

---

---

# SUMMER DANCING

## in PORTLAND · MAINE

JULY 29 - ROUND SQUARES, Lyman Moore School, Charlie Baldwin  
AUGUST 12 - C. C. R. C. LOBSTER SUPPER AND DANCE, Cundy's Harbor,  
Maine. \$1.75 Pd. Reservations for both by JULY 31. Mail to  
Mrs. Wenonah Bean, 8 Pleasant Ave., Portland, Maine.  
Dance at 8:00 to Brooks and Fran Eastman. Dance 90¢.

Directions: Turn off Rt 1 near Brunswick Naval Air Station on Rt. 24.

Turn left on Cundy's Harbor Rd. after 4.5 miles, hall is 4.1 miles on L.

AUGUST 26 - ROUND SQUARES, Lyman Moore School, Ralph Lowell

---

---

### THE HAYLOFT BARN - Chester, New Hampshire

Well, our addition is finally under way. I think we should change our name to "Many Springs". The trench digger hit a beautiful spring - too bad we weren't digging a well. The tractor got stuck - the cement truck got stuck - and the bulldozer almost buried itself. The foundation is now being built with the constant help of a pump to keep the water beneath knee level. By the time this article is printed, I hope we will be dancing in the new section.

Isabelle Barden brought a group of her young people down to dance with the Sundown Shufflers on June 23rd. Our teenagers enjoyed Isabelle's friendly dances. Her manner of calling is very easy to understand. I hope our young people will be able to make the trip to Lebanon some night to dance with their club.

Our class has learned most of the basic calls of square dancing. They will graduate on Thursday, July 27th. The week of the 13th they will be taught by Duaine Steinhoff and the week of the 20th by Jim Mayo, while their regular teacher, Paul Pratt, is on vacation.

It was party time at Mayo's Rounds on July 3rd to celebrate the 13th wedding anniversary of Horace and Bertha Nichols from Hudson, N. H. After the dance some of the members went to Sandown to watch the bonfire.

Bertha and Eddie Deveau, and Bea and Howard Kimball have returned home after an unforgettable time at the Convention in Detroit. DOT CLEMENT

---

---

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery, Maine

WORKSHOPS: AUGUST 4th, 11th, 25th  
at Kittery Grange Hall

CALLER: JOE CASEY

---

---

On June 10th, THE DOWN EAST WESTERNERS had a most enjoyable evening with two knothead groups from Rhode Island; the Star Promenaders and the Chequered Squares from Coventry and Seekonk. We look forward to dancing with them again soon. Joe Casey's fine calling added to our evening of good dancing and fun.

Plans are being made to hold a local square dance festival this month in Kittery. Don Starling has been named general chairman of the affair.

Many thanks go to Carolyn and Harley Remick for opening their home for our recent cookout, followed by square dancing. A good time was had by all.

It was voted at a recent board meeting to make Terri Adams an honorary member. Terri is the grand-daughter of John and Jesse Kalix, club members, and although only seven years old, has had many operations. The Down East Westerners sponsored a benefit dance two years ago when over \$500 was raised. Terri is now in the Shriners Hospital in Springfield, Mass. and all the club members send their best wishes to this plucky gal.

Our Intermediate Club has recessed for the summer. Regular workshops will be held August 4th, 11th and 25th. A beach party will be held for members August 18th at York Beach, when folks may earn their square duck badges.

Best wishes for a wonderful summer of square dancing! BETTY LAWSON

A MESSAGE from BOB OSGOOD, EDITOR of SETS IN ORDER

Happy Birthday to you

Happy Birthday to you

Happy Birthday, dear News and Views of New England  
Square Dancing

Happy Birthday to you.

Ten years old, just imagine! Ten years is a long time in our contemporary square dancing picture. When you study the traditional, however, you see that ten years is only a slight scratch on the surface of the square dancing history of New England. It's strange, but ten years ago you folks were beginning to look across the country to the western type of square dancing and as News and Views was born so was this new movement of western square dancing taking its first steps in the direction of becoming a strong and enjoyable activity in your area.

We started out by inferring that this was unusual because we have been noticing more and more sparks of interest in a "new type" of square dancing cropping up in Wyoming, in New Mexico, California and in many states all across the country. What is this "new" style of dancing? Don't be too surprised. It's the same contras and quadrilles which you folks and your grandparents have enjoyed in your area for many, many years.

Square dancing seems to be reaching full circle and this is as it should be. Perhaps the great American dance, when it finally materializes, will be made up of a balance of all of these many types. Maybe as we calm down a bit we can see a dance containing the great freedom and motion of the western cowboy dance united with the comfortably phrased and well thought out patterns represented in the best of the contras and quadrilles. Indeed, we may be coming to that day when all square dancers will enjoy a good, healthy balance of round dancing mixed in with a variety of squares and contras. When that day arrives, "round dancers" will not be a separate branch of the family but a very strong pillar in the complete movement known as square dancing.

Hats off to you, News and Views, to your editorial staff and to your many readers. May your future be bright and your dancing be happy.

---

BOB OSGOOD, of Los Angeles, California, as Editor of the leading square dance magazine in the country\*, caller and promoter, is a person dedicated and working for the best interests of American Square Dancing. His thoughts are national in scope, his interests as local as every reader of this magazine.

He has been connected with square dancing from the early days of the present revival. Has traveled the country over, as well as Europe, calling, philosophizing and teaching.

\*Sets in Order, \$3.70 per year (12 issues), 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 48, California.

---

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

New Hampshire may be unique in the New England square dance picture in that there is here a strong representation of both New England style and, for want of a more descriptive name, Western style dancing. Strange bedfellows, one might think. But in many locations the adoption or partial-adoption of the western style has occurred within a group which has been doing New England style dancing. Consequently, the change has not been violent.

Several new dance locations have been established during the past year or two, yet the more well-established groups haven't gone out of business. This would look like an indication of growth in number of dancers, although it also has resulted in the attendance at each location or club losing a little to competition.

This competition, which has been obvious in Massachusetts for several years but in New Hampshire only rather recently, has caused groups to contact top-notch callers and also adopt other means to get their share of dancers. This would seem to be a healthy sign, as long as groups show some tendency to co-operate, and live together in their chosen recreation.

MAL HAYDEN

Congratulations  
New England  
Caller

The



on your 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary  
Issue . . .

**MERRY**

on our 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Season-1951-1961

With you through the years from the beginning. . . .

May the next ten years be as fine!



Have Fun SQUARE DANCING  
the HOWIE DAVISON Way.

It's MERRY - HAPPY - GAY !

15 Wonderful Years of Calling and Dancing

**B  
A  
R  
N**

COASTAL MAINE

BOOTHBAY REGION

EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT 8:00 P. M.

Old and New SQUARES and ROUNDS

ALL LEVELS

FINEST SOUND

SNACK BAR

Completely screened-in hall and all new MODERN PLUMBING!

**OVERNIGHT ACCOMODATIONS**

THE MERRY HOMESTEAD

For rates, dates and reservations

Mail: River Road, Newcastle, Maine

Phone: Boothbay 283-W4

## "DOWN MAINE!"

To the best of my knowledge, square dancing as we know it today, began in this area about 1948-49. There were a few callers who introduced the activity to members of Granges, Church groups and the like. More interest was aroused by Maine Folk Camp sessions, first held in Lovell, Maine, and a Recreational Institute in Portland, sponsored by the Cumberland County Extension Service.

Since its formal organization in 1950, Cumberland County Recreation Council and its members, have promoted a large part of the activity in square dancing (as well as folk, contra and round dancing) in Portland and the surrounding communities. From a membership of twenty in 1950, the Council has grown to a group of over two hundred members. The biggest spurt in growth has occurred in the past two years, due to the Beginners' Classes, which seem to have finally "jelled" after a great deal of hard work and many set-backs. A great percentage of our members live in towns and cities some distance from Portland, and for a city of its size the local membership is very small. We have a great potentiality. The secret of tapping it appears to be in getting people interested enough to attend a Beginners' Class. If the increasing size of the Classes in any indication, it is possible that we may be about to embark on our greatest growth in membership. Let us hope so. We have a fine group of friendly people, and every one of them is ready to show the uninitiated how much FUN SQUARE DANCING can be.

FRAN EASTMAN

Getting the jug and hayseed out of square dancing in the Portland area has been a slow and patient job, but satisfactory strides have been made in the past three years built on a solid foundation that will cover ALL of the square dance picture for a "really big" future. The past ten years have been fun. I think?

Congratulations to the New England Caller on their tenth anniversary and many, many thanks for the help the magazine has given us. It's such a comfort to know where to dance and who is calling, what to buy and where to get it, what is being done and who is doing it. EVERETT JOHNSON,

Missionary

## AROUND THE BANGOR AREA

About twelve years ago the only square dancing in the Bangor area was done in Physical Education classes at the University of Maine. Students from the University began holding square dances in a local church hall about the same time that the Bangor YMCA organized the Bangor Y-Squares. The first year these groups co-operated on a square dance Festival which aroused the interest of people in Waterville, Bucksport, and Orono. The Y-Squares have remained prominent in the leadership of square dance activities ever since, organizing the first classes for beginners, sponsoring Festivals, and initiating inter-club and guest nights.

One big stimulus to square dancing was the opening of Promenade Inn in Bucksport, featuring local and guest callers on a regular weekly basis. Another was the increase in callers including Leo Robinson, Colon MacDonald, Vincent Conners, Hilfred Bailey, Les Spalding, Horace Dinsmore, Martyn VanWart, and Merle Duncan. Rod Linnell has done much in Northern Maine and with our Canadian neighbors in New Brunswick. These men are now members of a local callers' association.

An interesting parallel to the growth of the movement has been the classes for children taught by Peg Bennett who now has over 500 children in regular weekly classes and who this year planned and produced her Ninth Annual Maypole Festival. These Festivals annually attract the largest spectator group in the square dance field and have helped attract adults.

Square dancing is benefitting the community as well as the dancers because proceeds of most big dances, classes, and Festivals are regularly donated to worthwhile projects. The Y-Squares alone have provided over \$3,500.

Visitors to the Bangor area can now find a square dance somewhere almost any night of the week, with public dances at Promenade Inn and a newly opened pavilion at Villa Vaughn on the weekends. We believe that with the enthusiasm of new callers and the continuing support of established callers and teachers, interest in square dancing will continue to increase Downeast.

BILL BENNETT

## • WHY NOT VISIT US

# at Promenade In

Bucksport, Maine

Entrance at Verona End of Waldo-Hancock Bridge - Toll Free

AUGUST 5 - HAROLD MATTSON

AUGUST 12 - DON HEATH

Every  
Saturday  
Night

Square  
Dancing

AUGUST 19 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

AUGUST 26 - DICK LEGER

September 15, 16, 17 - SQUARE DANCE WEEKEND with

\*Chet Wilkie \*Bill Hopkins \*Colon MacDonald \*Vince Conners

For information write Chester R. Wilkie, Peckham Rd., Little Compton,  
Rhode Island, or Colon MacDonald, Bucksport, Maine.

CAMPING SPACE AVAILABLE

## TOWN & COUNTRY SQUARES - Woodbury, Conn.

Our annual meeting with a picnic and dance at Camp Mataucha in Watertown was held last month. The Howard Chamberlains will be our Presidents for the coming season; Wydell and Janice Rood, Vice-Presidents; Harry & Betsy Hull, Treasurers; and Walter and Elsie Ruffleth, Secretaries.

We all had a wonderful time dancing to the calls of Chic Bentley, one of Connecticut's newest callers, and one whom we feel sure is destined for great things!

On June 24th there were some strange creatures seen in the vicinity of Bunker Hill in Waterbury. The Meads had called a dance at Mataucha and gone home for a well-deserved rest when four sets of club members arrived

## JIM MAYO

calls for

AT A

## DANCING WITH A BEAT

### Sunday Workshop

August 13, 1961

2:30 to 5:30 at the Hayloft Barn, route 102, Chester, N H.  
For information write or call Jim Mayo, 11 Brucewood Rd.  
South Acton, Massachusetts. Colonial 3-7906

dressed in their best nightshirts - they say Bob Pearson's nightcap with the ruffles will start a new fad! After completing the requirements for their Idiot badges the crowd went out to Joe and Ruth Cepelak's to continue the party. We think John Mead left for Baton Rouge the next morning to get away from it all!

July 1st saw 42 couples out at Camp Mataucha again for a lively evening of dancing to Allan Brozek, an up-and-coming area caller. We are looking forward to a successful fall and winter season. ELSIE RUFLETH

DANCE WITH

# NORTHERN

# STARS

OUTDOOR DANCES

Every Saturday - 8:30 P. M.

(weather permitting)

AUG. 5 - WALT SWAN

AUG. 12 - ART ANTHONY

Almac's Parking Lot

Baker's Corner, Seekonk, Mass.

AUG. 19 - JACK AMBROSE

AUG. 26 - EDDIE BOUCHER

## BAY STATE DANCING

In Lexington, where four groups of varying degrees in experience in square dancing take place every week we have found a wonderful upsurge of interest in the activity.

About seven years ago when square dancing on the north shore of eastern Massachusetts was practically unknown, my wife and I started a beginners class in town. That year over two hundred people received the attractive little diploma with as much joy and pride as though they had been awarded an honorary college degree. As a matter of fact, many of these diplomas held a proud spot on an office wall beside a row of others, for the diploma was a symbol of an attainment in a brand new field of recreation. One in which a husband and wife could participate happily together, and afforded an inexpensive social outlet for these same couples. The word spread, and the classes grew year by year. The original classes stayed on gaining in experience -- helping the new groups coming along -- promoting the activity by benefit dances for charities, and in demonstrations.

Some of the dancers took callers classes and from there the good continued to spread as new groups and clubs developed, and the north shore finally came into its own. Today thousands of dancers actively participate in square dancing in this area as in all parts of Massachusetts.

The western part of the state is teeming with square dance activity -- well organized and developing new classes of dancers and excellent new callers.

South of Boston the square dance movement has been officially recognized by towns and cities willing to have groups of dancers perform in roped off city streets to promote square dancing or to add color to fairs and festivals. On Cape Cod and on the south shore the callers have done a tremendous selling job in interesting thousands of new dancers.

It is highly encouraging to see the healthy growing interest of square dancing in Massachusetts. I believe it is here to stay and has taken a solid position as a part of the American tradition.

DICK STEELE

## A DECADE OF SQUARE DANCING IN R. I.

Just the viewpoint of one Rhode Island dancer-caller. . . . The changes -- ten years ago there were no classes -- we just went to a dance, and people saw to it that we danced. The "basics" were limited, so it was comparatively easy to "pick them up" as you danced.

With the advent of Western type dancing, and the ever-increasing flow of so-called "basics" the square dance class was born. A natural by-product of classes was the club. More classes produced more callers and yet more clubs. These were followed by Federations, Associations, and then EDSARDA. From perhaps one or two summer camps, we now have weekend or weeklong camps throughout the year, plus annual Festivals for both square and round dancing.

What about Rhode Island? Our pattern has been much the same as our entire area, but I do believe our growth has been greater than other areas. A check of the ads in THE CALLER will show how many dances are being held on any given Saturday night. These are club sponsored, as compared to civic-group sponsoring years ago.

Rhode Island's future? Continued growth, I'm sure -- at present there is an honest effort at co-operation between the Square Dance Club Federation and the Callers' Association. With a sincere mutual approach to problems that arise (as they will), a sound foundation for even greater expansion will be assured. The type of teaching and dancing improves each year, and this too creates a strong, healthy basis for growth.

If I had to name one thing that could disrupt such a growth, I would say "OVER-ORGANIZATION". Ours is a fun activity, and if we'll leave it to those who enjoy it to "do right", continued growth is inevitable.

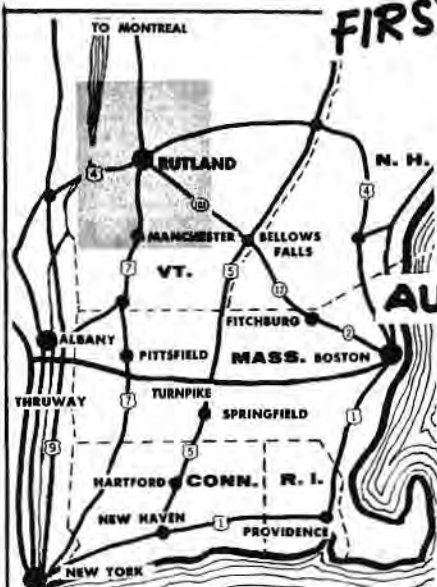
RAY ANDERSEN

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO

NOT SUBSCRIBE TO THE CALLER

# FIRST-New England SQUARE DANCE Festival

**AUGUST 11 and 12**



Two afternoons and two evenings of wonderful dancing

with **Bob Brundage** AND **Charlie Baldwin**



Your dancing pleasure is assured by limited admission  
so register early and enjoy a **TERRIFIC**  
Weekend of your favorite dances in the  
land of the Green Mountains.....  
Lakes.....  
and Vacation Fun.....

RUTLAND, VERMONT

**NEW SQUARES AND ROUNDS WORKSHOP**



- Motels
- Hotels
- Campsites
- Guest Houses
- Restaurants
- Picnic Areas
- Scenic Attractions

**WRITE TODAY FOR BROCHURE & REGISTRATION BLANK**

• **YO - LOU ROUSSEAU**  
Rutland Bi-Centennial Celebration, Inc.  
1 Mead Bldg.,  
Rutland, Vermont

## THE DECISION WAS THEIRS

The desire to dance is innate in all individuals. From the early native Ceremonial dances right on through the more formalized times and on into our own era, people around the world have found their emotional outlet through dance. Our Pioneers enjoyed a simple form of square dancing and set the stage for the square dancing of today which has become one of the most popular adult couple recreational activities in the Country.

As I think back over the last score of years, I wonder why this has come about. Why has Square Dancing enjoyed such an upsurge in popularity? Naturally there are many reasons and the answer lies in the sum total of all of these reasons but as the NEW ENGLAND CALLER approaches its tenth anniversary I'd like to praise a few of the unsung heroes who have collectively had more to do with the revival of Square Dancing than we'd care to admit.

These are the MAGAZINES, the RECORD COMPANIES, the DANCE INSTITUTES, the BARN operators and the hundred and one enterprises in-between making shoes, dresses, ties, slo-down, name tags and the many items needed by DANCERS to more greatly enjoy the activity as well as the EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, DANCE MATERIAL NOTES, and the many other services offered to CALLERS to give them the aids needed in order to overcome the many problems involved in leading an ever-expanding activity.

Many of you can recall ten or fifteen years ago. There were only a handful of singing call records and a caller had to repeat his material week after week, month after month. There were about a dozen records available for patter calling and these were either too fast or too slow and you couldn't do a thing about it as your player didn't have a variable speed. If a caller wanted new material, that was tough. He had to travel many long miles to search it out. I recall the year Mary and I and Charlie Baldwin sweated through the intense heat of the desert in the dead of summer, swearing that we'd never be crazy enough to leave New England again just to gain a bit of knowledge. I believe that was the year the Allemande Thar was invented and we were there - and we brought it back and this stimulated our area just a bit more. Despite the heat and inconvenience we did return as did many others from the area. We brought you back DoPaso, Ends Turn In, Cross Trail and others. There was a time not so long ago when there were no such terms or actions.

What I'm trying to say is that only a few years ago a handful of men dedicated their lives to Square Dancing. They were determined to make tomorrow better than it is today. They speculated not only with their time and their money but with their entire future and their way of life for themselves and their families. If these people are successful, they have paid the price for success. But the many nights away from home and family, the many disappointments, and hours and hours of extra work were somehow overcome by the courage and spirit which led them to Square Dancing in the first place and they managed to pull Square Dancing up by its own bootstraps to the point where you, the DANCER, can relax and enjoy it and take advantage of all the developments that were earned the hard way over the years.

The men behind the NEW ENGLAND CALLER are some of these men. The magazine itself is that kind of a magazine. Without it the activity could not have grown as rapidly nor as well as it has kept dancers as well as leaders fully aware of all the latest materials relevant to the art. Therefore, my CONGRATULATIONS to the New England Caller, on their tenth anniversary, for all they have done and are doing toward furthering the advancement of Square Dancing in our area.

AL BRUNDAGE

AL BRUNDAGE - Westport, Conn.

Al was inspired to square dance calling through 4-H Club work, when a lad of fifteen. He is known from border to border and coast to coast as a rhythmic stylist. Al is famous for his square dance vacations, and many records he has recorded for Folkraft, Folkdancer, Alamar and Windsor. He was one of the first in New England to realize that classes and clubs were necessary, if the square dance movement was to grow and flourish.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

# We're trading

WE WILL ALLOW \$5.00 (or more) ON YOUR OLD MIKE  
WHEN YOU PURCHASE A NEW

ELECTRO-VOICE #636



#636  
Omnidirectional  
Dynamic  
Microphone

Regular  
Price  
\$44.50

Mail us your old mike and  
\$39.50 and we will send you  
your new one postpaid complete  
with the proper plug to fit your  
P. A. equipment.

Higher allowances will be made  
on some microphones.

WRITE FOR A QUOTATION

## TRADE YOUR P.A. SET TOO!

WE NEED USED EQUIPMENT

For a limited time only we will give liberal  
allowances on any usable P.A. outfit regardless  
of make or model when you trade for new equipment.

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF

## NEWCOMB

### AUDIO EQUIPMENT

We stock a full line  
of these  
fine portable P.A. sets.

They are the favorite  
of callers everywhere.

From \$107.50



### PAY AS YOU EARN TERMS

Send for Newcomb catalogue now!

# Callers' Supply Company

P O. BOX 48547, LOS ANGELES 48, CALIFORNIA

## WHERE IS SQUARE DANCING HEADED. . . . .

Ten years is a long time to look ahead to, but it's just a deep breath looking back. Where has square dancing been the past ten years and where is it going to be ten years from now? Well, it's easy enough to know where it's been. There are far more people square dancing now than then, and more people are learning to square dance than anyone dared dream would be doing so ten years ago.

Ten years ago most of the New England callers had an orchestra to work with. How many have one now? If square dancing is in trouble today - and there are plenty of people who think it is - then one reason is because we have allowed ourselves to be dictated to by the record companies to the extent that orchestras capable of playing a decent job and few and far between.

People are not dancing as long as they used to. Probably the life of a square dancer is less than five years, and I'm being extremely charitable for I believe it to be around three years. Why? Because we are wearing them out with a constant stream of new figures and new dances. If they stop to have a baby they can never catch up with the rest of the class and accordingly stop dancing. Much of this could be overcome by better teaching and calling. Instead of teaching dances as many leaders do, it would serve square dancing better to teach them fundamentals and to enjoy the rhythm of the dance as well as the mechanical movements. It is the teacher and caller who set the pattern. Only the dancer who is well grounded in basic movements and who enjoys smooth dancing will keep dancing year after year. If it isn't made available to them, they will stop.

Are there really too many basic figures? No, I don't think so. There are too many new gimmicks that are called "basics". It makes your head swim trying to keep up with them. It is nice to think though, that ten years from now many of the "new basics" will be as passe as red-flannel underwear or dried apple. You don't think so? Well, when the Caller was born we were having a lot of fun with such things as Promenade RED HOT, Four Handed Do-si-dos, Wagon Wheel, Chain the Ladies Through the Star, Grind the Meal, Sashay Partners Halfway Round, and Double Duck. How many are done now? The life of such as Dixie Chain, Cross Trail, Shuffle the Deck, U Turn Back, Stack the Deck, Cross the Dice and Square Thru will not last any longer.

The same thing has happened to round dancing. How many of your dancers know Blue Pacific, Beautiful Ohio, Royal Empress Tango, Cotton Eyed Joe, Eva Three Step or Waltz of the Bells? Yet ten years ago no dance program would have been considered complete without some, if not all, of them.

The grass is always greener in the other fellow's yard and if further proof of that is needed all you have to do is to attend a square dance at any of the clubs hereabouts. You will dance the latest thing from the west coast to music of hill-billy bands or honky tonk orchestras passing themselves off as square dance musicians. I repeat that we are being led around by the nose by the record companies, 99% of which are located on the west coast or reasonably near it. We have forgotten, if some of us ever knew, that New England has a far richer dance heritage than almost any other area of the United States, and have joyfully embraced the latest gimmick and dance from the west. How many of the new callers know that the dance went west from the east? And how many of them have really danced in the west? I am NOT against western style of dancing. It is very fascinating to watch, and try to do. What I AM against is the total acceptance of it and the complete ignoring of our own New England type of squares and contras. Again, it is the teachers and callers who are at fault. If they didn't buy the records from the record companies in no time at all you would see a vast improvement in the recorded music and a lot of clap-trap would go down the drain where it belongs.

Where will square dancing be ten years from now and what will we be dancing? Well, if it goes where it has started out to go, I'd rather not be around. But one thing is for sure; it will be different! I believe that it will be danced to modern-day Rock 'n Roll music. Your children will be doing their version of square dancing to such tunes as Little Egypt, Cry Me a River, Moody River, Daddy's Home, Dance the Mess Around, I Feel So Bad, and Travelin' Man. Your tunes will be recorded on 7 inch 33 1/3 rpm's too. It won't take ten years for that to happen - it's just around the corner.

## THE VERMONT PICTURE

Square dancing by contemporary standards in Vermont has grown from a few very small groups in 1950 to a truly enjoyable pastime enjoyed by approximately eight hundred adults. These are the people who enjoy going to a square dance an average of once a week, are members of one or more clubs and occasionally, possibly once a year, travel several hundred miles to a convention or festival. We have 186,904 Vermonters between the ages of 21 and 65. A simple mathematical problem indicates that less than a half of one percent of our adult population is regularly pursuing square dancing as a recreational activity. The only significant implication of these statistics is that there is a large percentage (about 99 1/2%) of our adult population still among the ranks of potential dancers.

Among our school age group, there are about 97,000 youngsters and about 50% of this group does some square dancing as a part of the school physical education program. The major portion of this program is in the elementary school and by contemporary standards could only be considered an introduction to square dancing. However, this is commendable when you consider that the bulk of introducing and teaching of dancing is done by average classroom teachers almost completely unprepared in their pre-service training for this type of teaching.

Every Vermont community has one or more, and in most cases many more, desirable places to dance such as school gymnasiums, multi-purpose rooms, Grange Halls, Armories, recreation centers, etc. Very few Vermont communities have the leadership to promote square dancing as a recreational activity. The leadership, teachers and callers, exist in or near the communities where square dance clubs exist - in general, the Barre-Montpelier area, St. Johnsbury, Rutland-Middlebury and Bennington.

If in the next ten years Vermont could develop 50 to 100 good teacher-callers with lots of enthusiasm and energy, we could show an appreciable change in the percentages mentioned above. I must hasten to say that probably none of the teacher-callers would get rich but they sure could keep busy. It will be interesting to observe the growth of this activity in Vermont during the next ten years. I predict it will grow more than twice as much as it has during the past ten years.

RAY MAGWIRE

Vermont, Department Of Education  
Director Of Physical Education.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

There will be more clubs than there are now too, but I believe that you are going to see clubs formed by people who like traditional dancing and since they cannot get it any other way, will form into clubs and specialize in that type of dancing. Is that bad? No, I believe it is good, and I wish it was happening now. There will not be as many square dance camps ten years from now. Instead, you will see a great increase in dance week-ends. Oh there will be some week-long camps, of course, but the emphasis will be on shorter periods.

And in closing I want to wish a long and successful life to the Caller, and ten years from now, maybe Charlie and I will get together and give the dancers of that day and age an evening of "old-time dancing" as it was done in the "good old days" of 1961.

RALPH PAGE

RALPH PAGE - Keene, N. H.

Square dancing calling comes as natural to Ralph Page as eating. Born to a family steeped in music and New England square dancing, Ralph carries on a family tradition of over a hundred years, as a caller, musician, recording artist, author and editor\*. He started calling in 1930, full time since 1938.

Nationally known as the leading exponent of the New England contra dance, Ralph has travelled the country over, also Canada and Japan, teaching and calling.

\*Northern Junket, 182 Pearl St., Keene, N. H. \$2.50 a year.

## TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER:

Howdy Folks, When you consider that the revival of square dancing is approximately twenty years old, the ten-year period that the New England Caller has so successfully operated is a long time, and it certainly has been a "must" and its influence far-reaching.

I have never been one to live in the past, and I feel that little can be gained by looking back. We must look into the future. Yet, for some unknown reason, so many, many leaders in the square dance field live in the past. They are constantly talking about "the good old days".

With forty-five years of square dancing behind me, I feel that the dance of today far excels any I have seen in the past. The reason we are as far as we are today is due to our leadership. How far we will have progressed ten years from now will depend entirely on the type of leadership we have; and the square dance publications are definitely one form of leadership. These publications are the Press of square dancing, and the Press has always had a tremendous influence everywhere.

In my opinion, ahead of us lies the greatest era of square dancing in the history of the world. I hope we have the leadership to make it great. Square dancing is a business. It is still small business, because many of our leaders think little and act little, and lack the ability, the initiative, or the foresight to build and develop anything bigger. No business in the world could survive with the majority of its leaders putting that business third in their lives.

We must have part-time callers, but we must also have more full-time leaders. The majority of our leaders today have jobs other than square dance calling from which they receive the majority of their income; and this job must come first. A man must then put his family, church and community somewhere; so, if he is a part-time caller, square dance calling takes at best a third place in his life. With a majority of our leaders placing this activity third in their lives, how can we expect to achieve anything big in square dancing? Let us be honest. Would golf, bowling, baseball, television, or any of the other activities be where they are today if they had the same level of leadership that we have had in the square dance picture?

Do not misunderstand me. I feel that even the average part-time caller could do much more to promote square dancing if he would not be inhibited by so many of the other leaders who do not want to see the movement grow-- who would rather be big frogs in many small puddles than tadpoles in a large sea of progress. I predict that, with anything like reasonable leadership, square dancing, in the next three to five years, can double to approximately 3/4 to 1% of the people in the East dancing; and, at that time, we will reach a potential which could within three to five years more boom into 2 1/2 to 5%. Then, I think, we could hit a levelling off period of some 2 to 2 1/2% of the public actively engaged in a very healthy square dance program.

However, we cannot achieve this or any part of it if our new and younger callers are going to be inhibited by has-beens who are satisfied with what we have today or who are afraid of being criticized. I have no objection to constructive or worthwhile criticism, if the critic in turn offers a solution that he believes is better; but I certainly object to the person who has no solution telling others that they are wrong.

We must have the courage of our own convictions to preach and live what we believe in; and each and every man must stand on his own two feet and fight for his beliefs, if he hopes to succeed in any profession. Square dance calling is one of our greatest professions, so let's quit criticizing the other fellow and do something -- even if it's wrong!

For more and better Square Dancing. HOGIE

HOWARD HOGUE - East Bridgewater, Mass.

During the Second World War, Howard Hogue, as a member of our Armed Forces from Kansas, came to the east coast to embark for Europe. On his return he settled here and married. He and Marion have been connected with many "firsts" in square dancing in and around eastern Massachusetts. For eight years they have directed the activities of Square Acres in East Bridgewater, known all over the country as a haven for square dancers.

"At the drop of a hat" Howard is always ready and willing to help promote better and more square dancing.

# CONTRA CORNER

## ENDS TURN IN CONTRA Double Progression

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over.  
"In your lines go forward and back". (This call given before start of music or during introduction.

-----

And with your  
left hand lady swing

-----

Go down the floor  
four by four.

-----

Turn alone and  
come right back

-----

Arch in  
the middle

Arch in the middle  
ends dive thru

And swing a new  
girl facing you

-----

And all those couples  
right and left thru

-----

Then right and left back  
on the same track.

Cross at the head  
Cross at the foot.

Make two long lines  
go forward and back.

1. As this dance progresses the last 16 count figure can be changed to a ladies chain, then a star figure. This adds a little more to the dance and also will tend to keep the dancers from "jumping the call".

HERBIE GAUDREAU

## Congratulations <sup>TO</sup> THE New England Caller

TENTH ANNIVERSARY

from Bob Marsh

calling AUG. 30th at Star Light Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.

TOWN TRAVELERS - Lowell, Mass.

On June 24th our club dance was well attended for a vacation month. Jim called a wonderful dance. We had visitors from the Rockateers and the Westford Ho Club. It's always a pleasure to dance with other club members - hope they'll join us again soon. Marion and Dave Christenson were presented a gift for their new baby. It was nice to see them back.

A lot of club members are doing a bit of traveling in hopes of being among the first to fill their Century Books. This is fine but we feel they should not let it take them away from supporting our club dances.

Our July 29th and August 26th dances will be outdoors, weather permitting. Hope we see you there!

We understand Bert Holman is recuperating from an operation. Hope you'll be dancing again real soon, Bert. Also on the recuperating list is Marie Hicks. Glad to hear you're up and around.

Well folks, enjoy the wonderful summer, keep dancing and most of all, have fun. See you all at our next club dance, July 29th, East Gate Plaza, Jct. Rt 3 and 110, Chelmsford.

WALT & DOT FLETCHER

# LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT . . .

Hardly a week goes by but what someone asks me a key question concerning square or round dancing or its related activity that hasn't already been answered in a recent issue of The New England Caller. It is quite disconcerting to talk with dancers and discover that they are not subscribers to The Caller. I cannot conceive how any avid square dancer expects to get the most out of square dancing without a copy of this magazine.

Any increase in circulation is a benefit to all callers, leaders, clubs, and even dancers themselves. It seems fitting that on this tenth anniversary that we should all pledge ourselves to create that bit of interest that makes a person a subscriber. Did you ever consider loaning an old copy to a friend? I am suggesting that the Editor use up a page or two on which will be printed several coupons which we can clip out and carry on our person. We can pass these to non-subscribers who will in turn add their name and address and mail it to the Caller, for which they will receive a complimentary copy as soon as extra copies become available. With today's inflated prices, how can anyone get more for their money?  
Happy Dancing - BOB MARSH

## HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

Complete line of

SQUARE DANCE

Clothes



FOR MEN, WOMEN and CHILDREN

OPEN: Every day except Sunday.

CLOSED: Friday and Saturday Evenings

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI verview 9-3301

### NOBS

It was a happy crowd that wished Ellie Schaper good luck at a bon voyage party for her, held by the NOBS, at the First Unitarian Church Vestry in Billerica, on May 25th. There was a money gift given to Ellie, along with joke gifts for her, and also joke gifts for husband Fred.

The refreshments were very good and a wonderful cake was to be had with the NOBS, Hot Shots, Shindiggers and Minute Men names adorning the four corners. Everyone was in a gay, festive mood and Dick Steele was at his best, as usual.

PHYLLIS WATSON

YOU TOO CAN BE ELEGANT !

## SQUAW DRESSES

Designed by

Bill Bettina

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida

Illustrated Brochure upon request.

# Folk Dance

## ST. BERNARD WALTZ English Old Tyme Dance

Record: Folk Dancer MH 3019 (Several other recordings also available).

**PART 1:** Couples in ballroom position, man's back to center of circle.

(After the dance is learned, it is danced at random about the room, as in regular ballroom dancing, rather than in a set circle.)

**Meas. 1-4** Take two step-slides to man's L (lady's R). i. e., step to side on count 1, hold count 2, bring other foot up to it to close on count 3, and repeat all.

Take one more step to same side, count 1. Tap free foot (man's R, lady's L) twice, counts 2 and 3 (Don't stamp, please! It doesn't fit the "personality" of the dance.)

**Meas. 5-8** Move to man's R (lady's L) with 2 step-slides.

Couple moves toward center of circle, man backing up and woman moving forward, with 2 slow steps: man, L, R; lady R, L (1 meas. each).

**Meas. 9-10** Couple moves away from center, man going forward and lady backing up, with 2 more steps: man, L, R; lady, R, L.

**PART 2:**

**Meas. 11-12** Man takes partner's R hand in his L. Lady twirls to her R (clockwise) once under the joined hands with 2 waltz steps. At the same time the man takes two waltz steps walking along beside her around the circle.

**Meas. 13-16** Take ballroom position and waltz 4 steps around the circle. The man will need to take a long step forward on his L foot after the lady twirls to get in front of her in preparation for these last 4 waltz steps. (This long L step will come on count 1 of measure 13, as he starts the 4 waltz steps.) Finish the 4 waltz steps with the man's back to the center, ready to repeat the whole dance.

There is singing on the record and most dancers enjoy singing along with it. The style of waltz in this dance is a bouncy one, light, airy, and quick. These Old Tyme dances are old ballroom ones which have been taken into the folk dancer's repertoire. (Boston Two-Step, Road to the Isles, and Vienna Two-Step also belong in this category). They are easy, tuneful, and fun to do, and they have stood the test of time and promise to be with us for many years to come.

LOUISE WINSTON

## DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**  **TEACHER**

**AUGUST** - Every Saturday Night! Lane's End, Melvin Village, New Hampshire (fun level). Tenting area and cabin accommodations on the shores of Lake Winnepesaukee.

- 22 - Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, East Weymouth, Mass.
- 23 - Starlight Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.

RAY BELDING, 44 Mandalay Road, South Weymouth, Massachusetts

## SEE SAW SQUARES Auburn, Mass.

On June 9th, the Club held an open dance at Julia Bancroft School with Joe Casey of Dover, N. H. as caller. We had fourteen squares and everyone thoroughly enjoyed Joe and his wife.

June 14th was our election night and our new officers are as follows: Gert and Carroll Bardsley, Presidents; Rita and Dick Trudeau, Vice-Presidents; Gladys and Art Soderberg, Secretaries; and Ruth and Bob Norwood were unanimously re-elected as Treasurers.

Our open dances for the coming year are as follows: Sept. "Sub" Glanville; Thursday, Nov. 9th, Stan Huntley; Friday, Feb. 16th, Dick Steele; Thurs., April 26th, Earl Johnston (tentative); Friday, June 1st, Red Bates. The June dance will be our last one until the next Fall. THE SODERBERGS



# CONNECTICUT *Inter-Club Squares*



GORDON BERRIEN, EDITOR. 44 GOVERNORS AVE. MILFORD CONN

Tue. 1	Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Kip Benson	8
Thur. 3	Branford, SD Club, Community House, Charlie Ouellet	8
Fri. 4	Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt. 82, Ted Perkins	
	Orange, Grassy Hill Park, Milford SD Club, Bob Brundage	8:30
	Colchester, C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 No., Dave Hass	
Sat. 5	Manchester SD Club, W. Side Tennis Cts, Pleasant St. E. Johnston	
	Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St., Charlie Ouellet	
	E. Hampton, Belltown Sqs, Old Home Day S/D Festival, E. Hampton	
	High School, Rain or shine - Dave Hass & Dick Leger	8
	Milford, Conn. Singletons, Dance Acad, Daniel St, Jim Murray	8
	Waterford, Jolly Sqs, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt 1A, Ted Perkins	
Wed. 9	Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad, Daniel St, Jim Murray	
Thur. 10	W. Haven S/D Club, Christ Church, Lower Green, Gordon Berrien	
	Ledyard, SD Club, Ledyard Sch. Cafeteria, Rt. 27, Bill Noyes	8
Fri. 11	Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt. 82, John Mirtle	
	Hamden, Promenaders, Putnam Ave. Firehouse, Gordon Berrien	8
Sat. 12	E. Hartford, Circle 8, Lieder Taffel Pav, Forbes St. Stan Best	
	Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Charlie Ouellet	8
	Milford, Singletons, Laundromat Hall, Rnds 7:30 Krysta; Sqs. 8:30 Berrien	
	Middletown, SD Club Watermelon Fest. Snow School, Chip Hendrickson	
Thur. 17	Branford, SD Club, Community Hall, Charlie Ouellet	
Fri. 18	Orange, Grassy Hill Pk, Milford SD Club, Bob Brundage	8:30
	Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt. 82, Bill Noyes	
	Colchester, C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85 No. Herb Mercier	
Sat. 19	Manchester, SD Club, W. Side Tennis Cts, Pleas. St. Ken VanWest	
	Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St., Charlie Ouellet	
	Milford, Singletons, Dance Acad, Daniel St. Jim Murray	8
	Waterford, Jolly Sqs, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt 1A, Ted Perkins	
Tue. 22	Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Kip Benson	
Wed. 23	Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad, Daniel St, Jim Murray	
Thur. 24	West Haven, SD Club, Christ Church, Lower Green, Gordon Berrien	
	Ledyard, SD Club, Ledyard Sch. Cafeteria, Rt. 27, Bill Noyes	8
Fri. 25	Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt. 82, P. Trowbridge	
	Hamden, Promenaders, Putnam Ave. Firehouse, Gordon Berrien	8
Sat. 26	E. Hartford, Circle 8, Lieder Taffel Pav. Forbes St. So.-S. Best	
	Milford, Singletons, Laundromat Hall, Rnds 7:30, Krysta; Sqs 8:30 G. Berrien	
	Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St, Charlie Ouellet	

To all CONNECTICUT CLUBS: This page is for your exclusive use. Address all LISTINGS and INQUIRIES to, Gordon Berrien, 44 Governors Ave. Milford Conn. Your cooperation appreciated. The New England Caller.

THE LADS & LASSIES SQUARE DANCE CLUB of East Lyme, Conn. will hold their dance August 4th, Friday, at Pequot Lodge, Gardner's Lake, Conn. John Mirtle, club caller, will do the honors. All area club dancers are welcome. Dance, and then if you would like to cool off, have a swim in the lake. Refreshments will be served.

A group of our club members traveled to Colchester recently for the Graduation Dance of the C Twirlers. A good time was enjoyed by all.

By the time this goes to press, we will have had another Outside Benefit Dance. Last year it was well attended, not only by area dancers but square dancers who were vacationing in the area. Several tips were called by callers who were visiting in the area, also. So, should you be away from home and vacationing down our way and would like to dance, why not join us at Pequot Lodge, Aug. 4th. You will be most welcome!

Our club hopes to have a mystery ride and family picnic to wind up the summer activities. Have a nice summer, and Happy Square Dancing. D. JENKS

**THE DESERT MINE SHOP**  
*CONGRATULATES*  
**THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER**  
**10<sup>TH</sup> ANNIVERSARY**

---

---



Most Complete  
Western Shop  
in  
Southern  
Connecticut

**EVERYTHING FOR THE  
SQUARE DANCER**

**PAT KRUSHAK** and  
**JAN KRYSTA**

Showing one of our  
Pretty Dance Dresses.....



**THE DESERT MINE SHOP**

164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE DEVON, CONNECTICUT

TELEPHONE Trinity 8-5325

Exit 34 Conn. Tpke.



**HOURS:** 10 A. M. to 6 P. M.  
Tues. and Fri. 'till 8 P. M.  
Closed Monday for July and August.

## NEW ENGLAND SQUARE DANCING MARCHES FORWARD

Congratulations are in order to the NEW ENGLAND CALLER upon completion of its decade of publication. Furthermore, it is time to pause and express a word of appreciation to the staff for their years of service to this region's square dancers. For the 10th Anniversary Issue, the writer was requested "to write an article telling something of the past 10 years and what, in your opinion, we can look forward to in the future." All of us must acknowledge, the future is problematical; a war or depression would upset any forecast. The only reasonable basis is to picture the future decade from a review of the past one. These brief comments cover a few such comparisons on subjects of common interest:

### DANCE MOVEMENT

- 1951 Only a few callers, dancers and groups at this time.
- 1961 As practically all still function now, a healthy state of the movement is indicated. In addition, as noted below, marked increases have occurred.
- 1971 The next decade depends on a well thought out program for expansion and the quality of leadership in three areas -- the CTL associations, the dancer federations and associations, and the individual dance groups. Vast fields in New England are open to develop -- for instance, 16,000 churches, 10,000 schools and colleges, and thousands of social and service organizations. A moderate attitude on speed of dancing and intricacy of dance steps would keep beginners moving into the activity and still hold experienced square dancers.

### GROUPS AND CLUBS

- 1951 First organized dance group established in 1920. By 1951 this increased to a few clubs in various areas.
- 1961 The records show 324 square dance clubs in New England. This count is low as this is not a systematic census. The clubs vary in size from 3 or 4 squares to the largest one of 92 squares. These data provide the means of estimating at approximately 41,000 persons in New England who attend square dances regularly on a scheduled basis. In addition, there are many thousands who attend from one to a dozen or more dances per year on a hit or miss basis.
- 1971 The incentives and stimulus of both caller sponsored dance groups and dancer organized clubs are still needed to maintain dancing's past growth.

### ROUND DANCING

- 1951 No specialized teachers, classes or clubs in New England.
- 1961 Many teachers and callers are now exerting much effort in the round dance field. A count of 14 round dance clubs is not a complete list. First Mayflower Festival held this year - attendance about 350.
- 1971 We may expect greater popularity through ease of dancing developed by modifications in instructions, cueing, records, choreography and methods of teaching. Would expect the Mayflower Festival to increase in size comparable to present day square dance festivals.

### TEEN AGERS

- 1951 A few callers and leaders could foresee the potential in this activity and were teaching the young folks.
- 1961 A large number of groups sponsored by callers and leaders, clubs and dance groups, service organizations and schools. There are so many, no one really knows its extent.
- 1971 The teen age groups of 1961 will be the backbone of New England's square dance movement 10 years hence. In its potential importance, this subject should be foremost in considerations. The CALLER has recognized its importance by providing news item space.

### BARNs

- 1951 Only one square dance barn is recalled in New England in 1951.
- 1961 Fifteen barns now in operation.

- 1971 Expectation would be further increase as square dancing continues to expand.

#### SQUARE DANCE VACATIONS, WEEK ENDS, INSTITUTES

- 1951 Only 4 square dance vacations are recalled in New England.  
1961 Square dance vacations are too numerous to detail.  
1971 The week ends will endure. The longer "institutes" may lose their attractiveness and novelty due to increasing costs and greater availability of dancing in other forms.

#### CALLER, TEACHER, LEADER (CTL) ASSOCIATIONS

- 1951 Only one functioning 10 years ago.  
1961 Nine are now in active operation.  
1971 One or two more associations may be added. The largest gains should be in the membership of the present CTL associations, and the influence exerted and services rendered through this larger membership.

#### DANCER ASSOCIATIONS AND FEDERATIONS

- 1951 Three associations in existence.  
1961 Eight associations and federations in operation.  
1971 With attention focused on this situation, an increase in number of this type of organization to perhaps a dozen may be expected. The next 10 years will bring into realization the possibilities of service by this type of organization.

#### EDSARDA

- 1951 Edsarda was organized in October, 1957.  
1961 Growth in number of member clubs was rapid. The gross membership of Edsarda clubs is just under 10,000, averaging approximately 131 per club.  
1971 A gradual change may be expected in the next decade from a federation of dance clubs to a federation of associations and federations. Its services to the dancers can then be more extensive and most valuable.

#### CONCLUSION

There has been constructive thinking and cooperative action in our recreation of friendship and fun. The next decade will test its underlying strength. An increase in square dancers in proportion to the population gain is barely holding its own; anything less would show weakness. An increase in proportion to the gain in personal spare time and spendable dollars is sound growth; it would show strength. The CALLER occupies an influential niche in this picture. Our best wishes go to the NEW ENGLAND CALLER and its staff for even greater success in the next ten years.

JOHN KOBROCK

JOHN KOBROCK: For over ten years an outstanding leader of New England square dancing. As a retired engineer, he applies analysis and facts to predicting the future.

#### CONNECTICUT - SQUARE DANCE PICTURE TODAY

Square Dancing has increased in Connecticut from about four clubs, in 1951, to about 50 now in 1961, with more appearing each year. Ten years ago, most clubs were doing folk dancing as well as Square Dancing, with six lessons being considered sufficient to become an accomplished dancer. Today, the folk dancing has been completely replaced by Round Dancing, and 14 lessons is thought to be an absolute minimum for most clubs, with 21 recommended. Contra dancing was done traditionally in Connecticut, but had completely died out at the local public dances long before "Western" style was introduced, and it was never accepted except by one or two clubs.

The style today is the "Western" or "Modern" dancing first introduced in Connecticut by Al Brundage. Most of the state uses the "Forearm Grip, Hands Down", system with only the Southeast corner still dancing "Hands UP". Connecticut has about fifty "Western" callers, four of them calling full time, Al Brundage, Earl Johnston, Paul Trowbridge, and Frank Minnehan.

RALPH SWEET

151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury 12, Conn.

# RQST

Phone  
PL 4-5710

Club Level Dance every Saturday all Year Round!

Aug. 5 - 19

Aug. 12

Aug. 26

F. MINNEHAN

RALPH SWEET

STAN BURDICK

Wed. AUG. 16 - 8:30 PM Waterbury Shopping Plaza, FREE JAMBOREE  
featuring AL BRUNDAGE and many other callers. Club Level Only!

Congratulations to CHARLIE BALDWIN and THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
on their TENTH ANNIVERSARY!

## WOODSTOCK, CONN. SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Graduation! We made it! May 6th was our Graduation Day. There were 35 couples who received their diplomas and pins. The hall was decorated, a special cake was made and trimmed with square dancers, etc. The ladies all wore white carnations. We want to thank Eleanor and Wayne Morse for their patience and help so that we were able to graduate. In appreciation for it all we presented them a Boston Rocker, and Eleanor a pink and white corsage.

May 26th we went on a Mystery Ride to The Coop in Spencer, Mass., and all had fun. Thanks again to Wayne and Eleanor for everything.

BARBARA & BURT DeVRIES

## GREATER HARTFORD



## SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Cordially Invites You to Dance to

AL BRUNDAGE on August 4th

EARL JOHNSTON on August 11th

AL BRUNDAGE on August 18th

JACK JACKSON on August 25th

at Scheutzen Park open-air Pavilion

Keney Park - Barbour Street and Tower Avenue entrance.

THE INTER TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB didn't plan a very busy summer season, but I think I can safely say we've made up in quality for all we lack in quantity. On June 17th we held our first summer dance at Point Breeze Pavilion on Webster Lake, with forty sets dancing in three halls. This is the largest attendance yet at one of our dances, and we certainly welcome all the members of other clubs who joined us: The Woodstock, Conn. Club, The Hayloft Steppers, The Lay-Z-8's, The Coop, The Wagon Wheels, The Northern Stars, and The Merry Makers. It was "That Man with the Guitar", Dick Leger, who ably entertained us and promenaded us all evening. Armand Brault, our own Round Dance Teacher was in charge of the Rounds.

After this rousing start, we intend to keep right on swinging, with our next dance scheduled for August 19th, at the Thompson Speedway Clubhouse in Thompson, Conn. "Chook-a-Chook" Frannie Heintz will be our guest caller that evening. We plan to have so much fun, we hope you'll come and join us.

Our new slate of officers is also very busy with plans for next fall and winter dances.

AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

## CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS

JIM MURRAY..... 1st and 3rd SATURDAYS  
Dance Academy, over Capitol Theatre  
Daniel St., Center of Milford, Conn.

GUESTS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME - PLEASE JOIN US !!  
WE ARE PREPARED TO ACCOMODATE KNOTHEAD GROUPS....

GORDON BERRIEN..... 2nd and 4th SATURDAYS  
Laundro-Mart Hall  
Factory Lane, Milford, Conn.

For information call Doris Wilson, TR 4-6165.

Get Out and  
Dance!



Make Friends  
Have Fun!

THE CENTURY CLUB  
IS ONE YEAR OLD THIS MONTH.....

To earn your Achievement Badge, Send \$1.00 to:

The Century Club  
P. O. Box 57  
Westfield, Mass.

#### RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION

On Sunday, June 11th, the R. I. Federation of Square and Round Dance Clubs, held their annual meeting at the Pawtucket YWCA, with Russ Bullock presiding.

The following slate were elected to office: Pres., George Dady of Dancing Squares; Vice-Pres., Russ Putnam of Friendly Mixers; Treas., Herb Preston of Squarenaders; and Sec'y, Melva Hamel of the Carousels.

We wish to express our thanks to Stu & Jane Hale for the wonderful job they have done in the past year in editing our paper, The Square Dancer. This year Stu & Jane will have a staff to work with them. Helping them will be Harry Taylor and Dan and Alis Pearson.

At present we have 20 clubs represented in the Federation, with several new



HOURS

RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK

56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9  
Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P. M.  
Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P. M.  
Sat. 10 AM - 6 P. M. Phone OL 8-9417

ORLON  
WHITE  
S-M-L

WESTERN  
BULKY  
SWEATERS

GLITTER  
TRIM

SHRUG STYLE \$6.98 CARDIGAN \$8.98

SO STUNNING WITH ALL SUMMER CLOTHES

SHOP WHERE THE CALLERS SHOP

ones coming in this Fall. Our next meeting will be Sunday, Sept. 10th at the Pawtucket YWCA.

Our Festival Chairman, Harry Taylor, and his committee have started work on our Festival to be held Sunday, Nov. 12th. Anyone who has been to any of our past Festivals will want to keep this date open. I'm sure they have much in store for you. Tickets will have to be purchased in advance.

After the Narragansett Callers Assn. motion on the subject of drinking, the R. I. Federation has passed the following motion: "That the R. I. Federation of Square and Round Dance Clubs agree with the Narragansett Callers Assn. who do not sanction the mixing of square dancing and the consuming of alcoholic beverages of any kind at organized square dance clubs, workshops or open dances".

MELVA HAMEL

By the Side of the Cool, Cool Lake.....

# SQUARE DANCING

at

## Pequot-Gardner Lake

Route 82

Salem, Connecticut

EVERY FRIDAY EVENING - JULY and AUGUST

For Club Members of Western Style Dancing!

1. An Attractive Door Prize
2. Fashion Shows from the Ox Yoke Shop, Tariffville, Conn.
3. Come Early - Picnic and Swim

Snack Machines

-

Restaurant

Enjoy the Grounds

JULY 28 - TED PERKINS

AUGUST 4 - JOHN MIRTLE

AUGUST 11 - TED PERKINS

AUGUST 18 - BILL NOYES

AUGUST 25 - PAUL TROWBRIDGE

SEPTEMBER 1 - PAUL TROWBRIDGE

75¢ per person

PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB, Westfield, Mass.

Our 5th anniversary celebration of the Pioneer Valley S/D Club was a howling success. The highlights of the evening were a fashion show sponsored by Meg Simkins from Hampden and the beautiful fashions were worn by seven lovely models from our club, and the presentation of a Club banner made by a few of the members.

At our recent annual meeting the following three couples were elected to the Board: Rene and Vi Sefton, Mort and Min Eggleston, and Toby and Marge Maak. The outgoing three couples were Leon and Marion Wright, Bill and Alice McMullen and Irwin and Harriet Franklin.

Our recent co-sponsorship, along with Calico Couples of Northampton, of the Silver Spurs was a huge success. The hall was filled to capacity and the performance was beautiful.

Marie Hawes was our guest caller on July 1st. We danced 26 enthusiastic sets at our Stanley Park summer location.

On July 15th we are looking forward to dancing to Don Blair, of Calico Couples of Northampton. Our own Bob Brundage will be back on the job again beginning July 29th.

NELS & INA BERGGREN

---

---

## RECREATION LEADER...AVAILABLE...

Write: Carrie J. Stahl, 75 Seymour Avenue, Derby, Conn.

Phone: REgent 5-0321 (res.), or REgent 4-3388 (bus.)

Activities and Crafts suited to any age, any number: Church Groups, PTA's, Granges, Scouts, Sr. Citizens, Lodges, Fire Departments, Convalescent Homes, Fraternal Organizations and Homes maintained by the latter.

Private Parties Family Days No "open" affairs.

Chalk Talks, Mathemagics, Figure Spelling, Mimes, Stunts, Games in History, Geography, Authentic American Folk and the easier Foreign Folk Dances.

Have Records and P.A. System, complete, of course.

Family Days and Foreign Folk Dances from Folk Dance House, N. Y. C.

---

---

DANCE WITH **DAVE HASS** It's FUN!

AUGUST

- 4 C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 (north) Colchester, Conn.  
5 East Hampton Old Home Day **SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL**, with  
DICK LEGER - 8 PM, High School, Rain or Shine. E. Hampton, Conn.  
12 Atomic Squares, Groton, Conn.  
HAVE MIKE - WILL TRAVEL - Write DAVE HASS, 129 Lewis Avenue,  
Meriden, Conn. BE 7-8604.

**SETS 'N ROUNDERS**

One year down and another coming 'round the bend. The new officers coming in have a lot to live up to. Having been one of the out-going officers, I might be slightly prejudiced, but my hat is off to the Gosnears and the Lisbons for the time and labor they put into making the club as near perfect as it could possibly be.

Stu Carpenter will be our next President, Jean (his spouse) will be Secretary, Vi Iannacone, Treasurer, and Jim Kennedy (no relation to Jack), our incoming

**SQUARE DANCE SHOP**

350 Main Street  
Niantic, Conn.

A Complete Line of  
**SQUARE DANCE APPAREL and ACCESSORIES**  
For Maw & Taw

**ANNIVERSARY CONGRATULATIONS TO "THE CALLER"**

Opening Hours for August Monday and Friday

Tues. thru Sat.

10:30 - 12:30 A.M., 2 - 6 P.M.

7 - 9 P.M.

Vice-President. They were presented with a carton of Four Roses which - to the disappointment of some - turned out to be just that - a carton with four red roses in it.

Tom Gosnear was presented with a "hobo pack" with enough silver dollars in it to help furnish him and Claire with cots for their forth-coming camping trips.

This month we'll be attending our family day picnic and next month we'll have our Chowder-Fritter Supper at Francis Farms. An added attraction will be the showing of the dresses made up by the committee chosen to pick a club dress. The club members will vote for the one of their choice and this will be

**FOURTH EDITION**

**BIGGER & BETTER**

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind. Single copy \$1.00 Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

our "calico gown". All models will be through the courtesy of Powers - powers behind the thrones!

A more recent addition to our club's activities is the inauguration of a Newsletter. First edition has already been sent to our club members and we hope it will be possible to send out future editions to neighboring clubs as a sort of exchange of ideas and news.

MAUREEN MESSIER

**MIDDLETOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

SATURDAY - AUGUST 12th - 6th ANNUAL WATERMELON FESTIVAL  
with CHIP HENDRICKSON

Snow School Wardsworth and Pine Streets Middletown, Conn.

At Bradley's Barn, Pine Street, Middletown, Conn.:

Tuesdays: August 1st and 22nd - Club Dances with KIP BENSON

Tuesday: September 5th - Club Dance with TONY DeCARLO

# SUNDAY WORKSHOP Jack Livingston

of Indiana, and

# Ralph Sweet

## October 22

Afternoon 2:30 to 5:30 Evening 7:00 to 10:00

\$1.00 per person each session - Tickets in Advance

Make checks payable to Powder Mill Barn, Box 100, South Maple Street,  
Hazardville, Connecticut



POWDER MILL BARN  
South Maple Street  
Hazardville, Connecticut

STRICT 20-set LIMIT!

### ATLANTIC CITY - HERE WE COME!

At the 6th Atlantic Square Dance Convention our club, The Friendly Mixers of Rhode Island, was well represented with 44 couples. I guess this was due to the fact that the year before, 16 couples had attended the Convention in Toronto, Canada, and they had such a good time that their enthusiasm rubbed off on the other members. Of course it also helped that the Convention was a little closer to home, and more people could make it.

It was my first Convention, and I had one of the best times of my life. We met so many wonderful people from other states who all had the same thing in common. Square Dancing. And we all know that a friendlier group of people you can find nowhere.

When we came home from the Convention, the President of our club (who at that time was Ralph Mills) asked Bud Lord, who had attended the Convention, to make a few notes and at our first club meeting tell the people who were unable to attend, what the Convention was, what we did, the approximate cost, the people we met, and the fun we had. This speech was well received and the club could know from his words that a wonderful time was had by all.

Then we had a special night for just the people who had attended the Convention. We hired a fire hall and each person who had taken movies or slides brought and showed them. Every picture taken was shown to the crowd and believe me, there was a lot of kidding back and forth after this. Each couple donated 40¢ and we had refreshments, and an enjoyable evening together.

Out of all the slides, we picked the ones that we would show the other members of the club, the fun, the dancing, and the places we had been. At our next club meeting they were shown to the members, and a lot of fun was had. There was a lot of good-natured kidding, and it was said--"Next year we'll have to work for 100 couples".

Maybe because I was a little more enthusiastic than the rest (or it took me longer to unwind) but when the first inquiry was made into the Convention this year, Lloyd Platt, our caller said, "Shirley Mills is the chairman in charge". And that is how it started. Working towards 100 couples.

At this writing we have 37 couples all registered, 38 couples who are talking of going, but have not yet registered, and quite a few couples who would love to go, but because of different personal reasons, find it impossible this year.

We have nine couples who registered last year at the Convention for this year's (us included) and, of course, that red badge with the Lucky 7 has made quite a few people curious, and given us the opportunity to mention the Convention. Our club has always enjoyed doing things together. It's more fun that way. So our goal is 100 couples. If we make it -- wonderful -- if not, we know we tried and gave everyone the feeling that we wanted them with us.

We have heard pros and cons about the Convention. But our motto is, "Make your own good time". And that is what we will do in September at the 7th Atlantic Square Dance Convention.

SHIRLEY MILLS

# Trail's End Cottage Court

Sanbornville, New Hampshire      Route 109

(Where the Dancing Level Depends on You!)

Is Al Ruggero on your list of 100 callers?

Bring Your Square.....Ideal for a KNOTHEAD Trip!

AUGUST 2, 5, 12, 16, 19 and 23 - AL RUGGERO calling

AUGUST 9 - RALPH LOWELL

26 - DICK STEELE

30 - RALPH LOWELL

SEPT. 2 - RALPH LOWELL

August 4, 11, 18, 25 - Teenagers only (with instruction) with Al Ruggero

## BAY PATH SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Nearly all the members were in attendance for the Club's Fifth Birthday Party. The Barn looked beautiful with all the decorations and flowers. The party began at 7 PM with a delicious catered chicken dinner. Our caller, Chet Smith, was in top form and we all enjoyed a fine dance.

A huge Birthday card was hung on the Barn wall. It had a pink Birthday cake and five candles on it. There was room around the cake for all those attending the party to sign their names. The Club was presented a scrapbook containing a history of the Club, including all publicity notices which have been in The New England Caller.

In June our new officers were elected as follows: President, Richard Erick-

## TED PERKINS CALLING

AUGUST

Sat. 5 Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt. 1A, Waterford, Conn.

Fri. 11 Pequot Lodge, Colchester (bring your suit for a dip after dance)

Sun. 20 Jolly Squares Family picnic at Pequot Lodge, 1:00 P. M. (neighboring groups welcome)

Thur. 31 Free night for our new beginners class at Oswegatchie Firehouse

Rates & Dates: TED PERKINS, 38 North Rd., Waterford, Conn. GI 3-1466.

son; Walter Hayes, Vice-President; James Smith, Treasurer; and Secretary, Virginia Haigh.

Dick Erickson, sometimes known as Tex, is one of the favorite club members and will make a fine president. Everyone is looking forward to a wonderful year ahead with Dick and Helen as our leaders, such as we have enjoyed this past year under the leadership of John and Emily Laban.

The Squares will be dancing every other Wednesday night all summer, with several guest nights planned. Many couples have made reservations for square dance vacations and we will be interested to hear about them all at summer's end.

CHARLOTTE HORNBECK

FALL SCHEDULE

## Lake Sunapee Week Ends

BEAUTIFUL LAKEWOOD MANOR - NEWBURY, N. H.

"FRANNIE" HEINTZ and Staff

Sept. 8, 9, 10 THE MEROLAS      Sept. 15, 16, 17 GLORIA RIOS

Oct. 6, 7, 8 DICK TILLEY      Oct. 20, 21, 22 Don & Sally Atkinson

Reservation deadline - 3 weeks prior to date - First come, first served!

\$18.75 per person..... Write: Frannie Heintz, 27 Flynt Ave., Monson, Mass.



# KEN CALLING van Westendorp

41 Erie St. - Providence, R. I.

Temple 1-6339

AUGUST

- Mon. 14 Carousel Family Outing - Wildwood Park, Conn.  
 Wed. 16 "Merry-GO-Rounders" R/D Club, Hoxsie, Community Club, on  
 Community Road - R. I.  
 Sat. 19 Manchester S/D Club, Manchester, Conn.  
 Thur. 24 YMCA - "Y Twirlers", Broad St., Providence, R. I.  
 Fri. 25 Lake Mishnock, Coventry, R. I.  
 Sat. 26 "Carousels", Central Grange, Toll Gate Road, Apponaug, R. I.  
 Every Tuesday Evening; S/D Lessons, Lake Mishnock, Coventry, R. I.

## CLODHOPPER CORNER

R. I. . . . The good ole' Summertime is here and we all love the impromptu gatherings that happen when a few Clodhoppers get the yen for familiar faces and a squaring-up session.

The Steinmetz's have a new folding aluminum table which is ever so handy for the coffee clatches at their summer home.

Several sets of faithful dancers helped Providence celebrate her 325th Anniversary by joining about 250 dancers on the Mall. Traffic stopped as the fiddlers, callers and dancers in costumes of today and a bygone day, reigned supreme for the night.

The summer residents of Southern R. I. and other friends, joined the Surf-siders and the Clodhoppers at Perryville Grange on July 1st as Charlie called some cool squares. We are looking forward to dancing at Legion Hall in Narragansett where the sea breezes are welcome.

Now here's a different bit of fun we enjoyed. The Clodhoppers had a "dancing set" on a float in the Chepachet, R. I. Horribles Parade on July 4th. The set was able to dance the entire distance of the route of the parade on the moving vehicle, and are now wondering who has dreamed up a badge for such a feat. The dancing group, with caller Charlie Steinmetz in attendance, was well received by the parade watchers, and the dancers were happy to find another way to convince others that Square Dancing is Fun.

The program committee has lined up an interesting Fall season for us, but for now we are enjoying a happy, relaxed summer with our families and friends who always are within reach of a quick smile or a warm handclasp.

May each sunbeam that dances your way be received as warmly as a guest at a Clodhopper Cut-up Session in midwinter. BEA CASSITY

SQUARE DANCING  
 Relax EVERY FRIDAY Relax  
 at  
**"LAKE MISHNOK"**  
 on Rt. 3, 1/2 mile north of Rt. 95 - Coventry, R. I.  
 17 miles from Providence  
 JULY 28 - ART ANTHONY  
 AUGUST 4 - ED BOUCHER      AUGUST 18 - WALT SWAN  
 AUGUST 11 - VAL ROYER      AUGUST 25 - KEN vanWESTENDORP  
 Beat the heat and still enjoy that dancing beat !!

## YOU NAME IT

New England abounds with a lot of good square dance material, conceived and called by local callers all over the six-state area. If enough interest is shown, we will have a section each month containing such figures, breaks and complete dances.

We do not want material copied verbatim from other workshop sheets; only that which is fairly original and as called by New England callers.

By sharing with each other we can help upgrade our whole program. Write us your ideas, name for the new section, and some of your favorite breaks, etc.

### "LUNCHTIME BREAKS"

Some of the following breaks were composed during lunch hour - they were intended to be short, tricky variations of standard breaks. Some of them have been around for quite awhile.

#### 1. Variations on the "Allemande Thar". Try the following endings:

Allemande left for an allemande thar,

Go right and left and form a star,

Men back in, not too far,

(a) Slip the clutch, box the flea,

Girls star right, three quarters round,

There's the corner, left allemande,

Partner right, right and left grand.

(b) Shoot that star with a full turn round,

Right to the corner, wrong way grand,

The wrong way round, go hand over hand.

Meet your partner, pull on by, allemande left.

(c) Slip the clutch, do paso. Partner left, go

all the way round, corner by the right,

Partner left and promenade.

#### 2. Variations from a do paso with partner:

(a) Corner by the right for a right allemande,

Left to partner, left and right grand.

(b) Partner left, men back into an Allemande Thar,

Shoot the star, catch all eight.

Turn by the right, half way round, back by the left,

go all the way round,

Turn the corner by the right hand round,

Partner left and back to the corner,

All eight chain. Go right and left and turn 'em

round, then Rollaway, grand right and left.

(c) Right to the corner, wrong way thar,

Men back in but not too far.

Slip the clutch, right and left grand.

(d) Partner left, girls star right three quarters round,

There's the corner, left allemande,

Partner right, right and left grand.

Try this one for a Shocker:

Allemande left with the old left hand,

Men stand still, girls right and left grand.

All around the left hand lady, back to partner, box the gnat.

Pull on by and box the flea, girls star right, full turn you know,

Same man, do paso. New corner right hand round,

Partner left, all the way round like a left allemande,

To the right hand girl, right and left grand.

The following were "borrowed" from Earl Johnston's repertoire:

1. Four ladies chain across the way, everybody do a half sashay.

Sides face, grand square. (wait eight counts)

Right and left grand!

2. Get right hand lady somehow:

Sides face, Grand Square. (wait eight counts)

Allemande left!

3. From a promenade: Heads wheel around, star thru.

Rollaway with a half sashay,

With the one you face, right and left grand. RALPH SWEET



## TIMING

by Dick Leger

One of the most challenging phases of square dancing to me is the art of dancing people to music in such a way that the whole floor moves as one continuous rhythm, with everyone relaxed and at ease. To me this can be accomplished only through proper timing on the part of the caller and dancers alike. Good timing is seldom a problem where prompt calling is used with material that can be danced perfectly to phrases.

However, the modern square dance picture, with a multitude of basic calls, which, practically speaking, are difficult to dance and call on phrase, present a challenge to any caller. This is where an understanding of timing can be so beneficial to both caller and dancer. With few exceptions, most basics can be timed correctly, but not necessarily on phrase, which consists of eight counts of music.

For example, to have the head couples do a right and left through from a set square position takes eight counts of music, and so can be danced perfectly on phrase. However, after completing a full square through from a set square position, with the heads facing the sides, to do a right and left through with the outside two does not take the full eight counts, and therefore splits the phrase. Splitting a phrase of music does not necessarily mean that these basics cannot be danced smoothly. It is up to the caller to allow the proper amount of time to execute these basics comfortably.

Most callers find it a problem to know how much time to allow. A solution to this could be a workshop on timing and phrasing on the part of individual callers. (Dancers will find that they will benefit as much from a workshop of this type as the caller will.) These workshops will help tremendously in determining as near as possible those basics which can be danced on phrase, and those that cannot.

Here are just a few ideas of some things to work on:

How many counts of music does it take from a set square position for the head or side couples to:

Pass through and go around one (or two) to a four in line?

Crosstrail and go around one (or two) to a four in line?

Lead to the right and circle to a line?

Square thru (full or half) and face the outside two?

From a position whereby couples are on the inside of a set facing the couple

### JOHNSTON RAG

Record: Green 12037, flip side with calls by the author, Earl Johnston, of Vernon, Connecticut.

#### INTRO:

Dos-a-dos the corners all, see saw around your tail;  
Men star right across, turn opposite left, you don't get lost  
Men star right, home you go, turn partner left, a do paso.  
Your corner right hand round, partner left when you come down  
Four ladies want to chain, straight across that ring  
You turn and chain them home, here comes your lady, Oh,  
Promenade, go two by two, you take her home with you  
Yes sir, don't you lag, you're dancing to the JOHNSTON RAG.

#### FIGURE:

Allemande left with your left hand, home and swing your partner, man  
Head couples cross trail thru, go up the outside, around just two  
Around two, make a line of four, walk up to the middle and back once more  
Well now, pass thru, centers arch, the ends duck through.  
In the middle, you box the gnat, then do a right and left thru;  
You turn them and pass thru, left allemande in front of you  
Dos-a-dos around your maid; get the corner, promenade,  
Hey there, don't you lag, you're dancing to the JOHNSTON RAG.  
SEQUENCE: Intro, Figure twice, Intro, Figure twice, Intro for Ending.

### SWANEE

Record: TOP Caller 25014, flip side with calls by the author, Chip Hendrickson, Oceanside, New York.

#### INTRO - BREAK - CLOSER:

Allemande left, dos-a-dos your partner  
Go back, swing your corner lady round  
Now join hands, make a ring, circle left that way  
You circle left and then you rollaway, grand right and left  
To Swanee, how I love ya! How I love ya,  
Swing way down in Swanee  
Now promenade, and you'll see me no more  
When I get to my Swanee shore.

#### FIGURE:

The heads promenade, sides wheel in behind 'em (heads promenade outside;  
sides wheel-man backing up, as in courtesy turn, to fall in back of heads)  
and you promenade down to Swanee  
Head couples wheel around, cross trail, left allemande  
Go forward right and left, and then you start a do paso  
In Swanee, how I love ya! how I love ya, (keep moving - partner left,  
corner right, partner left courtesy turn)  
Four ladies chain across the ring  
Promenade and you'll see me no more  
When I get to my Swanee shore.

RALPH SWEET

SEQUENCE: Intro, Heads twice, Break, Sides twice, Ending.

outside, how many beats to:

Right and left through with the outside two?

Split that two to a line of four?

Circle to a line of four, active gents breaking?

From a line of four facing another line of four, how many beats for a:

Pass thru and bend the line?

Pass thru and lines divide to pass two to a new line of four?

After trying out some of the above, each caller should go over the results, and then analyze how much time he has been allowing his dancers to execute them. He should then try to add or take away patter, as the need may be. If patter is to be added, my suggestion would be to make it of a directional nature. I realize, of course, that I am not an authority on timing or phrasing, as I am still in the process of experimenting myself.

I am, however, convinced that timing is of such importance that it can mean the difference between a smooth dancing floor and a disordered, frustrated floor. Quite often the material being called is not above the ability of the majority of the dancers, but if poorly timed, can "clobber" the floor. By the same token, good timing can send your dancers home relaxed, yet exhilarated, because they feel they have really danced.

Congratulations to  
the "CALLER" on your  
10th Anniversary!

FROM THE

# Friendly Mixers

**LLOYD & MARGE PLATT**

**Next Dance Sat. Sept. 9**

Swift's Gymnasium  
East Greenwich R.I.

## NEWS FROM THE RHODE ISLAND STAR PROMENADERS

Since the last news from this club, plenty has been happening down this way. On June 10th, 14 couples promenaded to Kittery and do-si-doed with Joe Casey and company. All present had a wonderful time and we certainly appreciate the warm reception that we all received. To have had such a good time makes is worth being called a Knothead.

June 17th was our Fourth Anniversary celebrated with a dinner and dance. The following officers were installed for the coming year: Pres., Ed Silberman; Vice-Pres., Wes Nason; Treas., Earle Clark; and Sec'y, Davida Greenstein.

Lou Couture held a "Diggin Party" at his house to excavate the cellar for his new addition, and 18 couples showed up to clean up all the work in short order. The rest of the day was spent swimming, eatinc, etc. (The etc. stands for gabbing, you all know how these female square dancers can talk). We hear it was quite a sight to see our Social Committee Chairman falling off water skiis.

Our club was well represented at the dance held on the Mall in connection with the 325th birthday of Providence. Al Warner and many other callers including our Jack Curran, took part and a good time was had by all.

When this is in print, we will have done some more visiting to other clubs and also held our club picnic at Goddard Park. Everyone looks forward to the picnic and knowing what is lined up for this year, I'm sure no one will be disappointed.

We are to have our August affair at the Gallilee Beach Club with another dinner and dance. This should leave us some time to relax or do some more visiting before our first September dance. CHARLES SAXON

RHODY MERRYMAKERS PRESENT

AUGUST 12th

## A SUMMER FESTIVAL

at Almac's Parking Lot Hope Street Bristol, Rhode Island

with

# DICK LEGER

and LIVE MUSIC

Everybody's Going  
See You There!

# DICK LEGER calling (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

AUGUST

- 5 Old Home Day Festival, East Hampton, Conn. Outdoors, at High School
  - 12 Merrymaker Summer Festival - Outdoors (with orchestra),  
Almac's Parking Lot, Hope Street, Bristol, R. I.
  - 18 Ludlow Square Dance Festival, Ludlow, Mass.
  - 26 Promenade Inn, Bucksport, Maine
- DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. CHerry 5-4151.

FREE - FREE - FREE

The Round-A-Bouts, a new Rhode Island Round Dance Club, are having an open Round Dance for anyone interested or curious to see what Round Dancing is all about, and wanting to learn a few simple ones.

Irene and Russ King will be teaching at this one, and it's FREE-FREE-FREE to anyone really interested.

If you have two left feet, don't let it scare you - after this dance you should go home dancing on a cloud. It will be held August 16th at Bonnie Brooke Lodge in Cranston, R. I. Remember, this is free to anyone wanting to learn round dance basics.

ERNIE ANDERSON

"CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES FOR CONTINUED SUCCESS"

From

## KEN COGSWELL THE WESTERN WHIRLERS

Beginners Class starting SEPTEMBER 8th at Oaklawn Grange, R. I.

OULD TOWNE SQUARES - Newbury, Mass.

Dick Steele called a public dance early in June. Many of the dancers present were recent graduates of square dance classes. Everyone was high in his praise of Dick's ability to call a dance for all dancers. The next week, Marie Hawes called for a regular workshop. A good crowd was present to greet Marie and to have fun.

The annual meeting was held in June, also. Reports that were given indicated that the club has had a successful year both financially and socially. The election of officers found Sam and Chris Traister of Newbury as the popular choice of the group to serve for a second year as Presidents. Other officers elected were: John and Stella Healy, Vice-Presidents; George and Grace Randall, Secretaries; and George and Gert Woundy, Treasurers. The directors will be Bill and Ann Mort, Will and Marie Journey, and Bob and Mary Crawford.

As the group starts its fourth year, plans for the summer and the coming season are well under way. Workshops will be held every Thursday night all summer. Be sure to drop in when you are visiting the very excellent local beaches (adv.). Keep in touch so that you may get the latest details about the beginners class which this group will sponsor in the fall. Tell your embryonic dancer friends that the class will grow out of an Open House and Party at Pete's Barn on September 14. Selah.

RANDALL'S SCANDAL

## R.I. STAR PROMENADERS

Conimicut Fire Hall  
Warwick, R. I.

AUGUST 23rd - DINNER AND DANCE

at the Gallilee Beach Club, Gallilee, Rhode Island

JACK CURRAN

GA 1-9282

caller, 50 4th St., Providence, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



AUG. 15 Gay Rounders, Cranston Portuguese Club  
19 Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth, Mass.

Aug. 28 - Sept. 4: Camp Becket in the Berkshires

We will be available for Round Dance Groups this Fall - Beginner Basics - Intermediate - Advanced.

RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R.I. HOplins 1-9556.

## BAR-B-WHIRLERS Providence, R. I.

The place was Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. - The date was June 15th - Your admission was by invitation only, so that you could help us celebrate our 2nd anniversary, and once again we did it in grand style.

Everyone admired the beautiful table arrangements, and of course all the goodies that filled our tables. Lunch was served buffet style. Our club caller, Russ King, did an excellent job calling to everyone's liking, with every other tip called by our guest callers Walt Swan, Jack Ambrose, and our own Bill Michael. And our added attraction was that young teenage caller who was introduced to you on the cover of the July New England Caller, Alan Nero.

Games were played through the night, game prizes were awarded, and a beautiful lawn chair was given to the lucky winner of the door prize. The entire program was again conducted by Edith Nero who was Mistress of Ceremonies.

We said goodbye to our former staff of officers, and greeted our new ones: President, Roy Simpson; Vice-President, Joe Trembalie; Treasurer, Joe Fonce; Recording Sec'y, Sarah Wattington; Corresponding Sec'y, Selma Chambers. Good luck to you all, I'm sure you will do your jobs well.

We look forward to our summer family get-togethers, our one dance in July, one in August, and then our opening dance in September. Come and dance with us at The Auburn Legion Post, Cranston, R. I. every other Saturday night. We will welcome you and see that you enjoy an evening with us to the calls of Russ King, and his happy club dancers. EDITH NERO

## CONGRATULATIONS TO THE CALLER on TEN SUCCESSFUL YEARS OF PROMOTING SQUARE DANCING

From

# LARRY COOKE and The Squarenaders

See what's cooking in the Fall. Hear Larry at Bowling Green Hall: Cobble Hill Road, off Weeden Street, Pawtucket, Rhode Island.

## THE MERRI-VALLES

The round dances being sponsored by the Merri-Valles are going very well. This summer there will be two swims in the pool at the YMCA. The first one was held in July, the second one will be held the fourth Monday in August. What we do is dance until 10:00 P. M. then we go in the pool for an hour. While you are in the pool Jim Mayo will call a square. This will enable you to receive a Square Duck Pin. Everyone is welcome to come and join us.

JoANN SILLOWAY

# VAL and BOB ROYER

87 Orchard Drive  
Cumberland, R. I. PA 6-1833

AUG. 5 YMCA Camp, Rte. 2, Warwick, R. I.

11 Lake Mishnok, Coventry, R. I.

19 Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

SEPT. 1, 2, 3, 4 - Weekend at Camp Seaside, Jamestown, R. I.

# HARRY PEARCEY calling

AUGUST

1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - "Dates & Mates", Civic Center, Cumberland Hill,  
"Under the Stars"- R. I.

12 - K. of C. Hall - "Buttons 'N Bows", Riverside, R. I.

23 - "Swinging Squares", Norwalk, Conn - Nathan Hale Junior High

HARRY PEARCEY, 154 Brightridge Ave. E. Providence, R. I. GE 8-2540.

## CAROUSELS TURN IN RHODE ISLAND

"I knew you were coming, so I baked a cake" proclaimed a sign in the hand of a 19" icing Carousel Chef atop the cake Rusty made to welcome our guests, the Northern Stars, on May 17th. Our President knows where to get pizza that is a gourmet's delight, and there was plenty of it. The Northern Stars wore their new dresses and, teamed with ours, they made a colorful sea of swirling skirts. We hope we can get together again soon.

At our annual meeting Herb Nicholas was unanimously voted in again as a very well-liked and able President, while Austin Johnson Sr. became our Vice-President. Then as Treasurer we now have Ruthie Reid; as Secretary, Melba Okerholm. Melva Hamel and Warren Tillman will represent the club at the R. I. Federation, while yours truly, Rusty Marino, remains on in charge of publicity. Our new entertainment committee with Mary Parmentier as chairman, has Jim Curran, Bob Hamel, and Helen Gudas as assistants. With such a slate as this you can expect to see much a-doing this next season! The Club voted to contribute to the transportation fund for the Big Wheels, feeling it to be a more than worthwhile thing, helping others to enjoy square dancing, too. It was decided to abolish initiations from now on as the club has grown so large.

Our Anniversary Dinner was gay and delightful. The ladies corsages were in a large variety of color. No meal was ever more delectable or more graciously served, and no one left hungry. As for entertainment, where else would one look for the best hoola dancers this far from Hawaii than Jim Curran's group of lovelies: Warren Tillman, Rocky Asher, Gary Picard, and Art Parmentier? Ken vanWestendorp, as usual, was tops. Yard goods to make into square dance dresses, chrome lawn chairs, wine, picnic refrigerators, jugs and charcoal grilles were some of the things drawn as prizes from our door tickets. Streamers and Japanese lanterns were used in profusion for the decor. What a night!

VJ Day will find the Carousels at Wildwood Park in Conn., playing hard, swimming long, and eating heartily.

You can bet on it, with the Carousels there's more to come! Just you wait and see.....

RUSTY MARINO

THE BUTTONS & BOWS SQUARE DANCE CLUB  
of Milford, Conn.

send their **CONGRATULATIONS**

ON THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER 10th ANNIVERSARY

## GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn. . . The Club is in high gear dancing outdoors at Scheutzen Park. As you will note from our ad, the callers are tops and the brand new wooden floor which has just been completed makes for terrific dancing.

Our MID SUMMER NIGHT'S SWING dance with Bill Castner on July 28th at Trinity College Ballroom is going great. For tickets write Foster Sturtevant, 28 Newport Ave., W. Hartford 7, Conn. Hurry-hurry!

Our sincere thanks to the Ryans, Novaks, Carl Neilson's and the Collpitts for the terrific job done at the Mental Health Association Dance on June 6th. Allie Collpitts will be Chairman for future dances for this worthwhile cause.

We are looking forward to seeing you and join the fun. See our ad elsewhere.

Mrs. V. ANIELLO

## LEARNING THE ROUNDS

There comes a time in every square dancer's life when he looks at the Round dancer with envy and decides he'd like to try "that stuff" himself. Then comes the question of who can teach him the fastest.

Speed is not the primary requisite in learning rounds. It's a long road, there's no detouring and no cutting corners. If it's merely routines you want to learn, you have no problem - you memorize them and there you are!

But let's say you want to be a DANCER. Let's say you want to know what you are doing, you want to learn to dance with ease and you want to be proud of yourself and your dancing. Where then, do you start?

Outside of your own desire to learn, the teacher is the most important part of your learning. Start with an instructor who is truly a teacher, one who has enough interest in this hobby of ours to learn the rights and wrongs of teaching. Attendance at a two-day convention, the fact that he (or she) dances as well or better than someone else, the desire to be an exhibitionist in the center of the floor - not even the combination of all three can make any one individual a good round dance teacher. There must be inspiration, the desire to help others who want to learn and a background of knowledge in the art of teaching.

A qualified round dance teacher, in the true sense of the word, is one who has made a study of the techniques of teaching the rounds. He has learned the fundamentals of dancing, body mechanics and movements and the proper way of teaching. He has acquired a substantial library, books written by authorities of long standing. He (although it's usually a couple) has attended summer institutes run by nationally known round dance leaders and in many instances, has worked as a staff member at a summer camp in an effort to gain more knowledge and experience.

These are the people who constantly try new methods of teaching, correspond with other round dance leaders and teachers in search of new material, understand how to work out a dance routine from the written instructions and are able to teach this dance to others.

Each teacher goes through a series of criticism for their efforts. It runs from "you're teaching too fast (or too slow)" to "you're teaching too much (or too little)" and not too many dancers stop to realize that these teachers devote much of their own time in helping others. Each teacher subscribes to practically every square and round dance magazine that is published, he spends his own money for records (many of them never used a second time) and more often than not, his expenses are far more than his income.

And yet the Round Dance Teacher continues on. He never stops studying, he never falters in his efforts to learn more about the art of teaching. He takes classes in the "basics", bringing his beginners along slowly but surely until they become polished and accomplished dancers.

THIS is the teacher you should choose - an instructor inspired to help others, an instructor trained to teach, an instructor interested in QUALITY rather than in QUANTITY. The teacher who can stand and look at his dancers with pride is the teacher who knew how to teach and who took the time to teach his pupils THE RIGHT WAY. Luv 'n Johnny Anderson

---

## USED SQUARE DANCE CLOTHING

While reading a national square dance magazine about two years ago, we noticed a small paragraph written by a square dance caller in California, asking for used square dance clothing for a group of mentally retarded young people in a hospital where he was teaching square dancing. We knew that some of our dancers had "outgrown" some of their earliest square dance clothes and had tired of others, so we suggested that the Friendly Mixers make a club project of gathering as much good, clean, used square dance clothing as possible and send it to California. Within two weeks we had a large carton filled with dresses, skirts, blouses, petticoats, western shirts, ties, trousers, etc. The freight charges from R. I. to California were paid from the Friendly Mixer treasury.

We have now gathered together another box of clothing, but feel that there may be a need here in New England, as well as California. If you are a caller, teacher or leader working with groups in hospitals or institutions, and have a need for slightly used square dance clothing, please contact us.

Marge Platt (for Friendly Mixers), 60 Alvin St., Warwick, R. I.

# SUMMERTIME DANCING IS FUNTIME DANCING

with these light-hearted new  
ROUND DANCES



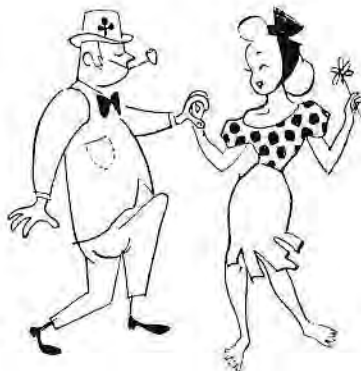
## "WABASH BRUSH"

For their debut into the realm of choreography, BOYD and BETTY FINK of Niles, Michigan, offer a novel two-step using the all-time favorite tune of "Wabash Blues." It is a dance that both square and round dancers will like because it's highly interesting, yet quite easy. The music is by the full BONNIE LEE BAND.

## "IRISHMAN'S TANGO"

Composed by FRANKIE McWHORTER of Lubbock, Texas, and dedicated to her late husband, this entrancing new tango routine will go a long way toward convincing dancers and teachers that rounds set to Latin rhythm are easy to do — and loads of fun. The GEORGE POOLE ORCHESTRA furnishes superb music for this enjoyable dance.

WINDSOR No. 4668



### OTHER RECENT ROUNDS OF UNUSUAL MERIT

- #4667, DREAMY MELODY (waltz) and CLARINET CAPERS (two-step)
- #4666, WHEN LIGHTS ARE LOW (waltz) and KEEP IT MOVING (two-step)
- #4665, VIEN, VIEN (waltz) and MEAN TO ME (two-step)



# ROUND DANCE

## "VIEN, VIEN"

Composed by Larry and Thelma Jessen, Redwood City, California

Record: Windsor 4665

Music by: The Pete Lofthouse Band

STARTING POSITIONS: Intro, Open-Facing, Dance, Butterfly/Sidecar, M's back twd COH.

FOOTWORK: Opposite throughout the dance, steps described are for the M, Meas.

### INTRODUCTION (4 meas.)

1-4 WAIT; WAIT; APART, POINT, -; TOGETHER (to butterfly/sidecar), TOUCH, -; Wait 2 meas in open-facing pos; partners step bwd away from each other, M on L ft and W on R ft, point free toe fwd to floor twd partner, hold 1 ct; partners step fwd twd each other, M on R ft and W on L ft, adjusting slightly to R to assume momentary "modified" butterfly/sidecar pos with M facing twd wall and a little twd LOD, W facing COH and a little twd LOD, touch free toe beside weighted ft, hold 1 ct;

### DANCE

1-4 CHANGE SIDES; FWD WALTZ; CHANGE SIDES; TURN IN (to left-open); Releasing M's R and W's L hands but keeping M's L and W's R hand joined and held high, W starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas diag fwd twd COH and LOD, passing under joined hands, as M starts L ft and waltzes 1 meas diag fwd twd wall and LOD, passing behind W; start R ft and, while bringing joined hands back, waltz 1 meas fwd in LOD in a slight arc to end with M facing a little to L of LOD and W facing a little to R of LOD, then release M's L and W's R hands but join M's R with W's L hand preparatory to changing sides again, with joined hands held high, W starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas diag fwd twd wall and LOD, passing under joined hands, as M starts L ft and waltzes 1 meas diag fwd COH and LOD, passing behind W, to end in open pos facing LOD with inside hands joined momentarily; releasing joined hands and start on M's R ft and W's L ft, waltz 1 meas down LOD making a 1/2 turn in twd partner, M turning R face and W turning L face, to end on left-open pos with both facing RLOD, inside hands joined, M on inside of circle;

5-8 SOLO TURN (to open); FWD WALTZ; SOLO TURN, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (to butterfly/sidecar); Releasing joined hands and starting bwd in LOD on M's L and W's R ft, partners waltz 1 meas down LOD making a 1/2 solo turn away from each other, M turning R face and W turning L face, to end in open pos, facing LOD with inside hand joined; start R ft and waltz 1 meas fwd in LOD turning slightly twd partner briefly touching M's L and W's R hand; release leading hands and swing trailing hands fwd then release as partners waltz 2 meas down LOD in a slow solo turn, M starting L ft and turning L face, W starting R foot and turning R face, ending in the "modified" butterfly/sidecar pos described in Meas 4 of the introduction;

9-16 Repeat action of Meas. 1-8, ending in regular butterfly pos, M's back twd COH, in preparation for the following back twinkle steps;

17-20 BACK TWINKLE; BACK TWINKLE (to open); SOLO ROLL (to semi-closed); THRU (face), SIDE, CLOSE; From butterfly pos and starting M's L ft and W's R ft, do 2 back twinkle movements, both crossing in back on first step of each twinkle, and releasing M's L and W's R during the CROSS STEP of the first twinkle, then M's R and W's L during the CROSS STEP of the second twinkle, and adjust during second twinkle to end in OPEN POS facing LOD with inside hands joined; Swing joined hands fwd then release as ptrs make a full SOLO ROLL down LOD in 3 steps (1 meas), M starting L ft and turning L-face, W starting R ft and turning R-face, to end in SEMI-CLOSED POS facing LOD; step THRU in LOD on R ft turning R to face ptr and taking CLOSED POS, step to L side in LOD on L ft, close R ft to L;

21-24 APART, POINT, -; REVERSE TWIRL & MANEUVER; WALTZ TURN (R); WALTZ TURN (to Vars.); Release closed pos but keep M's L and W's R hands joined as partners take a short step bwd away from each other, M on L ft and W on R ft, point free toe fwd to floor twd

# ROUND DANCE INSTITUTE

FOR DANCERS, CALLERS, TEACHERS & LEADERS

## Dick and Evelyn Doyle

62 Martin Road, Milton 86, Mass.

SIX SESSIONS: Sept. 19, Oct. 17, Nov. 21, Dec. 19, Jan. 16, Feb. 20.  
Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Canton Rt. 138 8 to 11 P. M.

### HOW TO LEARN AND TEACH

1. Basic Two-Step
2. Basic Waltz
3. Reading cue sheets
4. Selection of Material
5. Latin Basics
6. How to Cue

\$5.00 to register - write now - Total Cost, \$18.00 per couple

We will close it with twenty couples - We won't open with less

THE INTER-TOWN TWIRLERS Round Dance Club was newly organized as affiliates of the Inter-Town Square Dance Club. A graduation dance was held at Pilsudski Hall in Southbridge, Mass. on June 30th. Armand and Jeanne Brault, round dance teachers, presented diplomas to 21 couples from Southbridge, Sturbridge, Webster, and Dudley, Mass; Quinebaug and North Grosvenordale, Connecticut.

Club members met before the dance for a pizza party, and refreshments were also served during the evening. Gifts were presented to Armand and Jeanne from the members.

Our summer schedule is for one round dance a month, and to resume weekly lessons in the fall, with a new class open for beginners.

AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

partner, hold l ct; W starts L ft and takes 3 steps to make a 3/4 L face (reverse) twirl under her R and M's L arm as M starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas fwd, maneuvering 1/4 R to end in closed pos with M's back twd LOD, start bwd in LOD on L ft and waltz 2 meas down LOD making a 1/2 R face turn and adjusting during second waltz step to end in Varsouvienne pos, both facing LOD;

25-28 FWD WALTZ; W TURNS (L) IN FRONT; FWD WALTZ; W TURN R (to Left-Vars.); Start L ft and waltz 1 meas fwd in LOD; as M starts R ft and waltzes fwd in LOD 1 meas with very short steps, W starts L ft and waltzes 1 meas down LOD making a 1/2 L face turn under raised and joined R arms to face M and RLOD with partners arms crossed in front; start L ft and waltz 1 meas fwd in LOD (W waltzes bwd); retaining both handholds but raising R arms high, W starts L ft and waltzes 1 meas down LOD, making a 1/2 R face turn under joined R arms and moving somewhat twd COH to end on M's L side, facing LOD in LEFT-Varsouvienne pos, while M starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas fwd in LOD with short steps;

29-32 FWD WALTZ; W TURNS L (to closed); WALTZ TURN (L); WALTZ TURN (to butterfly/sidecar); Start L ft and waltz 1 meas fwd twd LOD in Left-Varsouvienne pos; as partners release Left-Varsouvienne pos, M starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas fwd twd LOD with short steps while W starts L ft and uses 3 steps to make a 1/2 L face solo turn down LOD to end in closed pos, M facing LOD; start fwd in LOD on L ft and waltz 2 meas down LOD making a 3/4 L face turn and adjusting during second waltz step to end in the "modified" butterfly/sidecar pos described in meas 4 of the introduction, ready to repeat the dance.

PERFORM ENTIRE DANCE FOR A TOTAL OF THREE TIMES

Ending: End third and last sequence of dance in Open-Facing pos, M's back twd COH, M's L and W's R hands joined; step slightly bwd away from partner, M on L ft and W on R ft, change handhold to M's R and W's L, point free toe fwd to floor twd partner - and acknowledge.

DICK DOYLE



\* Everything  
for  
Square Dancers  
at \* \* \*

Men's and Ladies SHIRTS

All Sizes

NEW SELECTION

SQUAW DRESSES

CONCHO BELTS

DANCE SLIPPERS

FRONTIER PANTS

BOOTS

**WHITMAN  
SADDLERY**

\* 356 Auburn St. \*  
Rt. 14.. Whitman, Mass.

FOR MAIL ORDERS CALL: Gibson 7-2570

OPEN 9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P. M. Daily

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER OFFICE STAFF

To acquaint the readers of The Caller with some of the folks who prepare and guide the destiny of New England's most widely read square dance magazine, on the opposite page, upper left, meet:

Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor. She has been a member of The Caller family over five years.

Upper right: Peggy Ericksson, Office Secretary and has charge of subscriptions. She has been with The Caller since October, 1960.

Lower left: Howard Metcalf, Artist and Card Writer. Howard has been with The Caller ever since it started ten years ago. In fact, he originated the idea.

Lower right: Marge and Earle (Squire) Davis, Assistant Treasurer and Treasurer, respectively. They likewise have been with The Caller from the beginning.

Center: Charlie Baldwin, Editor - ten years. For three years previous to The Caller, Charlie edited and printed a publication known as The Country Dance Serenader, which actually was the forerunner of The Caller.



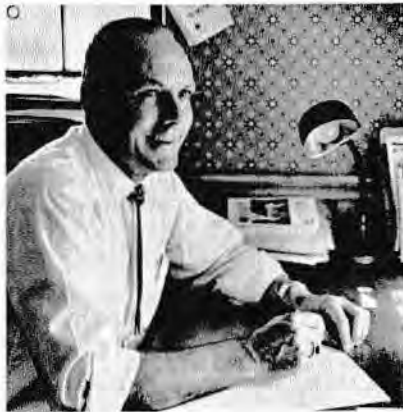
**ARCHIE HOWELL** *calling*

for rates & dates call FI 4-3591

AUG. 7, 14 Beginners class at Old Legion Hall,  
Stoughton

2, 16, 23, 30 Workshop at Old Legion Hall, Stoughton  
AUG. 9 Happy Squares Beach Party

ARCHIE HOWELL, 17 Pierce St., Stoughton, Mass.





Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC

of **Charlie Baldwin**



For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

AUGUST

Tues. 1 - 15 Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall  
Every Wed. (except the 30th) Sebasco Lodge, Maine  
Fri. 4 Boston Y. M. C. A., 316 Huntington Avenue  
Fri. 11, Sat. 12 Rutland, Vermont  
Fri. 18 Hampton Beach, New Hampshire  
Sat. 19 Promenade Inn, Bucksport, Maine  
Fri. 25 Boston Y. M. C. A., 316 Huntington Avenue  
Mon. 28-Sept. 4 Camp Becket in the Berkshires

#### CLODHOPPER CORNER

Rhode Island... As the summer approaches us we look back on a season of fun, frolic and friendship.

A Mystery Ride was enjoyed on May 10th by 24 car loads of Clodhoppers who made a winding trail of ruby tail lights as they wove in a snake-like manner over the Apple Blossom Trail, hills and hollows, to the delights of the natives who crowded the windows and front yards.

Walter Hendricksen, chairman of the committee, lead us to our destination, The Smithfield Sportsmen's Club. After a brief meeting, we danced to our high-level caller, Charlie Steinmetz, who was perched on a six foot ladder. The committee did a fine job.

Several new Knotheads can reminisce about our trip to the Connecticut Singletons. Not even the snowstorm we encountered could dampen our spirits as all joined into the merrymaking, lead by Bob Cassity and Dottie Wilcox who worked together in keeping things gay.

Many thanks to George Miller for playing his guitar throughout the ride. Our sincere appreciation goes to the Conn. Singletons and their caller, Gordon Berrien, for the warm welcome we received.

Ann Tangleione and Keith Wilcox made the startling discovery that they are Kissing Cousins, so we hope Ann will bring her friends and join us next fall as we try to show them as much hospitality as they extended to us.

Our last dance of this season was held at the St. Thomas Reception Hall.

We are having a meeting on June 7th, and then will see each other at Perryville Grange in Matunuck, or at the Pier.

BEA CASSITY

INTRODUCE YOUR DANCING FRIENDS TO THE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

HELP S PREAD THE NEWS.

OUTDOOR OPEN DANCE

ADMISSION FREE

**STAN HUNTLEY** calling Monday, AUGUST 7th 8 P.M.

Presented by the GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS in conjunction with Stop & Shop Stop & Shop Parking Lot, Bass Ave. & Thatcher Rd., Gloucester, Mass.

In case of rain: Gloucester Fraternity Club, Gloucester, Mass.

CONGRATULATIONS on THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER'S ANNIVERSARY !!

MUSIC FOR DANCERS



"GOODNIGHT SWEET LOVE"

by Doc and Irene Helmbach  
Blue Island, Illinois

"WHITE SILVER SANDS MIXER"

by Manning and Nita Smith  
College Station, Texas

GR 14028

"DANCING CHEEK TO CHEEK"

by Ray and Pat Brown  
Indianapolis, Indiana

"RAIN IN SPAIN"

by Elaine and Chip Hendrickson  
Oceanside, New York

GR 14029

HOEDOWNS THAT WILL REALLY SEND YOU

"CLEAR TRACK SPECIAL"

"SUGAR FOOT WILD"

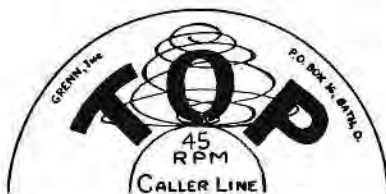
GR 12038

MUSIC FOR DANCERS

"MAKIN' WHOOPEE"

by Fred Christopher  
St. Petersburg, Florida

TOP 25019



"SILVER SANDS"

by Lou Hildebrand  
Hyattsville, Maryland

TOP 25020

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.**, Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# AL BRUNDAGE LABOR DAY



## VACATION-IN-A-WEEKEND

HOTEL WENDELL SHERWOOD      Pittsfield, Mass.    Sept. 1-4, 1961  
AIR CONDITIONED

**AL BRUNDAGE**  
**JIM MAYO      WARREN POPP**  
**THE MURRELLS**

DANCE THE BEST OF THIS SUMMER'S NEW SQUARES AND ROUNDS

For application and more information write:    Al Brundage Vacations  
11 Dover Road  
Westport, Conn.



~~AUGUST 20 - 25~~

JULY 16 - 21    Was better than ever.  
Watch for '62 dates.

FILLED

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.  
Return Postage Guaranteed.

BULK RATE  
U. S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
NORWELL, MASS.  
PERMIT #9

Paul E. Channell  
39 Charnock St.  
Beverly, Mass.

8/60/2

# TIME VALUE MAIL



SEPTEMBER  
1961

VOLUME 10 NO. 2

a captivating idea

AMAZING

SQUARE DANCE

LOVELY people

Don't miss

America's

Funland

ATLANTIC CITY

th

great

SOUND

&

love it

Everyone



7

Everybody

LIVE

WELCOME

SQUARE DANCER

warm hearts

STEEL PIER BALLROOM

SOUND

fabulous

SIGHT

Welcome

GAY

CONVENTION

OUTSTANDING

VACATION

DANCE

SQUARE

ENJOY

vacation

For You

for everyone

20¢  
COPY

● News & Views of New England Square Dancing.



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: OLdfield 9-7722

GENERAL STAFF

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

COPY DEADLINE: 5th of the month previous to the month of publication.

	FEATURES	
Calendar	3	Round Dance 47
Callers - Barns - Clubs	4	Folk Dance 49
Editor's Notebook	5	Contra Corner 50
Count Your Blessings	32	Gallers' Swapshop 54
Cartoon	38	Conn. Proclamation 60
Teen-Agers Page	44	Readers' Forum 76
Record Review	45	Let's Do Something About It 77
Dance of the Month	45	Subscription Blank 79

STARTING WITH THE OCTOBER ISSUE

# **COPY DEADLINE**

for All News and Advertisements

## **5<sup>th</sup> of month**

That means your copy for the October Caller must reach us by September 5th.

Club Correspondents: When sending in your news, please try to follow the following simple rules. . . .

1. If possible, type and double space.
2. Be as brief as possible. This will help insure that every Club will get their news printed.
3. Make your items newsworthy and interesting to all the readers.

## **HORACE UPHAM** CALLER & TEACHER

SEPTEMBER

- 2 & 4 - Starlight Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.  
16 - Ludlow Square Dance Club, Ludlow, Mass.  
30 - "Hash-Up" - Pond Plain Hall, South Weymouth, Mass.  
Beginners' class starting soon. For information, call Taylor 6-2120.  
HORACE UPHAM, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

SQUARE DANCE  CLASS  <u>EVERY TUESDAY</u>	BOSTON YWCA 140 Clarendon Street 7:15 - 8:15 Sept. 26 - Nov. 28 10 weeks - \$10.00 with RALPH PAGE calling.
---	---

Anna Pavlova said: "Life would probably have far more meaning and light, if, side by side with the teaching of reading and writing, people were also taught to dance beautifully".

SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

<b>SEPTEMBER</b>						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
GET OUT ↓ MOVE AROUND ↓ MEET PEOPLE ↓ Join the Century Club			Send \$1.00 to: The Century Club P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.		1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

YOUR FAVORITE CALLERS

Jack Ambrose	75	Jim Mayo	16
Ray Andersen	71, 56	Paul Merola	10, 29
Art Anthony	73	Frank Minnehan	54
Rocky Asher	73	Bill Noyes	57
Charlie Baldwin	78	Gus Otto	8
Red Bates	30	Harry Pearcey	72
Ray Belding	18	Ted Perkins	51
Don Blair	15	Roy Perry	22
Ed Boucher	68	Warren Popp	19
Al Brundage	80	Paul Pratt	11
Freddie Bunker	33	Gloria Rios	25
Joe Casey	65	Rocky Rockwell	26
Bill & Fran Chamberlin	27	Val Royer	70
Jack Curran	70	Ted Sannella	7
Dick Davis	9	Ed Ross Smith	8
Squire Davis	7	Dick & Ricky Spencer	18
Chuck Dormer	70	Carrie Stahl	57
Dick Doyle	11	Earl Standing	12
Lou Drago	30	Dick Steele	29, 22
George Dumas	24	Charlie Steinmetz	68
Herbie Gaudreau	14	Walt Swan	72
George Gray	26	Ralph Sweet	58
Marie Hawes	19	Howard Switzer	7
Frannie Heintz	66	Jim Taylor	8
Charlotte Hornbeck	17	Charlie Tilley	27, 10
Archie Howell	24	Dick Tilley	10
Stan Huntley	28	Paul Trowbridge	52, 58
Bob Kent	73	Horace Upham	2
Russ King	75	Gordy Vaughan	29
Ralph Lowell	18	Al Warner	31
F. & E. Lubera	55	Louise Winston	24
Bob Marsh	67		

BARNES, RESORTS, etc.

Allen Homestead, Mass.	17	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	58
Barden's Barn, N. H.	63	Promenade Inn, Maine	62
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	43	Ridder's Farm, Mass.	20
Hidden Valley Ranch, N. Y.	23	Square Acres, Mass.	14
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	6	Starlight Ballroom, Mass.	21
Lakewood Manor	66	The Coop, Mass.	15
Merry Barn, Maine	69	The Hayloft, Mass.	78
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	67	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	65
Ploof's Barn, Mass.	26	The Roost, Conn.	57, 52

CLUBS

Allemande 8's, N. H.	64	Inter-Town SD Club, Mass.	16
Bar-B-Whirlers, R. I.	71	Leominster SD Club, Mass.	33
Border City Squares, N. H.	66	Ledyard Squares, Conn.	57
Buttons & Bows, R. I.	72	Merri-Valles, Mass.	35
Boston YWCA	3	Milford SD Club, Conn.	61
Carousels, R. I.	74	Manchester, Conn. SD Club	56
Carriage Set, Mass.	17	Monadnock Squares, N. H.	66
Clodhoppers, R. I.	68	Northern Stars, R. I.	68
Community SD Club, Conn.	56	Ould Towne Squares, Mass.	27
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	51	Paws & Taws, Mass.	33
Conn. Singletons	55	R. I. Star Promenaders, R. I.	70
Country Cousins, R. I.	68	Seacoast Reg. SD Assn., N. H.	63
Dancing Squares, R. I.	70	Seaside Steppers, Mass.	43
Dates & Mates, R. I.	72	Spindrifters, N. H.	64
Down East Westerners, Maine	64	Star Promenaders, Mass.	33
E. Weymouth Cong. Church	12	Square Dealers, R. I.	70
Friendly Mixers, R. I.	75	Sets 'N Rounders, Mass.	20
Gadabouts	75	Shindiggers, Mass.	9, 31
Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	33	Town Travelers, Mass.	20
Greater Htd. SD Club, Conn.	59	Wagon Wheel Club, Mass.	12
Happy Squares, Mass.	22	Westford Ho Squares, Mass.	12
		Young Old Timers, Mass.	31

## Editor's Notebook . . .

During the past ten years very few dancers and callers from New England have attended the National Convention. We mean, very few, when you compare how many have attended, by the hundreds of callers and thousands of dancers there are in the six state area.

We sincerely hope, starting with next year's Convention, more callers and dancers will attend the National Convention. Now is the time to start planning. Planes, buses and trains can be chartered, or get a group together and drive. Enjoy the fun of meeting and dancing with square dancers from all over the country. It is a thrill you will never forget.

The folks responsible for The New England Caller are very grateful for the enthusiasm with which the August issue was received. To our advertisers, subscribers and correspondents, thanks. To the many who sent in requests for complimentary copies for friends, thanks.

Your Editor is sorry we could not present a 100 page edition. In all the excitement of preparing the August issue he forgot to consider the addressing equipment. It just won't take 100 pages. After a hurried trip to a machine shop we managed to adjust it so 92 pages could be handled. Hope you will pardon the shortage.

On another page you will read an Official Statement by the Governor of Connecticut. What a wonderful assist it would be in interesting new people to square dance, if all the Governors of the New England States could be persuaded to recognize our beloved hobby with proclamations or statements. You know, it could be done.

Comes the Fall months, with Mother Nature changing color and most things that grow, getting ready to hibernate. Not so with the square dance. The fall of the year is the beginning of things. New classes, club activities renewed after summer vacations, and leadership and teaching courses offered - that is the order of the day. We note more class activity than ever before, which leads us to think next spring will be the best ever, when the new converts join the ranks.

Have Fun, . . . C. B.

### OUTSOLD ALL OTHER SHOES!

At National Convention. . . . . Detroit

At California State Convention. . . . San Diego

At Florida State Convention. . . . . Miami Beach

The BEST Shoe in America at its price - or your money back.

## The PROMENADE Shoe

### IT'S NEW!

IT'S SOFT—LIGHT—  
—FLEXIBLE!

IT'S CUSHION INSOLED

IT'S GOOD LOOK'N!

IT'S SENSIBLY PRICED!

# \$12.95

## GORDON BROTHERS

HIALEAH, FLORIDA

2488 Palm Ave.

TU 8-6809



WIDTHS C-D-E-EE-EEE

SIZES 6-12

COLORS - BLACK OR BROWN

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

" TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE."

455 Union Street,  
Sept. 2 - LOU DRAGO  
Sept. 16 - ROY PERRY

So. Weymouth, Mass.  
Sept. 9 - HOWARD SWITZER  
Sept. 23 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

Sept. 30 - RALPH ELLIS

Sept. 6th and every Wednesday: Round Dance Lessons-Lou & Edna Drago  
Introducing KRAMER'S HAYSHED, 457 Union St., South Weymouth, Mass.  
Sunday, Sept. 10th - Introductory Square Dance Party, 8 P.M. FREE!!!  
Everybody Welcome! Bring your friends and introduce them to the fun and sociability of square dancing.

Tues. Sept. 12th and every Tuesday: S/D Lessons by Lou & Edna Drago.  
Starting Sat., Sept. 23rd and every Saturday: Children's and young teens square dance lessons. 2 to 3 PM, ages 9 to 13; 3 to 4:30 PM, ages 13 to 16. Charlotte Hornbeck instructing.

ATTENTION: Clubs and Callers - the HAYSHED is for rent - reasonable!  
P. S. Keep Oct. 28th in mind - We will have a Harvest Square Dance with the father and son team, "Squire" and Dick Davis, and Do-Si-Doer orchestra.

## THE MERRI-VALLES

Haverhill, Mass.... On July 24th we had our regular Monday workshop until 10 PM, after which we went into the YMCA pool for an hour or swimming. While in the pool, Jim Mayo called a square. All those dancing were able to get their Square Duck Badges.

For a night of real fun, come and join us on Sept. 11th at the Lithuanian Grove in Bradford, Mass. for a cookout and square dance. It will start at 6:30 PM. Everyone is to bring their food and grill. If you don't have a grill, I am sure there will be enough of them to share. After supper there will be a dance with Jim Mayo calling. At the end of the evening coffee and refreshments will be served.

On Sept. 23rd we will have a Saturday night dance with Dick Leger calling. This dance will be at the Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.

For a sneak preview at coming events... Oct. 7th will be our mystery ride. It will be held with two other clubs somewhere in this area... no one knows where. At the end of October we will have our Hallow'en Party with prizes to be awarded for various costumes. Check next month's Caller for more details on these events.

JoANN SILLOWAY

JACK WARREN'S

BROCKTON, MASS.

## INTRODUCTORY OFFER TO ALL NEW SQUARE DANCERS

10% DISCOUNT ON ALL  
SQUARE DANCE NEEDS!

Ladies Dresses, Slippers, Blouses, etc.  
Men's Promenade Pants, Shirts, Shoes,  
Ties, Belts, Jewelry

New Merchandise Arriving Daily  
in time for the  
ATLANTIC CONVENTION

## JACK WARREN'S

85 Main Street, Brockton, Mass.

Open Mon. Tues. Sat.  
9 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Open Wed. Thurs.  
Fri, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.



Phone  
JUniper 6-6049

Use Our  
Norfolk  
Charge Plan



## EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

Telephone: MOntrorse 8-0678

### SEPTEMBER

- Sat. \* 9 Wakefield (private)  
Mon. 11 Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole  
Sun. 24 N. E. Callers Conference, Leominster  
Mon. 25 Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole

### OCTOBER

Sat. \* 28 KRAMER'S HAYLOFT - Y'ALL COME!

\* Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

### EDSARDA NEWS AND NOTES

Meeting Coming up - A meeting of the EDSARDA Executive Committee - comprised of delegates from all EDSARDA clubs - will convene at 2 P. M., Sunday Sept. 17 in the ballroom at Mountain Park, Holyoke, Mass. President Ralph French will preside.

All members of EDSARDA clubs are invited, whether or not they are delegates. It is believed they will find the afternoon and evening enjoyable. The afternoon will be given over to a business meeting, after which there will be a catered supper followed by square dancing in the evening. Those who would like to attend the supper are asked to make reservations ahead through their club delegates. There is a small charge for the supper, but no charge for square dancing. Clubs applying for membership in EDSARDA are especially urged to come to the meeting.

Executive Board Meeting - The EDSARDA Executive Board met one recent Sunday at the summer home of Yvette and Vice-President John Dall in North Wilbraham. Among other things, it was announced that the new Round Dance circular will be published in quantity allowing one copy per couple in all clubs interested.

Spring Festival Developments - Festival chairman Eddie Mayall announced the date is now definite for March 31st - the fifth Saturday. Location: Framingham, Mass. Same halls as last year, with perhaps one more - and all with special acoustical provisions now being worked out with a professional sound engineer.

Marge and Lloyd Platt, chairmen of the Round Dance Screening Committee, will have charge of round dancing at the Festival.

**NOTE TO ALL EDSARDA COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN:** President Ralph French asks that you send him two copies of a sample budget for your committee for the coming year - to be in his hands by September 1st.

Round Dance Clinic in the Making - Watch for word in next month's New England Caller.

BETSY LANDICK

SALEM, Mass., . . . First Church, 316 Essex St., 4th Saturday, SEPT. 23rd, 8:30 PM, Inst. at 8, Ted Sannella & Orch. OPEN DANCE-Intermediate.

## HOWARD SWITZER

calling at

METHODIST CHURCH HALL

Pleasant Street

Stoughton, Mass.

3rd & 5th Saturdays - SEPT, 16th - 30th - 8:30 P. M.

Note: SEPT. 30 - Sponsored by "Sets A Whirl!" Club

Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass. FI 4-9169

## ED ROSS SMITH Square Dance Caller

60 ARBOR STREET, WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

- Wed. AUG. 30 - Shindigger Demonstration and Audience Participation  
IGA Shopping Center, Hamilton, Mass.
- Tue. SEPT. 5 - Shindigger Demonstration, Topsfield Fair, Topsfield
- Thurs. 7 - Border City Squares Demonstration, Topsfield Fair
- Wed. 13 - Border City Squares Club Dance, Watanack Grange  
Hall, Hudson, N. H.
- Wed. 20 - Border City Squares Beginner Party, Charlotte Ave.  
School, Nashua, N. H.
- Thurs. 21 - Shindigger Beginner Party, Bessie Buker School, Wenham
- Wed. 27 - Border City Squares Beginner Class - Open - Charlotte  
Ave. School, Nashua, N. H.
- Thurs. 28 - Shindigger Beginner Class - Open - Hamilton Community  
Center, Hamilton, Mass.
- ED ROSS SMITH, 60 Arbor Street, Wenham, Mass. HOward 8-2533.

### SUMMER ACTIVITIES AT KRAMER'S HAYLOFT

It has been very comfortable dancing at Kramer's beautiful Hayloft these hot summer nights, due to the huge fan and cool country air. There was a square dance every Saturday night in July.

Lou Drago, assisted by Charlotte Hornbeck, has conducted a workshop on Monday nights.

Round Dance classes Wednesday nights, and on Thursday July 20th, a Square and Round Dance Party was held at Kramer's to open a new, smaller hall called the Hayshed. Four squares were in attendance. Everyone enjoyed

## Jim Taylor. CALLING

SEPTEMBER

- Fri. 1 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- Sat. 2 The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.
- Fri. 8 New Beginners Class & Workshop, Scoticut Neck Comm. Hall
- Sat. 9 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Thur. 14 Little Bay Squares, Fairhaven
- Fri. 15 Class & Workshop, Scoticut Neck
- Sat. 16 Scoticut Neck Hall (closed dance)
- Fri. 22 Class & Workshop, Scoticut Neck
- 28, 29, 30 ATLANTIC CONVENTION, Atlantic City, New Jersey
- JIM TAYLOR, 37 Maitland St., Fairhaven, Mass. Tel. WY 4-8153.

an evening of square and round dancing to the calls of Lou Drago, guest caller Charlotte Hornbeck.

August promises to be a busy month with Roy Perry of Quincy, Mass. and Ray Andersen of Cranston, R. I. making their first appearances at the Hayloft.

On Sunday evening, Sept. 10th, 8 to 11 o'clock, come one, come all, bring your friends to an introductory Square Dance Party, called by Lou Drago. No admission, everyone welcome.

Saturday, Sept. 23rd, is Children's Registration Day for beginner square dance lessons, instructor Charlotte Hornbeck. Children 9 thru 13, 2 to 3 PM; young teens, 3 to 4:30 PM.

C. HORNBECK

## GUS OTTO. CALLING. . . .

- SEPT. 9 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Open
- 15 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Intermediate Workshop
- 22 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Basic Workshop - FREE
- 16 Ionic Hall, Swampscott
- OCT. 7 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Open
- 17 Reserve this date for Red Wing Harvest Dance
- Relaxed Dancin' with Uncle Gus, 151 Leach St., Stoughton - FI 4-3455.

---

---

# DICK DAVIS

---

---

Telephone  
MOntrorse 8-0678

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

## SEPTEMBER

- Thurs. 7 Beginners' Class Graduation, New London, N. H.  
Sat. \* 9 Wakefield (private)  
Mon. 11 Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole  
Sun. 24 N. E. Callers Conference, Leominster  
Mon. 25 Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole  
Wed. 27 Children's Class, Cottage Street School, Sharon

## OCTOBER

- Sat. \* 28 KRAMER'S HAYLOFT - Y'ALL COME!

\* Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

---

---

### WORCESTER QUADRILLE CLUB NEWS

The Club will hold its first dance of the fall season on Thursday, Sept. 14th, with our own Charlie Baldwin calling. Dr. Joseph A. Mahoney, president of the Club is happy to announce that the Club dances will be held in the Recreation Hall of the American Legion at Webster Square. There is plenty of parking space in back of the building. Enter via Wayne St. off Main St. at Webster Square.

We have been assured that many of our former members are putting the dates of the Club dances on their calendar. We're glad to hear this, and with Charlie to greet them we feel that they will feel at home, with the long awaited "welcome" mat ready for them.

Some of these same members may recall (with a little help) that the Worcester Quadrille Club made news in the very first issue of the New England Caller, August 1951 . . . i. e. "The Worcester Quadrille Club plans to send a demonstration team (three sets) to the Brockton Fair. They will dance on the Wednesday evening program, Sept. 12. Luther Trow will be the caller. . . etc". Pioneers (how true that title fits) do you remember? We did two dance ensembles, each of fifteen minutes duration; the first, based upon Eastern traditional dances, the second on Western figures that Luther had collected on his trips through the west. . . at dance camps, festivals, as well as through his contacts with the BIG NAME callers of yesterday and today. The Brockton Fair Folk Dance Festival of 1951, under the direction of Charlie Baldwin, was a milestone for all of us. What will 1971 bring? Thank you, John Kobrock, for your look into the future.

Back to 1961. . . a reminder, Thursday, Sept. 14th, Webster Square American Legion Recreation Hall. We'll be there to greet you. Come let us meet you. . . and to quote from the first editorial of the New England Caller, Aug. 1951, "Square Dancing is Fun". Come join us. MAY O. MAHONEY

---

---

READ THE **CALLER AND DANCE** IN WENHAM

with

## THE SHINDIGGERS

NEW ENGLAND CALLER SUBSCRIPTION DANCE

SEPTEMBER 27th

**Dick Doyle** calling

Admission: Subscription (new or renewal) to "The Caller"

Bessie Buker School

Wenham, Mass.

8:00 P. M.

---

---

ED 7-9665

GR 2-6709

TUE.

to

TUE.

**DICK TILLEY** calling  
ADVANCED WORKSHOP

**Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>**

7:45 - 8:30 Round Dance Workshop  
with  
**PAUL & LAURA MEROLA**

8:30 - 11:00 - Squares and Rounds

**OPEN  
ROUND DANCE**

"Smile with a Style"

**PAUL & LAURA MEROLA**

**Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup>**

Workshop - Revue of Rounds  
8:00 - 8:30 PM

**SPORTSMAN CLUB**

Front Street So. Weymouth, Mass.

Keep Smiling with the  
Square - a - Weys  
(Alias Krazy 8's)

#### WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

As fall approaches, the West Springfield S/D Club prepares to say "Farewell" to a successful summer of dancing at Mountain Park in Holyoke, Mass. We would like to say Thank You to all the dancers from the many clubs who visited us and helped to make this one of the pleasantest summers in the history of the club. We still have one dance left on August 31st, so if you have not been able to get to our dances this summer, why not plan to come to Mountain Park on Thursday, Aug. 31st and dance to the calls of Earl Johnston.

Friday, Sept. 15th will herald the opening of the club's fall and winter season at the West Springfield High School Gym. It's been a great summer, but it will seem good to be back at the old home base. Our dances will still be open, so come share our fun.

The club will once again be sponsoring a 21-week course in square dancing starting with a free Fun Night on October 5th. The lessons will be on Thursday nights at the Memorial School on Norman St. in West Springfield, Mass. If you know anyone who is interested in taking lessons from the one and only Earl Johnston, have them contact Florence Wright, 6 Revere St., Springfield, Mass., RE 2-8570. Be a good square, start a friend on the Square Dance Trail.  
**CHARLIE & EILEEN BALIN**



**CHARLIE  
TILLEY**

SEPT. Mon. 11 - Beginners Class, Johnson School, Nahant  
Wed. 13 Seaside Steppers, Lynn Y.M.C.A.  
Wed. 20 Round Dance Class, Lynn Y.M.C.A.  
Thur. 7, 14, 21 Intermediate - Lynn Y.M.C.A.  
Sat. 16 Starlight Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.  
Sat. 23 Fun Level Dance, Broadway Methodist Church, Lynn  
28, 29, 30 ATLANTIC CONVENTION - New Jersey  
OCT. Fri. 8 - Beginners Square Dance Party, Moose Hall, Woburn, Mass.

# Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
Oxford 6-0432

## SEPTEMBER

- AUG. 26 to SEPT. 4 - CAMP BECKET  
 Fri. 8 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.  
 Sat. 9 Ploof's Barn, West Boylston - Birthday Party  
 Tues. 12 Blue Hill Promenaders, Canton  
 Wed. 13 Shindiggers - Bessie Buker School - Party  
 Fri. 15 Circle Eighters - Portuguese Club, Cranston, R. I.  
 Sat. 16 Sixteen Acres Club, Bethesda Lutheran Church, Springfield  
 Mon. 18 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights School  
 Tues. 19 Round Dance Institute - Grange Hall, Canton  
 Wed. 20 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym, Milton  
 Sat. 23 Nutmeg Squares - The Roost, Waterbury, Conn.  
 Tues. 26 Blue Hill Promenaders, Canton  
 Wed. 27 Shindiggers - New England Caller Subscription Dance  
 Sept. 28 - Oct. 1 - Atlantic Convention, Atlantic City, New Jersey

## SUCCESS AT STARLIGHT

The Starlight Ballroom in Lynnfield, Mass. will close its first complete season of square dancing with four scheduled dances in September. A holiday week-end of square dancing to the crisp, plain, rhythmic calls of Horace Upham will begin at 8 P. M. on Saturday, Sept. 2nd, and Horace will be back for an encore on Monday evening, Sept. 4th. The holiday dance was scheduled at the request of many dancers who had no desire to travel far on this holiday. As Starlight is the only place in the Metropolitan Boston area with a program of square dancing, the management was happy to be able to cooperate.

Stan Huntley, a very popular caller in the Boston area, will keep things hopping on Sept. 9th, and Charlie Tilley will close the outdoor season on Saturday, Sept. 16th.

Square dancers at Starlight have come from many sections of Massachusetts and our bordering states. There have been dancers from Arizona, California, Florida, and Minnesota, and spectators from several countries in Europe. The success of the first season can be attributed to the calibre of the scheduled callers, the floor which was specifically designed for dancing, the expansiveness of the dance area, the pleasant outdoor setting, and the ease in which Starlight may be reached over broad modern highways.

During the course of the season the management received the cooperation of both the callers and the dancers, and wishes to take this opportunity to thank them for their many helpful suggestions.

G. McCARTHY

# PAUL PRATT



27 Evergreen Street  
Chelmsford, Mass.

Caller-Teacher  
Tel. GL 4-3740

SEPTEMBER - Tues. 12 FUN NIGHT - Fitchburg, Mass.

Thurs. 14 FUN NIGHT - The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.

Fri. 15 FUN NIGHT - Framingham, Mass. Rec. Dept.

Sat. 16 FUN NIGHT - Keene, N. H. Rec. Center

Wed. 20, 27 Classes at Keene, N. H. Armory

Thur. 21, 28 Classes at Hayloft, Chester, N. H.

Fri. 22, 29 Classes at Framingham Rec. Dept.

Sat. 23 Monadnock Squares, Keene, N. H. Armory

Tue. 19, 26 Classes at Fitchburg, Mass.

# WAGON WHEEL CLUB

First Open Dance of the Fall Season - SEPTEMBER 14th

## RED BATES

"New England's Singing Caller"

Y. M. C. A.    Shore Drive    Worcester, Mass.    8:30 - 11:45 P. M.

### SEE SAW SQUARES HOLD FAMILY PICNIC

On Sunday, July 30th, the See Saw Squares of Auburn, Mass. had a family picnic. Seventeen of our twenty-one families were present. It was held at the Crompton and Knowles Recreational Club in Worcester, Mass.

We all enjoyed swimming, picnicing, games and races for the children, who numbered 33, ranging from a year and a half to seventeen years of age.

The committee, with Ruth and Bill Benson as chairmen, consisted of Alice and Curley Cournoyer, Jean and Joe Trudeau, and Helen and Alton Warren. They did a wonderful job of planning, and our thanks go to them for such a successful day.

We all left for home after supper, tired but happy, and looking forward to another such outing next summer.    GLADYS & ART SODERBERG

Y'ALL COME

WESTFORD HO! SQUARES PRESENT

## STAN HUNTLEY

Intermediate Adult Level

calling

Sept. 6th - EVERY WEDNESDAY

8 to 10:30 P. M.

Westford Academy

Westford, Mass.

just off Rt. 110

### SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... The month of September draws ever closer to another great season of dancing. With our new class committee working hard on the formation of our new class which starts Sept. 11th, with our own wonderful Marie Hawes as teacher, our club will again reap an abundance of great dancers.

We have a great lineup of guest callers in addition to Marie. To mention a few, Charlie Baldwin will lead the parade on Oct. 18th. Later, as the winter progresses, we will have Red Bates, Earl Johnston, and Ted Perkins. All dancers take notice... for the finest Wednesday night dances this winter it's the Springfield S/D Club, Hope Church, Winchester Square, Springfield, Mass. See you all at the dance!    JOE & SHIRL GAGNE

## EARL STANDRING

CALLER & TEACHER

Call TE 2-3377

SEPT. 14, 21, 28 (Every Thurs.) New Beginners Square Dance Class,

Knights of Columbus Hall, 49 Central St., Auburn, Mass. 8:30-10:30

SEPT. 16, 23, 30 (Every Sat.) New Beginners Square Dance Class, Cong-

regational Church Hall, Hubbardston, Mass. 8:30 - 10:30. For info

call Hubbardston 928-4292 or Auburn, TE 2-3377

## Smiling HERBIE GAUDREAU

calling

At the opening of the new Hall

EAST WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

Jackson Square

Sept. 23

East Weymouth, Mass.

"Friendliest Dance on the South Shore"



# ROBEY 'LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
A New and Exciting Array  
of  
Jewelry, Tiles, Ashtrays, etc.  
Designed Especially for  
THE SQUARE DANCER

Bracelet .....	\$ 2.50	Bow Pin.....	\$ 1.50
Necklace .....	3.00	Large Round Snap Earrings .....	1.35
Square screw or snap Earrings .....			1.55
Lanyards, black or white, round or square.....			1.20
Large Ash Tray .....			2.25
Pins - in Gold Setting, \$1.00 --- without setting, 65¢			
Last two items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names. 18 K Gold Plating.			
All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.			

## VISIT OUR STUDIO AT:

P. O. Box 544      Corner of Church and Pearl Sts. Mattapoisett, Mass.

## THE GRAND SQUARES      No. Wilbraham, Mass.

When we graduated from our lessons, the older members told us to get a lot of practice because during the summer dancing is cut down. Too warm. They're kidding. The enthusiasm of square dancers knows no bounds and the area schedule, and reports in The New England Caller, certainly proves that square dancing is four season fun. Another thing we found out is that the mosquitoes that bite square dancers are a special small size.

But summer ends all too soon as we all know, and so does barbecueing and dancing, swimming and dancing, water skiing and dancing, etc. and dancing. But the dancing will always go on, especially The Grand Squares.

Our first dance of the new season will be Sept. 8th at the Polish American Vets Club in No. Wilbraham. Frannie Heintz, our real human caller, will be on hand to try us on both old and new calls. And when Frannie calls, everyone dances.

So here is an open invitation to every dancer to join us for fun. We dance every 2nd and 4th Friday at the new hall. Sound, perfect; floor, perfect; and especially the caller, perfect.      FRANK & MARGE KLIMOSKI

# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

<p>SEPT. 2 - SATURDAY Loy Hall - Walt Swan &amp; Jack Ambrose Jubilee Hall - RUSS KING Calico Corner - ART NURSE - Begin. Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE</p>	<p>SEPT. 9 - SATURDAY Loy Hall - DICK STEELE Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON Calico Corner - Art Nurse - Begin. Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE</p>
<p>SEPT. 16 - SATURDAY Loy Hall - WARREN POPP Jubilee Hall - DICK SPENCER Calico Corner - Art Nurse - Begin. Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE</p>	<p>SEPT. 23 - SATURDAY Loy Hall - FRANNIE HEINTZ Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY Calico Corner - Art Nurse - Begin. Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE</p>
<p>SEPT. 30 - SATURDAY Loy Hall - DICK TILLEY Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON Calico Corner - ART NURSE Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE Lakeview Lounge - Beginner's Class with HOGIE</p>	<p>SEPT. 10 - SUNDAY 7:30 - 10:30 BEGINNER'S PARTY Bring Your Friends - FREE</p> <p>SEPT. 13, Wednesday - Beginner's Class starts. Spon. by Square Shooters, Caller: DICK SPENCER</p>

## CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB, Chicopee, Mass.

On July 31st we reached mid-summer dancing at Mt. Park with a guest caller, Bill Castner from California. It was an exceptionally warm evening, but everyone enjoyed his calling very much. We had guests from Toledo, Ohio and South Bend, Indiana. All hated to leave at 11 o'clock and clapped for just one more tip, which Bill obligingly called for us.

On Aug. 10th we have our picnic to look forward to. It seems everyone likes to eat - and eat we do! This will be followed by an open dance at Mt. Park Ballroom at 8 PM with Earl Johnston calling.

We regret we only have two dances left at the Park following our picnic. The Ballroom has a beautifully smooth floor, very large, and is about the coolest place to dance in the summer. Being an amusement center in itself, we see a lot of children accompanying their parents at the door and disappear to the amusements until the end of the evening.

On Aug. 24th, our guest caller will be Chip Hendrickson. On Sept. 7th, we will dance to Earl Johnston. We can't think of a better way to end our season at the Park.

We are now registering couples for our square and round dance classes in the fall. Square dance lessons to begin on Sept. 13th and taught by Earl Johnston. Round dance lessons on Sept. 20th with Lou and Ginger Brown teaching. Hoping for successful classes in both as we have had in past years.

RALPH & BESS O'BRIEN

# "Smiling" Herbie Gaudreau - Caller

SEPTEMBER

Labor Day Nite - Ridder's Farm, Rt. 14, Whitman

Sat. 9 Ridder's Farm, Last outdoor dance

Sat. 16 Quincy Y. M. C. A.

Thur. 21 Outdoor Dance - Lowell

Sat. 23 East Weymouth Cong. Church - Opening beautiful new Hall,  
Jackson Square, East Weymouth

Sat. 30 Newton Pavilion, Rt. 108, Newton, N. H.

For rates & dates, write or phone: Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St.,  
Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547.

COMING DANCES AT THE COOP

- Sept. 9 - CHARLIE BALDWIN  
 16 - MARIE HAWES  
 23 - DICK STEELE  
 30 - LLOYD DuVERGER  
 Oct. 7 - RED BATES



Our new enlarged "Johnson Hall" at The Coop will now hold 30 sets for high level dancing.

Lessons for beginners will be held Saturday nights starting October 7th in the adjoining hall with Lloyd DuVerger as instructor.

Round dance classes will be held every other Tuesday, starting September 12th with Joe Kiwak as instructor.

"Friendliness and Square Dancing Go Together" Maddie & Howie Wilson  
 TU 5-3503

REGISTRATIONS FOR ELEVENTH NATIONAL BEGIN TO COME IN

Florida's campaign for advance registrations for the 11th National Square Dance Convention in Miami Beach, June 14, 15, 16, 1962, got off to a highly encouraging start as the Detroit Convention came to a close on July 1st.

Probably a hundred Florida dancers made a mass appearance on the floor of the Cobo Hall arena in the closing hours of the Convention to support President Harry Edwards of the Florida Federation of Square Dancers, and Convention Chairman Harry Moore of Miami Beach formally extended the invitation to dancers everywhere to bring their family with them for a real Florida family vacation in conjunction with the 11th National.

The Oklahoma dancers registered some 200 members and chartered a special train for the Miami trip, handing Chairman Moore a check on the stage of Cobo Hall in a dramatic moment. (Bow & Swing, Aug. 1961 - Florida)

HORACE & RAY

**HASH UP**

SEPT.  
**30**

LAST SATURDAY of every  
 month SEPT. thru MAY  
 (except December)

Horace Upham  
 and Ray Belding....

Pond Plain Hall, Pond Street (off Rt. 18)

30. Weymouth, Mass. 8:30

ODE TO A SET-LOUSER

We've been waiting and waiting just for today  
 Cause tonight is the night that we sashay,  
 We'll dos-a-dos with all our might  
 And hope there's no call for an allemande right!  
 Cause if there is, I know we'll miss  
 But the Set-Louser pin will be worn in bliss.  
 On our clothes right now are badges galore  
 We'll just move them over and make room for one more.

It's FUN to Square with

**DON BLAIR**

- SEPT. 2 Easthampton High School, Easthampton, Mass. Club  
 8 Leeds School, Leeds, Mass. Northampton Calico Couples  
 9 YMCA, Northampton, Mass. Don's Kids - Teenage Club  
 15, 16, 17 Weekend - Camp Pequot, Gardner Lake, Colchester, Conn.,  
 22 Leeds School, Northampton Calico Couples (filled)  
 23 YMCA, Northampton, Mass. Don's Kids - Teenage Club  
 Mondays 11, 18, 25 - Adult beginner classes, Easthampton High School  
 Tuesdays 12, 19, 26 - Adult beginner classes, Peoples Institute, Northampton  
 DON BLAIR, 323 Southwick Road, Westfield, Mass. LOgan 2-2516

# INTER-TOWN SQUARES

of Southbridge, Mass.  
SEPTEMBER PROGRAM

Square Dance Class Incentive Night - September 9th  
Larry Gaumond - Caller

All married and single couples are invited.

Round Dance Classes - Armand and Jean Brault, Instructors  
Tues. Sept. 5 - Eagles Hall - Beginners  
Wed. Sept. 6 - K. of C. Hall - Advanced

CLUB DANCES ROMANIAN HALL

Open to All Club Level Dancers

Sept. 16 - CHARLIE BALDWIN 8:00 PM  
Sept. 30 - DON HEATH 8:00 PM

THE INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB of Southbridge, Mass. send their congratulations to The New England Caller on their 10th Anniversary Issue. We expected it to be great, and it was the greatest!

August found us with one big summer dance planned at the Thompson Speedway Clubhouse with Frannie Heintz calling. September, however, is a different story, with a busy fall schedule swinging into high gear.

On Sept. 9th we'll have Incentive Night for all new interested couples, and another new beginners class is on its way. Larry Gaumond, our friendly club caller, will be there to get everyone started off on the right foot.

On Sept. 16th, we welcome that grand man himself, Charlie Baldwin, for our first club dance of the season. This will be held in the Romanian Hall in Southbridge, as will all the following dances of the year. We hope to greet many new and old friends here. Different guests have told us how friendly our police were in helping them to find our various halls in the past. Well, our Chief of Police is a square dancer, too, and once you get to Southbridge, his boys will see to it you'll find our hall. AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

## JIM MAYO calls for CLASSES

Invite your friends to learn square dancing from a caller who likes to teach. Classes are fun from the first night on and the first night is free. If you know couples that can get to either of these classes, bring them to the first night and we'll keep them interested after that.

IN LOWELL, MASS.  
First Night, 8:00 P. M.  
Sat. SEPTEMBER 16th  
At Y. W. C. A. in LOWELL  
Continuing on Thursdays

IN MANCHESTER, N. H.  
First Night, 8:30 P. M.  
Tues. OCTOBER 3rd  
At TTK Hall in Manchester  
Continuing on Tuesdays

For the experienced dancer who enjoys the challenge of the unusual, our Sunday Workshops continue on the second Sunday of every month at The Hayloft, Route 102 in Chester, N. H. Next on September 10, from 2:30 - 5:30. For information write or call Jim Mayo, 11 Brucewood Road, South Acton, Mass. Colonial 3-7906.

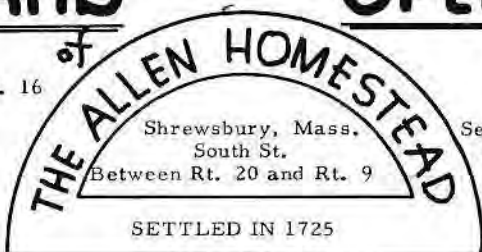
# GRAND

# OPENING

The Date: SEPT. 16

Caller:

Bob McGowan



Shrewsbury, Mass.  
South St.

Between Rt. 20 and Rt. 9

LATER DATES:

Sept. 23 - Dick &  
Ricky Spencer

30 - Art Anthony

### SETS 'N ROUNDERS

Seekonk, Mass. . . . Well, it's just about time again when we start putting on our duds and meetin' up with the taws and paws we parted with last Spring. The bakes and aches (tummy aches, that is!) are now fond memories.

The Sets 'N Rounders individually, or as groups, were all active one way or another - enjoying vacations, picnics, camping, and even dancing!

Our Club picnic at Goddard Park in July, followed by our equally enjoyable chowder party at Francis Farms, gave members an opportunity to get together for summer comparisons and fall planning.

We are just about ready for one more successful and entertaining season. Walt and Gert are well rested, vocal chords in order, feet tappin', petticoats starched and, . . . Holy Mackerel! What'd he say. . . ? MAUREEN MESSIER

## ROCKY ROCKWELL

Saturday · September 30

THE CARRIAGE SET

TOWN HALL

AMESBURY, MASS.

THE HAYLOFTERS GRADUATION DANCE was a big success, and partial thanks go to a few well placed balloons and the call, "boop-si-daisy!"

Paul Pratt did the calling for us, and he thought the shuffle came through loud and clear when the graduates dances with shoe boxes on their feet.

Tom Noonan did us the honor of calling a number, and also a Danish dance which had all of us leading with our chins. A fine lunch was provided by the Haylofters and served by our gracious hostess, Dorothy Clement.

On August 20th, the Haylofters formed their squares and gave an exhibition dance at the Londonderry Fair. Everyone had a swinging good time.

Beginner classes will start again on Sept. 7th and we hope anyone wishing to begin dancing will get in touch with us. We know you'll enjoy it as much as we do.

PAT SARETTE Brookfield, Mass.

## CHARLOTTE HORNBECK

Calling

Call TW 3-1526

Write 47 Auburn Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

### SEPTEMBER

- Tues. 12, 19, 26 - New Beginner Square Dance Class
- Sat. 23, 30 - Children and Teens Square Dance Classes - 2 to 4:30 PM  
at Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth, Mass.
- Sunday 24 - Northeastern F. & S. D. Conference, Leominster, Mass.
- Saturday 30 - USO, Ayer, Mass. and every 4th Saturday

DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**  TEACHER

SEPTEMBER

- 2 Lane's End, Melvin Village, N. H. - Fun Level
- 8 Circle Eighthers, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- 12 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth, Mass.
- 22 Circle Eighthers, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- 26 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth, Mass.
- 30 Horace & Ray - "Hash-Up", Pond Street, So. Weymouth, Mass.

RAY BELDING, 44 Mandalay Road, South Weymouth, Mass.

HERMON, MAINE

Tuesday, July 18th, a graduation dance was held at the Hermon Gymnasium with thirty-seven couples from Horace Dinsmore's class receiving diplomas. Guest callers for the evening were Leo Robinson, Lee Spaulding, Hilfred Bailey and Marty VanWart. A buffet lunch followed the awarding of diplomas. This group has formed a new club named the SWINGING HICKS AND CHICKS, with the following officers: President, Royce and Joyce Wheeler; Vice-Pres., Ken and Rose Ann Gray; Secretary, Rusty and Golda McLaughlin; and Treas., Owen and Eloise Goss.

**RALPH LOWELL**

Caller and Teacher

SEPTEMBER

- Sat. 2 Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.
- Thur. 14, 21, 28 - Jerry's Barn, Hampstead, N. H.
- Fall Workshops for the TIMBER LANE SQUARES - Dancers Welcome.
- For rates & dates: Ralph Lowell, 16 Rolfe Lane, Newbury, Mass. HO 5-7292.

THE MONADNOCK SQUARES - Keene, N. H.

Our congratulations to the New England Caller for its ten years of service to square dancing and square dancers. Those of us who have been subscribers before organizing as the Monadnock Squares have enjoyed all issues ever received, but your "Tenth Anniversary August Edition" was most outstanding with its many interesting articles, and speaking for the group, the members appreciate having been introduced to your fine magazine. We all wish you continued growth and success.

Though vacations and outdoor summer activities have decreased our attendance, we are still squaring up with at least seven sets at our regular club dances. At our July 22nd dance, guests were present from Hamden, Dorchester, Groton and Winchendon, Massachusetts; and Manchester, Hartford and Simsbury, Connecticut - our first guests from these two states. We hope they will come again soon.

Don't forget our Sunday afternoon workshop, October 1st, with Jim Mayo -- see our ad for complete details. Also, our Free Fun Night is Sept. 16th at the Keene Recreation Center, Paul Pratt, calling. PEARL HILTON

**Dick and Ricky Spencer**

calling

SEPTEMBER

- Fri. 1 Square Shooters, Bank Street, Abington
- Wed. 13 Class - 1st lesson - Square Acres - "Square Shooters sponsored" - Dick
- Fri. 15 Square Shooters
- Sat. 16 Square Acres, Jubilee Hall - Dick
- Thur. 21 Gingham Swingers, Square Acres - Dick
- Sat. 23 Allen's Homestead, Shrewsbury, Mass.
- 29, 30 Atlantic City Bound - Dick and Gert
- DICK SPENCER, 450 Whitman Street, Hanson, Mass. GI 7-5483

# Marie Hawes CALLING

SEPTEMBER

Sat. 2	Chowder Club, West Dennis Community Bldg.
Wed. 6	Springfield Square Dance Club, Legion Hall, Chicopee
Fri. 8	Gay Promenaders, Square Acres
Sat. 9	The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.
Mon. 11	Beginners Fun Nite, Hope Church, Springfield
Thur. 14	Beginners Fun Nite, Gay Promenaders, GAR Hall, Abington
Sat. 16	The Coop, Spencer, Mass.
Mon. 18, 25	Beginner Class - Open - Hope Church, Springfield
Wed. 20	Springfield Square Dance Club, Hope Church
Thur. 21, 28	Beginner Class - Open - GAR Hall, Abington
Fri. 22	Bay Path Barn, West Boylston
Sat. 23	Shindiggers Square Dance Club, Wenham
Sat. 30	Belchertown Square Dance Club, Belchertown, Mass.

MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TRIangle 8-5425.

## GINGHAM SWINGERS - E. Bridgewater, Mass.

The Gingham Swingers had a very successful Strawberry Festival. Chuck Carlson did a good job of calling, replacing our own Dick Spencer who was sick. A box of strawberries was won in the spotlight dance, which were sent by the "Strawberry Goon", by Paul and Jean Balzavini.

Our Gingham Jackpot Dance was started but not hit. Bob Peterson and Pete Horrigan received the consolation prize, so the jackpot continues to grow.

It was decided not to hold our August dance due to Dick Spencer's hospital stay, and the many vacations. We'll be going full swing again in the fall. Hope to have you all drop in the third Thursday of the month at Square Acres.

JACKIE HAMILTON

# WARREN POPP..calling

SEPT. 1, 2, 3, 4 - Al Brundage's Labor Day Week-end, Hotel Wendell Sherwood, Pittsfield, Mass. Al, Jim Mayo, 'n me!

9 - Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.

14 - Old Towne Squares, Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass.

16 - Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

Guests welcome at Carriage Set meetings - September 6th and 20th

WARREN POPP - 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

# TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

A Double Edition. . . . . for TWO Levels of Calling Experience  
by Jack Mann

1. Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

2. ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus the following:

- \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
- \* Important pointers on children's classes.
- \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
- \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

NO BILLING - Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California

# Square Dancing \* \* under the Pines \* at RIDDER'S FARM \*

Route 14 Oak Street Whitman, Mass.

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 2 - GEORGE GRAY

LABOR DAY NITE - HERBIE GAUDREAU

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 9 - HERBIE GAUDREAU,

Last Dance of the Season.

\* Square Dancing Under the Stars

\* On a Smooth, Springy Wooden Floor

THE DOWN EAST WESTERNERS' demonstration group has had a very busy summer. On July 4th they performed at Sandown, N. H. and later with Jim Wicks as caller at the Tuck Memorial Field at Hampton, N. H., with plans for other dates in the future.

The club was most happy to have the Spindrifters from Rye, N. H. join us in our workshop recently. This fine group helped our evening to be most enjoyable.

A capacity crowd attended the Earl Johnston and Max Forsythe dance at Newton, N. H. We thank all who helped make it such a success.

On Sept. 26th, an adult beginners square dance group will be started at the

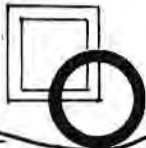


## DANCE WHERE FRIENDLY FOLK ABOUND

SEPTEMBER 9th

SEPTEMBER 23rd

Newman Avenue School, Seekonk, Mass.

with **WALT SWAN** and the Sets 'n Round  ers

Grange Hall in Kittery. This will have free admission, with refreshments served by Marion and Bob Hunkins. Joe Casey will be the caller and all who are interested in square dancing are invited to attend. The group will be open to newcomers for three weeks.

Regular workshops will be held Sept. 15th, 22nd and 29th at the Grange Hall. Gordy Vaughan will be our caller on Sept. 9th. This is a public dance and the Down East Westerners hope to see many of their friends that night at the Grange Hall.

BETTY LAWSON

## TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell,

Massachusetts

Saturday, Sept. 9 - JIM MAYO

Saturday, Sept. 30 - FRANNIE HEINTZ

Old Town Hall

No. Chelmsford, Mass. Rt. 3

8:30 P. M.

Dances are Open - Welcome!

Saturday, Sept. 16 - FREE FUN NIGHT for beginners, Lowell YWCA, Mass.

Thurs. Sept. 21, 28 - Beginners Classes, Old Town Hall, No. Chelmsford.

# SQUARE DANCING

WEDNESDAYS

Aug. 23 - RAY BELDING  
Aug. 30 - BOB MARSH

SATURDAYS

Aug. 26 - AL RUGGERO  
Sept. 9 - STAN HUNTLEY  
Sept. 16 - CHARLIE TILLEY

## STARLIGHT BALLROOM

LABOR DAY  
WEEKEND  
DANCING...

8:00 PM  
Rain or Shine

Saturday - Sept. 2nd  
Monday - Sept. 4th  
HORACE UPHAM  
Both Nights

Exit 21  
Route 128

Dancing  
Under the Stars

Salem Street  
Lynnfield, Mass.

### SQUARE SHOOTERS Abington, Mass.

Square Shooter wise, this has been our best summer, dancing through July and August at Square Acres. At our first July dance, the Square Acre Camp dancers joined in with us, while Linc Gallagher did some calling - making it one of those nights to remember.

Our first newsletter was mailed to club members, along with the Semca Calendar as an aid to all visiting and enjoying other clubs in the area.

Bill Williams became our new A #1 Square Shooter, replacing Tom O'Riley, who we all thank kindly for a job well done. We also welcome Ed & Phoebe Doherty as new members of the Board.

At the time of this reading, Dick Spencer, our caller, is recovering from a recent operation. While in the hospital, he enjoyed his "39th" birthday... receiving many well appreciated cards and gifts, especially a tape carrying case from the Square Shooters.

While Dad was hospitalized, Ricky did the calling for our August club dances doing a fine and, "like father, like son" job. During the after-party at one of these dances, another birthday celebrated was that of Terry Bowman, who was given a surprise cake.

Square Shooters this month are glad to welcome as new members: Chick & Bess McKee, George & Adie Camp, and Lil & Charlie Jordan. Wrots o' wruck!

We're looking forward to an enjoyable day of festivities and dancing at Laines Log Cabin in Norton, Mass. on Aug. 13th. Some of our members have already registered for Dick and Ricky's Hidden Valley Weekend at Lake Luzerne, New York on October 20-21. "Second Honeymoon?" And that's the end of the call.

**FREE COME EARLY**

TWO BIG NIGHTS in LOWELL  
CARNIVAL OF LIGHTS

FOUR OUTDOOR DANCES - TWO EACH NIGHT  
on the STREETS OF DOWNTOWN LOWELL, MASS.

Thursday  
MARIE HAWES  
HERBIE GAUDREAU

SEPT.  
21

Friday  
STAN HUNTLEY  
ROCKY ROCKWELL  
ED ROSS SMITH

SEPT.  
22

Club-Level Dancing

Clowns Jazz Bands Barbershop Quartets Fireworks Dancing

# LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE!

## DICK STEELE announces a NEW BEGINNERS' CLASS!

STARTING TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 26th

Harrington School

Route 2A

Lexington, Mass.

8:00 - 10:30 P. M.

\$1.50 per couple

OULD TOWNE SQUARES - Newbury, Mass.

As this reporter starts her second report, she sends her club's congratulations to The Caller for starting its second decade of the best in square dance reporting.

The big event which our club sponsored in July was our annual weenie roast and splash party. Caller Joe Casey called for a group of square ducks. The group included a father-mother-daughter combination (caller Ralph Lowell and family) and an ex-high school teacher and pupil combination. Sound like fun? It was.

Now for September. You and your sisters and your cousins and your aunts (uncles, too) are invited to a free party on Sept. 27th at Pete's Barn. Come early and stay late. Genial Joe Casey and smiling Sam Traister will invite you and your friends to join our beginners class which starts on Oct. 4th. See you then! Also, you are all invited to dance with us at our Thursday workshops. We are looking forward particularly to Sept. 14th when Warren Popp will be the guest caller at our workshop. **Randall's Scandal #2**



## HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM ROY PERRY . . . WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write.  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418

HOLYOKE SQUARE DANCE CLUB - Holyoke, Mass.

With our summer dances drawing to an end. . . . we have just three more left at Pilsudski Park, West Holyoke; Aug. 4th, 18th, and Sept. 1st, with our club caller, Gordy Vaughan.

Our fall season starts back at the Second Congregational Church Hall on Sept. 15th, and every first and third Friday thereafter. On Tuesday, Sept. 12th we start a class for square dance lessons with Ed and Pauline Sattler as Co-chairmen of the class. These lessons will go for 21 weeks with our club caller Gordy Vaughan doing the teaching. Anyone interested in becoming a square dancer, come and see us on fun nite, Tuesday, September 12th.

On July 21st we had a very fine dance from a guest caller, Rocky Rockwell. His calling pleased all the dancers. Our thanks go to him for a very wonderful evening. Now on to Oct. 6th when we have another guest caller visit our club, Dick Steele.  
KATHY & JOHN GRIFFIN

## HAPPY SQUARES

SATURDAY  
SEPT. 23

SOUTH ELEM. SCHOOL  
ASH ST. OFF ROUTE 27  
STOUGHTON, MASS.

8:30 TO 11:30 P.M.

ARCHIE HOWELL CALLING

# HIDDEN VALLEY RANCH WEEK-END OCTOBER 20-22

LAKE LUZERNE

NEW YORK



**DICK SPENCER**

**ARCHIE HOWELL**

**RICKY SPENCER**

CLUB LEVEL SQUARE DANCING WITH ORCHESTRA

Make This Your "Second Honeymoon"  
(or your first)

SQUARE DANCING - SWIMMING - HORSEBACK RIDING - SPORTS

3 Fabulous Meals Per day - Luxurious Rooms -

Transportation - Cost: \$30.50 per person

Closing Date:

Call or write for reservations:

SEPTEMBER 15th

Charles M. Hunter  
384 Winthrop Street,  
Medford, Mass.

EXport 5-0692

## IF YOU KNEW SUZYKIN !!

There's something new in the square dance view

We're proud to be first to bring it to you.

A Square Dance Fashion that's bound to win -

Called by its creators, THE SUZYKIN !

Just as old fashioned as pulling taffy

Yet bright and sparky, and down-right sassy.

Good Heavens to Betsy, by the cut and set

It looks to me like a Pantalet !

But Whoa! Slow Down! It has new features

Fashioned for all of our square dancing creatures.

They've planned it to fit in proportioned sizes

And the skirts will match shirts for the gals and the guyses.

Old fashioned fabrics yet tubbable, too

In diverse designs for Sally or Sue.

"Calico Corner" is the shop with the answer

With outstanding fashions for every square-dancer.

In Hooksett, New Hampshire at thirty-five Hale

Suzykin may be seen or delivered by mail.

There's a Suzykin secret described by the Poet

Elsewhere in this book - find where we show it. GINGER FOOTE

## FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,

Travelers, Night Owls.....By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain  
Sat., SEPT. 16 - OLD HOME WEEK PARTY, to open our 11th Season. FREE  
to all. Come and bring your beginner friends. Decorating at 7, dance 8-11.

### PATTY SQUARES So. Hadley Falls, Mass.

The Beginners Ball is a thing of the past and it was a huge success. Sixteen sets from the class and the club danced to the calls of Jerry Benoit. It will long be remembered by all who attended. The highlight of the evening was a fashion show put on by Meg Simkins. Class and club members who served as models were: Helen Benoit, Mary Popkowski, Carol Syrek, Jean Lebel, Marge Sullivan, Evelyn Boucher, Rita Petrick, Elaine Piquette, Al & Lorette Lacroix, James & Agnes Braman, and Leo & Barb Dufault. Rita Blood served as Mistress of Ceremonies and gave a running description of each outfit modeled. A round of applause and a big thank you to all the models and the MC for the wonderful job they did. Door prizes in the form of gift certificates from Meg Simkins were won by Rita Briere, Maria Choiniere, Bernard Lucier, and Rita Belisle. Another highlight of the evening was the fine job Jerry did call-



## ARCHIE HOWELL calling

for rates and dates call FI 4-3591

SEPTEMBER

- 11, 18, 25 - New Beginners Class, Old Legion hall, Stoughton, Mass.
- 6, 20 - Workshop, Old Legion Hall, Stoughton, Mass.
- 13 - Happy Squares - First Meeting of the 1961-62 Season, Methodist Church, Stoughton
- 27 - Happy Squares Beginner Guest Night, Methodist Church
- 23 - Happy Squares First Saturday Night Dance of Season, South Elementary School, Stoughton

ing a Progressive Square. The dancers screamed with delight when they got back home to their own sets after being maneuvered across the floor into different sets.

We wish to thank everyone who worked so hard to make this affair such a big success. Jerry Benoit also deserves a big hand for the splendid job he has done with the class.

Plans are now being made for the graduation of the class. Sept. 23rd has been selected as the big night. The new grads will be feted to a banquet starting at 6 PM. After the meal the floor will be cleared and at 8 PM a regular dance, open to all club dancers in the area, will be held. Diplomas and badges will be presented in a brief ceremony at about 9 PM.

Our first dance date in Sept. is Saturday the 9th, with Jerry Benoit behind the mike, and don't forget Sept. 23rd is Graduation Night.

All square dancers in the area are cordially invited to attend and welcome these new dancers into the ever-expanding world of square dancing.

See you all at Patty Squares, St. Patrick's Center, So. Hadley Falls, Mass.  
BERNICE & BUD CIGNOLI

## GEORGE E. DUMAS

CALLER & TEACHER

The HAYLOFT - Brookfield, Mass.

Sept. 9 - FUN NIGHT

16, 23, 30 - Beginner Square Class

11, 18, 25 - Beginner Round Class (Basic)

12, 19, 26 - Advanced Round Class

George E. Dumas, Fiske Hill Road, Sturbridge, Mass.



# GLORIA RIOS • Where will she be next?



## SEPTEMBER

- Tuesdays 5, 12, 19, 26 - Continuation of summer class of lessons for Beginners at The Woodlands
- Mondays 11, 18, 25 - Fall Beginner lessons for Helderberg Twirler Club, Glenmont School, Albany, N. Y.
- Saturdays 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - 11:00 - 12:00 AM. "Ole" Radio Program on Station WDEW, Westfield, Mass.
- Wed. 6 - Whip City Teen Club, The Woodlands, Teens Only-7:30-9:30 PM
- Sat. 9 - Wagon Wheel Club, The Woodlands - 8:00 - 11:00 PM
- SUN. 10 - FALL ROUNDUP FOR TEENS - 2:00 - 9:00 PM, \$1.50 per teen, Swimming, dancing, trampolining, and Fun. Limit 30 girls and 30 boys. Pre-registration with Gloria Rios, Westfield, Mass.
- Fri. 15 - Helderberg Twirler Club, Glenmont School, Albany, N. Y.
- Sat. & Sun. 16 & 17 - Lakewood Manor Weekend with Heintz' (Sold Out)
- Thur. 21 - FUN NIGHT for Teen Club, Franklin Ave. School, Westfield
- Sat. 23 - Wagon Wheel Club, The Woodlands 8:00 - 11:00 PM
- Sun. 24 - Panel on Teen Square Dance Program for Eastern Caller's and Teacher's Association - Worcester, Mass.
- Thur. & Fri. 28 & 29 - 11th Atlantic Convention, Atlantic City, N. J.
- Sat. 30 - Cleveland Federation of Square and Round Dance Club's Fall Festival, Cleveland, Ohio

**NORTHEASTERN FOLK, SQUARE and ROUND DANCE CALLERS, LEADERS, TEACHERS CONFERENCE** - Eighth Annual Conference to be held at Leominster Recreation Center, Leominster, Mass. on September 24, 1961.

"A Lifetime of Dancing in a Day" - Registration and coffee, 9:30 a.m. - General dancing, 10 to 11 - Gloria Rios, 11 to 12 - Dinner at King's Corner, Dr. Mildred Louise Beck speaker, Garrison Trophy Winner.

Back at the Recreation Center there will be general dancing until the business meeting starts at 2 o'clock. The speakers here will be Edward Struckus, Recreation Specialist from Worcester, Mass., and Al Warner telling us about H. E. L. P. Inc. which is square dancers performing an important community service. Starting at 3 o'clock and continuing until 6, the rest of the program is as follows: Party Games - Dick and Carol Steele; Loomis Lancers, John Kenyon and Old Timers Club, R. I.; Intermediate Squares, Dick Leger; Progressive Squares, Charlie Tilley; Figures, Bob Bennett; Contras, Mal Hayden; Go-go, Red Bates.

Much could be written about each of these folks, but you know them and know that they will come up with good material.

All leaders, teachers, and callers are cordially invited to attend this all day meeting. If you are not on the mailing list and wish to attend, send \$1.25 per registration and \$1.75 per dinner reservation to Leon Fitts, 1129 Front St., So. Weymouth, Mass. before Sept. 10th. Registration fees may be paid at the door if you do not wish dinner reservations.

The program is a good one and we hope you'll take this opportunity to learn more about dancing, meet people from all over New England, and have a happy day!

PAUL CHANNELL, Publicity

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

SQUARE AWAY with

# George Gray...Calling



Rates and Dates Tel. WY 6-5783  
27 Garrison Street Fairhaven, Mass.

## SEPTEMBER

- Sat. 2 Ridder's Farm, Route 14, Whitman, Mass.
- Wed. 12 Allemanders Club, Recreation Building, Osterville
- Tues. 19 Bourne Couples Club, (private) Bourne, Mass.
- Thur. 21 Cross Trailers Club, Sconticut Neck Comm. Bldg, Fairhaven
- Tues. 26 First Beginners Class, Marion Grange, Front St., Marion
- Wed. 27 Allemanders Club, Osterville
- Fri. 29 Marion Scouts, (private) VFW Hall, Marion
- Sat. 23 The Hayloft, Route 102, Chester, N. H.

At last, news from THE HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS! and what great news.... Starting with a new slate of officers: Pres., Jack Robertson; Vice-Pres., Charlie Foutz; Sec'y, Jesse Phillips; and Treas. Lee Nadow. We wish them the best of luck with their big plans for the coming season.

We also have new stomping grounds, moving from Taunton to Attleboro, Mass.

We'll hold our workshop the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays at 8 PM at the Briggs Corner Welfare Hall, Park Street. Our Saturday dances, 2nd and 4th Saturdays at the Odd Fellows Hall, Bank Street, both in Attleboro. All our dances



# Rocky Rockwell calling

## SEPTEMBER

- 1, 2, 3 Dancing at Barden's Barn, Lebanon, N. H.
- Fri. 15 Ocean Waves, Manomet
- Sat. 16 Hayloft Steppers, The Hayloft, Brookfield
- Fri. 22 Carnival of Lights, Streets of downtown Lowell
- Sat. 30 The Carriage Set, Amesbury

For rates & dates: PO Box 302, State Rd., Manomet, Mass. CA 4-3917

are open and we love company.

To keep in practice during the summer months, we held a dance Aug. 11th with Bob Barber calling. Lots of fun, door prizes were awarded.

On Sept. 9th we will hold an open dance at the Welfare Hall with Elmer Berry calling. Everyone is welcome.

To kick off our regular season with a bang, a Chowder-Fritter Supper will be held at the renowned Francis Farms in Rehoboth, Mass. with Walt Swan calling. Supper starts at 6:30. Tickets are \$1.50. For reservations, call Lee Nadow, CA 2-5826 or Jean Foutz, CA 2-3862. This dance is also open and the more the merrier.

JEAN FOUTZ

# PLOOF'S BARN

Located on Church Street,  
West Brookfield, Mass.  
Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

SEPT. 2 - EARL STANDRING

SEPT. 9 - DICK DOYLE - Second Anniversary Dance

SEPT. 16 - HAROLD MATTSON

SEPT. 23 - ELWIN A. PLOOF

SEPT. 30 - STAN HUNTLEY

OCT. 7 - KEN vanWESTENDORP



# ROUND DANCE CLASS

BILL and FRAN  
CHAMBERLIN

will teach  
ROUND DANCE BASICS

and  
SQUARE DANCERS' ROUNDS

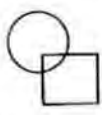
on Monday Nights Starting September 18, 1961  
at AMERICAN LEGION HALL, Oak Street, Indian Orchard, Mass.

ALSO - Thursday Nights - Starting September 7, 1961  
at

Town Hall - Ashfield, Mass.

Won't you join us?

BILL CHAMBERLIN, 540 Tiffany Street,  
Springfield 8, Mass. Tel. REpublic 2-1250.



## SQUARE A WEY NEWS - Weymouth, Mass.

Another summer is practically over and we welcome the thoughts of squaring up to the calls of "Skipper" Dick Tilley, also seeing the sun tanned faces and hearing exciting experiences (such as - broken legs and arms, snake bites, poison ivy, or what had you.)

Enjoy the rounds with convention celebrities Laura and Paul Merola, and let's not forget that wonderful coffee of Etta's. The third Tuesday of September (look for the ad). So those that can, please come and left allemande.

THE KRAZY 8's

## SEASIDE ROUND DANCERS SPONSORING

# Beginners' Round Dance Lessons

Ten Lessons at 75¢ per person

1st and 3rd WEDNESDAYS - starting SEPTEMBER 20, 1961  
at LYMM Y. M. C. A.

Basic Two-Step - Basic Waltz..... Learn a minimum of ten New Rounds  
with EDNA AND CHARLIE TILLEY

## DO-SI-DOers SQUARE DANCE CLUB HAS MYSTERY RIDE

Walpole, Mass... On August 7th, members of the Do-Si-Doers gathered at the Pancake House on Route 1 to go on a mystery ride.

A parade of seven cars wound its way over hill and dale for more than an hour. The final destination of the 27 mile trip was the home of Edward and Evelyn Thomas in Foxboro. Dancing to the calls of Squire and Dick Davis was enjoyed by all. The dance was followed by a party and refreshments in honor of Dick's birthday.

The Do-Si-Doers regular season gets under way with a covered dish supper and meeting on September 11th.

# OLD TOWNE SQUARES

Presents

Thursday 7, 21, 28 - JOE CASEY

Sept.

Sept.

Thursday 14 - WARREN POPP

BEGINNERS CLASS every Wednesday starting SEPT. 27th - JOE CASEY, teacher.  
ALL AT PETE'S BARN, NEWBURY, MASS.



KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

SEPTEMBER

ALL DANCES ARE OPEN TO ALL

- Wed. 6 Westford Ho Squares - INTER. Workshop, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.
- Sat. 9 Starlight Ballroom, Exit 21A, Rt. 128, Lynnfield, Mass.
- Tue. 12 Westford Ho Squares, Adult BEGINNERS Class - FREE FUN NIGHT, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.
- Wed. 13 Westford Ho Squares - INTERMEDIATE Workshop
- Thur. 14 Gloucester Skippers Workshop, Ward II Sch., Gloucester
- Fri. 15 TEENAGE BEGINNERS CLASS - FREE FUN NIGHT, Westford Academy
- Sat. 16 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Tue. 19 Westford Ho Squares - Adult BEGINNERS Class #1
- Wed. 20 Westford Ho Squares - INTERMEDIATE Workshop
- Thur. 21 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
- Fri. 22 Carnival of Lights, Block Dance, Lowell, Mass. (see ad)
- Tue. 26 Westford Ho Squares, Adult BEGINNERS Class #2
- Wed. 27 Westford Ho Squares - INTERMEDIATE Workshop
- Thur. 28 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
- Sat. 30 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.
- For info, call STAN HUNTLEY, WAverly 6-2529, or write 10 G Street, Hampton Beach, N. H.

#### TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass. . . Our outdoor dance of July 29th was successful. The mode of the evening was gay and the calling was on the beat with Jim Mayo. Dancing outside is one way of showing the public how wonderful square dancing is. It was nice to have Carla and John Ferguson, club Treasurers back from vacation, also the Blakely's and many others. Congratulations to the Ouellettes and Balcombs on the birth of their babies.

Charlie Murray tells us an anniversary dance is coming up in the fall, the plans are in the making. It takes a lot of hard work and effort to plan our club activities, scheduled a year or more in advance, plus the added work of filling cancellations and working in new ideas. Our club officers and committees give their time to make our club dances interesting, and they deserve a big vote of thanks. Let's all put a little effort behind Fun Night, September 16th. If each couple brings one couple it will be a success; our new class will be one of the biggest. It's up to everyone to keep our club growing.

Thanks go to Henry Leyland for the work he did for our club newsletter, and five months as Corresponding Secretary. Good Luck with the Westford Ho Club, Henry.

WALT and DOT FLETCHER



## The Caller Record Shop

LARGEST SELECTION OF RECORDS IN NEW ENGLAND  
All Labels, with and without calls.

Sound Systems - Books - Diplomas - Record Cases  
Magazine Subscriptions and Accessories.

Hours by Appointment Only during July and August.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. RIview 9-2079.

# DICK STEELE *calling*

SEPTEMBER

Fri. 8	Agawam Promenaders
Sat. 9	Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
Wed. 13	Rocketeers, Andover
Fri. 15	Allemande 8's, Manchester, N. H.
Sat. 16	Community Square Dance Club, New London, Conn.
Tues. 19	Advanced Workshop, Minute Men Square Dancers, Harrington School, Rt. 2A, Lexington....75¢
Fri. 22	Agawam Promenaders
Sat. 23	The Coop, Spencer, Mass.
Mon. 25	Minute Men - Intermediate Workshop, Harrington School, Lexington, Rt. 2A ... 75¢
Tues. 26	New beginners class, Harrington School... 75¢... 8 P. M.
Wed. 27	Rocketeers Square Dance Club, Andover
Thur. 28	NOBS
Sat. 30	Men and Maids Square Dance Club, Holyoke, Mass.

For information, call VO 2-3909, or write Dick Steele, 300 Bedford Street, Lexington, Mass.

## NEW BEGINNERS' <sup>GR 2-6709</sup> ROUND DANCE CLASS

PAUL and LAURA MEROLA  
(Smile With Style)

BASIC STEPS

8:15 P. M. SEPTEMBER 13th and 27th

at the Weymouth Sportsman Club, Mass.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

### MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

Milton, Mass... Off we go, on September 20th we will begin our eighth season of square dancing at Cunningham Gym, Milton, with an open dance. We have kept after our dancing all summer and now we are looking forward to a full program of squares, rounds, workshop and instruction under the able direction of Dick Doyle as regular club caller. Square dancers seeking a good club level dance are cordially invited to attend our meetings. We regularly dance on the first and third Wednesday of each month. ELLEN L. SANGAS

## GORDY VAUGHAN..CALLING.

SEPT. 1	Holyoke Club, Pilsudski Park, West Holyoke
9	Down East Westerners, Grange Hall, Kittery, Maine
13	Forest Park Club, Wachogue Community Hall
15	Holyoke Club, Second Congregational Church Hall
23	Holyoke Club picnic, Pilsudski Park, West Holyoke
27	Swinging Squares, Nathan Hale Jr. High, Norwalk, Conn.
29, 30	Atlantic Convention, New Jersey

Mondays 11, 18, 25: Forest Park classes

Tuesdays 12, 19, 26: Holyoke classes.

GORDY VAUGHAN, 55 Chesterfield Ave., Springfield, Mass. ST 3-5322.

# SWING YOUR PARTNER to "RED" BATES

New England's Singing Caller



## OPEN CLUB DANCES - SEPTEMBER, 1961

- Sat. 2 Pioneer Valley Club, Stanley Park, Westfield, Mass.  
 Mon. 4 Charleton Elementary School, Charleton, Mass. (tickets only)  
 Fri. 8 Hartford Club, Scheutzen Park, Hartford, Conn.  
 Sat. 9 Russell Ridge Runners, Elementary School, Russell, Mass.  
 Mon. 11 Fun Night, Acrebrook Club, Federated Church, Chicopee  
 Tue. 12 Fun Night, Russell Ridge Runners, Elementary School, Russell  
 Thur. 14 Worcester Wagon Wheel Club, Glendale YMCA, Worcester  
 Fri. 15 Acrebrook Club, Bethesda Lutheran Church, Springfield, Mass.  
 Sat. 16 Hampden Promenaders, Hampden Elem. School, Hampden, Mass.  
 Fri. 22 Russell Ridge Runners, Elementary School, Russell  
 Sat. 23 Hampden Promenaders, Hampden Elem. School, Hampden  
 Wed. 27 Fun Night, Longmeadow Club, NEW Jr. High School, Longmeadow  
 Fri. 29 Longmeadow Square Dance Club, NEW Jr. High School, "  
 Sat. 30 Sixteen Acres Club, Bethesda Lutheran Church, Springfield, Mass.  
 "RED" BATES, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass.

## ROCKETEERS - Andover, Mass.

The Rocketeers first attempt at a summer program has been successful in spite of the weather. No nights could have been hotter, but attendance was never better. We have solved a tough acoustical problem by moving from the second to the first floor of the St. Patrick's Parish Center, our Lawrence home base for the summer. Marie Hawes and Stan Huntley gave the new members rugged workouts in July; Stan returns for Aug. 23rd and Paul Pratt was booked for Aug. 9th.

The club will resume regular meetings with Dick Steele at the Andover West Elementary School, Sept. 13, and the following second and fourth Wednesdays. A beginner class will start Sept. 20th, sponsored by the Raytheon Employees Activities Association, and with Dick instructing. DON SCOTT

## LOU DRAGO CALLING

SEPTEMBER

- Tues. 12, 19, 26 - Beginners S/D Classes, Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth  
 Wed. 6, 13, 20, 27 - Round Dance Classes, Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth  
 Sat. 2 - Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth  
 Sun. 10 - Introductory Square Dance Party - FREE - Kramer's  
 new Barn, The Hayshed - 8:00 PM - So. Weymouth

All dancers are invited to attend and bring your friends to introduce them to the Fun and Sociability one finds in Square Dancing!

LOU DRAGO, 43 Brickel Road, Stoughton, Mass. Call FI 4-2441

## OLD COLONY CALLERS & TEACHERS ASSN.

We're all looking forward to our first meeting on the second Sunday in September. The program committee has had several meetings during the summer and it looks like a really big year for Old Colony.

Several nationally known callers have been asked to speak at coming meetings. We feel sure they'll have much to offer the members, both in philosophy and material.

The meetings will be monthly this year for the first time, and there will be several workshops with the material recorded for the members.

New members are always welcome. Our first meeting will be Sept. 10th at 4:00 P. M. at the Ponkapoag Grange Hall on Rt. 138 in the Ponkapoag section of Canton, Mass.

PAT CHANNELL

## Young **OLD TIMERS'** square DANCE CLUB

Saturday - SEPT. 9th - Open 7:30 to 12 P. M.

Saturday - SEPT. 23 - Open 7:30 to 12 P. M.

PEACH FESTIVAL

Don't Miss This One!

### AL WARNER

calling

Wednesday - SEPT. 20 - Open Workshop 8:00 - 12 P. M.

St. Andrew's Hall, Ocean Grove Avenue, Swansea, Massachusetts

### WHEEL-N-DEALERS Worcester area

Now that the summer months are over, on Sept. 17th we begin another year of club activity and dancing.

Our program being very appropriately named "School Days", has been arranged by Rose Perreault and Margaret Stevens, with Janet Engel in charge of table arrangements and refreshments. This should prove to be a very hilarious evening, as each member is to come dressed as he did the first day he entered school.

While we're all digging thru our attic trunks for a suitable school wardrobe, we thought it advisable to give fair warning to our guest caller, Charlie Baldwin, as he may have been a little confused at our club attire.

We are all tremendously enthused over our future plans, as they continue to develop, and should prove to be beneficial to us all. **DORIS LEONARD**

ATTENTION EDSARDA CLUB CALLERS

## EDSARDA Wants YOU!

At Spring Festival '62!

Framingham, Mass.

### MARCH 31

(Fifth Saturday) \*

SAVE THE DATE !

### AGAWAM PROMENADERS - Agawam, Mass.

The Promenaders sponsored two dances this summer. The first was held on July 28th at the St. John's church pavilion with Horace Upham calling. The second was scheduled for August 25th with Danny Bowen the guest caller.

Lou Draghetti, club president, presented several couples with their Knothead badges at the July dance. These were earned when 14 couples from our club made a bus trip to Lexington, Mass. to hear Dick Steele.

Our regular dance schedule resumes Friday, Sept. 8th with club caller, Dick Steele back with us. These are held at the Robinson Park School. On Sept. 22nd we will be celebrating our 6th Birthday with a party.

Arrangements have been completed for a new class to begin on Tuesday, Oct. 10th at the South Street School. That night will be a free fun night. Bob Pike will be the instructor.

**BARB & RED FARRINGTON**

## THE SHINDIGGERS Present

Wed. Sept. 13 - DICK DOYLE

Sat. Sept. 23 - MARIE HAWES

Wed. Sept. 27 - DICK DOYLE

Bessie Buker School

Wenham, Mass.

8:00 P. M.

### NEW BEGINNERS' CLASS with ED ROSS SMITH

Club-Beginner Dance - September 21st - 8 P. M. - Bessie Buker School

Classes on Thursdays at the Hamilton Community Hall

SQUARE DANCE DRESSES  
MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES  
"SQUAW" DRESSES  
FIESTA DRESSES  
PEASANT DRESSES  
PEASANT BLOUSES  
PEASANT SKIRTS

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
TEL. JE 8-8794

Men's Western Shirts  
Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

### COUNT YOUR BLESSINGS

(By Marge Giese, as appeared in June issue of "Footnotes", Washington)

Has it ever occurred to you as readers of our many state and national publications, and as members of the many groups who govern our activity, that in the quest of a cure for the ills of our favorite pastime we sometimes forget to be grateful for the joy and pleasure we have already derived from in? Have you ever sat back and contemplated what a void there would be in your life if you hadn't been "roped into going" or "dragged by the little woman" to your first square dance lesson?

For some of us, that means looking back a good many years and when you count the many wonderful friends you have made and kept all these years, that, in itself, is a blessing that could probably never have been realized through any other activity. Square dance friends are not just friends in the common sense of the word. They are, in majority, wholesome, fun-loving, family style of friends who have used the medium of square dancing to become acquainted but who would remain friends even after their square dancing days were done (if that time ever comes).

Not only can we be grateful for the friends we already have through square dancing, but for the many opportunities it provides to acquire more new and wonderful ones, at home or just about anywhere you look for them. And let me emphasize "look for", for anyone who does not feel that he has made friends through square dancing either hasn't looked for them or hasn't offered friendship in return.

Square dancing has the blessing of being about as inexpensive a form of recreation as could possibly be entered into. Even with out-of-town trips and state associations it cannot be compared cost-wise to other activities. For a dollar and a half or two dollars a couple can enjoy a full evening of fun-filled entertainment.

When you become discouraged with the problems of why we lose dancers, how many round dances to teach or any of the numerous issues that are debated, think of the many projects that have been set upon and conquered by sheer force of determination and cooperation. People are often times reluctant to volunteer or enter into group activities unless asked, but once feeling they are needed and wanted, you have a willing worker.

Square dancing has been a blessing to so many folks because it is an activity they can enjoy together. So many of the "things to do" consist of father going here and mother going there. This is necessary and proper part of the time but an unhealthy situation if it becomes a steady diet. At a square dance they might disagree as to which one is right about a certain sequence and maybe even get a little irritated with each other, but it is soon forgotten in the sheer pleasure of dancing and good fellowship.

So when you tend to be discouraged with the cause in general and are ready to throw in the proverbial towel because things don't go to suit you, just stop and remember. Remember first the joy of learning, the joy of conquering, and the joy of doing. Remember, too, the good people who became your friends along the way. Remember the never-ending pleasure of creating new friendships. Remember the pleasure and satisfaction you derived from doing your part to put over that big club, community or state affair and see if in the long run the pleasures don't outnumber the disappointments by a favorable margin.

Dance With the PAWS & TAWS

# CHUCK CARLSON

Club Caller

Second Tuesday of every month

8:30 P. M.

VFW Hall

Corner of Route 58

Abington, Mass.

Beginner Class starting September 13th at GAR Hall,

8:00 P. M.

Corner of Washington and Central Streets, Abington

## LEOMINSTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Recreation Center  
Leominster, Mass.

## STAR PROMENADERS

YMCA, Wallace Ave.  
Fitchburg, Mass.

JOE CASEY - Sept. 9 - Leominster

JIM WICKS - Sept. 16 - Fitchburg

LES METCALF - Sept. 23 - Leominster

THE HAPPY TWIRLERS ROUND DANCE CLUB will start another season at the Pond Plain Hall in So. Weymouth, Mass. The first dance will be Sept. 11th - then the next Monday night, Sept. 18th.

This is an open club and all round dancers are welcome. We shall learn and dance under the capable direction of Georgie and Freddie Bunker - new, old, intermediate and requested dances.

Let's all get behind our local round dancing and come down and round with the Happy Twirlers. Free coffee - just bring the donuts.

AUDREY & MICKEY McCARTHY

# NEW FALL ROUND DANCE CLASS

BASICS INCLUDED

to start Wednesday, SEPTEMBER 13th

at SQUARE ACRES

East Bridgewater, Mass.

8 to 11 P. M.

WITH GEORGIE and FREDDIE BUNKER

THE INTER-TOWN TWIRLERS Round Dance Club had a summer outing on Saturday, July 22nd at the home of fellow members, Will and Millie LaQuerre at Killdeer Island, Webster, Mass. Fifteen couples and their children attended, including two guest couples of the Calico Twirlers. There was swimming, boating, and even some fancy water skiing in the afternoon.

After a scrumptious pot luck supper, the men played horseshoes while the ladies tried croquet. Armand Brault and Al Petrelli proved who's the champs at horseshoes, and who says Irene Brodeur and Rachael Lapointe can't beat everyone at croquet? The grand climax was round dancing at the Killdeer Island Club House under the direction of our teachers, Armand and Jeanne Brault. We even had a couple of squares to the calling of our own Larry Gaumond. Movies of our recent graduation were also shown by the Braults.

Classes begin again weekly on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays starting September 5, 6, and 8 for Beginners, Intermediates, and Advanced.

AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

# GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

DICK LEGER - Saturday, SEPTEMBER 9th at 8:00 P. M.

Thursday Workshops with STAN HUNTLEY - SEPTEMBER 14, 21 and 28

All dances at . . . .

WARD II SCHOOL

Webster Street

Gloucester, Mass.

## AROUND BOSTON

How the Scots do it I don't know, but their weekend at Pinewoods Camp always seems to be the hottest and most humid of the summer. They did it again this year, but despite the weather on July 21-23, camp was filled to capacity with happy, vigorous Scots and "temporary Scots" who didn't give a hoot for heat and were determined to have their fling - and their reels and strathspeys - heat and humidity notwithstanding. As usual, groups came from several parts of Canada as well as from a large number of our own states, and to the wild skirling of the pipes or the nearly-as-wild fiddle tunes they footed it merrily all day and half the night, with cooling dips in Long Pond between dances. The Boston group, which conducted the weekend, has plans afoot for a charter flight to Scotland next summer, probably for the first three weeks in August. The round trip fare will be about \$300, and it is not necessary to be interested in Scottish dancing in order to go. (You must be a member of the Scottish CDS of Boston for 1961-2, a technicality which can be covered by paying the \$2 membership dues.) Once there, arrange your own schedule to do any sightseeing, visiting, and the like which may interest you. To fill their plane quota and make the trip possible, the Scots would be glad to hear from anyone who is interested, so do tell your friends of this excellent chance for a trip considerably below the usual fare. For details write Mrs. Jean Kendall, 11 Stoneleigh Road, West Newton, Mass.

On Aug. 1 the Tuesday nighters at the Boston YW enjoyed the visit of a group of French-Canadian young folks from Montreal, part of a larger group on a bus tour through New England. The Canadians not only fitted into our dancing so beautifully that it seemed they'd always been with us - taking our square and contra dances in stride, as so many of the figures resembled theirs, and showing familiarity with many of the international folk dances we did - but they also gave us a costumed demonstration of part of the Atlantic Polka Quadrille from Nova Scotia and a medley of the square dance figures popular in Montreal. As they do at home, the caller danced in the set, and the figures included many old friends - Birdie in the Cage, Dip and Dive Six, etc. We'd like to have heard the French calls for them, but the caller's voice didn't carry much beyond the set. As a group from the YM had also dropped in that night, guest Ted Sannella called to a bulging hall, and he used many of his French-Canadian records to make our guests feel at home. Attendance at the YW has held up extremely well this summer, in spite of many hot, humid nights, and the guest callers - Ted, Rod Linnell, and Hayden Swett - have done an excellent job. They will continue through Sept. 5 (Ted that night), with Ralph Fage returning on the 12th to open the fall season.

Attendance at the Boston YM, which had at first been doubtful about holding the Friday night dances during the summer, proved the wisdom of continuing. It held up well, despite the many folks away for summer weekends, and the dancers are looking forward to a lively fall season with Charlie Baldwin, and occasional guests, doing the calling.

During the summer the Country Dance Society and the New England Folk Festival Association, which share an office, moved from Pemberton Square to 3 Joy St., Boston. To christen their new home and open their fall season, the CDS is having a special dance party there on Monday, Sept. 11, 8:00 to 11:00. Special guests will be Mr. Douglas Kennedy, Director of the English Country Dance Society, and Mrs. Kennedy, from London, England. They're delightful folks and everyone is cordially invited to meet them and to enjoy dancing to Hervey Gardner's calls - and perhaps a few of Mr. Kennedy's.

Another opening dance, on Sat., Sept. 16, will be the Old Home Week Party of the Jamaica Plain Square Dancers, held at the Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain. This is open house night, with free admission, and will include the usual party extras - decorations, refreshments, and a few special dance games - along with the regular squares, contras, and easy folk dances. This group, at all of whose dances anyone is welcome (with or without a partner), meets first and third Saturdays, with Louise Winston as caller.

Two dance camps this month will be Ralph Page's at East Hill Farm, Troy, N. H., Sept. 6 - 10, and the C.D.S. fall weekend at Mt. Cardigan, N. H., Sept. 15-17. Ralph's staff this year includes Douglas Kennedy teaching English dances; Jeannie Carmichael, Scottish dances; Rod Linnell, New England and Maritime squares; Ralph, contras; one of the Taylors, other folk dances; the Bunnings, crafts; Bob Cohen, singing; and Rich Castner, big help to every-

## HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

Complete line of

SQUARE DANCE

Clothes



FOR MEN, WOMEN and CHILDREN

OPEN: Every day except Sunday.

CLOSED: Friday and Saturday evenings

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI verview 9-3301

body! Last year the new location for this camp proved extremely popular, and with the above staff it should be a top-notch session. The C. D. S. weekend at Cardigan, with Louise Chapin again heading up the staff, will as usual offer English and American dancing to live music, plus mountain climbing, swimming in the cold mountain pool (for the hardy!), and the enjoyment of lovely scenery, gay comradeship, and delicious food.

Classes for beginners will be starting toward the end of September. Ralph Page will have a square dance class at the Boston YWCA Tuesday nights from 7:30 to 8:30. The CDS will again sponsor a class, 8:00 - 10:00 on Wednesdays, at the Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., with Hervey Gardner teaching square dancing and Louise Winston English country dancing. The more advanced English country dance class will be taught by Louise Chapin at the Cambridge YWCA, also on Wed. nights, while the CDS Drop-In evenings of square and contra dancing will again be held on Thursdays at the Union Boat Club, 144 Chestnut St., Boston. Opening dates, price, and length of all the above courses can be ascertained by phoning the Boston YW for Ralph's class and the CDS, 3 Joy St., Boston, for the others. LOUISE WINSTON

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO NOT

SUBSCRIBE TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

### GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

The weather hasn't bothered attendance at all and good dancing continues for the Greater Hartford Square Dancers! Mid-Summer Night's Swing with Bill Castner was one of the most picturesque dances we've ever seen. Petticoats were twirling in fast motion despite the weather. It certainly was a huge success.

Our August line-up promises another month of "top level" dancing and outdoor dancing at Scheutzen Park, and is better than ever before. May we thank all of our visitors and hope you'll come back and join the fun. Please see our ad elsewhere.

VINNIE ANIELLO

THE MAN WITH THE GUITAR

**DICK LEGER** calling

Saturday, SEPTEMBER 23rd

at Newton Pavilion  
Route 108

Newton, New Hampshire

Sponsored by the Merri-Valles

JOHN AND MARY VARGAS will celebrate their 50th wedding anniversary on Sunday, September 24th at Venus DeMilo Restaurant on Route 6 in Swansea, Mass. They were married on September 21, 1911 at St. Anthony's Church, Portsmouth, R. I. by the late Father Rooney.

Mary was born in Fall River August 5, 1889 but the family soon moved to Main Road, Riverton, R. I. where she went to school. She went to work in the mill when only 16 years old, and there she and the other girls learned to dance at noon time.

John was born in Middletown, R. I. on May 24, 1888 and went to the one-room country school. There was only one teacher and nine grades, and a pot-bellied stove with the stove pipe going all the way across the room. When John was 16 years old he took dancing lessons from the late Mr. and Mrs. John Duggan. He started dancing in the summer at Island Park and Lincoln Park. In the winter he danced at Whithridge Hall in Tiverton, R. I. and there is where he first met Mary. In those days they had dance programs, so John asked if he could write his name in her program, but seeing 8 or 10 names ahead of his he just put the program in his pocket and danced with her the rest of the night, and they are still dancing their famous five step Schottische which is in Henry Ford's Square Dance Book, and can be obtained in most any Public Library. John says that if you couldn't do the Schottische in those days you weren't a finished dancer (now-a-days they call it High Level dancing.)

When John was 21 years old he got a job as conductor on the Newport & Fall River electric cars and, of course, every time the car went by Mary's home on Main Road, Tiverton, somehow either the whistle blew or the gong rang and Mary was most always at the window looking out. (By the way, Mary had many free rides to Newport at the Company's expense).

In the olden days a square dance consisted of a plain quadrille and Virginia Reel, but when John and Mary joined the Old Timer's Club in 1925 (The Young-Old Timer's Club now) at Fenner's Hall in No. Swansea under the prompting of the late Edward Fenner, they soon learned what real square dancing was. The dances popular at that time were Money Musk, Hull's Victory, Speed the Plow, Loomis Lancers, Polka, Varsouvienne, Caprice, Sally Waters, The Duchess, Contras, Portland Fancy and the Boston Fancy.

Fenner's Hall was a carriage paint shop. On Saturday nights they used to push the carriages out and dance until midnight, and then they would push the carriages back in again. The ladies used to wear their regular house dresses (how things have changed!). There was a 3-piece orchestra - violin, piano and drums. The orchestra was paid \$3.00 each, \$3.00 for the prompter, and \$2.00 for the Hall. By the time the Hall was warmed up and the horns got to flying around the orchestra spent most of the time swatting the hornets.

Mary was Treasurer of the Old Timers Club for 16 years and collected at the door most of the time. That seems to be her hobby. John's hobby is growing Blue Hubbard Squash and printing many of his friends names on them, but he tells them city folks that he prints the name on the seed and is sure to put the seed in the ground with the name side up. That's all there is to it!

John and Mary belong to five square dance clubs and are honorary life members of four. One of the clubs has adopted their Schottische as its theme dance.

John and Mary eloped to get married, which was quite a trick in those horse and buggy days. They were both supposed to be working but instead of that John met Mary at the street car terminal and they bought their furniture, then took the trolley car to Portsmouth. After they were married they took the street car to Newport to the Old Fall River Line and it just happened that the Steamer Commonwealth was in that night, so after sightseeing in New York they went to Niagara Falls. John says he didn't see the Falls that time so they expect to see them this time.

They were blessed with 4 children - 3 living now - and 7 grandchildren. Odd to say none have taken up square dancing. They have been known on several occasions to go to one Club dance and then drive 25 miles to finish the night at another Club dance. We think they are the oldest square dancing couple in New England, and have been dancing the longest time.

John has worked continuously for the Sears family for 43 years and at present resides at the Sears Farm in Swansea, Mass.

Our best wishes to the "youngest" couple on their 50th Anniversary!



Left to Right: Marie Hicks, Robert Hicks, Barbara Huntley, Stan Huntley - Caller, Ann Cogger and Henry Leyland. . . Westford Ho! Squares, Westford, Massachusetts.

#### WESTFORD HO! SQUARES

We are new, but enthusiastic. Much of the credit for that enthusiasm goes to our excellent caller and teacher, Stan Huntley, who kept us smiling... and learning... through the winter and early summer months. All of us owe a great deal to our friends and mentors, Henry Leyland and Ann Cogger, and Bob and Marie Hicks. While we as individuals felt the need for a square dance group in Westford, Mass., without the organizing ability, patience, and guiding hands of these four people... not to mention the unfailing cheerfulness of Barbara Huntley... we would never have gotten off the ground. Thanks to them, we are safely airborne.

Some of us have been getting out and around during the summer month; maybe you've seen the white covered wagon pins we wear. Prospects are bright for the fall. The class which graduated last May will begin regular weekly workshops on Sept. 6th and a new beginner class starts with a free fun night on Sept. 12th. The teen-agers will meet Friday night, Sept. 15th.

We are not a club, but a group that enjoys dancing with others who also feel that square dancing is the greatest of indoor (or outdoor) sports. Translated, that means, Visitors Welcome!

WAGGIN' TONGUE

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO

NOT SUBSCRIBE TO THE CALLER

Telegram: "New England Caller, Norwell, Mass. - Charlie Baldwin, Editor. . . Congratulations on your 10th Anniversary. May each new one bring added contributions to the square dance program and may it lead to a golden one with golden years between. Gloria C. Ciukaj, Secretary, Hayloft Steppers Club, Brookfield, Mass."

# 'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' by Stan B



Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

## Meg Simkins

Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.



## "CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE"

*If you want to span the gap between just ordinary square dancing and really Superlative dancing, then . . . .*

### "CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE"

This once-in-a-blue-moon singing square pools the talents of three great artists to bring you a dance of utmost quality and enjoyment.

**BRUCE JOHNSON** handles the calling with all the skill, style and enthusiasm that has made him known and loved throughout the world.

**RUTH STILLION** composed the dance and once again offers proof of her right to the title of the "Queen Of Square Dance Writers".

**PETE LOFTHOUSE** and his band features music with a style, sound and quality that will establish a new standard in square dance musicianship.

*Available Now! Windsor No. 4864, flip - instrumental*



## SNEAK RELEASE!

### NEW ROUND DANCE RELEASES

"MY BABY JUST CARES FOR ME", a sensational new two step master-crafted by JOE & ES TURNER of Bethesda, Md., with music by Memo Bernabei. It's a terrific dance that's already setting a popularity record.

"DREAMLAND WALTZ", composed by LEONA LITTLE and ROY CLOSE of San Diego to Memo Bernabei's music. Lovely, novel and challenging.

*Windsor No. 4669*

JUST FOR DANCING



# CALICO CORNER

of

MANCHESTER, N.H.

## Sonnet to a Suzykin

Have you ever seen a Suzy-kin?

We'd like to have you know

We've made it for your patio,

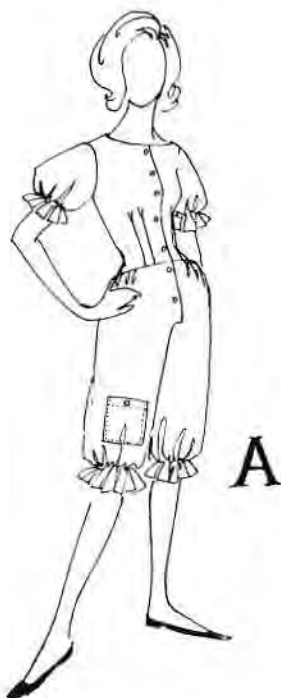
Or when you do-si-do.

Its fit is sleek, no blouse to ride,

A casual sensation

And Suzy-kin has a secret --

Commode accommodation!



Mail Order Address: CALICO CORNER, 35 Hale Ave., Manchester, N. H.

SUZYKIN "A" has an open neckline and softly puffed sleeves.

SUZYKIN "B" has the casual tailored look.

Both Suzykins are one piece, Drip-dry broadcloth, and, as the poet says, have 'commode accommodation'. You can also keep a copy of "The Caller" in your knee pocket!

Colors: White, black, red, mauve, blue and rose.

SUZYKIN "A" \$14.95

SUZYKIN "B" \$12.95

Sizes 8 - 18

To order state bust, waist and height. (All items made to nearest standard size.) Color choice and price. Also give name, street, city and state. Please allow two weeks for delivery. Send check or money order. Include 50¢ for handling and postage.



# CALICO CORNER

of

MANCHESTER, N.H.

Try out shirtmaker SUZYKIN and a full, drip-dry broadcloth skirt, ringed with deep thick fringe and gay Tyrolean ribbon. SUZYKIN is white with either a black or red skirt trimmed in black fringe.

Complete Outfit \$27.95  
Size 8 - 18

To order, state bust, waist and height. (All items made to nearest standard size.) Color choice and price. Also give name, street, city and state. Please allow two weeks for delivery. Send check or money order. Include 50¢ for handling and postage.

See our complete collection at Calico Corner, 35 Hale Ave., Hookset, N. H.



Raise eyebrows in our pick-up petticoat skirt with its own special calico SUZYKIN. This gay skirt is of flower dotted black broadcloth trimmed with bouncy black ball fringe, and showing a flounced petticoat in red, black, or gold to compliment the calico print.

Colors: Flowered black calico with red, gold, or black petticoat.

Complete Outfit \$33.95  
Sizes 8 - 18

To order, state bust, waist and height. (All items made to nearest standard size) Color choice and price. Also give name, street, city and state. Please allow two weeks for delivery. Send check or money order. Include 50¢ for handling and postage.



THE FRIENDLY SQUARES of Springfield, Mass. would certainly like to express their thanks to that grand person, Gloria Rios, for helping us launch the travelling square dance trophy you see pictured. . . isn't it lovely? Gloria seemed intrigued with the idea of the trophy and asked its originators, Marie and Ralph Tovet (Club Advisors for the Friendly Squares) to appear on her radio program OLE (Station WDEW-Westfield, Mass.) on Sat. August 5th. Ralph and Marie, with the help of Gloria, sounded like real "pros". But before we get carried away, let us tell you about the trophy.



It was originated to help promote inter-club dancing. We very much enjoy having clubs visit us and we thought this trophy would initiate a little more of this travelling around so we can all get to know one another. Any Club holding year-round open dances may capture the trophy by planning an excursion of two or more sets of their dancers to the Friendly Squares (or whatever Club might be holding the trophy). They will hold the trophy until it is taken by another club, or for a period not to exceed one month, or two regularly scheduled dances. If the trophy has not been claimed at the end of this time it should be returned to the Friendly Squares. Any Club in the U. S. and Canada is eligible as long as the dances are all open and as long as they comply with the rules. If you are interested contact the Tovets, 27 Fisher St., Springfield, Mass. (they are loaded with all sorts of information). Why don't you talk up an excursion in your Club. Our next dance is Sat., Aug. 19th at the St. John's Pavilion, Leonard St., Agawam, Mass. Starting Sept. 8th our dances will be at the American Legion, Oak St., Indian Orchard, Mass. (a suburb of Springfield). Let's see who will be the first club to capture this lovely trophy. We'll keep you posted on the location of the trophy.

Incidentally, you may be interested in knowing that we are, as far as we know, the only club in the area with two full-time callers. . . Bud Flebotte from Springfield, and Al Bessets of Agawam. We like them. . . we know you will, also.

GLORIA & AL LARIVIERE

#### CLODHOPPER CORNER

Glocester, R. I. . . Sun, surf and square dancing seem to make for a perfect blending of happy summer days. Charlie Steinmetz has been keeping us Clodhoppers from becoming too rusty by calling twice a week at Perryville and Legion Hall.

Sunday, Aug. 6th was our Family Day at Johnston Memorial Park. The cool shelter of the James Ward Dunn Pavilion made an ideal area for our cookouts and dancing. Tug of war, baseball and horseshoes may explain the reason for aches and pains in our Paws. Eleanor Miller and Bob Cassity were as popular as the Pied Piper as they were in charge of games and the awarding of trophies and prizes. A three foot wide straw sombrero nearly hid Rita Fitts, but her always merry laughter drifted out from under it as she accompanied Bob in the Happy Polka.

The game most enjoyed by the adults was matching the lovely, healthy group of children to their parents before introductions took place. Barbara and Bill Straight received honors for having the youngest child and by far the most active group of little boys any members were blessed with. Buddy Straight, the No. 1 son, did a fine job of calling "My Little Girl."

Judy Kelm, John and Betty Crabb, Keith Wilcox and George Miller each called a tip while Charlie had the fun of dancing.

Our Family Day will always be a treasured memory for all of us and most especially because Evelyn and Ralph Taylor were welcomed back for the first time since her sickness in March.

With the closing of summer our club dances resume on Sept. 9th and 23rd at the Laurel Grange Hall in Glocester. Club meetings will be held at the Grange on Sept. 13th.

When the evenings become cooler we'll be back with our friends "squaring up" and refreshing our do-si-does and allemande lefts. Care to brush up? Come join the fun!

BEA CASSITY

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. UNDERhill 9-2271

Friday - Relax and Have Fun

SEPT. 1 - JIM TAYLOR  
8 - DICK DOYLE  
15 - To be Announced  
22 - MARIE HAWES  
29 - CHET SMITH

Saturday - Go-go

SEPT. 2 - CHET SMITH  
9 - WARREN POPP  
16 - DICK JONES  
23 - CHET SMITH  
30 - JIM MAYO

ON THINKING IT OVER.... The subject of where square dancing is heading is somewhat more than interesting. Wondering what a square dancer would answer to such a query, I asked one. The answer ended the conversation right there. "How should I know!" said he. After mentioning that the question was what do you think, and stating that a person can't be thoughtless, I thought to myself how absolutely wrong I was about that. Thoughtless we certainly can be and it has everything to do with where square dancing is headed.

Everytime someone drops out because it's impossible to keep up with the latest, square dancing dies a little; everytime someone closes a set to a new-

Charlie Tilley  
WED. SEPT. 13

ADVANCED  
WORKSHOP  
-OPEN-  
8:00-11:00

Y.M.C.A. LYNN, MASS.

comer, square dancing dies a little more; square dancing keeps on dying everytime someone's personal ambition comes before the right thing to do. The list can be long and varied and it's certainly a most thoughtless way to conduct our favorite pasttime.

For most of us, dancing is for fun and frolic, getting to know people, and maybe getting a little painless education in the ways of others in the world. If it doesn't stay that way, there seems little doubt that we're heading for the last roundup. (Edna Priest - N. H. Folk Federation Bulletin - Aug. 1961)



WORCESTER COUNTY'S ORIGINAL

## WAGON WHEEL WESTERN SHOP



A Complete Line of Square Dance Apparel and Accessories For All!

SEPTEMBER CLEARANCE SALE

on various items, namely

Bouffant Petticoats - Blouses, black and white. All Markdowns.

Pantallets - Colored Dance Shoes (acqua, red, baby blue - 8 pr. left in sizes 6N, 6 1/2N, 7N, 7 1/2N, 6 1/2M) Reg. value \$6.95 for \$4.95.

4 Shirley St. at Park Ave.  
Worcester, Mass.  
Helen & Joe Berry

Hours: Tues. & Wed. 6:30 - 9:00 P.M.  
Saturday 1:30 to 5:30 P. M.  
Telephone PL 2-6566

# Square Dancing

## with the TEEN-AGERS!

### TEENAGE CLUBS - TAKE NOTE!

Special Plans in the Making for YOU for 1962 EDSARDA Spring Festival

Please send following information:

Name of club - number of members  
Name and address of officer  
to whom mail should be sent

Send to Festival Chairman:

Edward Mayall  
1287 Bridge Street,  
Dracut, Mass.

Do it TODAY

so Committee can plan adequate space and happy dancing for you.

### JEANS & QUEENS

Hampden, Mass.

Since square dancing is beginning with a new popularity among the young folks in our town and all over the New England states, we would like to share with you the Red Hot doings going on within this fun-loving teenage club.

Over the past three years we have a happy family of over 70 wonderful members, and this fall hope to have a bigger and better class.

This past June, our annual meeting took place and the following officers were elected: President, Cindy Willcutt; Sec'y, Sue Benoit; Treas., Cindy Woods; in charge of our program are Gordy Willcutt and Sandy Clarkson. Also at our home dances we offer an intermission with refreshments. At the head of this is Cathy Acorn and Dave Joyce.

All of our dances, parties, meetings and special events are supervised by the adults, who belong to the Hampden Promenaders, a very well-known club in this area. This is the second adult club to have been formed in the Conn. Valley area way back to five or six years. Dancing with the adults can be so much fun, take it from us!

Now that we have to Shuffle the Deck, one remaining thought, our Fall program is being highly looked into, and we hope that teenagers who belong to other clubs will stop in for a visit. You're always welcome. SUE BENOIT

### ON THE FARM WITH OUR TEENS

Providence, R. I. . . It was a sunny, hot Sunday in July. A caravan of cars started out from our home. . . arrived at our destination, the beautiful Wionphiege Valley Farm, just in time for lunch. Some of our teens met us there, making us a total of 48. A box lunch, and a variety of drinks were enjoyed by all. Games were played and small prizes awarded. Some teens went horseback riding, others went boating, and still another group rode on a horse-pulled surrey with a fringe on the top. At 7 o'clock, the square dancing started. We devoted an hour to our guest and beginner dancers, teaching them basics and mixers, so that they could join the fun dances. Their caller, Alan Nero, a teen himself, kept everyone active. Our guest caller, Walter Beam did a good job of calling for us, while Alan enjoyed the hayrides with the youngsters. Thank you, Walt, for coming and adding to our fun.

All too soon the time passed, and before we knew it the clock pointed near midnight. The teens hated to leave the cozy square dance barn, but we promised to bring them back soon. And so our caravan wended its way home.

We are proud to say that our teens are very well behaved, and because of this, we will plan more of these good times for them. We wish to thank our good friend, Joe Previte, for helping chaperone, as well as transport some of them to the farm. We also wish to thank the Latham Family, owners of the farm, and last but not least, Louis Nero, Alan's father, who worked so hard to make it a day to be long remembered by all of us.

We look forward to another day with our teens in August, and our new teen class starting in September. Come join us for fun!

EDITH NERO →

# RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

Black Mountain 45-203 - Old Gang of Mine, flipside with calls by Les Gotcher. The figure is built around Star Thru, pass thru and around just one. The calling is clear, although Les has trouble staying with the melody. Although Les does an adequate job on this one, I feel that he should stay within the realm of Hash 'n Breaks for which he is so well known. The instrumental side of this one is well played in the Key of G and features a clarinet lead all the way through.

Lore 1010 - Black Eyed Susan Brown, flipside with calls by Bob Henderson. The figure is built around Dive Thru, star thru, and cross trail. Another in the series of dances containing all the newest figures set to a not too inspiring tune. The caller is very hard to understand as he swallows his words as well as clipping the m too much. The instrumental side is mediocre and is played in the Key of B-flat, featuring a fiddle lead throughout.

Dash 2526 - There's Nothing as Sweet as My Baby, flipside with calls by Johnnie Roth. The figure of this one has nothing more difficult than a box the gnat in it. The melody is good and the calling is clear. The instrumental is in the Key of C and features fiddle and accordion leads.

Windsor 4805 - Sally, flipside with calls by Max Forsyth. The figure has star thru and California twirls. The melody is catchy and the calling is excellent. The instrumental is excellent and features fiddle, accordion, and guitar leads. It is played in the Key of G.



## The Dance of the Month

### SOMEBODY LOVES YOU

Blue Star #1579 - flip with calls by the author, Andy Andrus.

#### OPENER, BREAK and CLOSER:

Allemande left your corner,  
Come back home, swing your own  
Promenade, two by two, around that ring you roam  
Heads wheel around, right and left thru so fine  
Pass thru, go on to the next.  
Pass thru, bend the line  
Four in line, forward up, back you go, cross trail thru  
Allemande left your corner,  
Promenade your own you do  
Somebody loves you, sweetheart can't you see  
That somebody is me.

#### FIGURE:

Head two go forward up, back out, half sashay,  
Pass thru, and separate, go round one that way  
In the middle box the gnat  
Square thru three quarters there  
Swing that corner lady,  
She's waiting for you there  
Allemande left new corners,  
Grand right and left you go  
I like to be near you, everywhere you go  
Promenade someone who loves you,  
Sweetheart, can't you see  
That somebody is me.

RALPH SWEET

#### EAST LONGMEADOW (Mass.) WHIRL-A-WAYS

Here's a brand new teen-age square dance club in E. Longmeadow. We have two full squares and would love to have more.

Our dance this month is Wednesday, Aug. 23rd at Mapleshade School in E. Longmeadow. Our club officers will be on hand to give you information on membership to the club. Also inquire about lessons.

Be waiting to see you there!

DIANE MacNEIL, Sec'y



## Square Dance Dresses

MADE TO ORDER

**Bernice**  
of Brockton

From \$16.00 to \$30.00  
Individually Styled  
Write for Samples and Information  
ORDER NOW for  
ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

Box 561 - Brockton, Mass.

### JOLLY SQUARES

Waterford, Conn. . . The hot weather of this summer didn't seem to slow down the Jolly Squares, and another demonstration was put on July 22nd for the Jordan Fire Company at its annual Fair in Waterford.

We were in full swing this summer with our regular dances the 1st and 3rd Saturdays in July, and the first Saturday in August. We were also well represented at the Pequot Lodge dances, especially on July 28th and Aug. 11th, at which our caller Ted Perkins did a wonderful job. Everyone seemed to enjoy these dances and with the cool summer breezes coming off the lake, it was a perfect place to dance.

August 20th found us in the same cool place, with our families, for the Jolly Squares' picnic. All enjoyed swimming, boating and dancing, as well as wonderful food. Races were run and games played by the children, as well as adults. Thank you Gene Schultz for supervision of these games. A big thanks to Ellie and Don Sawyer, co-chairmen of this picnic, for a job well done.

On August 31st the Jolly Squares will hold a free lesson, with classes starting Sept. 7th. We are really looking forward to this new beginners class, and to the pleasure of introducing new people into the fun of square dancing.

It has been a pleasure to have so many visitors lately, hope to see you soon. Have fun dancing!

JEWEL & ART STODDARD

On July 2nd, Edith Murphy suffered a cerebral hemorrhage. After four weeks in the hospital she is convalescing at Square Acres where she is having all the help she needs.

The Promenade Shop is being operated very capably by Merle Silva of Weymouth, who will give immediate attention to all mail orders. Correspondence to her should be addressed Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

## Edith Murphy's ROUND DANCE of the MONTH CLUB

JOIN JOIN

Send no money! Send only your name and address and each month you will receive YOUR record for the ROUND DANCE of the Month as published by the New England Caller. Cost, \$1.45 plus 15¢ for P. P. & handling. Send check or money order AFTER you receive your record. Write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass. FAST SERVICE on mail orders for all square & round dance records.

# ROUND DANCE

## MY BONNIE

Dance by Merl and Delia Olds, Los Angeles, California

Record: SIO X3124

Position: Intro, Open-facing; Dance, Butterfly, M facing LOD.

Footwork: Opposite, directions for M.

Intro: Wait two meas: On a slight diagonal BALANCE APART, TOUCH; TOGETHER, TOUCH; coming into BUTTERFLY POS M facing LOD

Meas.

- 1-4 WALK, TWO; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; WALK, TWO; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; In butterfly pos M facing LOD walk fwd 2 steps, L, R; followed by a fwd two-step; repeat starting with M's R (Note: Do not stand too close and walk with a slight swagger).
- 5-8 ROCK FWD, BACK; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; ROCK BACK, FWD; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; Rock fwd on L, back on R; two-step with only a slight progression in RLOD; Rock back on R, fwd on L; two-step moving fwd in LOD.
- 9-12 WALK, TWO; SIDE/CLOSE, BACK; BACK, TWO; SIDE/CLOSE, FWD; Walk fwd 2 steps in LOD (L, R); step side on L/close R to L, step back (RLOD) on L; Step back on R, back on L; step side on R/close L to R, step fwd on R (This might be described as a modified box two-step).
- 13-16 ROCK FWD, BACK; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; ROCK BACK, FWD; STEP/CLOSE, TURN (to sidcar); Repeat action of meas. 5-8 turning to BUTTERFLY-SIDECAR pos, M facing wall on last ct of meas 16.
- 17-20 ARCH UNDER, TWO; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; ARCH UNDER, TWO; STEP/CLOSE, STEP; Releasing M's R, W's L hands change sides (L, R) with W passing under M's left arm; two-step as both travel LOD and turn twd partner to momentarily assume BUTTERFLY-BANJO pos (both facing slightly diag twd LOD); releasing M's L, W's R hands change sides again (R, L) with W passing under M's right arm; two-step while progressing LOD and turning to face partner in BUTTERFLY pos, M's back to COH.
- 21-24 ROLL FWD, TWO; SIDE/CLOSE, SIDE; LADY ROLLS BACK, TWO; STEP/STEP, STEP; Traveling LOD and M turning L face (W R face) L, R once around; two-step to side (LOD) while momentarily returning to butterfly pos; traveling RLOD woman makes a 3/4 L face roll (L, R) while man turns 1/4 L face and backs up along RLOD (R, L); take 3 steps in place (R/L, R) and assume VARSOUVIANNA pos, both facing LOD.
- 25-28 FWD TWO-STEP; TWO-STEP; VINE (lady turn out), TWO; THREE, THRU TO CLOSED; Traveling LOD 2 fwd two-steps in varsouvianna pos; as M faces wall and grapevines along LOD (LRL) W turns out and around (releasing L hands) with a 3/4 R face turn (RLR), both step thru (M-R, W-L) to face partner and assume CLOSED pos on last count, M's back to COH.
- 29-32 TURN TWO-STEP; TWO-STEP; TWIRL, TWO; TWIRL, TWO; In closed pos 2 turning two-steps; as M moves forward 4 steps (L, R, L, R) W completes 2 R face twirls under M's L arm and moves ahead of M to end in BUTTERFLY pos. M facing LOD to repeat dance.

REPEAT ENTIRE DANCE FOR A TOTAL OF THREE TIMES

ENDING: On last time thru complete SECOND TWIRL and end in FACING pos on the diagonal M facing wall and slightly LOD, do a quick balance apart with a slight dip and quickly recover (L, R).

### PRACTICE SIDE

On the flip side of the record you will find the same music divided into sections representing the separate parts of the dance. The first part includes the introduction. The other section has lead-in music. Practice the parts until you have them mastered, then turn the record and do the complete dance.

DICK DOYLE

## THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS Brookfield, Mass.

Once again we settle down to our fall schedule of activities at The Hayloft with our summer program of weekly dances now gone by. Our summer dances were most successful and were very well attended. Our Advanced Round Dance Group, the Gay Lofters, resume their weekly dance classes on Sept. 12th. A beginners round dance class will meet for the first time on Sept. 11 at 8 PM. Area couples interested in round dancing are most welcome to join this class and are invited to the Sept. 11th get-together. George and Yvonne Dumas will be the instructors.

At the July monthly meeting of the Hayloft Steppers, three couples were named to a committee to assist the Treasurer at our club dances. These three couples and our Treasurer will alternately sell tickets at the door at our club dances. This will give our Treasurer and his wife an opportunity to join the group for dancing more often and will also allow more of our members to actively participate in club activities, our goal being 100% membership participation in club functions.

The month of September is Incentive Month at the Hayloft. We have only one club level dance during this month, this being on Sept. 2nd with Jerry Benoit calling. The remainder of the month we will devote all of our time encouraging area folks in square dancing and getting our fall beginners square dance class under way. We will resume our bi-weekly club level dances in October.

A good representation of the Hayloft Steppers attended the Dance Festival at the Crystal Lake Ballroom in Enfield, Conn, on July 31st. We all had a marvelous time dancing to Gloria Rios, Dick Leger and Frannie Heintz.

I hear tell that one of our member couples, Emile and Irene Brault, will soon be sporting "International Square Dancer" badges. Irene tells me they earned these badges while attending the Convention in Detroit. They lodged in Windsor and attended a dance there, as well as the Convention festivities in Detroit. In order to receive this badge, one must dance in two foreign countries during one week. This the brault's did, dancing in Canada and U. S., and are proudly awaiting the arrival of their new badges. Congratulations, folks!  
GLORIA C. CIUKAJ

---

## WESTERN WHIRLERS Cranston, R. I.

Winding up our July news we would like to thank Ken Cogswell for the "Club Appreciation Night" he put on for us at the Oaklawn Grange on July 29th. There was quite a nice crowd there for a hot summer night and the heat didn't deter the dancing or the eating so generously provided for by Ken and Mary. It was a pleasure to go along with you last year, Ken, and we will be right back there again with you this year, so watch out!

Here at long last is August - month for sun, sand, swimmin' and sleeeep! On the 3rd of this holiday month, 102 Western Whirlers and friends had their beach party at Gallilee Beach Club. Altho the weather could have been better the spirits of the party goers couldn't have been happier. After everyone had stuffed themselves on a most delicious meal the room was cleared for dancing and \_\_\_\_\_! A few hardy souls went swimming and some wished they had. "Hawaiian Maiden" Abelson dropped in for a short visit and was the "belle?" of the ball. Lester and Connie Smith and Corinne Tedford added their share of laughs to the evening, too. Gert Greenwood, as usual, had a good selection of candy for all to nibble on, plus door prizes to make the evening more enjoyable. We all went home very contented with the thought that it was an evening very well spent.

Come September and the fall programs once more begin to roll. Thank you Gert and Hank Greenwood for being excellent chairmen of our program committee for the past year, and best wishes for every success to Corinne and Earle Tedford our new chairmen for the coming year. Let's all give them as much support as possible and not forget our first event - a pot luck supper at the Grange on Sept. 9th.

We hope to see all our friends again at the Cranston Y, Saturday evenings, beginning Sept. 23rd. All we need is four more! DOROTHY COGSWELL

# Folk Dance

## PATTICAKE POLKA

American Circle Mixer

Record: Any lively polka. (I use an out-of-print record of Little Brown Jug; some others like Buffalo Gals. Explore a bit and find one you like.)

Formation: Circle of couples. Ballroom position, men's backs to center of circle, joined hands pointed counterclockwise around the circle.

### FIG. 1

Meas. 1-2 Starting with man's L foot (lady's R), do a heel, toe, heel, toe (extend foot to side, heel touching floor, toe up - count 1; touch toe to floor beside other foot - count 2; repeat both). A slight lift or bounce on the standing foot on each count adds a better dance quality to this movement.

Meas. 3-4 Four slides to man's L (lady's R) around the circle.

Meas. 5-8 Keeping ballroom position, with joined hands still pointing counterclockwise, but looking clockwise over shoulder, repeat meas. 1-4, using opposite feet (man's R, lady's L).

### FIG. 2

Meas. 9-12 Drop hands and face partner. Partners clap each other's R hand 3 times, L hand 3 times, both hands 3 times, own knees 3 times.

Meas. 13-16 Linking R elbows with partner, walk once completely around each other. Then drop arms and each move to own L around the circle (man counterclockwise, lady clockwise) to face a new partner.

Repeat dance with new partner.

This dance is so well-known and so widely and successfully used by many callers that it may seem unnecessary to present it here, but we have found some dancers and leaders to whom it was not known, and it is so much enjoyed by groups who vary widely in age and in dance experience that it seems too bad to have anyone miss out on its fun. Incidentally, it is wonderful for one-night stands - quickly learned and a sure-fire ice-breaker.

LOUISE WINSTON

## FIRST CHURCH SQUARE DANCES

Salem, Mass...Orchestras were formerly the thing for square dances everywhere, and it was only the uncertainties of our transition from Joe Perkins, the Kuntry Kaller, to his successors that caused us to use records for some of the dances in Salem.

With two years' transition behind us, we have made arrangements now for the Boxford Country Dance Orchestra to play for all the dances at the beginning of the 22nd Series, and shall have them for almost all the dances if the response is what we expect.

Ted Sannella will call for us on the 4th Saturdays, Sept. 23, Oct. 28, Feb. 24, Apr. 28 and May 26, and the 5th Saturday in December, when the annual party will follow the dance. Joe Perkins, Jr. will be the caller for the Thanksgiving Eve dance, Wed., Nov. 22 and the 4th Saturdays, Jan. 27 and March 24.

As we make plans, we are acutely aware of the help which many people have given for the pleasure of our guests, and are very grateful. The enthusiasm the dancers show encourages us to continue.

BILL FREEMAN

In August, THE CALICO SQUARES had the pleasure of having Chuck Carlson as their guest caller. The Club had a very successful cookout on August 17th at Pappy's Patio in Bridgewater. A good time was had by all. We all enjoy dancing to our own Dick Tilley.

The club gained twelve new couples last month, which we were very pleased to see. We think we are now on the upward trend.

Don't forget the Old Timers' Dance, Oct. 11th with Charlie Baldwin calling to live music. See you all in September.

MILLIE SILVA

# CONTRA CORNER

CONTRA CORNER

A. & E. CONTRA  
Double Progression

Any even number of couples - 1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over.  
Suggested Music: A. & E. Rag - Capitol 10251.  
Gents face the left hand lady in semi-open ballroom position:

\* Heel and toe  
and out you go

Heel and toe  
and in you go

Heel and toe  
and out you go

Heel and toe  
and the actives go

Down the center  
two by two

And turn alone  
and come back too.

Up the floor  
to the one you left

Cast off,  
go right and left thru.

Then right and left back  
a little bit more

With a brand new  
left hand lady, swing

Cross at the head  
Cross at the foot.

And two long lines  
go forward and back

With the left hand girl  
do a heel and toe.

\*The heel and toe action is the same as in Cotton-Eyed Joe Mixer, or The Candy Store Lady Square Dance.

1. The cast off in this dance is an arm-around 3/4 cast off.
2. The active couples are always the couples facing down the hall at the conclusion of the "heel and toe".

HERBIE GAUDREAU

## HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

on Route 121

Chester, New Hampshire

### Everything for Square Dancers

We stock over 100 new DRESSES at all times, and the very latest in SHIRTS, PANTS, BOOTS, BELTS, BUCKLES, TIES, JEWELRY, ect.  
New Mr. and Mrs. MATCHING SHIRTS, with long or short sleeves.

### Summer Hours

Open daily 9 A.M. - 9 P.M.

Closed Sundays



# CONNECTICUT Inter-Club Squares

GORDON BERRIEN, EDITOR. 44 GOVERNORS AVE. MILFORD CONN.

- Fri. 1 Orange, Milford SD Club, Grassy Hill Park, Bob Brundage 8:30  
Colchester, Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake, Rt. 82 - Paul Trowbridge
- Sat. 2 Manchester, SD Club, West Side Tennis Courts, Pleasant St.  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Chas. Ouellet 8  
Milford, Singletons, Dance Academy, Daniel St - Jim Murray
- Tue. 5 Middletown SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Tony DeCarlo
- Wed. 6 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St. - Jim Murray  
Norwalk, Swinging Sqs, Nathan Hale Sch., Strawbry Hill Rd-Al Brundage
- Thur. 7 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Community House, Charlie Ouellet
- Fri. 8 Milford, SD Club, High School Field, Annual Festival -B. Brundage
- Sat. 9 Milford, Singletons, Laundromat Hall, 7:30 Rnds-Krysta; 8:30 G.B.  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Chas. Ouellet 8  
Waterbury, Nutmeg SD Club, Lawton's Roost, Jean Fleming 8  
Simsbury, Farm. Valley SD Club, South Sch., Rt. 10 - Ralph Sweet  
E. Hartford, Leeder Tafel Pavilion, Forbes St. - Stan Best
- Mon. 11 Simsbury, Farm. Valley SD Club, So. Sch.-Intro. Party, R. Sweet
- Tues. 12 Wethersfield SD Club, Valley Crest School, Ed Daly 8
- Wed. 13 Norwalk, Swinging Sqs, Nathan Hale School, Al Brundage  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St., Jim Murray
- Thur. 14 West Haven, SD Club, probably Seth Haley School, Gordon Berrien
- Fri. 15 Milford SD Club, Point Beach School, Bob Brundage 8:30
- Sat. 16 Milford, Singletons, Dance Academy, Daniel St. Jim Murray 8  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St, Chas. Ouellet 8
- Tue. 19 Middletown, SD Club, Bradley's Barn, Kip Benson (closed-meeting)
- Wed. 20 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St. -Jim Murray  
Norwalk, Swinging Sqs, N. Hale Sch., Strawberry Hill, Al Brundage
- Fri. 22 Woodbury, Town & Country Sqs, Town Hall, Woodbury - guest
- Sat. 23 Waterbury, Lawton's Roost, Nutmeg SD Club, Dick Doyle  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St., Charlie Ouellet  
Milford, Singletons, Laundromat, 7:30 Rnds-Krysta--8:30 Sqs. Berrien  
Simsbury, Farm. Valley SD Club, South School, Rt. 10 - Ralph Sweet
- Tue. 26 Wethersfield SD Club, Valley Crest School, Marie Hawes
- Wed. 27 Norwalk, Swinging Sqs, Nathan Hale School, Gordy Vaughan  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St - Jim Murray
- Thur. 28 West Haven, SD Club, Seth Haley Sch., So. St., Gordon Berrien
- Sat. 30 Milford, Singletons, 5th Sat. Party, Dance Acad, Daniel St. 8

CONNECTICUT CLUBS - PLEASE TAKE NOTICE! Due to the pressure of business, Gordon Berrien will no longer be able to edit the Inter-Club Squares column. Starting with the October issue, all dates are to be sent directly to The New England Caller, Box NC, Norwell, Mass. Copy deadline, 5th of the month, previous to the month of publication. Next deadline, September 5th, for October Caller!

## TED PERKINS CALLING

SEPTEMBER

- Sat. 2 Jolly Squares Badge Dance, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Waterford
- Thur. 7, 14, 21 - Jolly Squares Beginner Class, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Sat. 16 Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Sept. 28, 29, 30 - Having Fun at the Atlantic Convention
- Sat. 30 RALPH SWEET at Jolly Squares
- Mon. 11 First night of a new BASIC ROUND DANCE CLASS with RAY and CLAIRE ANDERSEN at Oswegatchie Firehouse - Open to all area dancers.

For rates & dates, TED PERKINS, 38 North Road, Waterford, Connecticut

151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury 12, Conn.

# ROOST

Phone  
PL 4-5710

SEPT. 6, 20 - Al Brozek  
9 - Jean Fleming  
16 - Kip Benson  
23 - Dick Doyle

SEPT. 13, 27 - Luv 'n Johnny Anderson  
30 - Private Dance  
14 - Calico Ball,  
at Hamilton Park

### THE LEDYARD SQUARES - Ledyard, Conn.

Our Family Picnic at Pequot Lodge on July 9th was a big success with 35 couples and at least 50 children enjoying the swimming, picnicking, and square dancing to the lively calls of our own Bill Noyes. A hard thunder shower interrupted the swimming but didn't dampen the spirits of anyone. Our thanks to Bill and Anne Alquist for a "fun" day at their Lodge.

We had two club dances in July at the Ledyard School with attendance high in spite of the HOT weather. On the 14th, Bill called at Pequot Lodge, with the Boat House filled to capacity. That evening we also were treated to a Fashion Show put on by the Ox Yoke Shop. After the dance, most of the dancers went up to the main lodge for grinder, pie and coffee snack.

Cooled by sea breezes, we danced at the Mystic Seaport Dock Dance on the 21st, dancing to Bill and several area callers. It was a real "fun" evening and the crowd was the biggest ever.

Two sets accompanied Bill to the Pachaug Fair and put on a demonstration on July 22nd. . . in spite of being outside, the heat was terrific, so much so that one of the gals fainted and had to go right home. When the excitement of that faded, another couple from Ledyard stepped in (even though they weren't dressed for it).

Our new beginners' class starts on Tuesday, Sept. 12th and will be a FREE night, with registration open for three weeks. We will hold these sessions and Club dances at the Northeast School, Flanders Rd., Groton (off Rt. 95), until a new school is completed (at Ledyard, that is).

Hoping to see you soon at The Ledyard Squares!

THE HADLEYS

## FOR SALE The SQUARE DANCE SHOP

350 Main Street

Niantic, Conn.

Milly and Jean regret that they are forced to dispose of their store, and ask that anyone interested contact them.

call

Jean Mirtle  
GI 2-5732

call

Milly Lowe  
GI 2-9964

Square Dancing is Fun

with

## Paul Trowbridge

### SEPTEMBER

Fri. 1 Pequot Lodge, Gardner Lake  
Sat. 2 The Roost, Waterbury, Conn.  
Sat. 9 Norwich, Conn. Circle 8 Club, Greenville School on Golden St.  
Fri. 15 Hose 'N Reels, Windham Center, Conn. Firehouse  
Sat. 23 Norwich Circle 8 Club  
Sat. 30 Check Jolly Squares ad for site of Fifth Saturday dance with

Ralph Sweet

Classes starting in Sept. Check with us for exact dates and locations:

MON: Norwich YMCA

WED: Windham Center Firehouse

TUES: Jewett City (tentative)

THUR: Poquetanuck, Conn.

Paul Trowbridge, South Street, Willimantic, Conn. HA 3-5731.

# "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes

That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non-Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly Polished Floors.

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c for Postage and Handling  
Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

\$<sup>99</sup>  
**5.95**  
in Black  
or White

\$6.95

in Metallic  
Colors: Gold,  
Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
Narrow or  
Medium  
widths.



SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS

**THE SQUARE STORE, INC.**  
817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

## YOUNG OLD TIMERS CLUB

Swansea, Mass... Congratulations and the best of good wishes to The New England Caller and its staff in the celebration of their Tenth Anniversary. The YOTC looks forward to your continued success during the coming years.

On June 21st the Young Old Timers held their annual business meeting and election of officers. The following slate will guide the Club for the coming year: Bill Baker, President; Al Warner, Vice-President; Harriet Warner, Secretary; Loren Daugherty, Treasurer. Conrad Dolbec retired from the position of Treasurer, having served the Club in this job faithfully and well during the past three years. A gift was presented to him by the YOTC in appreciation of all his help. Congratulations are in order to the Aron Cummings' on the birth of twin daughters in June (two more prospective square dancers).

On July 6th, Al Warner's graduating class was entertained at the home of John and Gert Perron. Everyone had a grand time square dancing under the stars, and our hunger was eased with plenty of roasted hot dogs and punch.

On July 9th, 52 members attended a picnic at Dick and Roberta Chappell's farm in Rehoboth, Mass. Games and sports were enjoyed by all in the afternoon. In the evening a pot luck supper was served. What a meal! Boy, those gals can sure cook. Later in the evening we square danced on the lawn to complete a full day.

There is a note of sadness in the Club in respect to the passing away of one of its members, Mr. Antone Henriques. He will be missed by his many friends.

July 30th was the date on which a Gay Nineties Picnic and Revue was held at Jim and Elsie Bradbury's home in Somerset. Many of the members participated in the revue. John Perron was MC for this occasion. Jim Bradbury was the "author" of a hilarious skit which was wildly presented and riotously received by all. Take a bow, Jim! Games and sports were enjoyed and a cookout was in order later in the evening.

An old-fashioned pie eating contest was won by Natalie Daugherty and Manny Burry, and Pat Whitmore and Mike Chappell won the kiddies contest. Later there was dancing under the stars, and a tired but happy bunch headed home.

We are now dancing every other Saturday evening at our new home at St. Andrew's Memorial Hall in Ocean Grove, Swansea, Mass. Come and square away with us.

ANNA & TOM DALEY

### FOR SALE

Newcomb TR 1656MX2 56 Watt P A System. Excellent condition.  
With 2 speakers, \$200. Without speakers, \$140. Contact Allan  
Brozek, 36 Clover Street, Ansonia, Connecticut. RE 5-1638.



## DANCE WITH **FRANK MINNEHAN**

the "clear as a bell" caller from THE ROOST

Available for

GUEST SPOTS - CLUBS - CLASSES

Will go anywhere!

2528 No. Main St. Waterbury 4, Conn. PL 4-5542

### CALLERS' SWAPSHOP

The following two dances were written by Allan Brozek, Ansonia, Connecticut

Head two ladies (called ahead of phrase)  
Chain across if it takes all night,  
Same ladies chain to the right,  
Turn them around but don't get lost,  
New head ladies chain across,  
Turn them around and all four ladies,  
Chain across and step it light,  
Turn them twice in the broad daylight,  
The head two couples lead out to the right,  
Circle four in the middle of the floor,  
Head gents break, make lines of four  
Forward all and back with you,  
Forward again, do a right and left thru,  
Turn them around that's what you do,  
Pass thru and wheel across,  
Make your lines then Cross Trail,  
Skip three girls, do it dandy,  
Go get that corner, left allemandy?

**WHEEL ACROSS:** Same as a Dixie Twirl, but without the arch. Example:

Heads to the right, circle up four,  
Head gents break, line up four.  
Forward and back, don't get lost,  
Pass thru, Wheel Across.

.....From here, since couples are in sequence, you can put in any of the standard "Wheel Around" breaks, such as

Right and left thru, turn 'em around,  
Cross Trail thru, left allemande, etc.

#### STAR THRU PEEK (Allen Brozek)

Head ladies,  
Chain across the middle you do,  
Turn them around and the heads go forward,  
Up to the middle and back with you,  
Forward again star thru,  
Pass thru, face the sides,  
Go around that couple take a little peek,  
Back to the center and swing your sweet,  
Go around that couple and star thru,  
Center couples square thru,  
Three hands around and face the heads,  
Go around that couple and take a little peek,  
Into the middle and swing your sweet,  
Go around that couple and star thru,  
Everyone double pass thru,  
First couple left, next to the right,  
Square thru with the first in sight,  
Three hands around then on to the next,  
Cross thru and look for the corner,  
Allemande left.

# CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS

1st and 3rd Saturdays

Dance Academy, over Capitol Theatre..... JIM MURRAY calling  
Daniel Street, Center of Milford, Conn.

2nd and 4th Saturdays

Laundro-Mart Hall

Factory Lane, Milford, Conn.

..... GORDON BERRIEN calling

GUESTS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME - PLEASE JOIN US !

For information call Doris Wilson, TR 4-6165

## NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn.... June found us with some new faces in the executive positions of the Nutmeggers. Our thanks are out to Pat and Dick ("The Silent One") Winter, Doris and John (he should have been a politician!) Port, and Marge and Roger ("Moneybags") Hines for the splendid job they did last year. We hope the club sees as much progress in the coming year.

Ensie and John Vastola are, at the moment, out in Colorado enjoying dancing to Mike Michele... the fact that John's folks are out there too, is hardly incidental! Our new Presidents will be back soon, though, with many tales to tell of their trip, I'm sure! Pat and Buzz McKennerney, our new V. P. s are really enjoying their summer at home this year, as are Ruth and Whitey



## The Desert Mine Shop

164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE  
DEVON, CONNECTICUT

Store Hours:  
10 AM to 6 PM  
Tues. & Fri.  
'til 8 P.M.


## WHITE and BLACK SHIRTS \$4.95

Authentic Western Cut  
Form Fitting  
Sanforized Fabric  
Wash 'N Wear

Neck Sizes 14 1/2 to 17  
Sleeve Length 2 to 5

### FEATURED AT

THE 7th ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

Where the Best  Shop

Exit 34 on Conn. Tpk.

Warner, our new Treasurers. Their fourth, a baby girl, might have something to do with it! Which reminds me, Pat and Dick Winter have three boys now...!

Jean "Pee Wee" Fleming, our "Low-Level" caller, and her bigger half, By, are up in New Hampshire camping. I expect they'll meet Doris and John Port, who are also up there roughing it. We'll have some marvelous dancing in store for them and all the other Nutmeggers when we start the 1961-62 season on Sept. 9th at the Roost. The second Saturday of the month will find us high-stepping it with our own Pee-Wee; she has added an impressive list of new calls and many of them are pretty tricky. The 8 to 8:30 spot will be reserved for a workshop to go over the hardest of those that will be called during the evening.

PAT MCKENNERNEY

## Round Dance Basic Class

FRAN and ED LUBERA

Sponsored by

Newington, Conn. Square Dance Club

Beginning OCTOBER 19th

For details call Hartford, JACKSON 8-3641

MANCHESTER HIGH SCHOOL ARENA  
134 East Middle Turnpike  
8:00 to 11:30 P. M.

WITH **Earl Johnston**

Manchester, Conn.

# ANNIVERSARY

AND **Marshall Flippo** of Texas

Tickets - \$2.00 Per Couple

Contact:

A. Ledyard

301 Henry Street, Manchester, Conn.

FIFTH ANNIVERSARY DANCE  
Manchester, Conn. Square Dance Club  
Saturday - OCTOBER 21, 1961

LADS & LASSIES East Lyme, Conn.

With hot weather, visiting relatives, vacations, golf, baseball, etc., many dancers have stopped dancing during the summer months, but I am sure, with the cooler weather approaching, fellow square dancers are putting away their bathing togs and will be donning their square dancing attire once again, in preparation for all the fall and winter dances that will be coming along.

The fall beginners class will start Sept. 12th and run for 15 weeks, registrations are being accepted. Dot and Jack Lewis, Sr. will be co-chairmen of this class. John Mirtle will be the instructor.

The club will hold dances the 2nd and 4th Fridays of the month, rather than

## ROUND DANCE BASIC CLASS

Directed by

### Claire and Ray Andersen

(Sponsored by Anchors and Chains)

Starting Date - Monday, SEPTEMBER 11th - 8:00 P. M.

Oswegatchie Firehouse

Route 1A

Waterford, Connecticut

the second Saturday, as before.

Club Picnic will be held Sept. 3rd at Camp Pattagansett, with Ann McGrath as chairman.

Congratulations to club members, Jean and Ted Wiseman and the Allen Soderbergs, on their new arrivals. I'm sure baby boy Wiseman's first words will be, "allemande left" as Jean danced for quite some time, while awaiting the arrival of junior.

Our thanks to Charles and Mert Mense, Bill and Marion Savage, Pat and Jack Lewis, Jr. and their committees for our summer dance refreshments. I'm sure many dancers will get back in the swing with the cooler weather coming.

DICK JENKS

## COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

New London,  
Conn.

OPENING DANCE  
SEPTEMBER 16th

### DICK STEELE

Clark Lane School - Waterford 8:00 PM

Make a Note Gloria Rios - Oct. 7th Clark Lane School  
for October... Rocky Rockwell - Oct. 21st

Exit 74 - Conn. Pike

Please bring soft-soled Shoes!



LUV 'n JOHNNY  
ANDERSON

Round Dance Basics

SEPT. 13th, 27th

## The ROOST

Presents

# GOOD DANCING

Wednesdays 8 PM  
151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury, Conn.



ALLAN BROZEK

Smooth,  
Comfortable Challenge  
Square Dancing

SEPT. 6th, 20th

### CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

This month's news comes from the pen of the new President whom Doris Wilson so graciously introduced in last month's Caller. Doris has been missing from our Club dances lately because of a painful condition in her heels. We hope she'll soon be dancing with us again.

It has been as hot in Milford as anywhere else this summer, but the Singletons dance on and have fun doing it. Loyal members bring their fans... and some bring their bathing suits for after-dance swims in Long Island Sound. Two weeks ago, 12 of us went for a midnight swim - and was it invigorating!

HAVE FUN WITH

## BILL NOYES and The LEDYARD SQUARES

Every Thursday 8 P. M.  
New Beginners Class starts  
Tuesday, Sept. 12th

FREE

Northeast School  
Flanders Road  
Groton, Conn. (off Rt. 95)

Even the hermit crabs who nipped our toes thought it was fun. Some of us think we'll become Square Ducks before long.

On July 22nd we had a little Going Away party for one of our charter members, Maggie Gunther. Maggie is going to Japan for a year to teach the children of U. S. Army personnel there (and incidentally she'll study Japanese music, sight-see and look up a square dance club, perhaps in Tokyo). You should have heard our caller, Gordon Berrien, call to Japanese music... and see us try to dance to it! Good luck, Maggie and Hurry Back!

Any travelers in the vicinity of Milford will find year-round excellent tourist facilities there and a warm welcome any Saturday night at the Connecticut Singletons Square Dance Club.

MARJORIE PHELPS

# RECREATION LEADER

Carrie J. Stahl

75 Seymour Avenue

Derby, Conn.

Offering a New Idea

" DO IT YOURSELVES "

To Church groups, P. T. A. 's, Scouts, Granges, Fire Departments

Fraternal Organizations and Homes maintained by latter.

Authorized Representatives of these groups desiring information,  
Write to Above Address.

On the Beat with  
**RALPH SWEET**



POWDER MILL BARN  
South Maple Street  
Hazardville, Connecticut

ROUND DANCE CLASS                      Wednesdays, starting Sept. 6th  
POWDER MILL SQUARES (advanced dancing) 2nd and 4th Thursdays  
ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB 1st, 3rd, 5th Thursdays  
ENFIELD TEENS                      New class starts September 15th at 7 P.M.  
GRADUATION - POWDER MILL PUFFERS                      Saturday, September 15th

ALSO.....

FARMINGTON VALLEY CLUB: 2nd and 4th Saturdays, South School,  
Route 10-202, Simsbury, Conn.  
SOMERS SIXTEEN FOOTERS: Friday, Sept. 8, Somers High School, Conn.  
Ralph and Betty Sweet, South Maple Street, Hazardville, Connecticut

**WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS**

Woodstock, Conn... We have chosen Woodstock Country Dancers as the name for our club.

July 29th we went to Bonnie Brooke Lodge as a group to dance to Dick Leger. August 12th an outside dance was held at the school in Woodstock, with our caller, Wayne Morse. August 26th we had an outing and dance at the 4H Camp in Abington, Conn. Fun! Fun! Fun!

With fall so near, our plans are shaping up. Beginners night is Sept. 9th at the Woodstock Elementary School, So. Woodstock, Conn. As a club we will hold our first club dance Sept. 23rd at the school, Wayne Morse calling.

Plan to dance with us for fun and friendship. B. & B. DeVRIES

---

---

SATURDAY - **SEPT. 2**

at THE ROOST                      151 Grassy Hill Road                      Waterbury, Conn.

**PAUL TROWBRIDGE**

DANCE IN COOL COMFORT

---

---

**COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB - New London, Conn.**

Seems like we used to say at the movies, "This is where we came in". It hardly seems like one year since we were writing about all the callers that were to visit this area, but here we go again.

This club is again sponsoring guest callers for this area and as can be seen from our ad, the first is a brand new name, but the second and third are making return visits.

Not too many changes in the club this year. Our office-bearers have been re-elected and we are all set to go. Our summer dance to Earl Johnston was a great success and Earl himself remarked on the wonderful amenities we had for an outdoor dance.

This is an open club, so if you are looking for a place to dance the first and third Saturdays of the month, drop in and see us.                      JOHN MIRTLE

**SQUAW DRESSES**

designed by

*Bill Bettina*

Available through Most Better Stores everywhere.

Illustrated brochure upon request

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida



RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK

56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9  
Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P. M.  
Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P. M.  
Sat. 10 AM - 6 P. M. Phone OL 8-9417

HOURS

GOING TO THE  
**ATLANTIC CONVENTION**

We have the ULTIMATE in DRESSES - DRIP DRY

**WHIPPED CREAM**

They Pack SWELL and Look Like a MILLION When You Arrive!

N  
E  
W

**CALICOS**

to Make Up... 59¢ Yard

300 Yards of Unusual Patterns

Samples of Materials and Trims Sent for 25¢

LOOK US UP AT

**GOSHEN FAIR**

THE BIG TOP  
TENT

**EASTERN STATES EXPOSITION**

BETTER LIVING CENTER (Industrial Arts Bldg.)

**DANBURY FAIR**

THE BIG TOP TENT

Shop Where the CALLERS Shop!

**DEAR SQUARE DANCE FRIEND:** On Wednesday, September 6th, we begin a new program at The Roost which we think you are going to like.

First and third Wednesdays, at 8 P. M. will be a challenge square dance, called by Allan Brozek. This does not mean a "rat race" or any such thing, but will be a smooth enjoyable pace at a fast enough tempo to keep you on your toes with walk-thrus and talk-thrus at a minimum.

Al believes in comfortable rhythmic dancing. He is tricky though, and his variety is inexhaustible. But take it from an old timer, once you hear him you won't be able to keep your feet still.

Second and fourth Wednesdays, starting September 13th at 8 P. M. we have Luv 'n Johnny Anderson to teach rounds.

This promises to be a really exciting adventure and may even develop into a round dance club.

Luv 'n Johnny are not only just about the most graceful dancers you have ever seen, but their ability to teach a dance is on a par with their ability to execute one.

So, how about saving these dates and giving us the pleasure of seeing you nice folks and dancing with you?  
THE ROOST

**GREATER  
HARTFORD**



**SQUARE DANCE  
CLUB**

INVITES YOU TO DANCE

ON TO

FROM

AT

Sept. 8 RED BATES Indian Orchard, Mass. Scheutzen Park, Hartford  
Sept. 15 AL BRUNDAGE Westport, Conn. Buttonball School, Glastonbury  
Sept. 22 CHUCK DONOHUE Arlington, Va. American School for Deaf,  
West Hartford, Conn.

8:30 to 11:00 P. M. 90¢ per person

State of



Connecticut

By His Excellency JOHN DEMPSEY, Governor: an

## Official Statement

LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE WEEK  
SEPTEMBER 8-16, 1961

Among the most picturesque and exciting of all the sights and sounds of America are the square dances held in barns, Grange halls, schoolhouses, fire stations, town halls and other places throughout this nation.

Here is a healthy, wholesome pleasure that is uniquely American. Though primarily associated with pioneer days and frontier locations, the square dance is enjoyed by boys and girls and men and women from all walks of life -- in cities as well as in rural areas -- and is increasing in popularity year by year.

This is particularly true in Connecticut where the number of square dance clubs has grown rapidly over the last decade.

In recognition of the square dance as a pleasant and beneficial form of recreation for persons of all ages, the period from September 8 to 16 is being observed in Connecticut as LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE WEEK.

The annual Country Dance Festival held in Milford on September 8 by the Milford Square Dance Club serves as an appropriate event to mark the start of this observance.

May LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE WEEK become an occasion to initiate more and more of our citizens into the pleasures of the square dance.

  
Governor.

SECOND ANNUAL STAR STUDDED

Country Dance

FESTIVAL

September 8<sup>th</sup>

Sponsored by THE MILFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Blast off Dance for Connecticut's Second

"LEARN to SQUARE DANCE WEEK"

September 8-16

proclaimed by Governor Dempsey at the request of MILFORD S/D CLUB

BOB BRUNDAGE MASTER of CEREMONIES

- LUV'n JOHNNY ANDERSON -

\* CHIP HENDRICKSON - OCEANSIDE, L. I.

... KIP BENSON - JIM MURRAY ...

- CHARLIE OUELETT - DICK FORSCHER -

SPECIAL GUESTS \* \* \*

\*\*\* HAL BRUNDAGE and VIN CARUSO



8:00 — 11:00  
p.m. — p.m.

MILFORD HIGH SCHOOL GYMNASIUM

(follow the Civil Defense Signs into Milford - they will lead you to the dance)

KING and QUEEN of SQUARE DANCING

THE ROYAL PAIR will be chosen during the dance by LOCAL DIGNITARIES

(SUGGESTED DONATION FOR SQUARE DANCERS: Your regular dance fee)

Maybe a "Tip" or two here and there by other callers who come disguised as Dancers!

KNOTHEADS WELCOME

DON'T MISS THIS  
**SQUARE DANCE WEEK-END**

at  
**Promenade In** Bucksport, Maine  
(Entrance at Verona end of Toll-free Waldo-Hancock Bridge)

**SEPT. 15 · 16 · 17<sup>th</sup>**

FOUR CALLERS

CHET WILKIE of Little Compton, R. I.

BILL HOPKINS

COLON MacDONALD, Bucksport, Maine

VINCE CONNORS, Bucksport, Maine

Workshops - Contra Sessions - Square & Rounds - also Tours,.....

Four Meals

Chicken Bar-B-Que on Saturday

\$6.00 per person

TENTING ON GROUNDS

Motels - Hotels - Cabins and Tourist Homes nearby

Reservations made on request.

For week-end reservations contact:

Chester Wilkie, Little Compton, Rhode Island

For either week-end or overnight accommodations, contact:

Colon MacDonald, Bucksport, Maine.

SEACOAST REGION (N. H.) SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

With the 11th season of "summer square dancing under the stars" at Hampton Beach more than half over at this writing, Seacoast is looking forward to its 13th Fall-Winter season in Dover City Hall and in Kingston Town Hall. The complete schedule at both locations appears in our ad elsewhere in this issue.

At Hampton Beach State Park, Warren Popp keyed the summer season with an opening dance that broke the all-time record for attendance, and Charlie Baldwin, Harry Pike, Joe Casey, Warren again, and Dick Steele were right on his heels on succeeding Fridays. Dick Doyle follows, then repeat appearances by Charlie Baldwin, Warren Popp, and Joe Casey who closes the season on September 1st.

Plans for fall square dance classes, probably in Hampton, are in the formative stages. A postcard to President Dick Stebbins, 17 Tobey St., Hampton, N. H., will bring you further information, besides a wallet-sized schedule card covering the coming season.

**READY FOR DELIVERY**

JEWELRY & ACCESSORIES FOR SQUARE DANCERS ONLY  
MADE ESPECIALLY FOR SQUARE DANCERS BY SQUARE DANCERS

WHOLESALE ONLY

AVAILABLE TO RETAILERS & APPAREL SHOPS

Pins

Necklaces

Bracelets

Earrings

Car Emblems

Bolo Slides, etc.

A Request on Your Letterhead will bring Additional Information

Write:

SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY, 6 Curtis St., East Providence 14, R. I.

INTRODUCE YOUR DANCING FRIENDS TO THE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

HELP SPREAD THE NEWS.

# 13<sup>th</sup> Season of Square Dancing

## Seacoast Region

### SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION



SEACOAST REGION S.D.A.

Town Hall  
Kingston, N. H.

City Hall Auditorium Dover, N. H.				Town Hall Kingston, N. H.
JOE CASEY	16	SEPT.	23	HARRY PIKE
DICK DAVIS	14	OCT.	28	JIM TAYLOR
CHARLIE BALDWIN - Festival	11	NOV.	18	TED SANNELLA
DICK DOYLE	9	DEC.	16	Christmas Party
DICK LEGER	13	JAN.	27	WARREN POPP
DICK STEELE	10	FEB.	24	HAROLD MATTSON
JOE CASEY	10	MAR.	24	HERBIE GAUDREAU
CHARLIE BALDWIN	14	APR.	28	RALPH LOWELL
BOB BRUNDAGE	12	MAY	26	WARREN POPP

ALL SQUARE DANCERS WELCOME!

#### FROM THE CENTURY CLUB DESK

We are happy to announce this month that another couple has qualified to wear the coveted Century Club badge, the first couple to qualify from Rhode Island, Jean & Claren Blais from Woonsocket. They state that they really moved around the last few weeks in order to finish out their book which was started by them January 1, 1961. Congratulations!

It is suggested that Century Club members fill out fully the date and place for the Caller and select a time for presenting the book for autograph so as

## Barden's Barn

"Square Away" - September 2, 3, 4  
with BOB BRUNDAGE  
There's still room if you hurry!

Rates & Registrations: Barden's Barn, 77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.

not to interfere with either the dance or other dancers. It is suggested that either at a break or after the dance is concluded would be a practical time to obtain the required signature so as not to disrupt the dance. There is lots of time at a dance.

The Century Club continues to grow and expand its territory. The latest entry of interest is Alaska, which is a good example of the broad coverage afforded by the Century Club. Interest in this Club has resulted in letters from Europe and as far away as Australia. Phil & Joan Hopson, Direc.



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



# THE SPINDRIFTERS Rye, New Hampshire

Workshop: Rye Town Hall

Thursdays - 8:00 P. M.

Caller: **JIM WICKS Y'ALL COME**

## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS - Gloucester, Mass.

Our summer activities to date, have proven most successful. The 4th of July weekend found many of the Skippers doing their share, and more, to advertise their special hobby. The night before the 4th, approximately eighteen squares danced under the stars to Joe Casey at the Stop and Shop parking lot. Although this was not meant to be a demonstration, a huge crowd of spectators enjoyed the colorful performance by the Skippers and guests from all over Massachusetts.

The next day two squares put on a demonstration at a church fair in Essex, while a larger group took part in the gala Rockport parade. The float, appropriately decorated, bearing a sound system and a tier of gaily attired dancers, was followed by a demonstration group that literally danced its way along the entire route. Bringing up the rear was an entourage of "Future Skippers"; young replicas of their dancing parents. Many thanks to the Gibbs, the Muises, and their hard-working committee for producing a prize winning entry.

In spite of hot Tuesday evenings, Dan Arsenault and Maurice Dench continue to guide a beginners class through its paces. The group is looking forward to a September graduation - and cooler weather!

With the number of enthusiastic inquiries fostered by recent events, the club expects to sponsor another large class in the fall.

Regular workshops will resume September 14th, with Stan Huntley at the helm. Hope to see YOU there. LAINY DEL T. and MARY B.

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery, Maine

Caller: JOE CASEY

WORKSHOPS: Sept. 15 - 22 - 29. . . . . Kittery Grange Hall

BEGINNERS GROUP: Sept. 26 - . . . . . Kittery Grange Hall

PUBLIC DANCE: Sept. 9 . . . GORDY VAUGHAN, . . Kittery Grange Hall

## NEWS FROM THE R. I. STAR PROMENADERS

Well, as far as the writer knows, we all made it through our club picnic. The day didn't start off so well weatherwise, but it ended up as a "real cool" day for a bunch of squares. Between games, eating, dancing, eating, gabbing and more eating, I believe everyone in attendance was satisfied. Eighteen of us big kids got together and had a softball game. It was learned that you shouldn't play ball with square dancers unless you hire at least six official umpires. Babe's team finally pulled out the game in the last of the seventh to make a team record for the season of won one, lost none.

On July 29th our caller, Jack Curran and a couple of sets, put on an exhibition dance at the Foster Fair. It appeared that everyone enjoyed themselves including the spectators. Maybe a few more people will now square dance after this event, at least we hope so.

So much for this month, we'll see you at our opening dance at the Airport Post in Norwood on Sept. 9th. CHARLES H. SAXON

## ALLEMANDE-8's

Manchester, N. H.

TTK Club

486 Chestnut St.

8:30 P. M.

SEPT. 8 - JIM MAYO

SEPT. 15 - DICK STEELE

SEPT. 22 - JIM MAYO

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

## SATURDAYS

Sept. 2 - JIM TAYLOR (By Special Request)

Sept. 9 - MARIE HAWES (Little Gal - Big Voice)

Sept. 16 - DICK TILLEY (First Time at Hayloft)

Sept. 23 - JOE CASEY (St. Joe back again)

Sept. 30 - GEORGE GRAY (Another First Timer)

Sunday - Sept. 10 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Sunday Workshop 2:30 PM)

Monday - Sept. 18 - MAYO'S ROUNDS (Party for New Members)

Wednesday - Sept. 6 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds)

Thursday - Sept. 14 - PAUL PRATT (FREE-OPEN HOUSE-FREE)

INTRODUCE YOUR FRIENDS TO SQUARE DANCING !

"KNOTHEAD HAVEN"

## BORDER CITY SQUARES Nashua, N. H.

The Club starts the fall season with a picnic and meeting on August 23rd. At this meeting we hope to finalize plans for the coming year.

Starting in October, we will hold a club dance on the first Wednesday of every month at the Wattanick Grange Hall in Hudson, with Ed Ross Smith, our club caller. This dance will be open to any club dancer interested.

Our kickoff dance for our new series of classes will be held at the Charlotte Avenue School on Sept. 20th. Publicity plans are now being formulated to make this the biggest and best class that we have had.

We start our new season of open dances on Sept. 16th. Dances this year will again be held at the Charlotte Avenue School. Our caller for the first night will be John Alden. We hope to see many of our friends back again this year and we extend a hearty invitation to all dancers to join us at these dances.

Our open dance in October will feature Al Brundage, on the 14th. Since the capacity of our hall is somewhat limited, tickets will be sold on a first-come first-served basis. Those desiring tickets, write: Horace Nichols, Gloria Ave., Hudson, N. H., or contact any club member.

We would like to start off this year by clearing up what seems to be a fairly widespread misconception. We have heard comments from dancers in other areas that they would like to join us but that we were too far away. It seems that they thought we were located somewhere up in the mountains. Nashua is the first city which you enter when you go into N. H. from Massachusetts on Rt. 3. We are easily reached from all directions by good roads. We are about 47 miles from Worcester, 21 from Lawrence, 54 from Gloucester, 29 from Fitchburg, and 39 from Boston. Anyone wishing a map of directions, contact Bill Batchelder, 16 Gloria Avenue, Hudson, N. H.

See you the 16th of September.

BILL BATCHELDER

## "Square Dancing's Fun" with JOE CASEY

### SEPTEMBER

Fri. 1 Hampton State Bath House, Hampton Beach, N. H.

Sat. 9 Leominster Square Dance Club, Leominster, Mass.

Sat. 16 Dover City Hall, Seacoast Square Dance Association

Sat. 23 The Hayloft Barn, Chester, N. H.

Sat. 30 Manchester Square Dance Club, Conn.

Thurs. 14, 21, 28 - Ould Towne Squares, Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass.

Fri. 15, 22, 29 - Down East Westerners, Grange Hall, Kittery, Maine

Classes starting:

Tues. 26 Grange Hall, Kittery, Maine - Sponsor, Down East Westerners

Wed. 27 Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass - Sponsor, Ould Towne Squares

JOE CASEY, 22 Hanson Avenue, Dover, N. H. Tel. SH 2-1962

M   
 O N  
 N A R E S  
 S Q U A R E S  
 D   
 N O C  
 C K

DANCE WORKSHOP  
(Intermediate)

**JIM MAYO**

Recreation Center, Keene, N. H.

October 1, 1961 2:30 - 5:30 P. M.

ADVANCE REGISTRATIONS ONLY - \$1.00 per person

Tickets: Mrs. A. V. Hilton

636 Main Street, Keene, N. H.

Intermediate Dancing Every 4th SATURDAY - Caller, PAUL PRATT

ALLEMANDE 8's Manchester, N. H.

Vacation time is almost over and now we can return to our club dances with loads of pep and vigor. Many of us have spent the summer months lazily basking in the sun, so it's time to get up and get that blood circulating again.

We have many good callers booked for the coming season so we hope to see visitors from every club. Our dances will be held on Friday at the TTK Club on Chestnut Street. Jim Mayo, "our Jim", will call every second and fourth Friday. We will have guest callers on first and third Fridays, and we plan to start a class on October 3rd with Jim Mayo teaching.

Well, that's all for now - we hope every club has a most successful season. See you around the square.

VI BOISVERT

FALL SCHEDULE

**Lake Sunapee Open Week Ends**

BEAUTIFUL LAKE SUNAPEE, MONSON, N. H.

Sept. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 **HEINTZ and Staff**  
 Sept. 15, 16, 17 **GLORIA RIOS**

Oct. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 **FRANNIE HEINTZ**  
 Oct. 20, 21, 22 **Don & Sally Atkinson**

Reservations deadline - 3 weeks prior to date - First come, first served!

\$18.75 per person.... Write: Frannie Heintz, 27 Flynt Ave., Monson, Mass.

THE HAYLOFT BARN Rt. 102 Chester, N. H.

Graduation exercises were held for our third class on July 27th. Over 50 attended, and both dancers and spectators enjoyed the fun dances and refreshments which were in charge of the Haylofters.

The addition to the Barn is complete, and July and August found people from all over New England dancing here, plus couples from Oregon and Ohio.

The week of August 20th, the garage floor will be tiled so there will be no dances that week except Friday and Saturday.

Our Expansion Dance was a howling success. The Barn was decorated with orchid and white, and flowers were received from Orin and Jane Johnson from Canaan, N. H., whom, I'm sorry to say, were unable to be with us.

Plans are being made for our new class which will start September 14th with Paul Pratt as teacher.

DOTTIE CLEMENT

**BORDER CITY**



Date: SEPTEMBER 16, 1961

Place: Charlotte Avenue School, Nashua, N. H.

caller: JOHN ALDEN time: 8:30 P. M.

COMING - OCTOBER 14th - AL BRUNDAGE

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, N. H.

Six miles north of Haverhill, Mass.

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 2 - Vacation

Saturday, - SEPTEMBER 9 - **JIM TAYLOR**

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 16 - **STAN HUNTLEY**

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 23 - **DICK LEGER**

Saturday - SEPTEMBER 30 - **HERBIE GAUDREAU**

First and Third Tuesdays (Sept. 5th and 19th) Rounds, with Tom and Barbara Potts. Basics 8 to 8:30 - Dancing until 10:30 P. M.

Incidentally, for some months now we have been the New Hampshire representative of the Washington Knotheads.

The Dick Leger dance is sponsored by the Merri-Valles of Haverhill.

## SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, N. H.

The night of July 27th will go down in our club history as a red letter event. We celebrated our first anniversary and graduated 28 new dancers with all the proper fanfare, diplomas, caps, shiny new badges, and best of all, the handshake of welcome into the club by our members.

Our Program Chairman, Herbie Babkirk and his able committee created a festive atmosphere with their decorations. The stage was dressed in Western motif, using bales of hay, ranch style fencing, saddles, mannequins wearing square dance clothing, etc. The hall was garlanded with crepe paper and centered with a huge net of balloons, which at the proper moment was readily demolished by our dancers.

A door prize was given and other prizes were won for perfect attendance during lessons, a spot dance to the strains of Anniversary Waltz, and the capturing of two balloons holding numbers, out of the 100 to grab from. Our large decorated cake was quickly devoured, along with punch and coffee to add to our enjoyment.

Herb took pictures of all the events during the evening and they should bring many a chuckle and help keep memories of this party very much alive. Needless to say, everyone had a real "ball".

We have had some very welcome visitors during the past month from the following clubs: Down East Westerners, Kittery, Maine; Haylofters, Chester, N. H.; Old Towne Squares, Newbury, Mass.; Wickaboag Squares, West Brookfield, Mass., and Catamount Gadabouts of Bennington, Vermont. We love having guests drop in so always feel free to join us any Thursday evening at Rye Town Hall.

THE HARTS

---

## BOB MARSH

SQUARES and ROUNDS

AUG. 30 Starlight Ballroom, Lynnfield, Mass.

SEPT. No Dances

Starting in OCTOBER: Center Congregational Church, Lynnfield

Beginner's Square Dance Class every first and third Friday

Fifth Nighter's Round Dance Class every second and fourth Monday

Unitarian Church, Billerica Center:

Relaxed Square Dance every third Friday

ALL

Advanced Square Dance every fourth Saturday.

DANCES OPEN

BOB MARSH: 4 Swansea Road, Wakefield, Mass. Tel. 245-7087.

---

For Smooth Dancing  
with minimum walk-thru  
visit the

# "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

SATURDAY DANCES

Open

SEPT. 16th & 30th

# BOB KENT

calling

## COUNTRY COUSINS



RHODE ISLAND

Club Workshops - Wednesday Sept. 13th and 27th - Closed

Relaxers - Intermediate Workshop, Wednesday, Sept. 20th - Open

Roger Williams Church Hall, 905 Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

### GADABOUTS

Cranston, R. I. . . . With September nearly here I'll try to bring you up to date on the club's activities. Before I do, however, I would like to thank the outgoing officers for a good job done in the past season. The new officers are: President, Pete Peterson; Vice-President, Ray Schoffield; Secretary, Virginia Peterson; and Treasurer, Jack Tyrell.

Now back to the activities for the summer season. In July we had a grand time at Francis Farm with a chowder and clamcake supper, followed by a dance. Our many thanks go to Edgar Boucher, our guest caller, who made this event a great success.

On Aug. 1st there was a cookout and dance held at Bonnie Brooke Lodge. Jack Ambrose was in prime form calling for 12 squares and their guests. It was nice seeing so many friends and club members taking time out of their busy summer schedule to attend the dance, an evening to be remembered.

We will be looking forward to seeing all club members and our many square dancing friends at our opening dance on Sept. 9th.

We will be holding our workshops at Bonnie Brooke Lodge, and any square dancing couples wishing to join are welcomed. VIRGINIA PETERSON

DANCE WITH

# NORTHERN STARS

SEPTEMBER

2nd - Outdoor - Almac's, Seekonk, Mass. - BOB KENT caller

8th - Clam Fritter Bake - Francis Farm, Rehoboth, Mass. (Open)

14th, 28th - Workshops) Lusitania Hall, Valley Falls, R. I.

16th, 30th - Dances ) EDDIE BOUCHER, Caller

### ROCK-N-STEPPERS

Warwick, R. I.

A new club was formed in Warwick last June, and the name selected for it was The Rock-N-Steppers, with Rocky Asher as club caller. The officers elected are as follows: President, John McCoy; Vice-President, Jim Mullaney; Secretary, Mona Carrara; Treasurer, Gary Picard. The Executive Board consists of Wanda Smith and Jerry Ferrara.

Our dances will begin September 9th and every other Saturday night through the year, and will be held at the Hoxsie Community Club, Warwick, R. I. Won't you come and join us for an evening of fun. GARY PICARD

# CLODHOOPPERS

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

with CHARLIE STEINMETZ

SEPT. 9th and 23rd

OCT. 7th and 21st Laurel Grange Hall

Snake Hill Road

Glocester, R. I.

15 WONDERFUL YEARS OF CALLING AND DANCING

# The HOWIE DAVISON way

IT'S MERRY - HAPPY - GAY !

Returning to Colleges, Schools, Clubs, Halls, etc., Season after Season  
Fun for Everyone - Sparkling Variety Program - This is the Reason!

Square Dancers,  
Clubs, Halls ---  
Even Callers!

# AVAILABLE

For you and your  
Special Date with  
the Latest Dances!

**BANNERS** - colored cloth, BEAUTIFUL, eye-catching, talk-of-the-town,  
3 x 12 feet or any size, with big contrasting colored letters, completely  
hand-made to your specifications!

**CARTOONS** - your favorite square dance or any other - hand-enlarged to  
poster-board of any size!

**BE THE FIRST IN YOUR AREA**

Fine for your Club, den, office, rumpus-room, gifts, etc. !

For Rates, Dates and further Information, write

HOWIE DAVISON, River Road, Newcastle, Maine

or phone Boothbay 283-W4

### NEWS FROM EASTERN MAINE

Maine's first Square Dance Weekend was held on July 14 - 16 at the Villa Vaughn Square Dance Barn in Orono, Maine, with Charlie Baldwin of Norwell, Mass. as featured caller, assisted by Leo Robinson and Vince Connors, local callers. Everett and Grayce Fortin conducted the round dance session, and approximately 38 squares attended. Dancers came from Connecticut, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Massachusetts, St. John and Moncton, New Brunswick, etc. From all reports, they enjoyed the Good Ole Maine hospitality, and plans are already in the making for another weekend in 1962.

Representatives from twelve clubs, and callers, met recently at the Promenade in Bucksport to program their Inter-Club dances for the 1961-62 season. A covered dish supper preceded the meeting, followed by a workshop.

The Callers Association will hold a Jamboree on Sept. 8th to open the fall season. Jack Ambrose of Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. was caller at the Villa Vaughn Square Dance Barn on July 29th. HAZEL ROBINSON



## EDITH MURPHY'S Promenade Shop

Square Acres  
East Bridgewater, Mass.

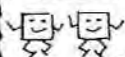
Model # TR 1640M-HF-2  
40 Watt..... \$244.00

### NEWCOMB



MAIL ADDRESS: (and branch shop) 450 Main St.,  
Bridgewater, Mass. Tel. OWen 7-4403 - DROP IN ANY TIME

ON HAND



# DANCING SQUARES



Caller  
AUSTIN WATSON

Sept. 9, 23 - Regular Dances - Jacques Cartier Hall, Market Street,  
Warren, R. I.

Sept. 14, 28 - Workshop - Narragansett Terrace Casino, Riverside, R. I.  
Knothead Parties Welcome! Call GE 8-4432 or GE 4-1935 for info.

## VAL and BOB ROYER

87 Orchard Drive  
Cumberland, R. I. PA 6-1833

SEPT. 1, 2, 3, 4 - Weekend, Camp Seaside, Jamestown, R. I.

8, 18, 22 - Chequered Squares, Club Madeirense, Madeira Avenue,  
Valley Falls, Central Falls line, R. I. (18th - workshop)

23 - Square Riggers, Scoticut Neck, Fairhaven, Mass.

29 - St. Pat's School, Smith Street, Providence, R. I.

### EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

What a pleasure it is to finally be able to officially announce that we will begin our season of dancing on Sept. 9th at the beautiful new Parish Hall of St. David's-on-the-Hill on Meshanticut Valley Parkway in Cranston, R. I. Believe us, this is a veritable square dance club's paradise. The hall is big, bright, and well ventilated; parking facilities are excellent and it is easily accessible from any direction. All this in addition to our usual smooth dancing to Art Anthony's calling and the congeniality of the Hoedowners promises a season packed with fun, fellowship and success.

We cordially invite our friends from other clubs to visit and share our good

## SQUARE DEALERS

with

## CHUCK DORMER

calling

SEPT. 16th

SATURDAYS

SEPT. 30th

Oaklawn Grange

Off Rte. 5

Cranston, R. I.

fortune with us. Dances will be, as usual, on the 2nd and 4th Saturday of each month. Incidentally, we are grateful to Dot and Lowell Totten who were instrumental in our being able to obtain our new hall.

Our Executive Committee is really on the ball. They've already secured a place and are making plans for our New Year's Eve Party. Details will be presented at our first meeting on October 5th.

Remember, Sept. 9th is the "great date" - see you then!

MYRLE AND EDNA TOTTON

## R.I. STAR PROMENADERS

Conimicut Fire Hall  
Warwick, R. I.

Sept. 9 Opening Dance - Airport Post

Sept. 13 Workshop - Conimicut Fire Hall

Sept. 23 Pot Luck Supper and Dance - Airport Post

Sept. 27 Workshop - Conimicut Fire Hall

## JACK CURRAN

GA 1-9282

caller, 50 4th St., Providence, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

. . . . CALLING . . .



- SEPT. 8 - Buoys & Gulls, Stonington Grange  
11 - Basic Round Class (see separate ad)  
19 - Gay Rounders, Cranston Portuguese Club

RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. HOPIKINS 1-9556

## SQUARE DEALERS

Cranston, R. I. . . . The Club, with Chuck Dormer calling the squares and Eleanor Dormer coaching the round dances, are starting off the new season in a different and larger hall. . . Oaklawn Grange, off Rt. 5 in Cranston, will be our new meeting place for workshops and Saturday dances. Our Saturday dances are open to all and will be held every other Saturday throughout the season starting Sept. 16th.

With the addition of several new couples to our club in June, we started out

## FRONTIER STORE

174 Taunton Avenue  
East Providence, Rhode Island  
GE 4-9346

LADIES - Dresses, Skirts, Blouses,  
Shirts, Shoes and Belts

MEN'S - Pants, Shirts, Belts, Hats,  
Shoes, Ties and Boots

OTHER ITEMS FOR SQUARE DANCERS

CHILDREN'S Western Outfits

COME AND BROWSE

Closed Mondays

Open Friday Nites

our summer activities with quite a group. A chicken barbecue, held at Royle's in July was rained out, but everybody cheerfully got to work and moved food, tables and chairs to a local community hall and all went off with a bang. We danced until almost midnight and also had the pleasure of listening to some amateur callers in the club.

With our August outing coming up we will wind up our summer activities and look forward to the new square dance season and a new class to start in Sept.

MARY ROYLE

## BAR-B WHIRLERS

- Sept. 6 - Workshop and Business Meeting (closed)  
Sept. 8 - Beginners' Dance at Bonnie Brooke Lodge  
Sept. 16 - Auburn Post Legion Hall, Cranston, R. I.  
Sept. 20 - Workshop at Bonnie Brooke Lodge (open)  
Sept. 30 - Auburn Post Legion Hall, Cranston, R. I.

All Workshops held at Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

All Saturday Night Dances held at Auburn Post Legion Hall,  
Legion Way, Cranston, R. I.

RUSS KING - CALLER

# THE "DATES & MATES"



Tuesday, Sept. 5th  
Tuesday, Sept. 12th

ALL OPEN

Tuesday, Sept. 19th  
Tuesday, Sept. 26th

8:30 to ????

Come and join in a night of fun with HARRY PEARCEY, our singing caller, at the CIVIC CENTER, Mendon Road on Rt. 122 in Cumberland Hill, R. I.

## COUNTRY COUSINS

R. I. . . After our dances ended in May we have been having a "ball". We are always looking for a way to have a good time, with lots of laughs and fun, but little money! Isn't that always the most natural way to think?

After our supper and dance on June 14th, we have been very busy. One of our first events was a gala weekend at Lake Sunapee, N. H. with Frannie Heintz and our own Bob sharing the calling honors. Just couldn't begin to explain. The dancing was excellent, not to mention all the other activities. It was just fabulous. Sixteen couples and their families attended and already some have signed up for next year.

Some just about got home and off again they were for a camping weekend at Burlingame Reservation. It was a real experience, everyone seemed to be

SWING ALONG with

## WALT SWAN

SEPTEMBER

- Fri. - Mon. 1 - 4 - Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Camp & Dance Weeknd
  - Sat. 9, 23 - Sets 'N Rounders, New Hall, Newman Ave. Elem. Sch., Seekonk
  - Tues. 19 - Round Dance class at 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I.
  - Thur. 14 - Center Square Dance Club, Holy Name Social Center, Alderman Street, Springfield
  - Sat. 16 - Vernon Square Dance Club, Vernon, Conn.
  - Mon. 18, 25 - New Beginner Class to start at 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, RI
  - Tues. 12, 26 - Intermediate Square, Round & Workshop Class for dancers wishing to improve their dancing skill. K of C Hall, Riverside
  - Fri. 29 - Herrington Hoedowners, Francis Farms - Open
  - Sat. 30 - Wagon Wheel Club, Westfield, Mass. (Knothead Party)
- WALT SWAN, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I. GENEVA 8-5219.

having a wonderful time. We, the Boylans, plus quite a few others, visited them and we could see that it was enjoyed by all.

A family picnic is in the making and some of the Cousins have visited the Surfside Squares at Matunuck, R. I. It's always a question, what's next??

Anyone seeing Bob Kent can ask him what happened to him at Lake Sunapee. It seems in the middle of the night, we, the Cousins, worked on him. A real good sport was he.

We are all looking forward to having a great big and better dancing year. It proves that once you square dance you never let up. . . if you have the bug.

Looking forward to seeing you next fall. Feel free to drop in and dance with us anytime. Our first big dance will be Sept. 16th and every other Saturday thereafter.

LIL BOYLAN

DO YOUR DO-SI-DOES  
WITH THE

## "BUTTONS 'N BOWS"

SEPTEMBER

E. Providence Square Dance Club

6, 20 - Wednesday Workshop, Holy Ghost Hall, Bightridge Avenue,  
East Providence, R. I.

16, 30 - Saturday Dances, Rumford Grange, No. Broadway, Rumford, R. I.

CALLER:

"HAPPY HARRY PEARCEY"

# "LET'S SQUARE" with **BOB KENT**

SEPTEMBER

- 2 "Northern Stars", Almac's Parking Lot, Seekonk, Mass.
  - 9 Glastonbury Square Dance Club, Buttonball Lane School, Glastonbury Conn.
  - 13, 27 Country Cousins, Legion Post, Norwood, R.I. (closed)
  - 16, 30 Roger Williams Church Hall, Cranston St., Providence, R. I.
  - 19 OPEN HOUSE - Fun dance for all newcomers to square dancing,  
ROGER WILLIAMS CHURCH HALL, Cranston St., Providence, RI
  - 20 Relaxers, Airport Post, Norwood, R. I. Opening Dance  
Intermediate workshop, Open to all new graduates
  - 23 SQUARE ACRES, East Bridgewater, Mass.
  - 26 Beginner Classes, Hoxsie Comm. Club, Hoxsie, R. I. -Every Tues.
- BOB KENT, 142 Hillard Avenue, Warwick, R. I. phone REgent 7-5765**

## BUTTONS 'N Bows

East Providence, R. I.

As the Fall season approaches we are all looking forward to our regular big times with our new friends and our outstanding singing directional club caller, Happy Harry Pearcey.

We have a new staff of Officers who are going to try to out-do the past ones, so we expect big doings in our new hall, the Rumford Grange. Again we all thank the Officers and workers for the club during the past season, and shall never forget our first family outing and the marvelous job that the entertainment committee did, especially for the children. It was a grand day. Also the mystery ride, supper and dance where when it was time to go home, we started playing Kangaroo Who?

In little over a year the club has gone further than anyone ever dreamed. Starting with 16 to 20 beginners, we started with dos-a-do your corner, see

## **ART ANTHONY. CALLER. .**

SEPTEMBER

- 1, 15 - Holden Hoedowners, Holden, Mass.
- 9, 23 - Eden Park Hoedowners - BRAND NEW HALL - St. David's On the Hill, Meshanticut Valley Parkway, Cranston, R. I.
- 18 - Beginner's Class starts - OPEN - Beaupre's Restaurant, 736 No. Broadway, East Providence, R. I.
- 30 - Allen's Homestead, Shrewsbury, Mass.

**ART ANTHONY, 85 School St., E. Providence, R. I. Phone GE 4-2309.**

saw, ladies chain, promenade, etc. and this was fun. But when we began getting do paso, allemande thar, slip the clutch, and so on, we all figured this is it, we've had it! But come what may, no one ever seems to get enough and are always eager to accomplish a new trick which Happy Harry is full of. Tricks he gets from The New England Caller, we think.

We now have over 100 members, and at our last dance we had more visitors than club members present. Thanks to Eddie Boucher and Val & Bob Royer, the hall was filled to capacity and they each put us to the test with the latest numbers. Come and dance with us Sept. 16th and every other Saturday night thereafter. Join us with a real cup of coffee and homemade cakes, and the best in square dancing.

ADA & BERT

## **ROCKY ASHER**

Calling

Rates & dates:  
128 Everleth Avenue

WI 1-8539  
Warwick, R. I.

- SEPT. 9 - Rock-N-Steppers - Hoxsie Community Club
- 12 - Workshop - Odd Fellows Hall, Warwick Ave.
- 23 - Rock-N-Steppers - Hoxsie Community Club
- 26 - Workshop - OOF Hall

Beginners Class will start Sept. 18th at OOF Hall and continue each Monday evening thereafter.

KEN vanWESTENDORP CALLING

ALL DANCES OPEN

SAT. SEPT. 16, 30  
CENTRAL GRANGE,  
TOLLGATE RD.,  
APPONAUG, RI

WED. SEPT 20  
COMMUNITY HALL,  
COMMUNITY RD.,  
HOKIE, RI

# CAROUSELS

## BAR-B-WHIRLERS

WHERE HAS THE SUMMER GONE!! Neither heat nor humidity has kept the Bar-B-Whirlers from dancing. Our July 15th dance was a huge success with 12 sets dancing up a storm to Russ King's calls. You just can't sit still when Russ starts his spirited calling to records like Kingston Town and Living High.

On July 23rd, we held our first Chicken Barbeque at Anderson's Farm in Coventry, R. I. with 184 hearty eaters present. Joe Trembly, our new Vice-President, did a terrific job arranging this affair for us.

Talking about terrific jobs, Jack Corbishly has really proven himself an

### FOURTH EDITION

### BIGGER & BETTER

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind. Single copy \$1.00 Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

editor with his first edition of our newspaper going out in July.

August 17th will find the Whirlers basking in the sun at the Galilee Beach Club for our first beach party and supper. As usual, we'll be square dancing again.

Already the fall schedule is being drawn up by our new President, Roy Simpson, and his newly-elected Executive Board. On Sept. 8th, Russ will be calling our Beginners' Dance at Bonnie Brooke Lodge. So will begin our 3rd year as a square dance club. Our year looks bright and we sincerely invite all of you square dancers to join in our fun. Do come and let us make you welcome!

SEL CHAMBERS

**"TOTE TOWELS"**

**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt.

Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignia.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices

**\$1.00**  
POSTPAID  
Send Check or M.O.

Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel!

**TOTE TOWELS**  
817 STATE ST.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

**YOU'LL ENJOY**

**An Evening With the**

**Learn a  
Round  
8 to 8:30**

# Friendly Mixers

**Lloyd & Marge Platt**

**SWIFTS GYMNASIUM  
EAST GREENWICH R.I.**

**Sat. Sept. 9 & 23**

### DANCING SQUARES

Riverside, R. I. . . . Our installation of officers was held in conjunction with our annual banquet at Beaupre's in E. Providence on June 15th. The new officers are: President, Andrew Coutu; Vice President, G. Watson Bourne; Secretary, Esther Gould; and Treasurer, Louise Hill.

The Roost Promenaders from Waterbury, Conn. honored us with a Knothead visit on June 24th. The door prize was a live R. I. Red Rooster won by one of the Promenaders, and we hear that "Austin - the Rooster" is doing well on a nearby farm with his new harem.

On July 22nd the Dancing Squares were invited to spend the day at Eddie and Mac MacPherson's home "Windemere" at Newport. The afternoon was spent lolling on the beach soaking up the sunshine, swimming in the cool refreshing

**The Gadabouts**

and

**Jack Ambrose**

and

**BONNIE BROOKE LODGE**

off 1126 Pontiac Avenue

Cranston, Rhode Island

Atlantic, and some enjoyed showing off their skills at pitching horseshoes. After a refreshing day at the beach "those connoisseurs of the culinary art" decended upon "Windemere" for a barbecue graciously served by our host and hostess. Of course, the day would not have been complete without some square dancing and our caller, Austin Watson, obliged. Thanks Eddie and Mac for a wonderful day.

After a summer of rest we are looking forward to our regular dances starting September 9th at Jacques Cartier Hall.

Congratulations to our past President George Dady on his election as President of the R. I. Federation of Square Dancers. M. WHITTAKER

## **RUSS KING**

SEPTEMBER

*calling*

Sat. 1	Square Acres - Jubilee Hall
Wed. 6	Bar-B-Whirlers Meeting & Workshop, Bonnie Brooke Lodge
Fri. 8	Bar-B-Whirlers Beginners Dance, Bonnie Brooke, Cranston
Sat. 16	Bar-B-Whirlers Dance, Auburn Legion Hall, Legion Way, Cran.
Wed. 20	Bar-B-Whirlers Workshop, Bonnie Brooke, Cranston, R. I.
Sat. 30	Bar-B-Whirlers Dance, Auburn Legion Hall, Cranston, R. I.

Classes will begin on Sunday Sept. 17th at Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston. Classes will also begin in Portsmouth, R. I. in September at the Civic Club, for date and day on Portsmouth class call Russ King, GE 4-2100 or GE 8-6906. . . . or write 82 Fenmore Street, East Providence, R. I.

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor: One of the nicest things that has happened to us since our introduction to our favorite hobby - square dancing - is our acquaintance with The New England Caller.

Its arrival is eagerly awaited, and Ernie has to wait patiently for his dinner while his "taw" scans the latest in square activities... then his treat comes after dinner... coffee and the Caller news.

Your 10th anniversary issue is outstanding - so much for so little - and valued information from so many that have been with square dancing over a long period. We especially enjoy the Editorial and the Readers' Forum.

Our best wishes to you and your staff for the future.

Helen and Ernie Bourque, Northampton, Mass. (Calico Couples Club)

Dear Editor: Just a word to tell you how proud I was of the anniversary issue of The New England Caller! It was thoughtfully planned and filled with articles of worthwhile reading. Over the past decade, The Caller has reflected the growth and renewed interest of square dancing in New England, in its own development.

With best wishes for another ten years of fine leadership. Carol Steele

Dear Editor: I really enjoyed the anniversary issue of The Caller. Particularly the article by Dick Leger on Timing. I always enjoy dancing to Dick, he keeps the floor well organized and relaxed without appearing "sloppy". He has an interesting variation of very simple dances. So many callers rush the calls, do not give the time for calls such as lines forward and back, etc. They seem to be more interested in speed than good timing. I say keep up the good calling, Dick Leger!

Dorothy Fletcher

Dear Editor: It is apparent in the pages of The Caller that there are two distinct groups of dancers in the Boston area: the modern square and round dances, and the traditional folk, square, and contra dancers. Being avidly interested in both activities, I have often wondered why there is not more interaction between these two groups - and, after discussions with many dancers, have come to the opinion that most folk dancers are not aware of the existence of the modern square dance movement, and similarly many square dancers don't realize what folk dancing may have to offer them. Therefore, I have decided to start a series of combined modern square and international folk dances at the Cambridge YMCA. I hope both square and folk dancers drop in, since when the folk dancer is introduced to star-thrus and grand sashays, and the square dancer is exposed to kolos and hambos, they might both discover new worlds of dancing pleasure. Bert Raphael

P. S. Stan B.'s cartoon in the July Caller is really not so far-fetched. As part of my summer activities in the "artificial intelligence" project at the Rand Corp., I am investigating the feasibility of illustrating the creative ability of an electronic computer by programming one to compose interesting square dance calls!

Dear Editor: I wish to correct a statement that appeared in the August 1961 issue of The Caller.

The statement by Ralph Sweet was "Most of the state (Conn.) uses the forearm grip, hands down system with only the southeast corner still dancing hands up!".

We dance at all the local clubs which include the Mystic Seaport Squares, The Community Squares of New London, Lads and Lassies of Lyme, Jolly Squares of Waterford, Atomic Squares of Groton, The Circle 8 of Norwich, Buoys and Gulls of Stonington, and our own club, The Ledyard Squares, and find that at all the dancing is "Forearm Grip Hands Down".

Rose and Fred Gertner, Mystic, Conn.

# LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT...

## LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT

I have attended dances lately where the caller has not been prepared to furnish a round dance program. At a recent dance four sets left the dance early because the caller forgot to bring his round dance records and treated it as a joke. I am told that the new look in programming is for organizations to furnish their own round dance program. This plan may have merit since it has worked successfully in those areas where it is practiced. Many callers agree that since the public is demanding so much in new hash figures and new singing calls, that it is just too much strain to keep abreast of round dances where most folk desire a certain amount of cueing.

When booking a dance, callers should have a clear understanding as to how the round dance program will be handled. If the organization feels that a round dance program is unnecessary then it should be advertised as such. Since Round Dances have become an important side dish to Square Dancing it is not probable that anyone would want to state "No Round Dance Program". Since round dancing is desirable, it should be properly planned for and this can only be accomplished by a clear understanding between both parties making the contract.

Happy Dancing, BOB MARSH

---

Dear Editor: In the August "Caller" you published a letter from Rainie Belida of Town Travelers, Lowell, Mass. complaining about losing dancers from his club. He stated "I would like to call to your attention a matter which to me could become, or has already become, serious. I have, of late, noticed the absence of many club members to our club dances. On looking into the problem, I found that most of them have been traveling around to outside dances to obtain signatures for their Century Books."

We feel this criticism of Century Club members on the whole is unjust, over exaggerated, and completely without justification for the following reasons.

1. The person who has taken the time to make application for the Century Club is a devoted dancer who intends to dance for a long time to come.
2. The fact that some club members may miss a few club dances either for vacation or other reason does not mean that these few club members won't return after these absences with renewed enthusiasm.
3. Lack of interest on the dancers part in most cases could mean a lack of adequate club planning or club leadership which would result in club members wandering off in any case.
4. After visiting over 100 clubs in the last year and a half, it is my opinion that caller run clubs, however small they may be, are the happiest and most active groups and always are happy to have Century Club members drop in for a night of dancing with them.

There are, also, many other reasons that are obvious to the person who has the over all picture of square dancing in New England. I know the Century Club members who have earned their badges without missing a club dance or at the most, one or two, would have a lot to say on the subject if it needs to be debated further.

Bob Kendall, Century Club Director  
P. O. Box 57, Westfield, Mass.

---

Dear Editor: Congratulations on your 10th anniversary of the Caller. You sure have done an excellent job. Don't see how you can improve but I'm sure you will. It's just the most... that's all I can say, and may you keep up the good work. Best wishes from the Country Cousins, to you and The Caller.

Lil Boylan, R. I.

---

Dear Editor: How about some comment from Clubs, Callers and Dancers, whether or not teenagers should be allowed at adult dances and whether adults are reluctant to dance with teenagers. Of course, providing they behave themselves and can dance.

Chris Wrzenski

(Editor's Note: The above poses a good question. We will be happy to print anyone's reaction to the questions asked.)

---



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC.



of **Charlie Baldwin**

For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

SEPTEMBER

- Fri. - Mon. 1-4 Camp Becket
- Fri. 8 - Boston Y. M. C. A., Huntington Avenue
- Sat. 9 - The Coop, Spencer
- Thur. 14 - Worcester Quadrille Club
- Sat. 16 - Inter-Town Squares, Southbridge
- Sun. 17 - Wheel and Dealers, Weagles Red Roost
- Mon. 18 - Poland Spring House, Maine (private)
- Tue. 19 - Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall
- Fri. 22 - Boston YMCA
- Sat. 23 - Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth
- Tue. 26 - Star Promenaders, Needham
- Fri. - Sat. 29, 30 - ATLANTIC CONVENTION, N. J.

#### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass... Cool, colorful autumn is the happy new year for square dancers. Gone are the sultry lazy days of summer, sipping long iced drinks under big umbrellas. An invigorating fresh breeze stirs everyone into action. The gals dream up pretty outfits, and pa gets a new ranch shirt. Club officers meet together brimming with good ideas for the winter dancers. The fall brings verve back into square dancing.

Paul Revere has been around this summer, too. He particularly wishes to comment on the Jordan Marsh demonstration conducted by Dick Steele, conceived by Jo DiGiacomo of Belmont, who sold Jordan Marsh the idea of presenting and sponsoring a demonstration of square dancing to the general public. The dancers were animated and charming, performing beautifully to a large audience. John and Anne Gallagher received a wonderful response for their graceful demonstration of round dances performed between sets.

In the normal course of events some dancers drop out of square dancing, due to a multitude of reasons. But this fall we will all be welcoming new dancers on the floor. Many were just graduated from classes last spring, and they are now happily anticipating the fun which should be theirs, as they step into the square dance picture.

Lets each one of us be an ambassador of good will to these shy new folks just starting out, by offering an encouraging word and a friendly smile. Should a new couple venture into a set of "old pro's", make them welcome, as welcome as you would want folks to treat you just starting out. For these folks are the "shot in the arm" which keeps square dancing healthy and growing for everyone. Happy dancing - on the square, PAUL REVERE

## THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

- SEPT. 2 JERRY BENOIT - Club Level Dance - Open 8:30 - 11:30 PM
- 11 Beginners Round Dance Class - Open 8:00 - 10:00 PM  
George and Yvonne Dumas, Instructors
- 9, 16, 23, 30 Incentive Nights - Formation of Beginners 8:00 - 11:00 PM  
Square Dance Class - George Dumas,  
Club Caller - Open

ROUNDS  
for  
STARTING FALL DANCING

"SLEEPY TIME GAL"  
by Maizie and Lloyd Poole  
Wiesbaden, Germany

"HEY, LOOK ME OVER"

Betty and Bob Carson  
Plymouth, Michigan

GR 14030



"DOODLEY DOO MIXER"  
by Mildren and Alvin Boutillier  
New Orleans, La.

"AIN'T -CHA GLAD"

Thelma and Larry Jessen  
Redwood City, Calif.

GR 14031

NOTE: "WALTZ-A-ROUND" GR 14026 is a fine waltz drill

A Real Rouser  
For Square Dancing.....

"THAT OLD BILBAO MOON"  
called by Earl Johnston  
GR 12040  
flip instrumental

SQUARES  
for  
MUSIC-MINDED DANCERS

"GEORGIA ON MY MIND"  
called by Curley Custer  
Hagerstown, Md.

TOP 25021  
flip instrumental



"MY BABY JUST CARES FOR (SWINGS  
WITH) ME"  
called by Joe Turner  
Bethesda, Md.

TOP 25022  
flip instrumental

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

A  
TOP  
TEAM

For a  
TOP  
EVENT!

A  
Square Dance  
Vacation  
At  
Atlantic City

Everything Planned to Make  
Your Vacation Complete!

- ✓ SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS
- ✓ ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS
- ✓ CALLERS' WORKSHOPS
- ✓ EXCITING PARTY DANCES
- ✓ DELICIOUS MEALS
- ✓ EVERY ROOM PRIVATE BATH
- ✓ WORLD FAMOUS BEACH

Don't Wait! MAKE YOUR PLANS TODAY!

Write AL BRUNDAGE, 11 DOVER RD., WESTPORT, CONN.

Al Brundage  
\*  
Jack Jackson  
\*  
Frankie Lane

Team Up to Bring You

...THANKSGIVING WEEK-END  
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 23 THRU SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 26  
at the HOTEL JEFFERSON



FRANKIE



AL



JACK

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.  
Return Postage Guaranteed.

BULK RATE  
U. S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
NORWELL, MASS.  
PERMIT # 9

Thomas J. Potts Jr.  
Fenno Drive, RR #1  
Rowley, Mass.

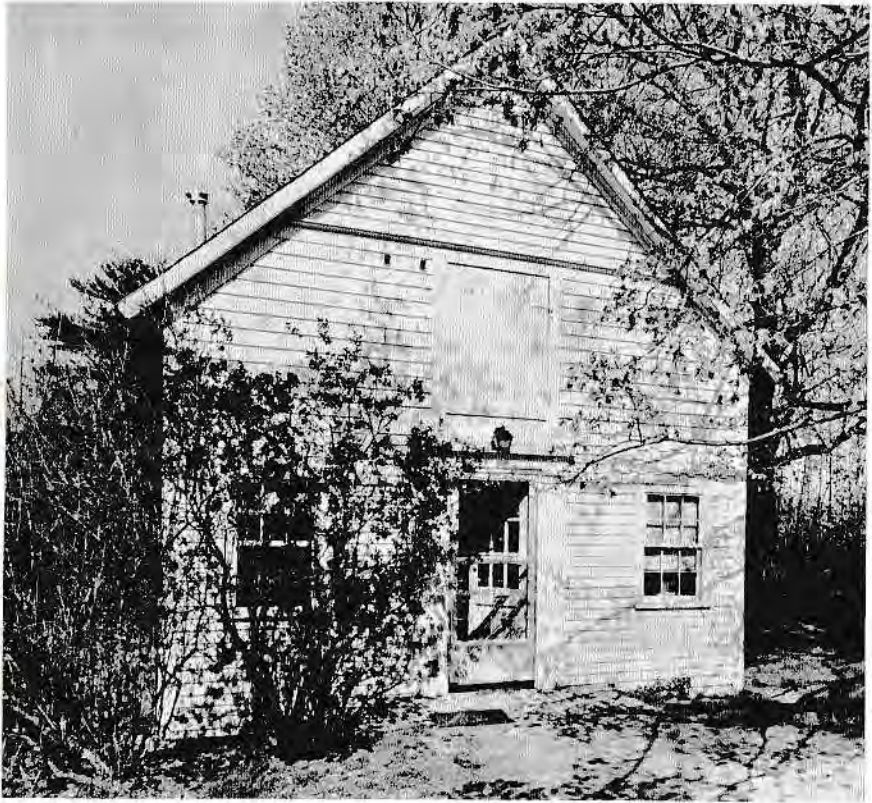
2/61Z

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

**OCTOBER  
1961**

*The  
NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller*

**VOLUME II NO. 3**



**20¢  
COPY**

HOME of THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
Central Street, Norwell, Mass.

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: Oldfield 9-7722

**GENERAL STAFF**

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

**COPY DEADLINE:** 5th of the month previous to the month of publication.

	FEATURES	
Calendar	3	Folk Dance 64
Callers, Barns, Clubs	4	Record Review 64
Editor's Notebook	6	Round Dance 65
Cartoon	36	Readers' Forum 66
Teen-Age Page	60	Let's Do Something About It 67
Contra Corner	62	Callers' Swapshop 68
Dance of the Month	63	Subscription Blank 71

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
IS A GOOD INVESTMENT.

DON'T DELAY!

TELL YOUR FRIENDS TODAY!

JACK WARREN'S

BROCKTON, MASS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT OFFER FOR

**SQUARE DANCE**  
**BEGINNERS**  
**10% DISCOUNT**

On All Your Square Dance Needs  
(With this advertisement only)

New Fall Colors and Styles Arriving Daily

"EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCERS"

**JACK WARREN'S**

85 MAIN STREET - BROCKTON, MASS.



Phone  
JUniper  
6-6049

Open: Mon. Tues. Sat.  
9 AM to 6 PM  
Wed. Thurs. Fri.  
9 AM to 9 PM

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

## OCTOBER

Sat. 7 - DICK & RICKY SPENCER (By Special Arrangement)

Sat. 14 - STAN HUNTLEY ("Mr." Smiley Himself)

Sat. 21 - DON ATKINS (From Concord, California)

Sat. 28 - DICK STEELE ("THE" Mr. Hotshot)

SUNDAY 8th - JIM MAYO (Sunday Workshop - 2:30 P. M.)

MONDAY 2nd & 16th - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds)

"KNOTHEAD HAVEN"

## SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

OCTOBER						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	JOIN! Get Your Caller Autograph BOOK.		Send \$1.00 to: The Century Club P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.	

CALLERS

Jack Ambrose	40	Paul and Laura Merola	17
Ray Andersen	46	John Mirtle	56
Art Anthony	44	Wayne Morse	56
Rocky Asher	45	Bill Noyes	56
Charlie Baldwin	70	Gus Otto	70
Red Bates	25	Harry Pearcey	45
Ray Belding	23	Ted Perkins	57
Ed Boucher	47	Roy Perry	15
Al Brundage	72	Warren Popp	12
Ken Cogswell	46	Paul Pratt	24
Dick Davis	9	Bert Raphael	27
Squire Davis	5	Gloria Rios	18
Howie Davison	35	Rocky Rockwell	14
Chuck Dormer	38	Val Royer	43
Dick Doyle	11	Ted Sannella	15
Lou Drago	9	Ed Ross Smith	10
Herbie Gaudreau	28	Dick & Ricky Spencer	5
Dave Hass	55	Carrie Stahl	54
Marie Hawes	10	Dick Steele	7, 22
Don Heath	30	Charlie Steinmetz	45
Archie Howell	14	Walt Swan	44
Stan Huntley	31	Ralph Sweet	50
Earl Johnston	53	Howard Switzer	28, 12
Bob Kent	44	Jim Taylor	10
Dick Leger	40	Charlie Tilley	9, 14
Charlie Lincoln	12	Dick Tilley	17
Ralph Lowell	16	Horace Upham	31
Bob Marsh	21	Ken VanWestendorp	42
Jim Mayo	32	Gordy Vaughan	18
		Louise Winston	27

BARNs, RESORTS, etc.

Allen Homestead, Mass.	29, 12	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	57, 50
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	37	Square Acres, Mass.	19
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	16	The Coop, Mass.	30
Lakewood Manor, N. H.	35	The Hayloft, Mass.	15
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	33, 32	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	34, 3
Old Grist Mill	15	The Roost, Conn.	49
Ploof's Barn, Mass.	28	Whitman Town Hall, Mass.	7

CLUBS

Allemande 8's, N. H.	34	Hot Shots, Mass.	8
Bar-B-Whirlers, R. I.	46	Huntington Ave. Y, Mass.	6
Border City Squares, N. H.	34	Inter-Town SD Club, Mass.	21
Buttons & Bows, R. I.	45	Leominster SD Club, Mass.	7
Boston YWCA	27	Ledyard Squares, Conn.	56
Calico Squares	13	Manchester, Conn. SD Club	52
Carousels, R. I.	47	Live "Y"ers, Mass.	7
Carriage Set, Mass.	16	Middletown Town Howlers, RI	40
Circle 8, Conn.	52	Northern Stars, R. I.	47
Clodhoppers, R. I.	45	Ould Towne Squares, Mass.	20
Community SD Club, Conn.	54	Paws & Taws, Mass.	24
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	48	Rockin' K's, Conn.	51
Conn. Singletons	55	Seacoast Reg. SD Assn., NH	35
Country Cousins, R. I.	44	Seaside Steppers, Mass.	5
Dancing Squares, R. I.	38	Sets 'N Rounders, Mass.	13
Dates & Mates, R. I.	47	Shindiggers, Mass.	20
Down East Westerners, Maine	32	Square Dealers, R. I.	38
Friendly Mixers, R. I.	38	Star Promenaders, Mass.	7
Gadabouts	40	Stratford SD Club, Conn.	58
Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	13	Town Travelers, Mass.	11
Grand Squares, Mass.	7	Western Whirlers, R. I.	46
Greater Htfd, SD Club, Conn.	56	Westford Ho! Squares, Mass.	24
Happy Squares, Mass.	13		



# EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

Telephone: MOntrorse 8-0678

- \* Wed. 11 Brookline (private)
- \* Sat. 28 KRAMER'S HAYLOFT, South Weymouth - Y'ALL COME!  
2nd and 4th Mondays: Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole  
Beginners Class and Intermediate Workshop starting this month. Write  
or phone for further information.
- \* Music by the DO-SI-DOers Orchestra.

## NORTHERN STARS - Seekonk, Mass.

We are pleased to report that the outdoor summer dance season, which ended on Sept. 2nd with Bob Kent calling, was extremely successful. The attendance surpassed all expectations and the large number of visitors from surrounding clubs was very gratifying. Our sincere thanks to our officers and committee members who did such a splendid job of organizing these dances, and to our members and friends for their attendance.

We now look forward to the fall season, which formally opens Sept. 8th with a clam fritter bake at Francis Farm, Rehoboth, Mass. The outstanding event of the season will be our second anniversary banquet and dance to be

*Charlie Tilley*  
WED. - OCT. 11th  
WED. - OCT. 25th

**ADVANCED WORKSHOP**  
-OPEN-  
8:00-11:00

Y.M.C.A. LYNN, MASS.

held on Oct. 12th. Our caller for this occasion will be Mr. Square Dance himself, Charlie Baldwin. Other events during October will include a workshop on the 26th and regular club dances on the 14th and 28th, all to be held at our new quarters, Club Lusitana, off Broad St., Valley Falls, R. I.

Eddie's beginner class started Sept. 10th. Classes will be held regularly every Sunday evening at 8 PM at Sportsman's Club, Sheridan St. (off Broad St.) Central Falls, R. I. We urge all our members and friends to pass the word along to all those who may be interested.

To The New England Caller and its staff, we extend our heartiest congratulations and best wishes on its 10th Anniversary. CLARENCE BLAIS

# Dick and Ricky Spencer

calling

## OCTOBER

- Wed. 4 Class - Square Acres - Dick
- Fri. 6 Square Shooters, Bank Street, Abington Center
- Sat. 7 The Hayloft Barn, Chester, N. H.
- Wed. 11 Class - Square Acres - Dick
- Fri. 13 Jeans & Queens, Hampden - Ricky
- Sat. 14 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.
- Wed. 18 Class - Square Acres - Dick
- Thur. 19 Gingham Swingers, Square Acres - Dick
- Fri. & Sat. 20-21 Hidden Valley Ranch Weekend
- Wed. 25 Class - Square Acres - Dick
- Sat. 28 Square Acres - Class - Dick

DICK SPENCER - 450 Whitman Street, Hanson, Mass. GI 7-5483.

## Editors' Notebook . . .

This is the first issue with a 5th of the month deadline. The new deadline is necessary so we can get The Caller delivered to our readers before the first of the month. Dancers are depending on The Caller more than ever to plan where to dance. In addition to an early delivery, the new deadline is a must due to the increased workload in preparing the copy for the printer. We realize at the start some folks were inconvenienced, but feel sure in the long run everyone will be pleased. Thanks to all for your cooperation.

With the September issue, American Squares,\* started their 17th year of publication, a very notable achievement, for which we offer our congratulations. At the present time American Squares is making a very worthwhile contribution to the American Square Dance, with Arvid Olson as Editor. It is the senior magazine in the field, worthy of your consideration as a reader.

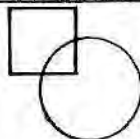
Although the last National Convention was held way back in June, reports continue to trickle in on what made the Detroit affair so successful and somewhat different. The most heartening reports are that most of the callers did not try to outdo one another in speed and complexity, and that the panel discussions were well attended. These are good signs that callers and dancers alike are truly reaching for maturity in action and thought. "May their tribes increase".

Vacation season is over and most dancers are back to their clubs or favorite place of dancing. Keep in mind that all square dancers did not dance continuously during the summer. Many of them very smartly eased off during the vacation months and are bound to be a little rusty. A lot of new movements were introduced this past summer, at camps and institutes. Take it easy for awhile with the vacationing dancer. Don't discourage them with a steady diet of new material, so that they throw in the sponge and quit. Keeping our dancers is just as important as getting new ones. Have Fun. . . . C. B.

\*American Squares, \$3.50 per year (12 issues) 2514 16th St., Moline, Illinois



# DANCE



YMCA 316 Huntington Ave., Boston

EVERY FRIDAY - BATES HALL

8:00 - 8:30 . . . . . Basics for Beginners

Sept. 29 - LOU DRAGO	Nov. 3 - DICK STEELE
Oct. 6 - MARIE HAWES	10 - CHARLIE BALDWIN
13 - ART NURSE	17 - DICK TILLEY
20 - CHUCK CARLSON	24 - CHARLIE BALDWIN
27 - DICK DOYLE	

An intermediate fun-level dance especially welcoming single young adults.

## **COPY DEADLINE** for All News and Advertisements **5<sup>th</sup>** of month

Club Correspondents: When sending in your news, please try to follow the following simple rules. . . .

1. If possible, type and double space.
2. Be as brief as possible. This will help insure that every Club will get their news printed.
3. Make your items newsworthy and interesting to all the readers.

# WHITMAN TOWN HALL

First Saturday of the Month Dance

## Oct. 7 - Charlie Baldwin 8:30 - 11:30

All the soft drinks and coffee you can drink - On the House!

### YOUNG OLD TIMERS

After a day in Jamestown with Al and Harriet Warner and son, George, our club slogan should be "In the good old summer time". Most of the YOTC members and family (80 in all), arrived in Jamestown via the Newport Ferry at noon Sunday, Aug. 20th, and as each family started to unload their cars, a perplexed look came over the face of our host, which changed to a very happy expression when we told him we were only going to stay for the day. The activities of the day were comprised as follows: cookout at 1 PM, then games and sports for young and old, a tour of Jamestown Island included a visit to the (Old Grist Mill) and son, George, delighted a good many with a boat ride on Narragansett Bay.

What started out to be a fashion show later in the afternoon, turned into a very hilarious skit. A mock wedding with all male participation, Leo Benoit as the blushing bride, Bill Lyne as the bashful groom, Al St. Vincent and John Perron as adorable bridesmaids, and Al Warner as preacher. Dick Whitmore was father of the bride - having lost his shotgun he used an old sword instead, and Tom as the friendly mortician was best man, also measured all for their

## LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE...

### DICK STEELE

ANNOUNCES A

### New Beginners' CLASS

2nd and 4th Tuesdays of each month

Starting Tuesday, September 26th, October 10th and 24th

Harrington School      Route 2A      Lexington, Mass.

8:00 to 10:30 P.M.      \$1.50 per couple

For info, call or write Dick Steele, 300 Bedford St., Lexington VO 2-3909.

coffins. The ladies could never top this, but we tried hard. Alice Boetelho, wearing a dress made in 1803 and carrying a 100 year old ear trumpet was the athletic teacher, while Muriel Baker, Mary St. Vincent, Elsie Bradbury, Connie Armbrust, Harriet Warner and yours truly, played a game of ball wearing gym suits dating from 1895 - 1923. The game was called because of showers. A short business meeting was held in the late afternoon, at which time the members voted to join the R. I. Federation of Square Dancers for the 1961-62 season. Later in the evening a pot luck supper was served, after which we all jammed into the Warner's living room for a showing of movies, and as we all inhaled and exhaled together to keep the walls from falling in, we viewed movies of past club activities as shown by Al St. Vincent. The August birthday cake was served to the departing guests, and as Tom and I drove off we heard Harriet sigh and say, "I think I'll take the week off". I put in a call the next day to the office and heard this cheerful voice say, "parts and appliances"..... 45 and out.

TOM & ANNA DALEY

## STAR PROMENADERS & LEOMINSTER S/D CLUB

YMCA, Wallace Ave.  
Fitchburg, Mass.

Recreation Center  
Leominster, Mass.

WARREN POPP - OCT. 7th - Fitchburg

DICK STEELE - OCT. 14th - Leominster

JIM MAYO - OCT. 21st - Fitchburg

# CALLERS' CLASS

Starting OCTOBER 9, 1961 Central Street, Norwell, Mass.  
8:00 P. M.

Learn from over twenty years of experience!  
Eleventh Year of Caller Classes!

All phases of calling taught, including Posting and Sight Calling.  
Be sure to bring a 3-ring notebook, 8 1/2" x 11" the first night.  
CHARLIE BALDWIN OL 9-2571

PATTY SQUARES So. Hadley Falls, Mass.

Our Aug. 11th dance was attended by 13 sets who were treated to a very nice dance called by our own Jerry Benoit. As an extra added attraction we had two teen-age callers, "Buzz" Chapman and Jack O'Leary call a number for us. They received a well deserved round of applause for the splendid job they did. These kids should go far in the square dance world.

Aug. 25th, 23 sets "beat the heat" by dancing in our air-conditioned hall. Our caller, Jerry Benoit, called a terrific dance. At the end of the evening the dancers cheered for more. Jerry obliged with his specialty False-Hearted Girl. Jerry really rocks the hall with this number, much to the delight of the dancers. Also during the evening, our club treasurer, Marge Paquette, was

GRAND SQUARES and LIVE "Y"-ers  
PRESENT

## DECKO

MONDAY - NOVEMBER 20th 8:30 P.M.  
High School - Avon

By ticket only

Fred Heald  
53 Mayo Avenue,  
Needham, Mass.

Ray Belding  
44 Mandalay Road  
So. Weymouth, Mass.

the recipient of a very unique merit badge called Dribblers Delight. Drop in to one of our dances and ask Marge personally what she had to do to earn this badge. Wear it proudly Marge, it was all in fun.

Our club dances will be held on the 2nd and 4th Saturdays for the fall-winter season. Oct. dates are Sat. the 14th and 28th. A special Hallowe'en dance, with costume optional, will be held on the 28th. Prizes will be awarded.

Patty Squares extends an invitation to all clubs outside a 100 mile radius to come visit our club for your Knothead badge trip. For further information contact us at 40 Alvin St., Springfield, Mass. Our club will do its best to make your trip a most enjoyable one.

Come to Patty Squares, St. Patrick's Center, where a good time is had by all. Jerry Benoit is our caller. BERNICE & BUD CIGNOLI

## JOIN THE "HOT SHOTS"

A CLUB LEVEL WORKSHOP - NO WALK THRU'S ON BASIC FIGURES

THURSDAYS - the first and third of each month

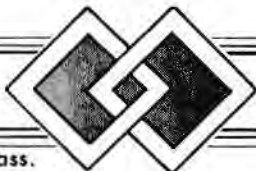
FOLLEN CHURCH - Mass. Ave., Lexington, Mass.  
8:00 - 10:30 P.M. (coffee) 75¢ each

OPEN - Designed for those who like a challenge.

Thursday - OCTOBER 5th and 19th

For information, DICK STEELE, 300 Bedford St., Lexington VO 2-3909.

# DICK DAVIS



Telephone  
MOntrorse 8-0678

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

OCTOBER

- \* Wed. 11 Brookline (private)
- Sat. 14 Seacoast Region S/D Assn., City Hall, Dover, N. H.
- Sat. 21 Roxbury (private)
- \* Sat. 28 KRAMER'S HAYLOFT, South Weymouth - Y'ALL COME!  
2nd and 4th Mondays: Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole  
2nd and 4th Wednesdays: Children's Class, Sharon  
Beginners class and Intermediate workshop starting this month. Write or  
phone for further information.
- \* Music by the DO-SI-DOers Orchestra

## NOBS

On August 26th and 27th, a large gathering of square dancers converged on Great Island, N. H., the island of Joe and Helen King, for their annual week-end of fun. Water skiing, swimming, badminton and horseshoes took up a good part of the day and a lively dance was enjoyed at Trail's End on Saturday night with Dick Steele calling.

Many thanks from all to Joe and Helen for their wonderful hospitality.

PHYLLIS WATSON



**EDNA & CHARLIE  
TILLEY  
ROUND DANCE CLASS**

1st and 3rd WEDNESDAYS  
at LYNN Y. M. C. A.

Basic Two-Step    Basic Waltz    New Rounds

### A QUICK DECISION

Who's afraid of a big bad mousie? At a recent round dance club meeting the group were discussing the advantages of moving to a larger hall. Indecision was running through the minds of many, when all of a sudden out of a "clear sky" came shouts, screams and scurrying girls -- the reason? Little mousie came racing out of some remote hiding place, running around and around - with fearless braves also going around and around - in no time flat, round dance group had decided to consider another facility. Quick decision! This is a true story.

## LOU DRAGO

CALLING

OCTOBER

- Tues. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 - Beginner S/D Classes, Kramer's Hayshed, So. Weymouth, Mass.
- Wed. 4, 18 - Beginner Round Dance Classes, Kramer's Hayshed
- Wed. 11, 25 - Intermediate R/D Classes, Kramer's Hayshed, So. Weymouth
- Fri. SEPT. 29 - Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Avenue, Boston
- Fri. OCT. 6 - First meeting, new square dance club, Kramer's Hayshed, So. Weymouth - Everyone invited.
- Sat. OCT. 14 - E. Weymouth Cong. Church - Jackson Sq., E. Weymouth
- Sat. OCT. 21 - Kramer's Hayshed, Union Street, South Weymouth
- LOU DRAGO, 43 Brickel Road, Stoughton, Mass. Call FI 4-2441

**ED ROSS SMITH** Square Dance Caller

60 ARBOR STREET, WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

OCTOBER

- |        |   |                  |
|--------|---|------------------|
| 4      | Border City Squares Club Dance, Visitors Welcome                |                  |
| 5      | Shindigger Beginner Class, Hamilton Comm. Center, Hamilton      |                  |
| 11     | Border City Squares Class, Charlotte Ave. School, Nashua, N. H. |                  |
| 12     | Shindiggers Beginner Class                                      |                  |
| 18     | Border City Squares Class                                       | All dances start |
| 19     | Shindiggers Class   | at 8:00 P. M.    |
| 25     | Border City Squares Class                                       |                  |
| 26     | Shindigger Class - Hall to be announced                         |                  |
| NOV. 1 | Border City Squares Club Night                                  |                  |

**HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS - Attleboro, Mass.**

After a summer of relaxation and of visiting around, we Hoedowners are busy making plans for the new season.

A group of us took a ride to The Roost in Waterbury, Conn. for our Knothead pins in July. After such a long ride, we really enjoyed stretching our legs to the calls of Dick Doyle. The warm hospitality of the member clubs was the greatest and we all look forward to a return trip sometime.

Last call for our chowder-fritter supper, Friday, Sept. 29th! There are

**Marie Hawes** CALLING

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| OCT. 4   | Springfield Club, Hope Church                              |
| Fri. 6   | Boston YMCA  |
| Sat. 7   | Square Acres, #1 Hall                                      |
| Fri. 13  | Gay Promenaders, Square Acres                              |
| Sat. 14  | Down East Western S/D Club, Kittery, Maine                 |
| Sat. 21  | Montpelier, Vermont  |
| Thur. 26 | Wagon Wheel S/D Club, Allen's Homestead, Shrewsbury, Mass. |
| Fri. 27  | Gay Promenader's Workshop, Square Acres                    |
| Sat. 28  | Hampden S/D Club, Hampden, Mass.                           |
| Tues. 31 | Grand Squares, Legion Hall, Holbrook                       |
- MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TR 8-5425.

some tickets left and with Walt Swan calling it's sure to be a dance to please all. For reservations call CA 2-5826 or CA 2-3862.

Our October schedule is a full one with workshop falling on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays. Our first Saturday night dance is on Oct. 14th with Walt Young doing the calling at Odd Fellows Hall, Bank St., Attleboro. On Oct. 28th we will hold a Hallowe'en Party with Don Heath as our head hobgoblin. We hope to see as many as possible in their Hallowe'en best (or worst, as the case may be). Prizes will be awarded for costumes. So everyone scare up some ghostly garments and come and see what the witches have brewed. Our dances are always open and the welcome mat always out. JEAN FOUTZ

**Jim Taylor** CALLING

OCTOBER

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Wed. 4      | Wenham Shindiggers                               |
| Fri. 6      | Class and Workshop, Scoticut Neck Community Hall |
| Sat. 7      | Midd-town Twirlers                               |
| Thur. 12    | Little Bay Squares                               |
| Fri. 13     | Class and Workshop, Scoticut Neck                |
| Sat. 14     | The Coop, Spencer, Mass.                         |
| Fri. 20, 27 | Class and Workshop, Scoticut Neck                |
| Sat. 28     | Seacoast Regional, Kingston, N. H.               |

JIM TAYLOR, 37 Maitland St., Fairhaven, Mass. Tel. WY 4-8153.

# Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
OXford 6-0432

## OCTOBER

Sun.	1	Atlantic Square Dance Convention
Mon.	2	Roundaliers
Wed.	4	Milton Club, Cunningham Gym - Open
Thurs.	5	Unitarian Church, Marlboro - Beginners - Open
Fri.	6	Bay Path Barn
Tues.	10	Blue Hill Promenaders
Wed.	11	Shindiggers - Wenham
Sat.	14	Intertown Square Dance Club, Southbridge
Mon.	16	Roundaliers
Tues.	17	Round Dance Institute - Canton
Wed.	18	Milton Club - Open
Fri.	20	Circle Eighters, Portuguese Club, Cranston, R. I.
Sat.	21	Lyman Moore School, Portland, Maine
Tues.	24	Blue Hill Promenaders
Wed.	25	Wenham Shindiggers
Thurs.	26	Unitarian Church, Marlboro - Beginners - Open
Fri.	27	Boston Y. M. C. A.
Sat.	28	Scoticut Neck - Square Riggers

### THE DOWN EAST WESTERNERS - Kittery, Maine

Our annual beach party held at York Beach was a lot of fun and truly a success. Nineteen dancers braved the cold salty water to qualify for their Square Duck Badge. They are: Judy Place, the Fred Fowlers, Francis and Arthur Brannen, Nancy and Ardie Berounsky, Phyllis and John Alden, Roberta and Warren Day, Babe and George Sewell, Kay and Bob Moulton, Maggie and Don Barnard, Yvonne and Walter Tibbetts.

The Down East Westerners demonstration team has had a very active summer. Those who participated at Hampton, North Hampton, Newfields, and at Sandown, N. H. are Barb & Roy Nutter, Lean & Ray Westman, Phyllis & Don Starling, Della & Cal Main, Jesse & John Kalix, Alice & Roger Fletcher, Barb & Bob Sponagle, Gail Ferguson, Bud Adams, Alice & Bill Seaward, Lois & Hal Grace, with Joe Casey, Jim Wicks and Maurice Dench doing the calling.

A new square dance group will be started on Sept. 26th followed by a social time. Registration will be open for three weeks, and held every Tuesday at the Kittery Grange Hall with Joe Casey as caller.

Regular workshops will be held Oct. 6, 20, and 27, starting at 8 PM. Our public dance will be held Oct. 14th with Marie Hawes calling. Many of us have traveled to hear this fine caller but this is the first time she will have called for the Down East Westerners. We hope many of you will come and join us for this evening of fun!

BETTY LAWSON

## TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

Old Town Hall

Route 3

No. Chelmsford, Mass.

SEPT. 30th - FRANNIE HEINTZ

OCT. 14th - WARREN POPP

Dances are Open

8:30

Visitors Welcome

OCT. 7th - Mystery Ride

OCT. 28th - JIM MAYO calling - Anniversary Dinner and Dance

October 5, 12, 19, and 26 - Thursday Classes.

# THE ALLEN HOMESTEAD

Shrewsbury, Mass.  
South St.  
Between Rt. 20 and Rt. 9

SETTLED IN 1725

DOT & STU ALLEN  
Tel. Viking 2- 6813  
Oct. 7 - STAN HUNTLEY  
14 - JIM MAYO  
21 - BOB KENT  
28 - AL BRUNDAGE  
Nov. 4 - GLORIA RIOS

## HOWARD SWITZER

calling at

METHODIST CHURCH HALL  
Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

OCTOBER 7th and 21st

1st and 3rd Saturdays 8:30 P. M.  
Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass., FI 4-9169.

### RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION FESTIVAL

Cranston, R. I. Rhode Island is holding its third Festival once again at the attractive Bonnie Brooke Lodge in Cranston, R. I. The date to circle on the calendar is Sunday, November 12th.

Festivities will start at 1 o'clock with a round dance party that will continue for one full hour with the most popular of the current dances being played. This is a brand new idea and Dan and Alyce Pearson, in charge of this phase of the program feel that with the continued popularity of couple dancing, this idea should prove to be a very successful one. Rounds will also alternate with the squares all during the rest of the afternoon and evening.

Working on the square dance part of the program, Russ Bullock has signed up 18 callers from the R. I. Federation member clubs. These gifted fellows

## WARREN POPP. calling

OCTOBER

Sat. 7 Fitchburg Star Promenaders, YMCA Fitchburg, Mass.  
Sat. 14 Town Travelers  
Sat. 28 The Carriage Set - Open Dance - Amesbury Town Hall  
Wed. 4, 18 The Carriage Set Meeting - Amesbury Grange Hall  
Mon. 9 FREE Beginners' Party, Amesbury Grange Hall - Class will  
be sponsored by The Carriage Set of Amesbury  
WARREN POPP - 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

will do their utmost to please all levels of dancers with smooth, easy, rhythm and the more challenging calls.

Dancing will be continuous without a supper break right up until 11 PM, so folks, you will have to make plans to eat out or arrange to have a snack at the Lodge. Jack Ambrose plans to have food and beverages available for those wishing to stay.

Tickets must be purchased in advance and will, along with the Festival Programs, be distributed to all member clubs very shortly.

Chairman, Harry Taylor and his Committee have worked hard to make this event one of the best times ever, so come and have a ball!

BARBARA DAVIS

## DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN

OCTOBER - Saturday 7 - The Hayloft, Brookfield, Mass.

Charlie Lincoln, 133 No. Walker St., Taunton, Mass. VA 4-5635.

**CHARLIE  
BALDWIN**

# HOLIDAY EVE.

**LIVE  
MUSIC**

WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 11th  
**THIRD OLD TIME DANCE**

Yesterday's Dances for Today's Dancers

8:30 P. M.

Presented by Calico Squares

11:30 P. M.

Square Acres E. Bridgewater, Mass.

THE MERRI-VALLES

Haverhill, Mass.

On our August 24th workshop we had another swim after seven couples received their Square Duck Badges.

Coming events in October, we will have a Hallowe'en party on the 23rd. Prizes will be given for the different types of costumes.

On November 4th we will hold an Al Brundage dance at the Dr. Paul Nettle School (tentative location).  
JoANN SILLOWAY

## HAPPY SQUARES

SATURDAY  
OCT. 28

SOUTH ELEM. SCHOOL

ASH ST. OFF ROUTE 27

STOUGHTON, MASS.

8:30 To 11:30 P.M.

**ARCHIE HOWELL** CALLING

THE BOSTON Y. M. C. A. announces complete square, round, and folk dance classes starting in October. Square dance classes will begin Wednesday, Oct. 4th from 8 to 10 P. M. with Charlie Baldwin teaching. Folk dance classes on Wednesday, October 4th from 7 to 8:30 P. M. under the direction of Louise Winston, and round dancing taught by Harold Wilson, with dates and starting times available by contacting Warren C. Scott at the Huntington Avenue YMCA, Boston, Mass.

## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

Presents

**GORDY VAUGHN** Saturday, October 14th - 8:00 P. M.

Thursday Workshop with **STAN HUNTLEY** OCT. 5, 19, 26

Ward II School

Webster Street

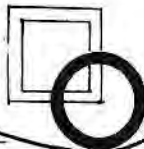
Gloucester, Mass.



## DANCE WHERE FRIENDLY FOLK ABOUND

OCTOBER 7th and 21st

American Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.

with **WALT SWAN** and the Sets 'n Round  ers



## ARCHIE HOWELL *calling*

for rates & dates call FI 4-3591

OCTOBER

- 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - Beginner classes at Old Legion Hall, Stoughton
- 4, 18 - Workshop at Old Legion Hall
- 11, 25 - Happy Squares, Methodist Church, Stoughton
- 21, 22 - Hidden Valley, Lake Luzerne, New York
- 24 - V. A. Hospital, Brockton
- 28 - HAPPY SQUARES, So. Elem. School, Stoughton
- 7 - Temple Ohalei Shalomi, Newton

### MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

Milton, Mass. . . The Milton Square Dancers are off full steam for a real lively season. It was wonderful to see all our friends and the new faces at our first dance.

Our caller was in fine voice. Looking forward to seeing you all again on the first and third Wednesdays in October. ELLEN SANGAS



## Charlie Tilley

Every Monday: Beginner Class, Johnson School, Nahant

Wed. 4, 18 Round Dance Class, Lynn YMCA

Wed. 11, 25 Seaside Steppers, Lynn YMCA

Every Thursday: Intermediate Class, Lynn YMCA

Fri. 6 Beginner's Square Dance Party, Moose Hall, Woburn - FREE

Every Friday: Beginner Class, Moose Hall, Woburn, Mass.

CHARLIE TILLEY, 41 Elm Street, Saugus, Mass. Center 3-1732

### COUNTRY COUSINS - R. I.

Here we go again, off to another year of dancing. So many things to do, like putting away all our summer doo-dads and getting fall things ready, not to neglect to mention starching our dresses, shirts and petticoats.

Things look very promising so far. . . like the R. I. Federation dance, etc. We hope to see many of our square dancing friends at our Saturday dances come Oct. 14th and 28th.

In the meantime, let's square up and have a ball. LIL BOYLAN

## Rocky Rockwell. *calling*



OCTOBER

Thurs. 5 - Beginner Class, Brook Road, Manomet, Youth Club Building

Fri. 6 - Ocean Waves Workshop & Dance, Manomet

Thurs. 12 - Beginner Class, Manomet

Sat. 14 - Granite Center S/D Club, Barre, Vermont

Thurs. 19 - Beginner Class, Manomet

Fri. 20 - Ocean Waves, Manomet

Sat. 21 - Community S/D Club, Clark Lane School, Waterford, Conn.

Thurs. 26 - Beginner Class, Manomet

For rates & dates: PO Box 302, State Rd., Manomet, Mass. CA 4-3917

SQUARE DANCE in the BEAUTIFUL NEW ROOM at the

## Old Grist Mill

Fall River Avenue Seekonk, Mass.

OCT. Tues. 3 - VAL ROYER  
Tues. 10 - WALT SWAN All Dances Open  
Tues. 17 - KEN VanWESTENDORP 75¢ per person  
Tues. 24 - ED BOUCHER  
Tues. 31 - HARRY PEARCEY

SALEM, Mass... First Church, 316 Essex St. 4th Saturday, OCT, 28-8:30  
Instruction at 8. Ted Sannella and Orchestra. OPEN DANCE - Intermediate

### BAR-B-WHIRLERS

Doesn't it seem good to be getting back into the full swing of square dancing again? The Bar-B-Whirlers are looking forward to the year ahead with guest callers, Knothead trips, parties and plenty of visiting with other clubs. Bill Caldarone and Ernie Anderson are busy thinking, planning and working to schedule these events accordingly. On Aug. 17th we held our Beach Party at the Gallilee Beach Club. Although the day was cooler than we would have liked, a few brave Whirlers ventured into the water while the rest of us sat on the beach bundled up in our warm sweaters. After a delicious meal of chicken and all the dessert we could eat, everyone sat around the bonfire built on the beach. Then the music began - the dancing started - and off came the sweaters! To put the finishing touch to a fun-filled evening, our past president, Joe Di



## HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM ROY PERRY . . . WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write,  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418

Mizio, was carried into the ocean for an unexpected swim - clothes and all. It was really a night to remember!

Heartiest Congratulations to Norma and Chick Robinson who now are the proud parents of a boy. It will be good to have them back dancing with us again.

The Century Book is popping up amongst the Bar-B-Whirlers too. Jim and Mildred Bird are far in the lead with over half of their book filled.

A group of us went to the Providence YMCA in August where our own Russ King was the guest caller. Despite the heat, we danced and danced - making a lot of new square dance friends that evening. On Sept. 2nd we ventured to Square Acres where again Russ was calling. It was the first trip up there for many of us but it certainly won't be the last.

Square Dancing really is Fun! So how about it, all you taws and paws? Let's square up at the Auburn Legion Hall in Cranston, R. I. See ya there soon?

"SEL" CHAMBERS

## THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

OCT. 7 CHARLIE LINCOLN (Open) 8:30 to 11:30

OCT. 21 Hallowe'en Party (Closed) 8:30 - 11:30,  
GEORGE DUMAS, Club Caller

Monday evenings: Beginners Round Dance Classes (Open) 8:00 - 10:00  
George & Yvonne Dumas, Instructors

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

" TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE."

455 Union Street So. Weymouth, Mass.  
OCT. 7 "Prof" Grant Longley OCT. 14 Howard Sherman  
OCT. 28 Special HARVEST Square Dance with Squire and Dick Davis  
calling, and the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra - Door Prizes  
Y'ALL COME!

## KRAMER'S HAYSHED

457 Union Street So. Weymouth, Mass.  
Oct. 21 Lou Drago calling - Regular Saturday night dance  
Oct. 3 and every Tuesday - Square Dance Lessons  
Oct. 4 and every Wednesday - Round Dance Lessons  
Oct. 6 Lou Drago's New Club - Everybody Welcome!  
Oct. 7 and every Saturday afternoon - Charlotte Hornbeck teaching children.

### SQUARE SHOOTERS S/D CLUB Abington, Mass.

The Square Shooters are back at old Home Sweet Home on Bank St., Abington where the lively calls of Dick and Ricky Spencer are bouncing merrily off the walls once again.

D'ever go to a clam boil? Well, we had one this summer. Sonny & Audrey Laine put out a delicious feed at the Laine's place on Lake Winnecunnetin, Norton.

Water skiing, horseshoes, swimming and boating helped the Shooters to whip up hefty appetites. The star of the day was Betty O'Reilly whose expert water skiing exhibition ended in emergency submerging tactics when an essential strap separated itself from her bathing suit. And fellers! She has even threatened to repair the damage!

Everyone enjoyed the evening of dancing, but it was discovered that Terry

## RALPH LOWELL

Caller and Teacher

OCT. Every Thursday: Timberland Squares, Jerry's Barn, Hampstead, NH  
Wed. NOV. 1 - Shindiggers, Bessie Buker School, Wenham, Mass.  
RALPH LOWELL, 16 Rolfe Lane, Newbury, Mass. or phone HO 5-7292.

and Jimmy need glasses. They seemed to have confused the clothes bundle at the bath house. They made the best of it though, and switched dance places for the evening to make things look right.

The Square Shooters are sponsoring a beginners class at Square Acres on Wednesday nights starting Sept. 13th, and are open for newcomers for three weeks. The Shooters will be out to double their dancers.

The Gay Promenaders have been invited to our October 6th dance. We're all looking forward to another night to remember.

Some of the Shooters are going to enjoy the Hidden Valley Weekend at Lake Luzerne, along with Dick, Gert, and Ricky. While these cats are away, we mousy stay-at-homes plan to have a jolly time at our Oct. 20th dance with a surprise caller at the mike.

"EDGE"

## WARREN POPP

SATURDAY

OCTOBER 28

The Carriage Set

Town Hall

Amesbury, Mass.

ED 7-9665

GR 2-6709

TUE. to TUE.

DICK TILLEY calling

OPEN ROUND DANCE

"Smile with a Style"  
PAUL & LAURA MEROLA

OPEN ADVANCED WORKSHOP

OCTOBER 3rd and 17th

8:30 - 11:00 P.M. Squares & Rounds

OCTOBER 10th and 24th

8:00 - 8:30 Round Dance Workshop  
with  
PAUL & LAURA MEROLA

Workshop - Revue of Rounds  
8:00 - 8:30 PM

SPORTSMAN CLUB

Front Street So. Weymouth, Mass.

Square-a-Weys (Alias Crazy 8's)  
46 Branch Rd., So. Weymouth, Mass.

826 Willard St., W. Quincy, Mass.

EC-STATIC FUN "ON THE SQUARE"

- If she wants a square dance date - - - - - METER
- If she's "square dance" hungry - - - - - FEEDER
- If she wants square dance escort - - - - - CONDUCTOR
- If she wants square dance holiday - - - - - TRANSMITTER
- If she's not hep to new square dance figures - join  
advanced workshop, and get - - - - - CURRENT
- If call is "Swing your Taw" - - - - - RECEIVER
- If her advanced workshop comprehension is slow - - - - - ACCELERATOR
- If she "grand right and lefts" too wide - - - - - CONDENSER
- If she chats while caller teaches - - - - - DISCHARGER
- If she makes dance boo-boo - - - - - RECTIFIER
- If she dances "ice cold" - - - - - HEATER
- If she fould up a set - - - - - AMPLIFIER
- If she hasn't made one mistake all night; to her, more - - - - - POWER
- If call is "allemande left, don't right" - - - - - AM-METER
- If she bumps you doing Wheel and Deal - don't re - - - - - COIL
- If she insists on sitting out a square of Hash, check her - - - - - VOLTAGE
- If she takes blame for doing "All 8 Chain" when call was  
"Chain 8 Through"; knows fault is yours, she's  
giving you a - - - - - LINE
- If she thinks she's doing figure right, yet is wrong - - - - - DETECTOR
- If she post-mortems last square danced, and won't stop  
sputtering - - - - - INSULATOR
- If she has a Century Club book, she's hep, eh - - - - - WATT
- If she can tell "watt" caller is where and when, she's  
avid New England Caller fan, a real live - - - - - WIRE
- If she's collected three caller's autographs in one  
night, she's happy going - - - - - OHM
- If she's down to last ten caller's signatures for Century  
Club Badge, and asks you to drive miles - then many  
more miles to dance to new caller, don't blow a - - - - - FUSE

by HELEN M. NEE

# GLORIA RIOS • Where will she be next?



Classes every Monday - Helderberg Twirler Class, Glenmont Sch., Albany  
 Classes every Tuesday - Woodlands Classes - Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.  
 Classes every Thursday - Whip City Teen Twirlers, Franklin Ave. School  
 Sept. 28, 29 - Atlantic Convention, Atlantic City, N. J.  
 Sept. 30 - Cleveland Federation Fall Festival, Ohio  
 OCT. Fri. 6 - Helderberg Twirlers, Glenmont School, Albany, N. Y.  
 Sat. 7 Community S/D Club, Clark Lane School, Waterford, Conn.  
 Wed. 11 Whip City Teen Twirlers Club, Franklin Ave.  
 Fri. 13 Woodlands Workshop, The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.  
 Sat. 14 Wagon Wheel Club, Southampton Rd. School, Westfield  
 Sun. 15 Springfield Area Callers Meeting, Powder Mill Barn, Conn.  
 Fri. 20 Helderberg Twirlers, Glenmont School, Albany  
 Sat. 21 The Roost, Waterbury, Conn.  
 Sun. 22 Woodland Squares workshop session (closed)  
 Wed. 25 Swinging Squares, Norwalk, Conn. (?)  
 Sat. 28 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.  
 GLORIA RIOS - The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.

## LEXINGTON MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Now's the time of golden autumn, fat pumpkins and corn stalks. Many of the clubs are making plans for Hallowe'en Parties - the night the black cats howl and witches fly on broomsticks. Normally sane people don weird costumes and masks to cavort through the mysterious night with ghosts and goblins. Hallowe'en season is for pure fun and the best ice breaker in the world to initiate new square dancers onto the square.

A large contingent of Minute Men and NOBS attended the dance at Trail's End the last of August when Dick Steele called there. The usual gracious hospitality to all, of the Jo King's at King's Island made the weekend a fine affair with picnicking and water skiing. Sadness was in the mind and heart of everyone at the passing of Trail's End host caller Al Ruggero only a few days earlier, for Al was beloved by all who knew him. It was generally felt that the dance should go on, just as Al would have wanted it. Grace Felker has turned all the proceeds of the remaining dances of the season over to the cancer fund. No one can ever take Al's place, but he left the legacy to all of a courageous determination to carry on. Carol and Dick Steele express the heartfelt sympathy of the Minute Men and the NOBS to his family and loved ones.

Paul Revere again tips his tri con hat in greeting all new dancers who have entered classes this fall, and to all other dancers returning to their clubs and groups from their summer vacations. Happy dancing - everyong, "on the square".  
 PAUL REVERE

## GORDY VAUGHAN..CALLING..

OCT. 7 - South Hadley Square Dance Club, Plains School  
 14 - Gloucester Skippers, Ward II School  
 20 - Holyoke Square Dance Club, Second Congregational Church  
 25 - Forest Park Square Dance Club, Wachogue Community Hall  
 Mondays, 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - Forest Park Classes  
 Tuesdays, 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 - Holyoke Classes  
 GORDY VAUGHAN, 55 Chesterfield Ave., Springfield, Mass. ST 3-5322.

# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

OCT. 7 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - MARIE HAWES  
 Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE

OCT. 8 - SUNDAY

SUPER SUNDAY SPECIAL with Earl Johnston. Afternoon workshop 3 - 5. Evening dance 6 - 8. High Level Snack Bar will be Open

OCT. 21 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - Double Date with HORACE UPHAM & RAY BELDING  
 Jubilee Hall - ART NURSE  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - Beginner Class with HOGIE

OCT. 28 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - WALT SWAN  
 Jubilee Hall - ART NURSE  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Lakeview Lounge - DICK SPENCER

OCT. 14 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - FRANNIE HEINTZ  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Hideaway - LOUIS MINCONE

Two BIG beginner classes starting Sat., SEPT. 30th - sponsored by Calico Sqs, Caller: Louis Mincone. Sat., OCT. 21st - sponsored byingham Swingers, Caller: Dick Spencer

Children's Dance every Friday evening, 7:30 to 10:30 - Fourth grade up. Will Larson, caller.

THE INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB on August 29th, held their finest summer dance yet, at the Thompson Speedway Clubhouse in Thompson, Conn. Many an unwary traveler got lost en-route, but it was well worth it upon arrival. Not only was this the finest hall we've had for summer dancing, but Frannie Heintz was at his best for everyone's enjoyment. We had fifty guest couples attending from 15 other clubs, which proves what one guest said to me, "It pays to advertise in The Caller".

September finds us busy with Incentive Night on the 9th, and both club dances and beginner classes on the 16th and 30th.

Our open club dances in October are on the 14th with Dick Doyle, and the 28th with Stan Huntley, both at the Romanian Hall in Southbridge. See you there!

AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

## "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes  
 That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non-Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c for Postage and Handling  
 Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

\$5.95  
 in Black  
 or White

\$6.95  
 in Metallic  
 Colors: Gold,  
 Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
 Narrow or  
 Medium  
 widths.



SQUARE DANCE  
 HEADQUARTERS

THE SQUARE STORE, INC.  
 817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

HORACE & RAY

# HASH UP

OCT.  
28

LAST SATURDAY of every  
month SEPT. thru MAY

Horace Upham  
and Ray Belding...

Pond Plain Hall, Pond Street (off Rt. 18) So. Weymouth, Mass. 8:30

## WESTFORD HO! SQUARES

Our regular workshop schedule was suspended for the summer, but the dancing went on! Three sets of Westford Ho!'s visited the Star Promenaders of Fitchburg at Fort Pond Pavilion in Lancaster on July 15. It was a real swingin' dance in spite of the heavy rain outside. Our caller, Stan Huntley, was surprised to see us (pleasantly, we hope), and the hall was filled. Some of us visited the Andover Rocketeers at St. Patrick's Hall in South Lawrence on July 26 and again on Aug. 23 where Stan did his usual great job of calling.

During the summer the Westford Ho!'s sponsored three open dances at Westford Academy, with Stan Huntley calling. On July 20, the gym was the scene of a square dance celebration in honor of a large contingent of Foreign Exchange Students. Everyone joined in the fun, and a spokesman for the student group said it was the most enjoyable evening they've spent during their bus trip across the U. S. Isn't this just one among many examples of how square

## OLD TOWNE SQUARES Presents

Saturday - October 21st

# CHIP HENDRICKSON

at Newton Pavilion Rt. 108 Newton, N. H.

Workshop Dances

Thursday, October 5th, 19th, 26th . . . . JOE CASEY

Thursday, October 12th . . . . STAN HUNTLEY

At Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass.

dancing cements friendly relations in any group from anywhere?

On July 28 and again on Aug. 19, regular open dances were held in the Academy cafeteria. The welcome mat was out for a number of visitors from other clubs, including the Rocketeers, the Town Travelers, the Star Promenaders, and others. That welcome mat, by the way, is never rolled up.

We're proud to announce that two of our members, Bill Stone and Norrance Woods, volunteered to handle publicity for the Westford Ho!'s. You won't find two men more enthusiastic about square dancing than they are! The job could not be in better hands.

We wound up the summer with a big all-day cookout and swimming party at Newfound Lake, N. H. on Aug. 27. Two "sets" of grown-ups arrived bringing along enough children to make at least three more! There was general agreement that the swimming and the volleyball game tired the gang out more than five consecutive nights of square dancing.

The Westford Ho!'s are workshoping with Stan Huntley every Wednesday night at the Academy. Come dance with us. WAGGIN' TONGUE

## THE SHINDIGGERS PRESENT

Wed. OCT. 4th **JIM TAYLOR**

Wed. OCT. 18th **BEN BALDWIN, JR.**

Weds. OCT. 11th and 25th **DICK DOYLE**

Bessie Buker School

Wenham, Mass.

8:00 P. M.

# INTER-TOWN SQUARES

of Southbridge, Mass.

## OCTOBER PROGRAM

Sat. OCT. 14th - DICK DOYLE 8:00 P. M.

Romanian Hall

Sat. OCT. 28th - STAN HUNTLEY 8:00 P. M.

Romanian Hall

OPEN TO ALL CLUB LEVEL DANCERS

Beginner's Square Classes

Larry Gaumond

Oct. 14 - K. of C. Hall 8 PM

Oct. 28 - K. of C. Hall 8 PM

Round Dance Classes - Weekly

Armand and Jean Brault

Tues. Beginners-Eagles Hall 8 PM

Wed. Advanced-K. of C. Hall 8 PM

## BOB MARSH

SQUARES and ROUNDS

OCT. 6 Beginners Square Dance Class, Lynnfield

9 Fifth Nighter's Round Dance Class, Lynnfield

13 Relaxed Dance, Billerica

20 Beginners Square Dance Class, Lynnfield

23 Fifth Nighter's Round Dance Class, Lynnfield

28 Go-Go Dance, Billerica

ALL DANCES

OPEN

ALL WELCOME !

Lynnfield: Center Congregational Church

Billerica: Universalist Church, Billerica Center

BOB MARSH, 4 Swansea Road, Wakefield, Mass. Tel. 245-7087.

### SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, N. H.

Our balmy ocean breezes will soon turn to icy blasts, but that will only whet our appetites all the more for our weekly workshops. Square dancing is more than fun, it becomes a way of life, gaining momentum and giving off pleasure as time passes. It seems strange to look back and realize that just a little more than a year has elapsed since organizing our club. What did we all do before that??

This past month we had two squares travel to Massachusetts to become eligible for their Knothead badges, and three squares danced in the ocean one evening to Jim's calling to qualify for Square Duck Badges. What next?

The club held its first pot luck supper which proved to be a tremendous success. Our New England reputation for good old-fashioned cooking was upheld to the nth degree.

Now that our Fall season has begun it will be nice to welcome back some of our members necessarily absent during the summer. A busy schedule is ahead of us with a new class forming and some really honest to goodness working workshops to chase any remaining lethargy from our dancing feet.

See you at Rye Town Hall any Thursday night.

THE HARTS

### SQUAW DRESSES

designed by

*Bill Bettina*

Available through Most Better Stores everywhere.

Illustrated brochure upon request

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida

# DICK STEELE *calling*

OCTOBER

- Tues. 3 Minute Men Advanced group, Harrington Sch. Rt. 2A, Lexington  
 Wed. 4 Rocketeers NEW BEGINNERS CLASS, Andover - see ad elsewhere  
 Thurs. 5 HOT SHOTS - New Figure Workshop - Open - Club Level, Follen Church, Lexington (coffee)  
 Fri. 6 Holyoke Square Dance Club  
 Sat. 7 Open Advanced Dance - No walk thrus. Harrington School, Rt. 2A, Lexington - Refreshments 90¢ 8:15 PM  
 Mon. 9 Minute Men Intermediate group - workshop. Harrington School, Rt. 2A, Lexington 8 to 10:30.  
 Tues. 10 New Beginners Class, Lexington, Harrington School - See ad  
 Wed. 11 Rocketeers Square Dance Club, Andover.  
 Thurs. 12 NOBS - Billerica  
 Fri. 13 Agawam Promenaders  
 Sat. 14 Leominster Square Dance Club  
 Tues. 17 Minute Men Advanced Group, Harrington School, Lexington  
 Wed. 18 Andover Beginners Class - Rocketeers - See ad  
 Thur. 19 HOT SHOTS - New Figure Workshop - Open - Club Level, Follen Church, Lexington  
 Fri. 20 Wilmington  
 Sat. 21 Vernon Square Dance Club, Conn.  
 Mon. 23 Minute Men Intermediate workshop, Harrington School, Lexington  
 Tues. 24 NEW BEGINNERS CLASS, Harrington School, Lexington - See ad.  
 Wed. 25 Rocketeers Square Dance Club, Andover  
 Thurs. 26 NOBS Square Dance Club, Billerica  
 Fri. 27 Agawam Promenaders  
 Sat. 28 The Hayloft Barn, Chester, N. H.  
 For information, write or call DICK STEELE, 300 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass. Phone VO 2-3909.

RED WING PROMENADERS will hold their 12th ANNUAL HARVEST DANCE on October 17, 1961. As always, one big smile and you're in! All clubs and all callers welcome.... Stoughton High School, Stoughton, Mass.  
 DOT PERRY, Sec'y





**"TOTE TOWELS"**

**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
 ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt.

Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignias.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices

**\$1.00**  
 POSTPAID  
 Send Check  
 or M.O.

**TOTE TOWELS**  
 817 STATE ST.  
 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel

DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**



TEACHER

OCTOBER

- Wed. 4 Beginner Fun Nite, Live Wires, Clapp Mem. YMCA, Middle St. E. Weymouth
- Mon. 9 Beginner Fun Nite, Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Tues. 10 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth, Mass.
- Wed. 11 Beginner Class, Open - Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
- Sat. 14 Scoticut Neck Improv. Assn., Scoticut Neck, Mass.
- Mon. 16 Beginner Class, Open - Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Wed. 18 Beginner Class, Open - Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
- Fri. 20 Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass. Mapleshade School
- Sat. 21 Square Acres, with Horace - E. Bridgewater, Mass.
- Sun. 22 Charlestown YMCA, Charlestown, Mass. (Fun Level)
- Mon. 23 Beginner Class, Open - Clapp Mem. Y, Middle St. E. Weymouth
- Tues. 24 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
- Wed. 25 Beginner Class, Open - Clapp Memorial Y, E. Weymouth
- Fri. 27 Unitarian Church, Melrose, Mass. (Fun Level)
- Sat. 28 Horace & Ray HASH-UP, Pond Plain Hall, Pond St., So. Wey.
- Mon. 30 Beginner Class, Open - Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- For rates & dates, call Ray and Ruth Belding, ED 5-5732, or write tonight - 44 Mandalay Road, So. Weymouth 90, Mass.

Howdy Square Dancers: I received "from out of the blue" The New England Caller, August 1961 issue, and what a bunch of pleasant and happy thoughts it contained.

I was in the Boston area just about a year ago and met a well informed dancer. That was it! Something every night. Boston YW and YM, Square Acres, Lynn, Lexington, Cambridge YW, Taylor's rounds - tried a couple but at times you have to have all feet off the floor, and I gotta have at least the toes of one foot on the floor. Ted Sannella's, nice dancing - Jamaica Plain and others. I didn't seem to have time enough but, to thank my square or do my share.

Well, to express my appreciation, thanks to all. You were wonderful.

Charlie Baldwin and Ralph Page are more or less by words in Old Florida Squares. In our contras and quadrille discussions, Ralph and Charlie always pop up.

K. F. Banfield - St. Petersburg, Florida

## TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

A Double Edition.....for TWO Levels of Calling Experience  
by Jack Mann

1. Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

2. ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus the following:

- \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
- \* Important pointers on children's classes.
- \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
- \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

NO BILLING - Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California

The Raytheon Employees Activities Association  
is sponsoring a new beginners class in  
Square Dancing, for a series of fifteen lessons, held at:

ANDOVER JUNIOR HIGH MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month

October 4th and 18th-75¢

DICK STEELE - INSTRUCTOR



REUNION for the BELLES & BEAUS of WEYMOUTH, MASS.

Hear ye! Hear ye! Hear ye! All past and present members of the Belles and Beaus of Weymouth! An alumni dance is being held on our usual club night, fourth Friday in October at the Weymouth Sportsmen's Club.

Our own master of calls, Howard Sherman, will be on hand with numbers old and new, relaxed and go-go. Come and renew old acquaintances, make new friends and join in the fun and laughter.

Let's "square our sets" and make this a memorable evening for all. E. L. M.

## PAUL PRATT

27 Evergreen Street  
Chelmsford, Mass.



Caller-Teacher  
Tel. GL 4-3740

OCT. Every Tues: Classes for Star Promenaders, YMCA, Fitchburg, Mass.

Every Wednesday: Classes for Monadnock Squares, Rec. Dept., Keene, NH

Every Thursday: Classes at The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.

Fri. 6, 20 - Teen Travelers, Highland Cong. Church, Lowell, Mass.

Fri. 13, 27 - Classes at Framingham Rec. Center

Sat. 14, 28 - Monadnock Squares Club, Keene, N. H.

### H. A. S. H. NEWS!

The Huntington Avenue Square Hoedowners, after an exciting summer of square dancing, both inside and outdoors with lots of liquid punch for coolness, shifts into high gear on Friday, October 6th.

Callers for October include Marie Hawes, Art Nurse, Chuck Carlson and Dick Doyle. This stag dance especially welcomes single, young adults and is the most enjoyable stag dance in the Greater Boston area.

Dance With the PAWS & TAWS

## CHUCK CARLSON

Club Caller

Second Tuesday of every month

8:30 P. M.

VFW Hall

Corner of Route 58

Abington, Mass.

NEXT DANCE - OCTOBER 10th

Y'ALL COME - OPEN DANCE

WESTFORD HO! SQUARES ..... Present

## STAN HUNTLEY

calling

Adult, Intermediate Level Workshop EVERY WEDNESDAY 8 to 10:30

Westford Academy

Westford, Mass.

Just off Rte. 110

# SWING YOUR PARTNER to "RED" BATES

New England's Singing Caller



## OPEN CLUB DANCES IN OCTOBER

- Fri. 6 Acrebrook Club, Bethesda Church, Springfield
- Sat. 7 The Coop, Spencer, Mass.
- Fri. 13 Russell Ridge Runners, Elementary School, Russell
- Sat. 14 Hampden Promenaders, Elementary School, Hampden
- Fri. 20 Acrebrook Club, Bethesda Church, Springfield
- Sat. 21 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- Fri. 27 Longmeadow Club, New Jr. High, Longmeadow
- Sat. 28 Plouf's Barn, Wickaboag S/D Club, West Brookfield, Mass.

## BEGINNER CLASSES

Mondays: Acrebrook Club, Federated Church, Chicopee

Tuesdays: Russell Club, Elementary School, Russell

Wednesdays: Longmeadow Club, Center School, Longmeadow

"RED" BATES, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass. JO 6-8672.

SETS 'N ROUNDERS Club meetings and dances will again be held at the American Legion Hall in Seekonk, Mass. Back to the old stamping grounds! We thought a change in location was definite - however, the place under consideration proved to be inadequate. With the new season now in full swing, we cordially invite our many friends to come a-dancin' to Walt Swan's calling and enjoy the good cheer that always abounds at the Sets 'n Round...ers.

Our taws have been busy (and out of mischief) working on their new club dresses. A very attractive and colorful design was voted on by the female members of the club at our chowder supper. Lolly Turner's creation was accepted by all. Committee members who modeled their own dresses were



EDITH MURPHY'S

# Promenade Shop

Records

BY MAIL

## NEWCOMB REPRESENTATIVE

New mailing address because of illness:  
Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

This is also my temporary residence - Drop in any time. Phone Owen 7-2308.

Lolly, Terry Korkuc, Phyllis Kirk, and Maureen Messier. As an added attraction, Maureen introduced an ultra-modern get-up for way out square dancers. (Could it have been coincidence only that the moon went into an eclipse a few minutes later?)

Our feet are still throbbing from the Swan's Camping Labor-Day weekend. We thought the dancing marathons went out with the flivvers. But it was worth all the aching muscles and baggy eyes.

Which brings us up to our coming Hallowe'en party. Hear about the onlooker who wanted to know when they were going to award the prize for the most gruesome costume only to be clued in that - "that's no costume - he's only going to an after-party!"

Don't forget, Legion Hall in Seekonk....see ya there! THE MESSIERS

FOURTH EDITION

BIGGER & BETTER

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind. Single copy \$1.00 Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

## AROUND BOSTON

Among the happy memories of this summer's dancing are those of the National Country Dance Society's annual camp the first three weeks of August at Pinewoods, near Plymouth, Mass. May Gadd directed the first two weeks, which emphasized English country, morris and sword dancing and American squares and contras, while John Langstaff, well-known concert singer, headed the final week. This was devoted mainly to folk music, both vocal and instrumental, but also included some dancing, just as the first two weeks had included some folk singing and recorder classes, since the C. D. S. wisely recognizes that folk music and dance are two sides of the same coin. Joe Blundon taught the American dances while John Bremer, Louise Chapin, and Genevieve Shimer taught the English ones. Music week leaders included Frank Warner, Frank Proffitt (Kentucky mountaineer from whom the popular "Tom Dooley" was collected), Cynthia Gooding, Eric Leber, and others. Guest teachers at all three weeks were Douglas and Helen Kennedy, from England. He is director of the English Folk Dance and Song Society, parent of our Country Dance Society. One important mission of Mr. Kennedy's this summer was to present the gold medal of the English society to the five leaders who have done most to further English dance and music in the U. S. - Mrs. Lily Conant, owner of Pinewoods Camp, first English dance teacher of the Society in the U. S., and now president of the National C. D. S.; May Gadd, director and head teacher of the National C. D. S.; Louise Chapin, head teacher of the Boston Centre; and Evelyn Wells and Philip Merrill for their very great contributions in the field of Anglo-American folk music. The medals were presented in a moving ceremony at Pinewoods Camp.

This seems to be the year for British leaders to visit the U. S. Miss Jean Milligan, head of the Royal Scottish Country Dance Society, who was here on a teaching trip two years ago, paid a return visit this year and was the featured teacher at a Labor Day weekend of Scottish dancing at Crawford Notch, N. H., run by the N. H. branch of the R. S. C. D. S. but attended by many from Boston and elsewhere. Other teachers of the weekend classes were Janet MacLauchlan, June Shore, and Ian MacFarlane, all from Canada, and John Wilson of N. H. June Shore taught a children's class, a new feature at such weekends and a very successful one. The children had their own dance preceding the adults' ball on Saturday evening, then joined the grown-ups for their opening dances and grand march before bedtime was announced by MC Arthur Tufts. The children quickly assimilate the courtly social graces which are an integral part of Scottish dancing, and more perfectly behaved - and happier - young folks one could not desire.

Further details on fall classes mentioned last month, and others: Ralph Page's square dance class for beginners, at the Boston YWCA Tuesdays, 7:15 - 8:15, for ten weeks started on Sept. 26 but will also admit new registrants on Oct. 3. The regular Tuesday night open dance at the YW, 8:30 - 11:00 will have a special Hallowe'en Party on Oct. 31, with Ralph as M. C., special guest callers, orchestra, and refreshments. Wednesday classes this year offer a wide choice. C. D. S. has its beginners' class in American square and English country dancing starting Oct. 4th, taught by Hervey Gardner and Louise Winston, at the Boston Centre for Adult Education, 8 to 10, ten weeks, while its advanced English country dance class, 7:45 to 9:15, will be taught by Louise Chapin at the Cambridge YWCA and will be followed at 9:15 by a morris dance class led by Arthur Cornelius. These Cambridge classes start Sept. 20 and will continue throughout the year and may be attended at any time by those with some English dance experience. The C. D. S. Hallowe'en Party, by the way, will be on Thurs., Oct. 26, at the Union Boat Club, where the square and contra Drop-In Evenings are held every Thursday. Also starting Wed., Oct. 4, for ten weeks will be two beginners' classes at the Boston YMCA: square dancing with Charlie Baldwin, 8 to 10, and international folk dancing with Louise Winston, 7 to 8:30. And finally, Bert Raphael announces a new venture starting Oct. 4 at 8:30 and continuing on alternate Wednesday nights at the Cambridge YMCA. This will be a class to teach international folk dancing along with modern Western (club-style) squares, an experiment which I think has not been tried before, at least in our part of the country.

The Friday night square dancers at the Boston YM have been busy lately. On Mon., Aug. 21, 35 of them put on an hour's TV program on Channel 2, with Dick Tilley as their caller, while Gus Otto called for a demonstration danced

A **NEW** Dance Combination  
WITH  
**BERT RAPHAEL**  
(UN 8-6497)  
CAMBRIDGE YMCA  
Beginners - Experienced  
Singles - Couples

INTERNATIONAL  
FOLK  
DANCES  
Wed. Oct. 4 + Oct. 18  
ALL WELCOME **8:30 P.M.**

SQUAREDANCE  
club  
MODERN  
style  
SQUAREDANCE

The Bennington, Vermont, Bi-Centennial celebration has passed into history and one of the highlights of the week-long events will be the Square Dance sponsored by the Catamount Gadabouts on the evening of August 18, 1961.

Spectators started filling the balcony of the local Armory as early as 7:15 PM and when the first tip was called at 8:00 PM there were five sets on the floor. Business at the box office was a mad rush until 9:00 PM and then simmered along gently for another hour.

The spectators in the balcony looked down on the largest and best square dance ever staged in Bennington. At one time during a check of dancers there

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Sat., OCT. 7 & 21 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain  
Weds., starting OCT. 4 7:00 to 8:30 - Beginners' folk dance class, 10 weeks,  
Boston YMCA. 8:00 - 10:00 Beginners' class, American square and  
English country dancing, 10 weeks. Hervey Gardner and Louise Winston.  
Boston Center for Adult Education

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain 30, Mass.

were 26 sets on the floor while the balconies were full of spectators. Ticket sales totaled 750 counting spectators and dancers, which left the Armory bulging at the seams.

During the evening Dick Agar of Pittsfield, Mass., Ed Wylde of Williamstown, Mass., and yours truly took care of the bulk of the calling, while Audie Gaylord of Pittsfield, Mass., and George Osgood of Great Barrington, Mass. did a "guest caller" tip.

Club dancers were present from Massachusetts, New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and of course Vermont, and a tip of the Square Dance hat certainly goes to the Catamount Gadabout Committee who worked long and hard to insure success of the event as well as to the members of the Catamount Gadabouts who supported the club in this successful event. ROY MARSDEN

Boston YWCA

every tuesday

Square - Folk - Contra  
8:30 - 11:00 P. M.  
140 Clarendon Street  
OCTOBER  
with RALPH PAGE  
call KE 6-7940 - Ext. 25

by two sets at the opening of the Framingham Nobscot Shopping Center on Aug. 31. This was presented in the parking lot and the audience was afterward encouraged to join in for general dancing. The Friday night calling schedule at the YM: Oct. 6, Marie Hawes; 13, Art Nurse; 20, Chuck Carlson; 27, Dick Doyle; Nov. 3, Dick Steele; 10, Charlie Baldwin.

We were shocked and saddened to learn of the death on Aug. 22 of Al Ruggero, who was for years the host caller at Trail's End in N. H. Al's clear, competent calling, his lively banjo playing, and especially his gay smile, sincere friendliness, and ready cooperation in dance activities wherever he was needed, have long endeared him to callers and dancers throughout New England. His unusual talents and his kindly personality will be sorely missed.

LOUISE WINSTON

# PLUFF'S BARN

Located on Church Street,  
West Brookfield, Mass.  
Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

OCT. 7 - KEN vanWESTENDORP

OCT. 14 - DICK and RICKY SPENCER

OCT. 21 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

OCT. 28 - "RED" BATES

NOV. 4 - EARL STANDRING

## OLD COLONY CALLERS & TEACHERS ASSN.

The next meeting will be on Oct. 8th at 7:00 P. M. - the second Sunday, and note the time - an evening meeting.

The September meeting was a hot one, weatherwise! Dick Doyle taught "Pazzo Pazzo" as Old Colony's Round of the Month. Bob Marsh, substituting for Dick Steele, explained the Lexington program - mainly the reasons for and the success of the intermediate program.

The date has been set! Old Colony Callers Annual Jamboree - APRIL 30th. That's a fifth Monday - mark it on your calendars. More to come on this in future issues.

We'll be looking for a big turnout at the first evening meeting, at least in recent years.

# BENEFIT DANCE

Underprivileged Children

SATURDAY - OCTOBER 28th

Randolph High School

## HOWARD SWITZER

calling

Sponsored by Kiwanis Club Intermediate Level Randolph, Mass.

## SEMCA NEWS

The South Eastern Massachusetts Coordinating Association (SEMCA) is continuing to progress, and it hopes to really be a "clearing house" for information of club activities in this area and an aid to clubs desiring assistance.

Naturally the "work" falls to those who feel that there must be efforts put forth to stimulate continuing enthusiasm. The monthly calendar with advance notice of coming events and the "Circuit Dancers" are the projects so far undertaken. It is hoped that the club delegates will assume their responsibilities and bring forth worthwhile suggestions that can be developed.

The Study Committee is stressing "Friendliness" as the "Thought to Ponder" for September and will stress "Beginners" as the theme for October.

The next meeting of SEMCA will be on Monday, Oct. 2nd at 120 Webb St., Weymouth, Mass. Calendar data should be submitted to Sec'y-Treas. Edith Huntley, Box 335, Hanover, Mass.

# "Smiling" Herbie Gaudreau-Caller

(Sept. 26) Tues. So. Shore Swingers, Holbrook Legion Hall-Guests Welcome!

(Sept. 30) Sat. Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.

Oct. 14 Sat. New Christian Education Building, corner Rt. 123 and Main Street, No. Hanover, Mass. (Regular Sat. Nite Dance!)

Oct. 21 Sat. Quincy Y. M. C. A. - Starting 7th season.

Oct. 28 Sat. New Hall - East Weymouth Congregational Church

For rates & dates, write or phone, Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St., Holbrook, Mass. WOODLAWN 3-5547.

### CUMBERLAND COUNTY RECREATION COUNCIL

Our summer activities have been held with great success. Our outing at Cundy's Harbor was enjoyed by all that attended. After a wonderful lobster feed, a lively dance was called by Brooks and Fran Eastman, our host callers.

A Callers' Jamboree will be held at the Lyman Moore School on Oct. 14th. We will have at least six different callers during the evening, who we know will give us a wonderful variety of dances. We will have a ball and hope that many of you will come and enjoy the evening with us. Our first guest caller of the year will be Dick Doyle who will be at the Lyman Moore School in Portland on Oct. 21st. We are certainly looking forward to this dance.

Our dance schedule is for a guest caller once a month, and our host callers, Brooks and Fran once a month. We always have a good time and hope that our dancing friends will come and join us at any of our dances. EV WHITMORE

LIVE "Y"ers Weymouth, Mass.

A Splash Party and dance at the Clapp Memorial YMCA held in August was most successful and well attended. Our caller, Ray Belding, was back from vacation and in spite of the torrid temperature, everyone had an evening of fun. The new pool opened this summer at the YMCA is a great drawing card and a swim before the dance is really inviting.

It will be fun to see the familiar faces again this fall after vacations have passed. The visitors to the club this summer were most welcome and we hope to see them regularly on the second and fourth Tuesdays each month.

MARJORIE HAZARD

REAL STAR DANCE ATTRACTION

# ALLEN'S HOMESTEAD BARN

South Street, between Rts. 9 and 20 Shrewsbury, Mass.

THURSDAY EVENING

## OCTOBER 12, 1961

8:00 to 11:30 PM

# JOE LEWIS

from Dallas, Texas

First time in this area - Now on his Fall Tour

### TEXAS TENOR

Big names may come  
Big names may go  
But you aren't really  
In the know  
If you have never  
Danced to Joe

His mastery of syncopation  
As he travels o'er the nation  
Has them eating from his hand  
As he strums his one-man band,  
That instrument of wondrous tone  
Suspended from his collar-bone.

40 SET LIMIT

NO TICKETS SOLD AT THE DOOR

Donation: \$1.00 per person

For tickets, mail check or money order payable to:

Stuart H. Allen, 385 South Street, Shrewsbury, Mass.

-----  
tear here

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed find \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ tickets.

# DON HEATH..calling...



## OCTOBER

Tues. 10 - Pilgrim Promenaders  
 Wed. 4 - Allemanders, Osterville  
 Wed. 18 - Allemanders, Osterville  
 Sat. 7 - Ludlow Square Dance Club  
 Sat. 21 - Rutland, Vermont  
 Sat. 28 - Herringtown Hoedowners, Taunton  
 196 Summer St., Plymouth, Mass. Pilgrim 6-1580.

## PAWS & TAWS Abington, Mass.

Wanted so much to get this newsy bit in the September issue, but goofed! You see the Paws and Taws resumed their regular schedule on Sept. 12th and inasmuch as they were starting off with a new caller (Chuck Carlson, have you heard him? Terrific!!) they wanted to extend a warm welcome to all dancers to join them that evening and give Chuck a great big hearty welcome. Well, here it is October but the invitation still holds. The club meets the 2nd Tuesday of the month at VFW Hall, Abington, Mass. Why not drop in some time and have yourself a ball?

If you had attended their family outing in Plymouth this summer you would know what I mean. Congratulations to the committee (the Al Wicklunds,

## COMING DANCES AT THE COOP

Oct. 7 - RED BATES  
 Oct. 14 - JIM TAYLOR  
 Oct. 21 - LLOYD DuVERGER  
 Oct. 28 - FRANNIE HEINTZ  
 NOV. 4th - HORACE UPHAM



Lessons for beginners will be held Saturday nights starting October 7th in the adjoining hall, known as The Elbow Room, with Lloyd DuVerger.

"Friendliness and Square Dancing Go To-gether"

Maddie & Howie Wilson - TU 5-3503

Damianos, Landers, Quinbys, and "signpost artist" Louis Tarantino for a job well done. What food! Delectable... Games, sports and swimming comprised part of the program. "Commodore" Warren Popp (caller for the club until recently when a heavy work schedule and the long haul to and from Amesbury forced him to discontinue this role) was on hand to provide water skiing for the brave souls, and boat rides for the kiddies. Square dancing followed, of course, with Warren, Chuck, and Marie Hawes doing the honors. What a day!

Looking forward to seeing you at the Paws and Taws some Tuesday, and until then, Happy Dancing. GERT LAWRENCE



## The Caller Record Shop

LARGEST SELECTION of RECORDS in NEW ENGLAND  
 All Labels, with and without calls.

Sound Systems - Books - Diplomas - Record Cases  
 Magazine Subscriptions and Accessories.

Hours: Weekdays by appointment; Sat. 10 A. M. - 5 P. M.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. Riverview 9-2079.



KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

DANCES OPEN TO ALL

OCTOBER

- Mon. 2 Westford Ho Squares, Adult Beginners Class #3, Westford Academy, Westford, Mass.
  - Wed. 4 Westford Ho Squares, Intermediate Workshop, Westford Acad.
  - Thur. 5 Gloucester Skippers Workshop, Ward II School, Gloucester
  - Sat. 7 The Allen Homestead, South St., Shrewsbury, Mass.
  - Mon. 9 Westford Ho Squares, Adult Beginners Class #4
  - Wed. 11 Westford Ho Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 12 Old Towne Squares, Pete's Barn, Newbury, Mass.
  - Sat. 14 The Hayloft Barn, Rt. 102, Chester, N. H.
  - Mon. 16 Westford Ho Squares, Adult Beginners Class #5
  - Wed. 18 Westford Ho Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 19 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
  - Fri. 20 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
  - Mon. 23 Westford Ho Squares, Adult Beginners Class #6
  - Wed. 25 Westford Ho Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 26 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
  - Sat. 28 Inter-Town Square Dance Club, Southbridge, Mass.
  - Mon. 30 Westford Ho Squares, Adult Beginners Class #7
- For info, call Waverly 6-2529 or write 10 G St., Hampton Beach, N. H.

CALICO SQUARES E. Bridgewater, Mass.

The Calico Squares had a very successful cookout at Pappy's Patio in August with our own Pat Cummings in charge. We are planning more activities such as this for the coming year.

We are proud of the fact that we have so many TV stars in our club. One of the stars is one of our new members, the Robbins'. Also, we have some of our old members such as Millie and Merle Silva, Dot and Bob Trochsler, Marion and Irving Smith, Dot and Art Nurse, and Loretta and Louis Mincone.

We are also proud of our club caller, Dick Tilley, for the wonderful job he did on Channel 2.

Don't forget our OLD TIME DANCE on October 11th with Charlie Baldwin calling to live music. We have had two previous dances that were very successful.

See you on the first Thursday at Calico's, MILLIE SILVA

WENHAM SHINDIGGERS - Wenham, Mass.

Following several demonstration dances in Hamilton and at the Topsfield Fair in late August and early September, our regular schedule resumed with our popular club caller, Dick Doyle, followed by an open dance with Marie Hawes.

October will see us back in the always pleasant routine of four dances a month, and we are looking forward to Dick, Jim Taylor and Ben Baldwin, Jr. If any square dancers are in the area, we hope they'll join us. R. E. DAKE

**HORACE UPHAM** CALLER & TEACHER

OCTOBER

- Sat. 21 - Square Acres, East Bridgewater
  - Sat. 28 - Hash-Up, Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth
- Beginners class starting Tuesday, Oct. 3rd at 8:00 P. M. at Square Acres, Rt. 106, E. Bridgewater. First night, "free party nite", so bring your friends and introduce them to square dancing.
- HORACE UPHAM, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass. Taylor 6-2120.

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, N. H.

## CHUCK CARLSON'S FRIDAY NIGHT WORKSHOP

..... OCTOBER 6th .....

### SEACOAST REGION (N. H.) SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

Dick Davis went over real big with Seacoast dancers last season, and we are pleased to again present him in Dover City Hall, Saturday, October 14th.

October 28th will be a date to remember for two reasons. Jim Taylor of Fairhaven, Mass. will be calling his first dance for Seacoast, in Kingston Town Hall. And the dance will be preceded by our annual supper. A group of Kingston women who know how to cook will put on the supper for us at 6:30, place to be announced later. Make reservations at the Seacoast dance in Dover, October 14th, or mail a card by October 23rd to Mrs. Roy Carlson, Crown Point Road, RFD, Rochester, N. H. Everyone is welcome.

Keep November 11th reserved for Seacoast's ninth annual festival and square dance, with Charlie Baldwin calling for audience participation. More details about the program in the November Caller. MAL HAYDEN

# JIM MAYO. .calling. . .

## POTENTIAL CALLERS

If our square dance activity is to grow, more good callers are needed. In our CALLERS' CLASS on the SECOND SUNDAY of every month at the Hayloft, Route 102 in Chester, N. H. from 7 to 10 P. M. we cover all aspects of calling. You will have a chance to call and receive individual coaching. You will also hear how to solve problems of timing, phrasing, figure design, hash calling, club management, voice control, finances, equipment and many others. The course is designed so you may start any month. Next on October 8, 1961.

## AND DANCERS

On the same day and at the same place we run our SECOND SUNDAY ADVANCED WORKSHOP from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Next on October 8, 1961 at The Hayloft. For information on Callers' Class or Workshop call or write JIM MAYO, 11 Brucewood Road, South Acton, Mass.

## ROCKETEERS - Andover, Mass.

By the time this report is published, we will be whizzing through our fall schedule after a "welcome home" party for club caller, Dick Steele, and (we hope) a tremendous outpouring of new candidates at the first session on Sept. 20th of the new class sponsored by the Raytheon Employees Activities Association, our original organizers.

After our first mystery ride on Oct. 7th we hope to settle down to a long and happy season of club and inter-club activity. We also hope to welcome back Gene Daley and Joyce Greene, both of whom have been hospitalized, and Muriel and Gene Meuse who are proud parents of a future caller. It will be a pleasure also, to welcome visitors from all areas on the second and fourth Wednesdays at the Andover West Elementary School. DON SCOTT

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery, Maine

WORKSHOPS: October 6th, 20th and 27th 8:00 P. M. with JOE CASEY

BEGINNER'S GROUP: Every Tuesday, starting SEPT. 26th - JOE CASEY

PUBLIC DANCE: October 14th with MARIE HAWES

All Dances held at Kittery Grange Hall

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, N. H.

Six miles North of Haverhill, Mass.

Friday - OCTOBER 6 - **CHUCK CARLSON'S** Workshop

Saturday - OCT. 7 - **BOB KENT**

Saturday - OCT. 14 - **BEN BALDWIN, JR.** Illinois

Saturday - OCT. 21 - **CHIP HENDRICKSON** New York

Saturday - OCT. 28 - **GLORIA RIOS**

Sunday - OCT. 29 - **ED GILMORE** California

First and Third Tuesdays - OCT. 3rd and 17th - Rounds with Tom and Barbara Potts.

Knotheads Welcome! We are the official New Hampshire representatives of the Washington Knotheads.

The Chip Hendrickson dance is sponsored by the Ould Towne Squares.

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO

NOT SUBSCRIBE TO THE CALLER

OULD TOWNE SQUARES Newbury, Mass.

Caller Joe Casey is teaching the square dance class which is being held Wednesday evenings at Pete's Barn, Newbury. There is still time for you to tell your non-dancing friends to enroll in this class as it will be open for about two more weeks.

Save Saturday night, Oct. 21st for our club's public dance. Chip Hendrickson is coming back to this area again and he will call for us at Newton Pavilion. The weather, the floor, the hall and the caller all promise to make this dance memorable.

The club's regular workshops are held at Pete's on Thursdays. On Oct. 5th and 26th, club caller Joe Casey will be in charge. On Thursday, Oct. 12th, Stan Huntley will be the guest caller. If you haven't discovered Pete's Barn yet, Columbus Day would be a fitting day for exploration. All dancers are welcome at all times.

THE RANDALLS

## HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

on Route 121

Chester, New Hampshire

### Everything for Square Dancers

We stock over 100 new DRESSES at all times, and the very latest in SHIRTS, PANTS, BOOTS, BELTS, BUCKLES, TIES, JEWELRY, ect.

Open daily 9 A.M. - 9 P.M.

Closed Sundays

# BORDER CITY



Place: Charlotte Avenue School Nashua, N. H.  
Date: OCTOBER 14, 1961  
Caller: AL BRUNDAGE  
Time: 8:30 P. M.

Oct. 4 - Wattanick Grange Hall, Club Dance, Ed Ross Smith, club caller  
Oct. 11, 18, 25 - Charlotte Avenue School, Square Dance Class,  
Ed Ross Smith, club caller.

THE RUTLAND RECREATION DEPARTMENT SQUARE DANCE CLUB of Rutland, Vermont held its first workshop of the season on Saturday, Sept. 9th at the Northeast School.

This first session was an attempt to introduce new people to square dancing. It was a marked success with 21 couples attending, ten of which had never square danced before. Mr. Louis Rousseau, caller and organizer of these sessions adapted calls to the abilities of all the dancers present, with the more experienced group assisting in teaching the beginners and in the process profited from a review of the ten basic steps.

The new dancers were given several breathing spells during the evening, while Mr. Rousseau workshopped the more advanced group with tape record-

ALLEMANDE 8's Manchester, N. H.

TTK Hall 486 Chestnut St. 8:30 P. M.

OCT. 6 - JACK AMBROSE

OCT. 13 - JIM MAYO

OCT. 20 - **Jack Livingston**

OCT. 27 - JIM MAYO

ings of prominent callers that had been made during regular square dances in previous years.

Many of the new dancers were made aware of these teaching sessions through publicity obtained through the New England Square Dance Festival held in Rutland Aug. 11th and 12th of this year. New people expressed interest in continuing with the remaining three sessions of this four session workshop.

Mr. Lec Bengel, President of the Rutland Recreation Department S/D Club said that the object of these workshops was to interest local couples in square dancing and to encourage their attendance at regular dances, so that they may learn as have the advanced dancers that "Square Dancing is Fun for Everyone".

ALTON & MARVEL SWAN

INTRODUCE YOUR DANCING FRIENDS TO THE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

HELPS SPREAD THE NEWS.

# DON ATKINS

from Concord, California

SATURDAY **OCTOBER 21<sup>ST</sup>**

at THE HAYLOFT BARN Rt. 102 Chester, New Hampshire

# Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

OCTOBER 14

Dover, N. H. City Hall

## DICK DAVIS

OCTOBER 28

Kingston, N. H. Town Hall

## JIM TAYLOR

(Supper preceding - see news item)

COMING NEXT!

DOVER - NOVEMBER 11th

ANNUAL FESTIVAL & SQUARE DANCE

## CHARLIE BALDWIN

 calling

TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

Leaving a wonderfully nostalgic summer behind us, this fall promises to be one of our club's best, with many special events. Sept. 21st, Jim Mayo will be calling at the Carnival of Lights in Lowell, along with Marie Hawes and Herbie Gaudreau. Hope to see you all dancing on the streets of our fair city.

Coming up in October we will have a mystery ride and an Anniversary dinner and dance with Jim calling. Watch for these dates. Jim Mayo will keep our club dancing in good style. The Town Travelers dance for fun, we are always happy to have visitors, so if you are in our area, welcome! Each month we will have a guest caller: Sept. 30, Frannie Heintz; Oct., Warren Popp; Nov., Joe Casey; and in Dec., Dick Leger. Check with our ads regularly for happy dancing.

An interesting notation: On Aug. 26th, our outdoor dance turned out to be a wet one, but our spirits were not dampened. We were about to disband and

AVAILABLE for YOU - All Levels - OLD & NEW Dances - Write or Phone

# HOWIE DAVISON

Howie Davison, River Road, Newcastle, Maine Tel. Boothbay 283-W4

meet at the town hall, but to our amazement the large group of spectators were standing in the rain with little or no intentions of leaving. It rained off and on, however we danced from 7:30 to 9:00, after which we moved into the hall. Many of the watchers followed.

We wonder how many of you have seen the wonderful square dance programs on TV? The first one we saw was on WBZ, channel 4. Charlie Baldwin demonstrated and discussed square dancing. It was put together beautifully, in a way that everyone could enjoy. Recently, WBGH, channel 2, featured an hour long square dance program with caller Dick Tilley. It also was excellently done. This sort of thing really helps to promote square dancing and its new look. We will be looking for such programs in the future and hope you will be too. They are well worth watching.

Well, see you at the Frannie Heintz dance, Sept. 30th. THE FLETCHERS

LODGE

## Lakewood Manor

CABINS

Our Four Fall Weekends are FILLED  
Watch this space for our Spring and Summer Vacations  
with FRANNIE HEINTZ and staff!

# 'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' by Stan B



Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

## Meg Simkins

Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.

We carry a complete line of Children's Square Dance Clothes

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. UNderhill 9-2271

FRIDAY - Relax  
OCT. 6 - DICK DOYLE  
13 - CHET SMITH  
20 - STAN HUNTLEY  
27 - MARSHALL FLIPPO

SATURDAY - Go-go  
OCT. 7 - BEN BALDWIN  
14 - CHUCK DONAHUE  
21 - RED BATES  
28 - MARSHALL FLIPPO

THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS, Brookfield, Mass... Plans are well under way for our Hallowe'en Party on Oct. 21st. This is going to be a closed dance. Our chairmen, the Cote's, tell us that there will be special prizes awarded for costumes, which are a must for that evening, and that our marvelous cooks will once again be setting forth a scrumptious luncheon. Sounds like a real good time. We're all looking forward to this party. On this same evening, we plan to hold graduation exercises for our Wednesday night class which has been meeting regularly during the summer months. We have a full evening of entertainment planned and our new graduates will be welcomed into our Club in grand style.

Four couples from The Hayloft are now proudly sporting Knothead Badges. They earned these by traveling to West Dennis to attend a dance this summer with Rocky Rockwell calling.

One of our dancers, Jen Kosakowski, was hospitalized recently and is now

## FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,  
Travelers, Night Owls.....By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.

recuperating at home. Best wishes from all the gang, Jen. We hope to have you dancing with us again real soon.

I understand some of our members are putting pennies aside (and have been for some months now) so that they'll be sure to make the trip to Miami in style next June to attend the National Convention. Sounds like a marvelous idea. Maybe we can stimulate enough interest and charter ourselves a plane -- wouldn't that be fun, though? It's something for other clubs to think about as well. What a wonderful way to plan a vacation! Matter of fact, our President, Pat Gagne, should be a full-fledged pilot by that time... what say, Pat, we'd sure like to book you right now.

GLORIA C. CIUKAJ



### WORCESTER COUNTY'S ORIGINAL WAGON WHEEL WESTERN SHOP



A Complete Line of Square Dance Apparel and Accessories For all!

Newest assortment of beautiful earrings on display.

New style Pantaloons for the ladies, in colors.

See this season's new men's Western Shirts - very cool, in wash-wear cotton material. Square Dance Towels in colors.

Most comfortable selection of Square Dance Shoes available for ladies and men.

4 Shirley St. at Park Ave.  
Worcester, Mass.  
Helen & Joe Berry

Hours: Tues. & Wed. 6:30 to 9:00 P. M.  
Saturday 1:30 to 5:30 P. M.  
Telephone PL 2-6566.

VISIT THE

Anyone  
for  
**Instant  
Fun?**

# Friendly Mixers

**LLOYD & MARGE PLATT**

**Sat. Oct. 7 & 21** Swift's Gymnasium East Greenwich R.I. **Learn a Round 8-8:30**

### FRIENDLY MIXERS - Warwick, R. I.

During the summer the Friendly Mixers had a beach party at the Galilee Beach Club and a chowder and clam cake party at Rocky Point Park. Attendance at both affairs was good but some people were on vacation and were missed.

Many of the Friendly Mixers were busy this summer sewing new outfits for the Convention in Atlantic City. Shirley Mills, our Convention Chairman, was hustling to get those reservations in order.

Some of our members received their "Rover" badges after driving 1,000 miles and attending a square dance. All in all it was a busy summer for everyone.

The Gingham Ball was held Sept. 9th. This was our first dance of the sea-

## SQUARE DEALERS

with  
**CHUCK DORMER**  
calling

Beginners' Class Sunday nights - 8:00 P. M.  
Greenwood Fire Hall, Warwick, R. I.

OCT. 14th  
Oaklawn Grange

SATURDAY DANCES  
off Rt. #5

OCT. 28th  
Cranston, R. I.

son and prizes were awarded for the best outfits in gingham. Sure seemed good to see our club together again and catch up on the goin's on over the summer. Lloyd's square dance lessons started Sept. 14th at the Centerville Grange. Marge's round dance classes started Sept. 19th. Good luck to all you eager beginners.

October brings Hallowe'en and of course a bang-up party which is to be held Monday, October 30th. We are going through all our old "treasures" trying to come up with something for costumes. I wonder how my husband would look as cupid? Our Saturday night dances are being held at Swift's Gym again this year. If you didn't pay us a visit last year, be sure to stop in and dance with us this coming season.  
BARBARA LARSSON

## DANCING SQUARES

Caller  
**AUSTIN WATSON**

OCT. 7th and 21st - Regular Dances - Jacques Cartier Hall,  
Market Street, Warren, R. I.

OCT. 12th and 26th - Workshop - Narragansett Terrace Casino, Riverside,  
R. I.

Knothead Parties Welcome! Call GE 8-4432 or GE 4-1935 for information

# CALICO HOUSE

of

MANCHESTER, N.H.

# 120 - The Wrap-Around Look in cotton broadcloth, trimmed with black ric-rac and thick Victorian Fringe. Colors - Gold, Red, Purple, Lt. Blue, Rose, and Majenta with Black trim. Sample of fabric on request.

Dress \$14.95

or

Skirt 9.95

with

Blouse 6.95

or

Suzykin 12.95

Also...

Matching Pantaloons - \$7.95

Also...

Matching Man's Shirt - \$6.95  
and Tie - \$1.00



Mail Order Address: CALICO HOUSE, 35 Hale Ave., Manchester, N. H.  
See our complete collection at Calico House, 35 Hale Ave., Hookset, N. H.

# 101 - Flounced Dress in old-fashioned "Trunk Lining Print" of pink and majenta on an ivory ground. Also in flowered Black Calico. Trim is ball fringe. Fabric samples on request.

Dress \$ 22.95 or Skirt \$16.95  
with Blouse \$6.95 or Suzykin \$12.95.

Also...

Matching or Contrasting Pantaloons,  
\$ 7.95

Matching or Contrasting Man's Shirt,  
\$ 6.95 - Tie - \$ 1.00

To order, state bust, waist, and height (all items made to nearest standard size), color choice and price. Skirt lengths 24", 26" and 28" (\$2.00 extra). Also give name, city, street, and state. Please allow two weeks for delivery. Send check or money order. Include 50¢ for handling and postage.



# DICK LEGER calling (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

OCTOBER

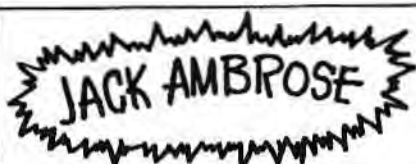
- Tues. 3 New Class - Adults - Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Ave., E. Prov.  
 Sat. 7 Sixteen Acres Club, Springfield  
 Tues. 10 Last open night of new beginners' class.  
 Sat. 14 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. - Orchestra  
 Sat. 21 National Guard Armory, Metecon Ave., Bristol, R. I. - New Dancers Only  
 Sat. 28 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. - Orchestra  
 DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. - CHerry 5-4151.

## TOWN HOWLERS Middletown, R. I.

It's been a hot summer, but the heat hasn't hampered our club activities. We enjoyed a very successful cookout and dance in Joe and Helen Anthony's yard in June. The food sure tasted good! In July we had a cool outdoor dance at the Aquidneck Shopping Center, and in August we had a barrel of fun at our "Crazy Party", with prizes being given to Betty Ottilige for the craziest hat, to Frank Furtado for the craziest shorts, and to Elaine Meteraud for the craziest shoes.

September brings in our Fun Night, which is a free dance and refreshments being offered to any couples who are interested in learning to square dance. We will exhibit our club level dancing and have them participate in some simple dances, in the hopes that this will result in a good lively group of beginners for our lessons which we hope to start at the end of September.

Our regular dances continue on every other Friday nights, with Tom Carroll calling. Do drop in and enjoy a congenial evening with us. B. FURTADO



JACK AMBROSE



GADABOUTS

OCTOBER 7th - - - - - OCTOBER 21st

BONNIE BROOKE LODGE  
off 1126 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, R. I.

## SQUARE DEALERS

By the time this news item appears in print, the Square Dealers, with Chuck Dornier calling, will be well into the program planned for them by the executive committee. Schedules of events have been printed on wallet-sized cards and are available to all club dancers who would be interested in our activities. The program covers the period from Sept. 1961 to June 1962 and includes guest nights, pot luck suppers, Hallowe'en and St. Patrick's Day dances, guest caller nights and many other varied activities. We extend an invitation to all our square dance friends to join us at Oaklawn Grange every other Saturday for fun and friendliness.  
M. ROYLE



MIDDLETOWN TOWN HOWLERS

# HALLOWE'EN COSTUME DANCE

(Open)



OCTOBER 27, 1961

8:00 P. M. \*Free Refreshments\*

Rt. 138

Middletown Town Hall

Guest Caller

HARRY PEARCEY

Middletown, R. I.



A



B



C

ACTUAL SIZES

# ROBEY LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
A New and Exciting Array  
of  
Jewelry, Tiles, Ashtrays, etc.  
Designed Especially for  
THE SQUARE DANCER

Bracelet .....	\$ 2.50	B-Bow Pin.....	\$ 1.50
Necklace .....	3.00	c-Large Round Snap Earrings	1.35
Square screw or snap Earrings - A .....			1.55
Lanyards, black or white, round or square.....			1.20
Large Ash Tray .....			2.25
Pins - in Gold Setting, \$1.00 --- without setting, 65¢			
Last two items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names. 18 K Gold Plating.			
All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.			

VISIT OUR STUDIO AT:

P. O. Box 544 Corner of Church and Pearl Sts. Mattapoisett, Mass.

## THE LEDYARD SQUARES - Ledyard, Conn.

Neither rain nor snow nor heat of summer will keep the Ledyard Squares from dancing. We had two club dances in August with attendance "high" in spite of the hot, muggy weather. On the 24th, we danced our last at the Ledyard School until completion of the new school in the winter.

Our first club dance at the Northeast School will start on Sept. 7th and will be held every Thursday thereafter. Our new beginners' class starts there on Sept. 12th and will be held every Tuesday.

The really big, exciting news is that one set of Ledyard Squares will dance on the RFD 3 TV Show on Ch. 3, Sept. 9th at 1:00 P. M. More about that next month. Any Ledyard Square who wishes, may take part in the demonstration at the Ledyard Fair, also on Sept. 9th, at 6:30 P. M.

We had a beautiful day for our Family Picnic on Aug. 27th at Camp Wakenah, Gardner's Lake, with about 130 members and children enjoying the swimming, eating and dancing (to the calls of our own Bill). Corn, butter, and milk was generously donated by Honey & Dan Stanavage, with punch and coffee furnished by the Club. Until next month, Happy Dancing!

THE HADLEYS



# KEN CALLING van Westendorp

41 Erie St. - Providence, R. I.  
Temple 1-6339

## OCTOBER

- Sat. 7 Plouf's Barn, Church St., West Brookfield, Mass.  
Sat. 14, 28 "Carousels", Central Grange, Toll Gate Rd., Apponaug, R. I.  
Sat. 21 Sixteen Acres S/D Club, Springfield, Mass.  
Wed. 4, 18 "Carousels", Central Grange, Apponaug, R. I.  
Wed. 11, 25 "Merry-Go-Rounders", Hoxsie Community Club, Community  
Road, Hoxsie, R. I.  
Fri. 13, 20, 27 "Rhody Rockateens", Vasa Music Hall, Park & Wellington  
Aves., Cranston, R. I.

---

### THE CHEQUERED SQUARES Central Falls, R. I.

Sintz tha lass uv Jooly, thiss haz bin tew mutch! Wee awl ternd out in full forss wen our club cawla, Val Royer, cawled the outdoor dantz at Almac's parkin lot in Seekonk on Jooly 29. Durin Augist, on the 19th, Val cawled in Loy Hawl at Square Ancres n wee awl followed im there. Then on August 29, nync setz dantz aroun the edj uv the gorjiss noo pool at the Old Grist Mill, Seekonk. Later, 3 setz mooved into the pool n dantzt to earn their Square Duck badjes. Val's bookin ajint, Jan, took divin lessins from Jonnie Blake n Beckie Boorum wawkt down from the hi bord wen she shood uv divin.

Then there wuz Labor Day - bagz, skirtz, shirtz, blankitz, jammeez n evrythin stufft into the carz n off to Camp Seaside, Jameston, R. I. for the weekend witch began on Frydee nite n ran thru Mundee afternoon. Thiss, a corss, wuz without more than 6 ourz sleep cuz we dantzt mawnin, noon n nite. The hi lite uv the hole week end wuz the Miss America pajint feeturin Don Coyne, Bill Spachman, Eddie L'Herault, Val Royer, Johnny Blake, Bill Gregson, Don Governo n Hank Paolino, Atlantic City wuz nevva like that! Weel awl look for our pitchas in the Providence Jurnal. Speshly thozz bigg purrpal duss mop slippas 4 of the gurls were wearin wen they crasht a set. Eech nite wee wellcumd vizzitiz frum evry place. Frydee, Sept. 8th iz our furst dantz uv the seezin so on that date, n evry otha Frydee nite afta, weel be lookin for ya at Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave., Central Falls, R. I., nex to the Broad St. Bridj. See ya!

WIGGLY

## FRONTIER STORE

174 Taunton Avenue  
East Providence, Rhode Island  
GE 4-9346

LADIES - Dresses, Skirts, Blouses,  
Shirts, Shoes and Belts  
MEN'S - Pants, Shirts, Belts, Hats,  
Shoes, Ties and Boots

OTHER ITEMS FOR SQUARE DANCERS

CHILDREN'S Western Outfits

COME AND BROWSE

Closed Mondays

Open Friday Nites

SQUARE DANCE DRESSES  
 MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES  
 "SQUAW" DRESSES  
 FIESTA DRESSES  
 PEASANT DRESSES  
 PEASANT BLOUSES  
 PEASANT SKIRTS

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
 MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
 TEL. JE 8-8794

Men's Western Shirts  
 Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

FROM THE CENTURY CLUB DESK

This month has been an interesting one for the Century Club (the Merit Badge of distinction) with 38 states represented including Alaska and five provinces of Canada.

It was our privilege to present 3 honorary Century Club badges. The badges were presented in sincerity and with deepest thanks for encouragement and guidance given when it was very much needed. Charlie Baldwin (the ambassador of New England Square Dancing) was presented an honorary badge at Camp Becket.

Gloria Rios, who always gives her best for square dancing, was presented an honorary badge at the Woodlands. Thanks for everything, Gloria.

Ralph Sweet was presented an honorary badge for his early encouragement in our venture at the Powder Mill Barn.

The Century Club is growing at a fast pace with regional official representatives in California, Texas, West Virginia, Southeastern New England, and Canada. The Century Club badge once earned is a badge you can be proud to wear.

BOB KENDALL

# VAL ROYER

87 Orchard Dr., Cumberland,  
 R. I. PA 6-1833

OCTOBER

- Sun. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Beginner Class, YWCA, Broad St., Central Falls, RI
- Tues. 3 - Old Grist Mill, Fall River Avenue, Seekonk, Mass.
- Fri. 6 & 20 - Chequered Squares Dance, Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave.,  
 Central Falls, R. I.
- Mon. 16 - Chequered Squares Workshop, Club Madeirense
- Tues. 10 & 24 - Country Squ'Y'res Workshop, Camp OK-WA-Nessett,  
 Bald Hill Rd., Rt. 2, Warwick, R. I.
- Sat. 14 & 28 - Country Squ'Y'res Dance, Camp OK-WA-Nessett
- Tues. 31 - Dates & Mates Hallowe'en Party and Dance - Open - Cumber-  
 land Hill Grammar School, Manville Hill Rd., Cumberland, R. I.

Square Dancers...

## CLUB BADGES



Write  
 for  
 Prices...  
 Samples..

Colorful, Durable Plastic  
 Our Designs or Your Designs

## AUTO EMBLEMS



PRICE -- \$2.00 Each. 6 or over, \$1.50 each.

**Beacon** BADGE CO. 257 E. EAST AVE., PAWTUCKET, R. I.

For Smooth Dancing  
with minimum walk-thru  
visit the

# "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

with **BOB KENT**

calling

COUNTRY COUSINS



RHODE ISLAND

SAT. DANCES-OPEN

Roger Williams Church Hall

OCT. 14th and 28th

475 Cranston Street, Providence, R. I.

Club Workshops - Closed... Wednesdays October 11th and 25th

Guest Caller: WALT SWAN Airport Post, Norwood, R. I.

RELAXERS... Intermediate Workshop... OPEN - Wed. OCT. 4th and 18th

Veteran's Hall, Washington Street, Lakewood, R. I.

SWING ALONG with

## WALT SWAN

OCTOBER

Sat. 7, 21 - Sets 'N Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.

Tue. 17, 31 - Round Dance Class at 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I.

Fri. 13 - Balance & Swing S/D Club, Scotia, New York

Wed. 25 - Square Riggers Workshop, Sciticut Neck

Thurs. 26 - Wagon Wheel Club, Worcester

Fri. 27 - Seekonk Jr. High School, Sponsored by Boy Scout Troop #1

Sat. 28 - Square Acres, East Bridgewater

WALT SWAN, 65 Ravena Avenue, Riverside, R. I. GENEVA 8-5219

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT

THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

### DANCING SQUARES - Rhode Island

Our club was real pleased to have Austin Watson invited to call a Block Dance at the Pawtucket Diamond Jubilee Celebration. The Dancing Squares, in their gay yellow outfits, put on an exhibition dance before regular square dancing started.

The last day of August found us all eating again, this time a delicious chicken barbeque prepared by Doris and Austin Watson, with the able assistance of Ethel and Andy Coutu, and Doris and Wat Bourne. Of course, square dancing followed on the Dady's patio.

Although we have had a busy and entertaining summer it still feels good to get back into the regular Saturday night dance routine. This month our dances will be held at the usual spot, Jacques Cartier Hall in Warren on the 7th and 21st. Hope we swing you there.

MILLIE WHITTAKER

## ART ANTHONY. CALLER. .

OCTOBER

Thurs. 5 - Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Portuguese Club

Fri. 6 - Circle Eights, Cranston Portuguese Club, Cranston, R. I.

Sat. 14, 28 - Eden Park Hoedowners, St. David on the Hill, Cranston, R. I.

Fri. 20 - Holden Hoedowners, Holden, Mass.

ART ANTHONY, 85 School St., E. Providence, R. I. Tel. GE 4-2309

DO YOUR DO-SI-DOES  
WITH THE

# "BUTTONS 'N BOWS"

OCTOBER

4th, 18th - Wednesday Workshop, Holy Ghost Hall, Brightbridge Ave.,  
East Providence, R. I.

14th, 28th - Saturday Dances, Rumford Grange, No. Broadway, Rumford

All Above Dances are Open "WELCOME ALL!"

Come dance to our singing directional caller:

## "HAPPY HARRY PEARCEY"

We of THE NORTHERN STARS (R. I.) Square Dance Club are very proud and happy to announce that we have as members the first Rhode Island couple to obtain a Century Club Badge. Clarence and Jean Blais have traveled over three thousand miles to obtain the hundred caller signatures to qualify for the badge. Clarence is our writer for The New England Caller, and we know that his modesty would never allow him to mention this in the Northern Stars news item, but such an achievement deserves a little publicity. IRENE BOUCHER

## ROCKY ASHER

Calling

Rates & dates:

WI 1-8539

128 Everleth Avenue

Warwick, R. I.

OCT. 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - Beginner Classes, IOOF Hall, Warwick Ave.

10, 24 - Workshop, Open - IOOF Hall, Warwick Ave.

7, 21 - Rock-N-Steppers, Hoxsie Comm. Club, Hoxsie, R. I.

BUTTONS 'N BOWS

E. PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Some of us got around at least twice a week all through July and August. Thanks to the faithful who follow their own caller. They are the ones who are doing the most for square dancing, and getting the most. We believe that two of our first members were the first to earn, design and wear an International Square Dance badge. They danced on TV, coast to coast, at Mart Kenney's Ranch, Ontario, Canada last January and returned to our own club dance the same week.

Our officers got together for a cookout at Arlene and Austin's summer home, and made preliminary plans for the coming season. We've had cookouts, and dancing at Joe and Jan's, and a delightful day was enjoyed almost beyond description at Edna and Herb's summer home at Carpenter's Beach, where they had prepared a shore dinner for us. We swam, ate and danced to our hearts content. Herb had engaged the Fire Station Hall. Happy Harry was the caller, and soon we were dancing to a large audience, and quite a few other club members joined us to make it all the merrier.

Ginny and Ray are throwing a clambake for the class they graduated with, for Labor Day. Come and visit us for the best in clear, directional square dance calling, high or low - Everybody's doing it now! BERT

## CLODHOOPPERS

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

with CHARLIE STEINMETZ

NOVEMBER 4th and 18th

Laurel Grange Hall

Snake Hill Road

Glocester, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



OCTOBER

- 6 ANCHORS & CHAINS, Mohigan Hotel, New London, Conn.  
9, 16, 23, 30 - Basic Rounds, Osweatchie Firehouse, Waterford, Conn.  
13 - BUIOYS & GULLS, Stonington Grange, Stonington, Conn.  
17 - GAY ROUNDERS, Cranston Portuguese Club  
20 - ANCHORS & CHAINS, Mohigan Hotel, New London, Conn.  
27 - BUIOYS & GULLS, Stonington Grange, Stonington, Conn.  
29 - EDSARDA ROUND DANCE CLINIC, Holliston, Mass.  
NOV. 4 - Community S/D Club, Clark Lane School, Waterford, Conn.  
RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. HOPKINS 1-9556

## CLODHOOPER CORNER

When the school bells ring and the little ones go back to the 3 R's, Mom and Dad can look forward to the fun of resuming their favorite pastime of square dancing. Many of us have been out of touch during the wonderful warm summer season, but now the evenings are growing cooler we'll be sharing in a "Friendship Evening" on Sept. 12th at the Laurel Grange, where we can bring a guest or anyone interested in becoming a square dancer.

Stan and Rita Fitts have been faithful in their attendance of summer dances and even brightened the atmosphere by bringing their two lovely daughters,

# WESTERN WHIRLERS

**KEN COGSWELL** calling

OCTOBER 7 - OCTOBER 21

Cranston "Y" Park Ave. Cranston, R. I.

Betty and Cindy, who are two of the sweetest little squarer uppers anywhere, Saturday, Sept. 9th, our first club dance of the season will be held at Laurel Grange Hall, Glochester, R. I.

The Club meeting is scheduled for Sept. 13th at Laurel Grange, allowing more room for more comfortable workshop dancing. We are trying a workshop session each month, plus our regular monthly meeting. This month's workshop is Sept. 27th.

Program cards will be available at our Saturday dance. Help yourself, please. Let's make this a banner year for the Clodhoppers and Square Dancing. The latchstring is out so drop in when the weather cools. 'Tis then our friendships glow.

BEA CASSITY

## BAR-B WHIRLERS

- OCT. 4 - Workshop at Bonnie Brooke (closed)  
OCT. 14 - Dance at Auburn Post Legion Hall  
OCT. 18 - Workshop at Bonnie Brooke (open)  
OCT. 28 - Dance at Auburn Post Legion Hall  
RUSS KING - Caller

Workshops at Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

Saturday Night Dances at Auburn Post Legion Hall, Legion Way, Cranston, RI

KEN vanWESTENDORP CALLING

ALL DANCES OPEN

SAT, OCT 14,  
28 HALLOWEEN PARTY!  
WED, OCT 4, 18

CENTRAL GRANGE,  
TOLLGATE ROAD,  
APPONAUG, R. I.

# CAROUSELS

VILLAGE PROMENADERS Chepachet, R. I.

Well, here we are again making the news. We have a new group of very enthusiastic square dancers who have just completed a series of 12 lessons. They are composed of four sets of wonderful people who met every Thursday night throughout the late Spring and Summer. On the last lesson night plans were made for their graduation with banquet and dance. After the plans were made we ended up the evening with refreshments served by Harry and Velma Holt and Agnes Anthony. Oh, yes, Harry poured - the punch!

On Aug. 10th the group all met at the Wagon Wheel in Chepachet for the Graduation. We enjoyed a very delicious barbecued chicken dinner served by the one and only Les Davis. Everyone enjoyed this very much. After the dinner we retired to the outdoor patio for dancing, and believe it or not, some of our dancers went wading in the lake - an attempt to become Square Ducks?

Square dancing was enjoyed to the calls of Carl Anthony and then at inter-

DANCE WITH

## NORTHERN STARS

OCTOBER

12th - Anniversary Banquet and Dance - Closed  
26th - Workshop (open) - Club Lusitana, off Broad Street,  
14th, 28th - Dances (open) - Valley Falls, R. I.

EDDIE BOUCHER, Caller

mission we presented the well-earned diplomas to our worthy dancers. Presentation was made by the Village Promenaders Secretary, Agnes Anthony, and those who received them included: Tom Barton, Joan Barton, Howard & Lois Carpenter, Gilbert Davis, Al & Jean Foster, Dick & Frances Lavender, Jack & Hazel Lavender, Howard & Ruth Lebeck, Robert & Claire Lemay, Jim & Lindy Loxsom, Mickey & Florence Mello, Paul Schmitz, Donald Smith, Beverly Smith, Wesley & Mary Sproul, Edward Trinquen, and Fred & Ruth Webster.

After this was over we resumed our dancing once again until about 11:30 and then everyone went home, quite warm and damp (but not from the lake) mostly from atmospheric conditions. It was 80°. Did we say warm? We mean HOT.

As this is being written we are looking forward to another enthusiastic group of beginners who will start their lessons on Sept. 14th.

AGNES ANTHONY

## THE "DATES & MATES"



Civic Center, Mendon Road, Route 122, Cumberland Hill, R. I.  
Circle all around and away we go to the Dates & Mates new Fall Schedule.

ALL DANCES ARE OPEN

OCT. 3 WALT YOUNG Civic Center  
OCT. 10, 17, 24 HARRY PEARCEY Civic Center

## OCT. 31 VAL ROYER

Cumberland Hill School Auditorium, Manville Hill, R. I.  
Hallowe'en Dance - Dress optional - Costumes preferred - Prizes galore



## CONNECTICUT

*Inter-Club Squares*

- Tues. 3 Middletown S/D Club, Bielefield School - Kip Benson  
Ledyard, S/D Club - Beginners - Northeast School, Groton, Bill Noyes Instr.
- Wed. 4 Norwalk, Swingin' Sqs, Nathan Hale Sch. Al & Bob Brundage -Open  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad., Daniel St. - Jim Murray
- Thur. 5 Ledyard, S/D Club Dance, Northeast Sch, Groton - Bill Noyes 8  
Branford, Swinging Sqs, Community House, Charlie Ouellet 8
- Fri. 6 Milford, S/D Club, Pt. Beach School - Bob Brundage 8:30
- Sat. 7 Milford, Singletons, Dance Academy, Daniel St. - Jim Murray 8  
Waterbury, Roost Promenaders, The Roost - Frank Minnehan  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. - Charlie Ouellet 8  
Waterford, Jolly Sqs., Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt. 1A - Ted Perkins
- Tues. 10 Wethersfield, S/D Club, Valley Crest School - Ed Daly  
Ledyard S/D Club, Beginners, Northeast Sch., Groton, Bill Noyes Instr.
- Wed. 11 Norwalk, Swingin' Sqs, Nathan Hale School - Al Brundage  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St. - Jim Murray
- Thurs. 12 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Community House - Charlie Ouellet  
Ledyard S/D Club, Northeast School, Groton - Dance - Bill Noyes 8  
West Haven, S/D Club, Seth Haley Sch., South St. - Gordon Berrien 8
- Fri. 13 Hamden, Putnam Ave. Firehouse - Gordon Berrien 8  
W. Hartford, Ripsnorters S/D Club, Pratt Whitney Men's Club-Chic Bentley  
Woodbury, Town & Country Squares, Town Hall - Bob Brundage
- Sat. 14 Wolcott, The Roost, Nutmeg Squares, Workshop-Squares-Gogo J. Fleming  
Milford, Singletons, Laundro-Mart, Rnds 7:30 Krysta; Sqs. 8:30 Berrien  
E. Hartford, Circle 8, O'Brien School (Farm Dr. off Goodwin St.) S. Best  
Simsbury, Farm. Valley Club, South School, Rt. 10, Bill Noyes  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs. Ukranian Hall, York St. - Charlie Ouellet 8
- Tues. 17 Middletown, S/D Club, Bielefield School, Chick Bentley  
Ledyard S/D Club, Beginners, Northeast School, Groton, Bill Noyes Instr.
- Wed. 18 Norwalk, Swingin' Sqs, Nathan Hale School - Al Brundage  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St. - Jim Murray
- Thur. 19 Ledyard S/D Club, Northeast School, Groton - Bill Noyes 8  
Branford, Swinging Sqs. Community House - Charlie Ouellet 8
- Fri. 20 Milford, S/D Club, Pt. Beach School - Bob Brundage 8:30
- Sat. 21 Milford, Singletons, Dance Acad. Daniel St. - Jim Murray 8  
Waterbury, Roost Promenaders, "The Roost" No. Main St. - Gloria Rios  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs., Ukranian Hall, York St. Charlie Ouellet 8  
Waterford, Jolly Sqs., Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt. 1A, Ted Perkins
- Tues. 24 Wethersfield, SD Club, Valley Crest School - Kip Benson  
Ledyard S/D Club, Beginners - Northeast Sch., Groton-Bill Noyes Instr. 8
- Wed. 25 Norwalk, Swingin' Sqs., Nathan Hale School - Gloria Rios  
Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Daniel St. - Jim Murray
- Thur. 26 Ledyard S/D Club, Northeast School, Groton - Bill Noyes 8  
West Haven, S/D Club, Seth Haley School, South St. - Gordon Berrien 8  
Branford, Seaside Swingers, Community House, Charlie Ouellet
- Fri. 27 Hamden, Putnam Ave. Firehouse - Gordon Berrien  
W. Hartford, Ripsnorters S/D Club, Pratt Whitney Men's Club, Chic Bentley  
Woodbury, Town & Country Sqs., Town Hall - Bob Brundage
- Sat. 28 Wolcott, The Roost, Nutmeg Squares - Dick Doyle 8  
Milford, Singletons, Laundro-Mart, Rnds 7:30 Krysta; Sqs. 8:30 Berrien  
E. Hartford, Circle 8, O'Brien Sch. (Farm Dr. off Goodwin St.) Stan Best  
Simsbury, Farm. Valley Club, South School, Rt. 10 - Ralph Sweet  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs., Ukranian Hall, York St. - Charlie Ouellet 8
- Tues. 31 Ledyard S/D Club, Beginners, Northeast Sch, Groton, Bill Noyes 8

CONNECTICUT CLUBS !! Please send all dates for this listing directly to  
The New England Caller, Box NC, Norwell, Mass. Copy deadline, 5th of  
the month previous to the month of publication. This information must be  
sent in MONTHLY! Deadline for November Caller.....OCTOBER 5th.



WOLCOTT, CONNECTICUT  
JEAN FLEMING

SATURDAYS

- 7 - Promenaders  
F. Minnehan
- 14 - Nutmeg Squares  
Jean Fleming
- 21 - Promenaders  
Gloria Rios
- 28 - Nutmeg Squares  
Charlie Dobos



FRANK MINNEHAN



Presents

# GOOD DANCING



The ANDERSONS  
WEDNESDAYS

- 4 - Advanced S/D  
Al Brozek
- 11 - R/D Basics  
The Andersons
- 18 - Advanced S/D  
Al Brozek
- 25 - R/D Basics  
The Andersons

151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury, Conn.  
1.4 miles past No. Main St.  
exit in back of Waterbury  
Shopping Plaza  
Turn left at 3177 N. Main St.



AL BROZEK

## THE NORWALK SWINGIN' SQUARES

Norwalk, Conn. . . . The Swingin' Squares, under the leadership of their new President, Harry Jensen, have had an active summer. During June and July dancing went on as usual with guest callers Dick Doyle from Milton, Mass., and Chip Hendrickson of Oceanside, Long Island

At Ascension Beach recently the Club swung and swam at their Splash Party. A good time was had by all as Al Brundage called the dances and then led the way to a refreshing swim.

On Aug. 23rd the club danced to guest caller Harry Pearcey of Providence, R. I. And on Aug. 27th the Swingin' Squares held their annual picnic at the Martin's. We all want to thank Joan and Tom for having members and their families at their home in West Norwalk.

Co-Chairmen for the picnic were Gloria Wiedemann, Maude Vincent and Dot Duncan. Many thanks for their wonderful work preparing for the picnic. We had our traditional casualties, namely a discovered bee hive, unexpected scratches, and several rescues from the water. Lenore Lesser and Bill Vincent went in clothes and all to help little ones to shore. But the cutest of all was that of Rickey Salvato, age nine, who helped Diane Duncan, age eight, to safety with all the confidence in the world.

Fall is here again, time to think of your winter activities. So why not square dance? The club is having a fun dance on Oct. 4th for those who are interested in modern square dancing. Both Bob and Al Brundage will be there. Classes for beginners will be taught by Bob Brundage - Al will call the club dance. Further information may be obtained by calling TE 8-8274 or TE 8-0045.

Through the month of October dancing will be at the Nathan Hale School, Norwalk with Al Brundage calling. On Oct. 25th, guest caller Gloria Rios of Westfield, Mass. will call for the club.

On the Beat with  
**RALPH SWEET**



POWDER MILL BARN  
 South Maple Street  
 Hazardville, Connecticut

JACK LIVINGSTON WORKSHOP Sun. Oct. 22nd (tickets only)  
 FREE PARTY NIGHT - New Beginner Class - Wednesday Oct. 25th  
 ROUND DANCE CLASS Oct. 4th and 11th  
 POWDER MILL SQUARES (advanced dancing) 2nd and 4th Thursdays  
 ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB 1st, 3rd and 5th Thursdays  
 ADVANCED CLASS 1st and 3rd Saturdays

ALSO.....

WINDSOR OLD TOWNERS, Poquonock School, Windsor Conn..... OCT. 14th  
 FARMINGTON VALLEY CLUB, South School, Simsbury, Conn.... OCT. 28th

WETHERSFIELD (Conn.) SQUARE DANCE CLUB

It seems we have a lot of news to catch up with a not much time! The Club closed its regular season last June with a family picnic held at Pequot Lodge, Gardiner Lake. Parents and children alike enjoyed the swimming, sports, dancing, and most of all, the plenteous food. Squares were called by Ed Daly, Kip Benson and Lee Pine. The round dancing was cued as usual by Ed & Fran Lubera. But this did not end our summer dancing, as many of us attended the weekly dances held at Scheutzen Park, given under the combined auspices of the Wethersfield and Newington S/D Clubs. Headlined by Earl Johnston and Red Bates, we were able to polish our dancing skills so that we feel we may dance with confidence to any caller. Two of our club members won a free weekend at Fairlee, Vermont with Earl Johnston in October. The lucky winners were Ray and Teddy Johnson.

In September we look forward to a successful new season with our club caller Ed Daly, and our guest caller Marie Hawes, at the second meeting. Also, the Wethersfield Recreation Department is sponsoring its third series of square dance lessons, to be taught by Ed Daly. We are eagerly looking forward to lots of new members after the January graduation.

Guests are always welcome at our dances, as all our dances are open.

RUTH MELLEN

HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

Complete line of

SQUARE DANCE

Clothes



FOR MEN, WOMEN and CHILDREN

OPEN: Every day except Sunday.

CLOSED: Friday and Saturday Evenings

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI verview 9-3301

# DON'T MISS The Rockin' K's

Rockville dances start this fall  
Come along and have a ball  
Come in a group or come as a pair  
You'll find happy dancers when you get there.

We'll have calls of patter and those that you sing  
Let the Old Master get you into the swing.

## EARL JOHNSTON

Unique New Square Dance Club - Become a Charter Member

on

# October 14 and 28

KOSCIUSZKO CLUB BALLROOM

Vernon Avenue

Rockville, Connecticut

8:00 to 11:00 P. M.

### HOLYOKE, MASS. SQUARE DANCE CLUB

On Sept. 12th two sets of dancers from the Club with club caller, Gordy Vaughan, appeared on WHYN-TV channel 40 to demonstrate to the viewing people of the surrounding area, just what western type square dancing is, and what fun and enjoyment it can be. The club president, Charles Carroll was interviewed along with Mr. and Mrs. Henry Javisch, who lent an international flavor to the doings as they have danced in Europe, Bermuda and Hawaii. Sept. 12th is also our free fun nite. Persons interested in taking square dance lessons may do so by signing up that nite. I can assure them the teacher, our club caller, Gordy Vaughan is a very capable instructor and caller.

Sept. 1st finished our outdoor season at Pilsudski Park. Our next dance will be held at the 2nd Cong. Church in Holyoke, Sept. 15, with Gordy calling. On Oct. 6th, making his first visit to our club will be Dick Steele as guest caller.

On Sept. 23rd a steak roast has been planned. This will be held at the American Legion Pavilion in Aldenville, Mass. This being our first steak roast, we are hoping it will be a very successful affair. JOHN & KATHY GRIFFIN



# 5<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Dance

Manchester Square Dance Club

**SATURDAY  
OCTOBER 21<sup>st</sup>**

**MARSHALL FLIPPO**  
Abilene, Texas

Manchester, Conn.  
High School Arena....

134 E. Middle Tpke.



**EARL JOHNSTON**  
Manchester, Connecticut

Tickets: \$2.00 per couple

Contact: A. Ledgerd, 301 Henry Street,  
Manchester, Conn.

## NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn... By the time this goes to press, we will have gathered for our first dance - though most of us have been dancing around the State during the summer, we're all looking forward to getting together again. It promises to be an exhilarating season for the Nutmeggers. Our new officers have scheduled some of the best callers around to spread cheer during the whole season as guest callers, and our own PeeWee Fleming promises to keep us on our toes.

Our schedule for PeeWee's dances changes slightly this year. During the first half hour she will preview some of the harder figures that will be called during the evening. Because of this, we feel that it would be to everyone's advantage to arrive at 8. (Let us emphasize that this is not a workshop on simple calls. Rather, it is a workshop for only the most difficult calls of the coming evening.) In addition to this change, there will be a half hour at the end of the evening from 10:30 to 11, for a go-go session, no holds barred! We hope these changes will encourage more guests to come visit us... we have a large, lovely old barn in which we dance, and there's always room for another set! These changes apply only at PeeWee's dances, on the second Saturdays. On the fourth Saturdays we will have guest callers whose dances will run from 8 to 11 P. M.

Our recent Ralph Sweet dance, co-sponsored with our fellow tenants, the Promenaders, proved to be a great success. Ralph was his usual wonderful self, and everyone really enjoyed the evening.

For the benefit of those travellin' squares who would like to come visit us, for the "Roost" location, call Plaza 4-5710. We had a couple show up one night at 10:30... they left home, another city, at 7:00! The Roost phone isn't listed and they had quite a time finding a square dancer around on a Saturday night!  
Happy Dancing... PAT & BUZZ MCKENNERNEY

# CIRCLE 8

EAST HARTFORD

with

# STAN BEST

the calling  
Mathematician....

Oct. 14th and 28th - 8 P. M.  
and every 2nd and 4th Saturday

Beginners Class Tuesdays  
Starting Oct. 10th

O'Brien School  
Farm Drive - off Goodwin St.  
1 mile East of Rt. 5  
(Goodwin is .9 miles South of  
the So. Windsor line)

# HARVEST HOEDOWN SUNDAY·NOV.5

A NEW ENGLAND COMBINATION !!

## EARL JOHNSTON

## RED BATES

2:30 - 5:00 P.M. . . . . \$1.00 per person

6:30 - 9:00 P.M. . . . . \$1.00 per person

Bring a Box Lunch!

Coffee will be Furnished!

KOSCIUSZKO CLUB BALLROOM

Vernon Avenue

Rockville, Conn.

TICKETS MUST BE PURCHASED IN ADVANCE

from

Earl Johnston  
P. O. Box 223  
Vernon, Conn.

or

Red Bates  
North Monson Road  
Hampden, Mass.

### POWDER MILL BARN NEWS

As most of you will remember, when the Barn first opened over a year ago, regularly scheduled dances were held on Friday and Saturday nights. Many of the local and semi-local callers were featured. Friday nights were intended to be club level "relaxed" dancing, and Saturday nights were to be a very high level, varying with the particular caller and the dancers. These dances continued for almost a year, when they were discontinued, as it appeared that they did not provide the type of programming that was needed.

Since then, the question that has been asked the most is "What dancing is available at the Powder Mill Barn?" The answer is: The Powder Mill Squares! "Powder Mill Squares" is the name of the dance and the people who dance there, not the name of a club or any type of organization. The Powder Mill Squares began as an advanced class, but soon evolved into a high level dance. Why not come down to the Barn and dance with us on 2nd and 4th Thursdays? And, of course, the Enfield Square Dance Club dances at the Barn every 1st, 3rd and 5th Thursday.

Another advanced class will start on October 7th, and continue on 1st and 3rd Saturday nights.

Another part of the complete program at Powder Mill is the round dance class which starts on Wednesday, September 6th. These six lessons will be spent on learning the basic steps so that new round dances may be more easily learned, and to learning several of the more popular current SQUARE DANCER'S rounds.

There is also an active teen-age program at the Barn. On Sept. 15th, a free party night was held to start off the fall teen-age class.

Beginner classes are an important part of square dancing, and the Enfield Square Dance Club will sponsor the next class, starting with a free party nite on September 12th. There will be 21 lessons this time.

Also, on October 25th, another free party nite will be held to start a Wednesday night beginner class.

Our first special event of the season will feature Jack Livingston of Speedway, Indiana, along with Ralph Sweet, and will be patterned after the very successful workshop held last April with Jim Brower.



RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK  
56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

POQUONOCK

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9  
Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P. M.  
Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P. M.  
Sat. 10 AM - 6 P. M. Phone OL 8-9417

# THE NEWEST! SILVER PANTELOONS

KNITTED ARNEL (Washable)

\$ 3.98

WHITE, with shimmering SILVER LUREX  
Knitted in fabric, in medium length - nylon lace trimmed!  
Comfortable and Stunning! (Extra Large \$4.50)

Everything for ALL SQUARE DANCERS  
Shop Where The Caller's Shop

## WINDSOR OLD TOWNERS

On Saturday, September 9th, a brand new club, the Windsor Old Towners begin their fall schedule of dancing at Poquonock School, Windsor, Conn., with Bob Reddin.

We dance second and fourth Saturday nights in a spacious school with an excellent wooden floor, and have a wonderful lineup of callers this fall. We welcome all visitors. Won't you come join us?  
DORIS MEHL

## RECREATION LEADER

Carrie J. Stahl 75 Seymour Avenue Derby, Conn.

Charter Member of Connecticut Square Dance Callers' and Teachers' Assn.

Offering a New Idea

"DO IT YOURSELVES"

To Church groups, P. T. A.'s, Scouts, Granges, Fire Departments  
Fraternal Organizations and Homes maintained by latter.

Authorized Representatives of these groups desiring information,

Write to Above Address.

## CAMP CLARK BENEFIT DANCE REPORT

Your committee wishes to thank all those who helped make the Camp Clark Benefit Square Dance an enjoyable evening.

We extend our appreciation to Nick Cusano, Gordon Berrien and Norm Krysta for donating their time in calling for the dance. Sixty-six square dancers were guests at the dance and donated a total of \$66.00.

Expenditures for the dance amounted to \$4.00 (\$2.00 for stamps and \$2.00 for refreshment accessories), netting a profit of \$62.00 which was presented to Mr. Pond, Director of Camp Clark, Milford YMCA.

## COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Waterford, Conn.

OCTOBER 7th

GLORIA RIOS

Westfield, Mass.

Clark Lane School

OCTOBER 21st

ROCKY ROCKWELL

Manomet, Mass.

Dancing 8:00 to 11:00 P. M.  
Exit 74 - Connecticut Turnpike

Please wear soft-soled shoes.  
Visitors Welcome

# CONNECTICUT SINGLETONS

1st and 3rd Saturdays

Dance Academy, over Capitol Theatre..... JIM MURRAY calling  
Daniel Street, Center of Milford, Conn.

2nd and 4th Saturdays

Laundro-Mart Hall ..... GORDON BERRIEN calling  
Factory Lane, Milford, Conn.

GUESTS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME - PLEASE JOIN US !

For information call Doris Wilson, TR 4-6165

WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS - Woodstock, Conn.

The fall season has begun for the square dances and we are fortunate to be able to hold our dances in the wonderful Woodstock Elementary School gym again.

Incentive Night was a big success and looks like another big year for the new dancers. Everyone was right in the swing.

Our first club dance of the season turned out to be a big success. Our guests for the evening were members of the Board of Education of the Woodstock school.

All our dances are open, so come and dance with us anytime at the Woodstock Elementary School.

BARBARA & BURT DEVRIES




## The Desert Mine Shop

164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE  
DEVON, CONNECTICUT

Store Hours:  
10 AM to 6 PM  
Tues. & Fri.  
'til 8 P.M.

## OPERA PANTA-LINGERIE

MULTI-STRIPE COTTON - Red - Blue - Green	\$ 2.50
SOLID WHITE COTTON	2.50
NYLON TRICOT - SOLID - Red - Blk. - White - Blue	3.50
BLACK LACE OVER NYLON - Red - Blue	3.95

Where the Best  Shop

Exit 34 on Conn. Tpk.

### GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

By the time this note is published, we would expect to have tucked away our most tremendous summer of outdoor dancing and be well launched on a terrific Fall schedule.

In August, Earl & Bea Nielson celebrated their 25th Wedding Anniversary and we all joined in the festivities to a wonderful couple. Our most sincere congratulations.

Our "smoothie" round dance instructors, Rae and Frank Ryan are bringing our repertoire of rounds up to date for us. They seem to make it so easy for us - teaching at 8:00 P. M. every Friday night before our dances which start at 8:30 P. M.

Come join our friendly group and wonderful line-up of callers. See our ad elsewhere.

VINNIE ANIELLO

DANCE WITH **DAVE HASS** It's FUN!

OCTOBER

Fri. 6	C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 (north) Colchester, Conn.
Sat. 14	Belltown Squares, East Hampton
Fri. 20	C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club
Sat. 28	Belltown Squares, East Hampton

HAVE MIKE - WILL TRAVEL - Write DAVE HASS, 129 Lewis Avenue, Meriden, Conn. BE 7-8604.

# GREATER HARTFORD



# SQUARE DANCE CLUB

COME SHARE OUR TOP-FLIGHT CALLING with

AL BRUNDAGE - October 6th - Buttonball School, Glastonbury, Conn.

JOE LEWIS - October 13th - American School for Deaf, West Hartford

AL BRUNDAGE - October 20th - American School for the Deaf, W. Hartford

CURLEY CUSTER - October 28th - Buttonball School, Glastonbury, Conn.

8:30 to 11:00 P. M.

90¢ per person

Have Fun with

## BILL NOYES The LEDYARD SQUARES

Every Thursday - 8:00 P. M.

Every Tuesday - Beginners Class

Northeast School

Flanders Road

Groton, Conn. (off Rt. 95)

TOWN AND COUNTRY SQUARES Woodbury, Conn.

We're getting all set for a bang-up year! Bob Brundage is our new club caller and our Sept. 22nd dance gave all the members a wonderful chance to get to know him better. We are still dancing at the Woodbury Town Hall on the second and fourth Fridays of the month.

A beginners' class under Bob's tutelage should be in progress by the time this goes to press.

Coming up: Jim Murray guest calling on November 24th! See you dancing,

ELSIE RUFLETH

## JOHN MIRTLE

For rates & dates - GI 2-5732

13 Bishop St., Waterford, Conn.

Oct. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31

Beginners Class-Lads & Lassies

Oct. 13 - Lads & Lassies) E. Lyme Jr.

Oct. 27 - Lads & Lassies) High School

Oct. 12, 19, 26 - Rogers Lake Odds and

Ends Workshop.

OCT. 5th

Rogers Lake

Odds and Ends

Graduation

Dance

ROOST PROMENADERS

Waterbury, Conn.

The Club is just completing a very successful and active summer here at Lawton's Roost. Dancing has been held both inside the Roost, and outside on the adjoining court for all who preferred dancing under the stars. A wonderful family picnic was enjoyed, with swimming and games to supplement the square dancing, not to mention the wonderful food. We extend our thanks to Adeline Lawton, who was chairman of the picnic, for the excellent work and planning she did to make this affair such a success.

The Club has now arranged for a busy fall and winter season with our club caller, Frank Minnehan, and a choice slate of guest callers. We are looking forward to seeing you all at Lawton's Roost to join in on the fun.

FRANK & PEGGY HEDGES

## ...WAYNE MORSE..calling...

SQUARE DANCE - FOR FUN with

THE WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

Oct. 7th - Club Dance - Woodstock Elementary School - Oct. 21st

(Located: Woodstock, Conn. Rt. 169) Soft-soled Shoes Required!

# SUNDAY WORKSHOP Jack Livingston

of Indiana, and

# Ralph Sweet

## October 22

Afternoon 2:30 to 5:30 Evening 7:00 to 10:00

\$1.00 per person each session - Tickets in Advance

Make checks payable to Powder Mill Barn, Box 100, South Maple Street, Hazardville, Connecticut  
STRICT 20-set LIMIT!



At the POWDER MILL BARN  
So. Maple St., Hazardville, Conn.

JOLLY SQUARES

Waterford, Conn.

The Jolly Squares closed the summer with two demonstration dances, one at the Waterford Speed Bowl and the other at the Mystic Grange. We opened the fall season with many new and eager faces at our beginner classes. We held a badge dance Sept. 2nd and welcomed many dancers back from vacations.

Welcome a new baby boy born in August to Loriane and Tom Michael. All have missed Clem Pitts at our dances. Clem recently underwent surgery. Hope to see you soon, Clem.

The Jolly Squares will dance the first and third Saturdays each month. Remember all our dances are open and you are always welcome.

## "The Square Dance Shop"

350 Main Street

Niantic, Conn.

JEAN and MILLY INVITE YOU TO SEE THEIR

NEW LINES OF FALL and WINTER WEAR.....

Ask about our Merchandise Club!

Fall and Winter Hours:

Tues. & Fri. 1:30 - 5:00 PM

Sat.

10:30 - 12:30

Mon. & Fri. 7:00 - 9:00 PM

1:30 - 5:00

Phone:

GI 2-5732

GI 2-9964

### ENFIELD (Conn.) SQUARE DANCE NEWS

First of all, the Enfield Club dances which were held all summer were very successful and largely attended. Those who did attend enjoyed the fun and relaxation. A Mystery Ride ended our summer dances, which started at the Powder Mill Barn and ended up at a night club. Many thanks go to Elsie and Henry Johnson, our program chairmen, for a well planned summer schedule, and more to come.

A new beginners class has been started with fun night which took place Sept. 12th. Taking charge of the new class is Vernon and Rita Cook. Lots of luck to you both.

Fall is here and we would like to see everyone learn square dancing to the beat of our caller, Ralph Sweet, who will also be the teacher of our new class.

Club dances are held on the 1st, 3rd and 5th Thursdays of the month. A Hal-lowe'en masquerade dance will be held Nov. 2nd. It should be a lot of fun for all.

TERRY & BOB HANSEN

## TED PERKINS CALLING

OCTOBER

Thurs. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Jolly Squares beginner class

Sat. 7 - Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Rt. 1A, Waterford, Conn.

Sat. 21 - Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse

Sat. 28 - Windsor Old Towners, Poquonock School, Windsor, Conn.

For rates & dates, Ted Perkins, 38 North Rd., Waterford, Conn. GI 3-1466.



## THE FRIENDLY SQUARES

Stoneham, Mass... Friday, October 6th is THE DATE! The date we open our regular season of friendly square dancing with Bill Baxter calling from 8:30 to 11:30 P. M. at Colonial Park School, Avalon Road, Stoneham. New members are cordially welcome to join.

Some of our members and friends have been square dancing this summer at Newton, N. H., Lawrence, and Starlight Ballroom, and various other places. Who says it's too hot to dance in the summer?

A NEW Beginner's class starts Friday, Oct. 20th. Do you have some friends who do not square dance? Why not introduce them to the fun we have at this third Friday class?  
LEN and MARTHA ROBERTS

### GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

Gloucester, Mass.

Our second outdoor summer dance, held early in August, was another tremendous success. Stan Huntley presented a lively program for 15 sets, representing the Skippers and six out-of-town clubs, as well as one couple from Bethlehem, Pa. Jim and Ginny Smith, founders and teachers of the Bethlehem Workshop, were "just passing by" and couldn't resist stopping to take part in their favorite hobby so far from home.

By the time this reaches our dancing friends around New England, the Fall season will be in full swing. We're looking forward to renewing old acquaintances and hoping, too, that more of our friends will venture to Gloucester. We've been surprised... and a little amused, when dancing "up the line", to have folks, especially those sporting Knothead badges, exclaim over the distance we've traveled to dance. As one of the Skippers so aptly put it, "Gloucester is only 20 minutes from anywhere on Route 128!" and that's pretty nearly true! The Ward II School, where all the dances are held, is only a short distance off this main highway. In fact, the lights of the school can be seen off to the right, just beyond the second Gloucester rotary. A slightly elongated U-turn to the right at the first set of lights beyond this rotary will bring one to the front door of the school.

Some of the top-name callers in the area are scheduled to call on the second Saturday of each month. Thursday workshops are held weekly (except the Thursday preceeding the second Saturday) with Stan Huntley steering a course for smooth dancing. Come on aboard!  
JOHN & MARY BENNETT

On Tuesday, August 22nd at Kramer's Hayloft, a graduation square dance party was held. Six squares of beginners and their friends danced to the calls of Lou Drago. Everyone had a rollicking good time. The refreshments at ten o'clock were delayed because the group continued to clamor for more dancing. Six numbers were danced before both caller and dancers became exhausted.

Frank Gargiulo, as spokesman for the many dancers that have been asking Lou when he was going to form a club, announced that a square dance club is to be formed. The dancers present were invited to leave their names if they were interested in joining. The response was so tremendous that it was decided to form the club without further delay. On Friday, Oct. 6th at Kramer's Hayshed, the first dance will be held. Everyone is invited to attend.

GINNY GARGIULO

### CIRCLE 8

East Hartford, Conn.

We're starting the season in brand new quarters, the O'Brien School on Farm Drive, just off Goodwin Street, which has just been built and boasts a nice auditorium with composition floor which should be excellent for dancing. Acoustics should also be good.

Our new beginner class will again be on Tuesdays, starting Oct. 10th at 8 PM with Stan Best teaching. We're hoping for big things, since we now have a group of very enthusiastic members to recruit their friends. A publicity campaign is in full swing.

Activity was rather low during the summer, but those who came, including many guests from other towns, found the Lieder Taffel pavilion a cool and comfortable place to dance. However, the weatherman came up with some rather muggy second and fourth Saturdays. The final outdoor dance of the season was held Sept. 9th with Stan Best calling.

We expect to be having a lot of fun at the O'Brien School, and would love for you to be a part of it. Drop in any second or fourth Saturday and dance to Stan's calls.

# Square Dancing with the TEEN-AGERS!

## CHICKS and DICKS

The Chicks and Dicks are now ready to begin a new fall season. During the past summer months we have thoroughly enjoyed being visited by several other teenage clubs. We also succeeded in gaining our Duck Badges at the summer camp of one of our members.

We are all looking forward to a full winter season of square dancing and are hoping to increase our membership.

ELLEN COX

## TEEN TRAVELERS

The Teen Travelers Mystery Ride on August 18th left the Highland Congregational Church headed for someplace unknown by the club members. They ended up at Newton Pavilion, surprised to find their caller Paul Pratt calling there.

Mr. Leo Finen, owner of the Pavilion, was a marvelous host. He invited us there with free admission and free tonic. We appreciate it very much, and wish to thank him. Our group really lived it up.

We wish also to thank the adult advisors, Roy Ouellette and Mr. and Mrs. Stewart, as well as chaperones, Adam Zaberick, and Mr. and Mrs. Griffin. There were more than 50 teens that participated. We were well pleased with the attendance.

PAT PRATT

## DO BIRDS ACTUALLY DANCE?

(Taken from the Boston Sunday Advertiser, Sept. 3, 1961) Yes, most birds dance as a part of courting maneuvers. The Jacana - a member of the rail family - likes to square dance. A flock of Jacanas will stop feeding, rush to a central spot, form in squares or circles of eight and execute fancy steps with their wings raised. They scream all the while, as though enjoying all the fun.

## Nutmeg Squares, Conn. - Recipe

Take any number of couples at random and mix gently. Separate into groups of four and place in squares on a large floor. (A small floor will do if the original number of couples is small). Cover thoroughly with a lively tune. Add a caller that has been marinated for several years in DoSiDos, DoPasos, Allemande Thars, Catch-All-Eights and Cross Trails. Bake in a moderate oven for about three hours, though baking for even six hours will not ruin the flavor! Baste generously with smiles and laughter during baking time, and sprinkle lightly with goofs while serving. This enhances the flavor!

This recipe has been handed down from generation to generation, under different names, but whatever the name, it has proven itself to be an unailing and very palatable dish.

PAT MCKENNERNEY

## WESTFIELD (Mass.) WAGON WHEEL CLUB

Our fall dancing season is here again. We have been dancing this summer at The Woodlands - the summer home of the Wagon Wheel Club, to a good selection of guest callers.

The first two club dances in September were out at The Woodlands with our own club caller, Gloria Rios.

In October we will be back at the Southampton Road School where we will dance this winter.

Saturday, Oct. 14th will be our Kick-Off Supper for the club members, followed by an open dance with Gloria Rios calling.

Saturday, Oct. 28th we will have a Hallowe'en Party with the nationally known caller from California, Ed Gilmore, as guest caller. This is an open dance - come and join the Hallowe'en fun and enjoy Ed Gilmore's calling.

BOB & ELLEN KENDALL

" DON'T MISS THIS"

# NEW BRUNSWICK'S 3<sup>rd</sup> SQUARE DANCE CANADA Festival

See New Brunswick's Famous Tidal Bore. Visit Magnetic Hill where your car runs up hill without gas, and enjoy an afternoon and two evenings of your favorite Dances in the Hub City of the Maritimes, Moncton, N. B., Canada

FEATURING. **CHARLIE BALDWIN** - Norwell, Mass.

and Guest Callers:

Cecil MacLeod, Moncton, N. B.

Reg Trites, Moncton, N. B.

Ed Levy, Moncton, N. B.

Don Hawkes, Amherst, N. S.

Ed Allaby, Saint John, N. B.

FRIDAY, OCT. 27 - 8 PM to 12 Mid.

SATURDAY, OCT. 28 - 2 PM to 5 PM and  
8 PM to 12 Mid.

\$1.00 per person per session. For information or registration, write:  
Louis Breen, 398 Lutz Street, Moncton, New Brunswick

## MONCTON, NEW BRUNSWICK, CANADA

The Community Square Dance Club and the Moncton Recreation Department are sponsoring the 3rd Annual Hub City of the Maritimes Festival, October 27th and 28th. Charlie Baldwin of Norwell, Mass. will be featured, assisted by Cecil MacLeod, Reg Trites and Ed Levy of Moncton, N. B.; Don Hawkes, Amherst, N. S.; and Ed Allaby, Saint John, N. B.

Dancing and workshop sessions will be held Friday night, Saturday afternoon and night. Sunday, a discussion and callers' workshop will be held for the local callers.

Louis Breen, President of the Community Square Dance Club and his committees are working hard to insure that everyone has a good time.

It is expected that dancers and callers will attend from New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island and Prince Edsard Island,

---

Sunday, August 27th, THE SPRINGFIELD AREA CALLERS held an organizational meeting to chart their course for the coming year. Elected as recorder for the group was John Alden from Monson, Mass. Our first Moderator for the group was Earl Johnston from Conn.

Speaking at the session were, Red Bates, regarding Caller Ethics; Gordan Vaughan, regarding content of future meetings; and others who expressed views on the subjects on the agenda.

The next meeting will be held Oct. 15th at 2 P. M. at Powder Mill Barn, in Hazardville, Conn. Present at the meeting were 23 callers who have adult or teen clubs in the Springfield, Hartford area.

The next session will find a report on the Atlantic Convention by Ward Hamlen; Round Dances reviewed by John Alden, Don Blair, Al Bessette, and Dan Bowen.

## HOW TO CALL A CONTRA

by Herbie Gaudreau

For those callers wishing to call and teach a contra for the first time, it is very important they start with a usable dance that can be explained with a minimum of walk-thru.

After trying many contras, I have found this, the "Eight Count Special" to be the most useful for callers and dancers alike.

The dance has some very important features, the main one being that all couples are active, the calls being addressed to everyone.

The most basic figures are used and understood by every square dancer -- forward and back, swing, right and left thru-star, and ladies chain. However, a dancer should be well familiar with these figures before trying this dance. It should also be noted and explained to the dancers that each figure is an eight count. Explain to them that the call is given near the end of the phrase and they should execute the figures after hearing the call. It might also be mentioned to the dancers that they are all side couples in this particular dance, this also helps to keep the floor from getting mixed up.

A nice way to line up the floor for a contra is to align the squares in the hall and

1. Head couples lead to right and circle to a line of four at the side positions.
2. Ladies chain across (don't chain them back).
3. Everyone then box the gnat with their opposites (exchange places).

In almost all contras, your original partner is your "opposite".

In this dance the sets can be the length of the hall. (You will not have to break them up in six or eight couple sets). The floor is about ready to dance and you, as caller, should know your contra well before you start calling.

### HOW TO CALL THIS CONTRA:

Select a record that has a good eight count phrase - preferably one with an introduction. Here are a few to choose from: Folkraft, Davy, Davy, Nick Nock; M. H., Hull's Victory; Capitol, Rakes of Mallow; Grenn, Sherbrooke. Now play the record and tap your foot and count one to eight over and over, listen to the music and take note of the chord change. When you are well familiar with the music you are ready to practice the calls below:

# CONTRA CORNER

EIGHT COUNT SPECIAL (64 counts)

"In your lines forward and back" (This call given during introduction).

(Wait these four counts)

And with the left  
hand lady swing

Across the floor  
Go right and left thru

Then right and left back  
On the same old track.

Same four a  
Right hand star.


Then back with the left  
the other way around

Same two ladies  
chain across.

Chain those ladies  
back again

\*Cross over at the head  
Cross over at the foot.

Make two long lines  
Go forward and back.

\*Cross over at the head and foot every other dance. Con'td. 



# The Dance of the Month.

MAKIN' WHOOPEE

Dance: Fred Christopher, St. Petersburg, Florida

Record: Top 25019 - Flip with calls.

DANCE:

Four ladies chain, across the set

Then whirl away, you circle left

Left allemande now, grand right and left now,

You're "MAKIN' WHOOPEE" - - - (Meet this girl and catch all eight).

With the right hand half, now back by the left hand round

The gents star right, go full around

Turn partner left now, your corner right now

Your partner left roll promenade, take a walk with this maid.

The head two couples wheel around, go right and left thru

Star thru, then eight chain thru

Picture a little old love nest,

Down where the roses bloom.

You swing the girl you meet, beneath the moon

Then promenade, like bride and groom (long promenade)

It is the season, you've got the reason

For Makin' Whoopee - - - -.

SEQUENCE: Heads twice, Sides twice.

RALPH SWEET



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



These calls should be given on the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th counts of the phrase, the dancers start the figures on the number one count, and if they are really "dancing" they will be in motion all the time, except of course when they reach the head or foot of the set, then they wait out one dance (64 counts), then cross over at the ends and they are again ready to dance.

If you will notice, these calls are all given in four counts - they can also be reduced to three, two, and even one count ahead of the phrase by taking off some of the words. However, while a caller is learning to prompt, it would be better to prompt in four counts first, then later on reduce the prompt down to a minimum.

The proper cueing of a round dance is much the same as the "prompt" in the calling of a contra.

At no time should the caller get lost in the framework of the music. He should know just where he is. If he really knows how to call a square dance, he can also call a contra. The caller should also stick to and stay in his correct place in the framework of the music and not be guided by the dancing floor. It is up to the dancers to "dance" the dance.

If you, as a caller, have success with this contra, check back through some of the past issues of The Caller and you will find many interesting dances to choose from. I usually call one contra about halfway through the evening of dancing. This is a good chance for the folks to dance with "new" people.

I do wish that other callers would call one contra a night - this would educate the square dancer with a better knowledge of the contra.

HERBIE GAUDREAU

# Folk Dance

From Northern England - a Dance for threes

Record: A lively 2/4 fiddle tune, such as almost any of Jimmy Shand's recordings, or other English, Scottish, or Irish tunes with typical square dance rhythm and phrasing.

Formation: Lines of three people (a man between two ladies, or vice versa) facing another line of three, in one big circle around the room.

FIG. 1.

- 1 - 4 The facing lines of three join hands and circle 6 hands around to the L.
- 5 - 8 Circle back to the R, ending in original lines of 3.
- 9 - 12 Each man makes a R-hand star with the 2 ladies on his R (his own R-hand lady and the lady opposite her in the other 3).
- 13- 16 The 2 men cut across the center of their small set to make L-hand stars with the 2 ladies on their L. At the end of this second star they return to home place between their own two ladies.
- 17- 24 Each man hooks R elbows with his R-hand lady and they turn once round, then he similarly arms L with his L-hand lady, then repeats with R-hand lady, then with L.
- 25- 32 The lines of three go forward and back toward each other, then forward again and pass through (passing R shoulders with opposite person) to face a new three and repeat the dance.

We learned this active little dance from Mr. Douglas Kennedy at Pinewoods this summer. He said it had no special name and was just one of a group of such dances for three, done in northern England. Another previously described in this column is "Three Meet" (see the Caller, Nov. 1958).

LOUISE WINSTON

## RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

WINDSOR 4804 - CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE - Flipside WC by Bruce Johnson. The figure of the dance is built around ladies chain and also includes a left star thru. The rhythm of the music is of the foxtrot variety. The calling is clear. The instrumental is played in the key of A-flat by the Pete Lofthouse Band and is excellent.

WESTERN JUBILEE 599 - RAGTIME MELODY - Flipside WC by Mike Michele. The figure contains California twirl and three-quarter square thrus. The calling is in typical Mike Michele style. An adequate instrumental in the Key of F is on the reverse side.

WINDSOR 4803 - RAGTIME PIANO - Flipside WC by Max Forsythe. The introduction to this one uses a grande sashay which is the only unusual figure in the entire dance. The calling is clear and the music is peppy and well played in the Key of E. This one makes you want to dance!

## Edith Murphy's ROUND DANCE of the MONTH CLUB

Send no money! Send only your name and address and each month you will receive YOUR record for the ROUND DANCE of the Month as published by the New England Caller. Cost, \$1.45 plus 15¢ for P. P. & handling. Send check or money order AFTER you receive your record. Write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass. FAST SERVICE on mail orders for all square & round dance records.

# ROUND DANCE

## PAZZO - PAZZO

Dance by Ken and Dolly Walker, Westchester, California

Record: SIO X3125

Position: Open-facing, M's R and W's L hands joined, M's back to COH.

Footwork: Opposite, Directions for M except as indicated.

Meas. Introduction

1-2 WAIT; WAIT;

3-4 BAL APART; BAL TOGETHER; Two-step balance apart and together swinging joined hands bwd.

### DANCE

1-2 AWAY, STEP/STEP; TOGETHER, STEP/STEP;

Swing joined hands fwd and thru between partners while stepping fwd L diag twd COH (W diag twd wall), keeping weight well fwd, step R behind L quickly/step L almost in place; swing joined hands bwd and thru between partners while stepping fwd R diag twd wall (W diag twd COH), step L behind R quickly/step R almost in place; (styling note: leaning fwd slightly will help your balance here.)

3-4 AWAY, STEP/STEP; TOGETHER, STEP/STEP;

Repeat action of Meas. 1-2 ending in OPEN-FACING pos M's R and W's L, joined hands raised in an arch, M's back almost to COH.

5-6 LADY UNDER TWO-STEP; AROUND TWO-STEP;

Two fwd Two-steps turning R face to end facing RLOD (W does 2 fwd two-steps going under arch and turning L face to end facing RLOD).  
NOTE: Man now on OUTSIDE of circle.

7-8 MAN UNDER TWO-STEP; AROUND TWO-STEP;

Two fwd two-steps going under arch and continuing to turn R face to end facing wall in OPEN-FACING pos (W does 2 fwd two-steps turning L face to end facing COH).

9-16 Repeat action of Meas 1-8 ending in OPEN pos facing LOD.

17-18 FWD, 2; STEP, SWINGHOP;

Walk fwd LOD L, R; L, swing R fwd while hopping on L and arching body slightly bwd to accent effect.

19-20 BACK, 2; FACE, TOUCH;

Step bwd RLOD R, L; step bwd and pivot on R to face partner (M's back to COH), touch L.

21-22 APART, 2; CLOSE, CHUG;

Back away from partner (M twd COH) L, R; close L to R, chug.

23-24 TOGETHER, 2; TURN, STEP;

Walk fwd twd partner L, R; step fwd and pivot on L to face LOD assuming SEMI-OPEN pos, step fwd R in LOD but almost in place.

25-26 STEP FWD, SWINGHOP; STEP BWD, SWINGHOP;

Step fwd L, swing R fwd while hopping on L and arching body slightly bwd; step bwd on R, swing L bwd while hopping on R and bending body slightly fwd;

27-28 Repeat action of Meas 25-26 ending in SEMI-CLOSED pos facing LOD.

29-30 FWD TWO-STEP; FWD TWO-STEP;

In semi-closed pos do 2 fwd two-steps in LOD.

31-32 TWIRL, 2; 3, 4;

W does ONE R face twirl progressing LOD under M's L and W's R hands as M accompanies her down LOD L, R; L, R;

33-40 Repeat action of Meas 25-32 then change hands to M's R, W's L for balance step to follow.

41-42 BAL APART; BAL TOGETHER;

Repeat action of Meas 3-4 of introduction.

DANCE GOES THRU THREE TIMES but on last time thru finish with a QUICK BOW AND CURTSY AFTER COMPLETING MEAS. 40. DICK DOYLE

### EDSARDA ROUND DANCE CLINIC

The 2nd EDSARDA Round Dance Clinic for Callers, Teachers, Leaders and prospective teachers will be held at Holliston Town Hall, Holliston, Mass. on Sunday, October 29th. Deadline for reservations is OCTOBER 10th. For further information contact Lloyd Platt, 60 Alvin St., Warwick, R. I. RE 7-2730.

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor: Congratulations on the August 1961 issue of your fine magazine.

During the past ten years, The New England Caller has grown to assume an ever important part in the New England square dance picture.

Square dancing needs top-notch regional publications. The New England Caller is serving this need well. The entire staff of AMERICAN SQUARES wishes you many more years of success.

Arvid Olson, Editor

Dear Editor: Hogie and Co. and Dick Tilley & Co. certainly put on two wonderful TV exhibitions. Sorry I missed yours that nite, but heard some very good reports on it, also. Sincerely hope that the powers behind those programs give our recreation more boosts such as these in the future.

Don Heath

Dear Editor: Two months ago, a letter regarding The Century Club appeared on your Letters to the Editor page. I feel I would like to tell you how I feel about the folks who originated this widely spreading, dignified and well-earned badge. Their names are Bob and Ellen Kendall, and Phil and Joan Hopson. Both the Kendalls and Hopsons took their beginning square dance lessons from me, and graduated as members of the Westfield Wagon Wheel Club.

Their keen and serious devotion to the square dance picture (and the people who make it grow, seems to know no limit. They have covered more ground, danced at more clubs, to more different callers, and made more friends than anyone else I know who has been in the activity the same length of time. In their two years as Wagon Wheel members, neither couple have missed but a few club dances, and this attributable to vacations. Remember, too, that this includes every Saturday night at The Woodlands from June to September.

Not only the club dances have been attended, but these two couples served with others on our 21-lesson Class Committee through the year every Monday night. The summer classes for beginners here at The Woodlands through the summer have found them in attendance, too.

Their intent and dreams concerning The Century Club are, to me, of the sincerest, and in the best interests for all of square dancing. I am proud that I know at first hand the Kendalls and Hopsons, and it is with pleasure that I will wear my Honorary Membership Badge presented to me by them, in THE CENTURY CLUB.

GLORIA RIOS

Dear Editor: I am writing this in answer to Chris Wrzenski's letter in the September issue. I am not writing this as President of Seacoast Region Square Dance Assn., but it is my opinion that square dancers of all ages, teenagers included, have always been welcome at our club dances.

Richard Stebbins, 17 Tobey St., Hampton, N. H.

Dear Editor: Mr. Wrzenski asks for comments on teenagers at adult dances. With two limitations, we are delighted to have them: they should be limited to about 25%, however, and except for family parties, they should form their own sets. We are urged by parents who know their children, not to mix the ages, even to fill sets.

A square dance is one of those rare occasions when kids and their parents can have fun together, or at least in the place if not in the same set, and where the example of their elders will keep the youngsters in line with little pressure. For many years (the First Church Square Dances are now in their 22nd Series) from one to three sets of teenagers have been gathered at supper parties by parents in their turn. Parents value these dances as important training in the social arts at the beginning of their children's dating age.

A few parents, however, come to the dances to get away from kids for a while. The converse is also true; a youngster doesn't like to dance with his elders, especially if his dignity is hurt by someone who lifts him off the floor and swings him around like a child, which he thinks he no longer is.

As for ourselves, we should like to have again the darling little girl with the winsom smile, who came with her parents and whom we had as a partner last year, even though we had to bend our knees low to swing her.

BILL FREEMAN - First Church, Salem, Mass.

# LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT...

In the August issue of *The Caller*, the Friendly Mixers made an appeal for used square dance clothing. This gesture is typical of many square dance clubs who feel that a well balanced club requires an added purpose. Square dancers are earning the reputation of being well-doers by their many good deeds, such as raising money for worthwhile organizations such as the Heart Fund, Cystic Fibrosis and the March of Dimes. There are many smaller clubs who would like to participate in extra activity but are not in a position to support a large scale production. For these clubs or individuals, I would like to suggest "Magazines for Friendship". To participate, you merely send discarded magazines or books overseas. Your gift will be graciously acknowledged by letter by the recipient and you will be assisting in improving International Relations.

Postage rates are low and the market value of the books is deductible on your income tax. More information and addresses are available from Occidental College, Los Angeles, California, or you can mail them to Gregorio G. Villar, Librarian - University of Visayas, Cebu City, Phillipines. You should include your name and address on your gift, and if you wish include the words "Square Dancer".

Happy Dancing... BOB MARSH

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

Dear Editor: This is in reply to the question should teenagers be able to dance with adult dancers? Let me start off by saying that as a teen dancer and member of the Whip City Teen Twirlers, I have strictly adhered to our club rule of teens not being allowed to dance with adults except on special occasions, and only with the consent of our club caller, Gloria Rios. Having had to go by this rule since I became a square dancer, I have at times wondered what it would be like to dance with adults. This desire became a reality on two different occasions, the first being after our combination graduation-pageant in May. On this occasion the adults were invited to dance with the teens after the show. At this point I was confronted with mixed emotions. First of all, I was excited at the opportunity, but I also was fearful of what their reactions would be if I "goofed". Therefore, my dancing was not up to par, and my mistakes were not too happily received by the adults who wanted to do some "real" dancing. This feeling existed in the minds of all of the teens that I spoke to later. The second opportunity occurred after the Silver Spurs demonstration. Again the same reaction was experienced by adults as well as teens.

Many of our teens started square dancing with the idea of getting out of the house one more night of the week. Our ideas soon changed as we became more involved in the vast and rapidly expanding square dance picture. But, if we had had to learn and continue to dance under the watchful, yet critical eyes of our parents or other adults, we would not have experienced enjoyment, it would have been pure torture! We would not feel free to be at ease and act like ourselves. Our mistakes and adult reactions would result in many an unhappy square - defeating the purpose of square dancing. Once in a great while this is all right, but, as a steady activity it is frowned upon by our club members and caller. Another type of reaction is present when that flirtatious adult male attempts to begin to relive his teen days with a wink or an extra long allemande left with his cute teen corner. These are just a few of the facts supporting our feelings as teens. We can only be thankful that our club caller realizes this and that our rules are so set up to protect us.

In conclusion I shall say that as far as I and my teenage square dancing acquaintances are concerned, square dancing with adults rates a definite NO on our ballots!

Patricia Cascio - Westfield, Mass.

## CALLERS SWAPSHOP

### QUANTO LE GUSTA

Singing call by Herbie Gaudreau, Holbrook, Mass.

Record: Top "Go Star Thru" # 78716.

INTRO, BREAK, ENDING:

Join those hands, circle left, left around that ring  
Reverse back go single file and listen while I sing  
Men turn in star by the right, girls keep on the go  
Second time you meet 'em, start a little do-paso.  
Your partner left - -  
Your corner right - -  
Your partner left - roll promenade  
You promenade, yes we're on our way  
We're goin' and we're gonna have a happy time.

FIGURE:

Head two couples square thru, four hands around the set  
Cross trail thru the outside two and when you meet your pet  
Box the gnat then take a swing, round and round you go  
Face to the middle, cross trail, straight to the corner go  
Left Allemande - - dos-a-dos your own - -  
You swing that corner, promenade her home  
Just promenade, yes, we're on our way  
We're goin' and we're gonna have a happy time.

SEQUENCE: Intro, Heads twice, Break, Sides twice, Ending.

JUST PLAIN HASH - by Clayt Cummings, member of  
Enfield Square Dance Club and Powder Mill Squares

First and third a half sashay,  
Up to the middle and back that way  
Box the gnat across from you,  
Face the sides, eight chain thru.  
Everybody chain right up the line  
Back again, you're doing fine  
Back and forth across the floor,  
Here we go with a whole lot more  
Circle up four, you're doing fine,  
Head gents break, make a line.  
Forward up and back you reel,  
Pass thru, Wheel and Deal.  
Keep on going to a Dixie Grand,  
Go right, left, right, left allemande.  
Come back one and promenade.  
First and third, wheel around,  
Right and left thru with the ones you've found  
Two and four, wheel around,  
Promenade, go round the town.

BRAIN STRAIN - by Parker Lee, member of  
Enfield Square Dance Club and Powder Mill Squares

All four ladies half sashay,  
Heads go forward, back that way.  
Forward again, left square thru,  
Count four hands is what you do.  
Left hand to the outside two,  
Turn a full turn like a do paso.  
New corner right, partner left,  
Back to the corner, all eight chain,  
Right, left, turn 'em around,  
Go all around the corner girl,  
Back to partner, box the gnat.  
Change hands, box the flea,  
Pull on by, right and left grand.

The two dances above were written for the "Write-a-Dance" Contest held at the Powder Mill Squares dance, (2nd and 4th Thursdays at the Powder Mill Barn). Winners were Clayt Cummings, George Granger, and Shirl Good.



OVERHEARD  
AT A  
ROUND DANCE  
PARTY



SHE: "Why not?"

HE: "Why not what?"

SHE: "Why not two step?"

HE: "What's that?"

SHE: "Silly, it's the title of Windsor's new round dance that everyone likes so much."

HE: "Oh yeah, and what's so special about it?"

SHE: "Well, it's easy enough for even you to do, it's smooth and easy flowing, the routine was cleverly composed by GERRY & PEGGY MACE from north of the border, up Ottawa way, and the George Poole music is simply scrumptious."

HE: "Sounds real exciting, shall we try it?"

SHE: "Sure, WHY NOT?"

HE: "Hey, that was everything you said it was, and more. What's on the other side of the record?"

SHE: "Well, that's the wonderful way of Windsor. They always give you two good numbers on every round dance record."

HE: "Never mind the commercial, what's the other dance?"

SHE: "The simplest and cutest little 16-measure waltz you ever heard, called 'Blue Hours.' A couple from Minot, S.D., wrote it—PETE & JOYCE ZANDER—and dedicated it to folks who enjoy un-complicated dancing to good music."

HE: "Gee, there's a record we just gotta have for our collection. Will you run down to the music store in the morning and pick up a copy?"

SHE: "Sure—WHY NOT? All I have to do is ask for Windsor's No. 4670."

JUST FOR DANCING

Windsor Records



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



**E** For rates & dates call  
OLdfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

OCTOBER

- Mon. 2 Chequered Squares, Central Falls, R. I.  
 Tues. 3 Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall  
 Fri. 6 Lexington (private)  
 Sat. 7 Whitman Town Hall - First of the season... You All Come!  
 Tues. 10 Star Promenaders, Needham  
 Wed. 11 Calico Squares, Square Acres - Orchestra. Don't miss this one,  
 the best dances of Yesteryear!  
 Thur. 12 Northern Stars Anniversary - Valley Falls, R. I.  
 Fri. 13 Calico Couples Club, Northampton  
 Sat. 14 Silver Squares, Meriden, Conn.  
 Tues. 17 Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall  
 Wed. 18 Springfield Square Dance Club  
 Fri. 20 Weston (private)  
 Sat. 21 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield  
 Tues. 24 Star Promenaders, Needham  
 Wed. 25 to Tues. 31 - Moncton, New Brunswick - Festival in Moncton,  
 Friday 27th and Saturday 28th.

EDSARDA NEWS AND NOTES

Hurry, hurry, hurry! If you plan to attend the 2nd EDSARDA Round Dance Clinic, get your reservations in NOW. Deadline is Oct. 10th. The Clinic will be held in Holliston Town Hall, Holliston, Mass. - Sunday, Oct. 29th, 2 to 5 PM and 7 to 10 PM with a roast beef dinner in between.

John Kobrock, M. C., has a wonderful program planned for round dance teachers and prospective teachers. His lovely Taw, Isabelle, will be hostess.

The Round Dance Screening Committee will serve as staff for the Clinic. It includes John and Helen Alden, Ray and Claire Anderson, Lou and Ginger Brown, Joe and Phyllis Casey, Dick and Evelyn Doyle, Bob and Jeanette Lewis, Lloyd and Marge Platt.

If you're interested in teaching rounds, don't miss this Clinic. You'll get loads of ideas and practical help. Registration forms were inserted in your last month's Caller.

At press time, EDSARDA delegates are looking forward to their Executive Committee meeting on Sept. 17 in the ballroom at Mounta in Park in Holyoke, Mass. Round Dance Screening Committee will meet after the dinner hour.

Did you get your copy of the EDSARDA Newsletter? If not, ask your club secretary for one. Editor Grace Mayo has bundled a lot of interesting news into a small space. It's fun reading, too.

Happy dancing, you all!

BETSY LANDICK

**GUS OTTO .CALLING. . . . .**

OCTOBER

- 7 - Methodist Church, Sudbury - Rt. 27, opp. Town Hall  
 13 - Methodist Church, Sudbury - New Class begins tonight!  
 17 - Red Wing Promenaders Harvest Dance  
 21 - Ionic Twirlers, Swampscott  
 28 - Granite Center Square Dance Club, Barre, Vermont  
 GUS OTTO - 151 Leach Street, Stoughton, Mass. FL 4-3455

FOR AS MUCH FUN  
as  
"BYE, BYE BLUES"



"SMOOTHIE"

by Charlotte and Johnny Davis  
Erlanger, Ky.

"MOZART WALTZ"

by Joan 'n Johnnie Johnson  
Eldon, Iowa

GR 14032

"DOODLE DE DOO"

called by Earl Johnston  
flip instrumental

GR 12041

HAPPY SQUARES  
WITH HAPPY MUSIC

"FOOLIN' AROUND"

called by Gloria Rios  
Westfield, Mass.

flip instrumental

TOP 25023



"BILLY BOY"

called by Dick Leger  
Warren, R. I.

flip instrumental

TOP 25024

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**A  
TOP  
TEAM**

For a  
**TOP  
EVENT!**

**A  
Square Dance  
Vacation  
At  
Atlantic City**

*Everything Planned to Make  
Your Vacation Complete!*

- ✓ SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS
- ✓ ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS
- ✓ CALLERS' WORKSHOPS
- ✓ EXCITING PARTY DANCES
- ✓ DELICIOUS MEALS
- ✓ EVERY ROOM PRIVATE BATH
- ✓ WORLD FAMOUS BEACH

**Don't Wait! MAKE YOUR PLANS TODAY!**

**Write AL BRUNDAGE, 11 DOVER RD., WESTPORT, CONN.**

**Al Brundage  
\*  
Jack Jackson  
\*  
Frankie Lane**

**Team Up to Bring You**

**...THANKSGIVING WEEK-END**  
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER **23** THRU SUNDAY, NOVEMBER **26**  
at the **HOTEL JEFFERSON**



**FRANKIE**



**AL**



**JACK**

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.  
Return Postage Guaranteed.

BULK RATE  
U. S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
NORWELL, MASS.  
PERMIT #9

**TIME VALUE MAIL**



# NOVEMBER

# 1961

VOLUME **11** NO. **4**



20¢  
COPY

SEE PAGE 2.

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: Oldfield 9-7722

GENERAL STAFF

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

COPY DEADLINE: 5th of the month previous to the month of publication.

FEATURES

Calendar	3	Readers' Forum	70
Callers, Barns, Clubs	4	Let's Do Something About It	71
Editor's Notebook	6	Record Review	74
Cartoon	40	Round Dance	75
Contra Corner	68	Callers' Swapshop	76
Teen Agers	68	Dance of the Month	77
Folk Dance	69	Subscription Blank	79

SPECIALS

The Atlantic Conference.....	Page 30
Cliques.....	Page 35
Keep Smiling .....	Page 58
Atlantic Convention .....	Page 62
EDSARDA Rounds .....	Page 74

Cover Picture: Lorraine and Arnie Woods, Special Events Chairmen of the Chicopee Square Dance Club, Chicopee, Mass., present a \$100.00 Scholarship to Judith Wolcott, who will major in physical education.

JACK WARREN'S ————— BROCKTON, MASS.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT OFFER FOR

**SQUARE DANCE**  
**BEGINNERS**  
**10% DISCOUNT**

On All Your Square Dance Needs  
(With this advertisement only)

New Fall Colors and Styles Arriving Daily

"EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCERS"  
Dresses - Shoes - Pants - Shirts, etc.

**JACK WARREN'S**

85 MAIN STREET - BROCKTON, MASS.



Phone  
JUniper  
6-6049

Open: Mon. Tues. Sat.  
9 AM to 6 PM  
Wed. Thurs. Fri.  
9 AM to 9 PM

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

## NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 - JIM MAYO (Calling with a Beat)  
 Sat. 11 - FRANNIE HEINTZ (Chook - a Chook)  
 Sat. 18 - WARREN POPP (The Ever-popular)  
 Sat. 25 - MARIE HAWES (Little Gal - Big Voice)  
 Sunday, 12 - JIM MAYO (Sunday Workshop, 2:30 P. M.)  
 Mondays, 6 & 20 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds)  
 "KNOTHEAD HAVEN"

## SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

NOVEMBER						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
JOIN! Get Your Caller Autograph BOOK.			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	Send \$1.00 to: The Century Club P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.	

CALLERS

Jack Ambrose	54	Dick Leger	55
Ray Andersen	52	Grant Longley	12
Art Anthony	49	Ralph Lowell	25
Rocky Asher	48	Bob Marsh	25
Charlie Baldwin	78	Jim Mayo	45
Red Bates	28, 15	Paul & Laura Merola	16
Ray Belding	19	Bob Merunka	60
Don Blair	23	John Mirtle	64
Ed Boucher	46	Bill Noyes	66
Al Brundage	80	Gus Otto	18
Freddie Bunker	27	Harry Pearcey	50
Ken Cogswell	50	Joe Perkins, Jr.	10
Larry Cooke	54	Ted Perkins	64
Jack Curran	33	Roy Perry	43
Dick Davis	11	Warren Popp	78
Squire Davis	9	Bert Raphael	35
Howie Davison	15	Gloria Rios	28
Chuck Dormer	48	Val Royer	46
Dick Doyle	7, 17	Ed Ross Smith	21
Lou Drago	14	Dick & Ricky Spencer	10
Jim Ford	43	Dick Steele	7, 21
Herbie Gaudreau	10	Charlie Steinmetz	49
George Gray	12	Walt Swan	49
Dave Hass	64	Ralph Sweet	61
Marie Hawes	16	Howard Switzer	10
Frannie Heintz	24	Jim Taylor	8
Charlotte Hornbeck	14	Charlie Tilley	30, 9
Archie Howell	26	Dick Tilley	33, 16
Stan Huntley	18	Paul Trowbridge	58
Earl Johnston	62	Horace Upham	78
Bob Kent	50	Ken VanWestendorp	54
Russ King	49	Gordy Vaughan	19
		Louise Winston	35

BARNES, RESORTS, etc.

Allen Homestead, Mass.	14	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	61
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	41	Square Acres, Mass.	31
Briarcliff Lodge, Mass.	32	The Coop, Mass.	30
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	8	The Hayloft, Mass.	44
Lakewood Manor, N. H.	43	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	3
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	44, 42	The Roost, Conn.	65
Ploof's Barn, Mass.	23	Whitman Town Hall, Mass.	29

CLUBS

Allemande 8's, N. H.	42	Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	29
Bar-B-Whirlers, R. I.	51	Greater Htfd. SD Club, Conn.	64
Border City Squares, N. H.	45	Inter-Town SD Club, Mass.	20
Buttons & Bows, R. I.	50	Leominster SD Club, Mass.	32
Boston YWCA	35	Ledyard Squares, Conn.	66
Carousels, R. I.	51	Merri-Valles, Mass.	30
Carriage Set, Mass.	26	Milton Square Dancers, Mass.	33
Circle 8, Conn.	60	Northern Stars, R. I.	46
Clodhoppers, R. I.	49	Ould Towne Squares, Mass.	29
Community SD Club, Conn.	61	R. I. Fed. SD Clubs	47
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	56	R. I. Star Promenaders	33
Country Cousins, R. I.	53	Rhody Merrymakers	52
Country Squ'Y'lers	48	Rockin' K's, Conn.	67
Cross Trailers, Mass.	27	Seacoast Reg. SD Assn., N.H.	39
Dancing Squares, R. I.	48	Seaside Steppers, Mass.	24
Dates & Mates, R. I.	46	SEMCA	28
Down East Westerners, Maine	43	Sets 'N Rounders, Mass.	25
E. Weymouth Cong. Church, Mass.	11	Shindiggers, Mass.	26
Friendly Mixers, R. I.	51	Square Dealers, R. I.	48
Friends 'n Neighbors, Conn.	67	Square Shooters, Mass.	9
Gadabouts	54	Stafford Stompers	63
Gay Promenaders, Mass.	11	Star Promenaders, Mass.	32

# COPY DEADLINE

for All News and Advertisements

## 5<sup>th</sup> of month

Club Correspondents: When sending in your news, please try to follow the following simple rules....

1. If possible, type and double space.
2. Be as brief as possible. This will help insure that every Club will get their news printed.
3. Make your items newsworthy and interesting to all the readers.

Next month's issue, DECEMBER, will be a big month for announcements of club and caller New Years Parties, and where to shop for Christmas. Get your copy in as soon as possible. If possible send it in before the fifth of December.

TELL YOUR FRIENDS WHAT THEY ARE MISSING IF THEY DO NOT  
SUBSCRIBE TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

### CLUBS (Cont.)

Stratford SD Club, Conn.	61	Westford Ho! Squares, Mass.	24
Town Travelers, Mass.	32	Woodstock Country Dancers, Ct.	63, 66
Western Whirlers, R. I.	50	Young Old Timers, Mass.	12



\* Everything  
for  
Square Dancers  
at \* \*

Men's and Ladies SHIRTS

All Sizes

NEW SELECTION

SQUAW DRESSES

CONCHO BELTS

DANCE SLIPPERS

FRONTIER PANTS

BOOTS

# WHITMAN SADDLERY

\* 356 Auburn St. \*  
Rt. 14.. Whitman, Mass.

FOR MAIL ORDERS CALL: Gibson 7-2570

OPEN 9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P. M. Daily

## Editors' Notebook . . .

You probably are aware that in the past several years The Caller has grown by leaps and bounds. Furthermore, as a reader, you are a member of one of the biggest square dance groups in the country.

The growth attained and the popularity of The Caller did not just happen, nor are the results the work of any one individual. Many unsung dancers, leaders, clubs and callers have pushed, without any thought of reward or recognition. To each and every one, we are grateful.

A wonderful example of the kind of interest taken by some of the clubs are the subscription dances, sponsored recently by the Wenham Shindiggers, Rocketeers and Clodhoppers. To the clubs mentioned and all you kind friends, a GREAT BIG "THANK YOU"!

For the past several years we have registered for various conventions, and at the last minute were unable to attend due to circumstances beyond our control. Very happy to report we made the 7th Atlantic Convention at Atlantic City. Much to our surprise we were told on arrival it would be the last convention, as such, which makes us doubly happy that we attended.

At the close of the convention, it was sad to observe so many dancers who had been having such a wonderful time for two days, go home so unhappy. They had come to believe that there would always be an Atlantic Convention, but found they were saying adieu to the last one. The air was full of rumors about proposed substitutes for the Atlantic Convention. Time will tell.

Rarely does the writer use this column to tell of his personal travels. Seems as if this month that is uppermost in my mind. As you read this, we will be in Moncton, New Brunswick, guest calling and workshopping at the Moncton two-day festival. We look forward to having a wonderful time with our northern neighbors. We made the acquaintance of twelve couples of square dancers from New Brunswick last summer at Bangor, Maine. They were just the nicest people you could meet. Friendly, sociable and loved to square dance. Will tell you all about our experience next month. In addition to being in Moncton, we also will visit in Saint John and Prince Edward Island.

A recent remark by a round dance leader, "that it was easier to become a round dance teacher than a square dance caller", set me to thinking. Is this the attitude of the majority of our round dance teachers? If so, is this one of the reasons we hear so much about the poorly co-ordinated round dance program? If this attitude prevails, is it the reason so few were in attendance at the 7th Atlantic Square Dance Convention session on "Round Dancing", Questions and Answers, led by Manning and Nita Smith?

To one who has seen the round dance program grow from the Duchess, Rye Waltz, Badger Gavotte, and others, to Waltz of Bells, Glow Worm, and Down the Lane, to our present day rounds, the remark does not make sense.

The only reason we mention the remark is an excuse to list what a nationally known teacher said were the requirements of a good round dance teacher: A knowledge of Basic Steps, Choreography, Styling, Cueing, Motivation, Body Mechanics, Psychology, Music, Rhythms, and Judgment. If knowing all that is easier than the requirements for calling. . . . well. . . Have Fun. C. B.

# HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

on Route 121

Chester, New Hampshire

## Everything for Square Dancers

We stock over 100 new DRESSES at all times, and the very latest in SHIRTS, PANTS, BOOTS, BELTS, BUCKLES, TIES, JEWELRY, ect.

Open daily 9 A. M. - 9 P. M.

Closed Sundays

**AND AWAY WE GO!**

**4<sup>th</sup> Annual  
"JOEY FUND"  
DANCE**

BENEFIT: CYSTIC FIBROSIS  
CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER

**DICK DOYLE  
STEELE**

NEWTON PAVILION

NEWTON, N. H.

Pavilion Donated by Leo Finen!

New Sound System!

**Saturday · Nov. 11<sup>th</sup>**

8:30 P. M.

Sponsored by.....

N. O. B. S.

and

SHINDIGGERS

Donation \$1.00

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE."

"Truly a Square Dancer's Paradise"

455 Union Street

So. Weymouth, Mass.

Sat. OCT. 28 - Squire and Dick Davis, and the Do-Si-Doer Orchestra,  
Harvest Square Dance

Sat. NOV. 4 - Ken and Mary VanWestendorp - Our 2nd Anniversary Dance,  
Apples and Door Prizes!

Sat. NOV. 18 - Roy Perry calling, and a style show featuring the loveliest  
models wearing beautiful square dance clothes from Meg Simkins'.

Sat. NOV. 25 - Everybody's friend - Howard Switzer

## KRAMER'S HAYSHED

457 Union Street

So. Weymouth, Mass.

Sat. NOV. 4 and every Saturday afternoon - Children's square dance lessons  
with Charlotte Hornbeck teaching.

Tues. NOV. 7 - and every Tuesday PM - Intermediate square dance lessons  
by Lou and Edna Drago

Fri. NOV. 10 - 7:30 to 10:30, Sub-teen square dance party, ages 10 to 14 -  
Everybody Welcome! Charlotte Hornbeck calling (Free ice cream)

Sat. NOV. 11 - Lou Drago calling - Regular Saturday night dance with many  
challenging dances.

### WESTFORD HO! SQUARES

Westford, Mass. . . September saw all the regular activities begin once more  
at Westford Academy, with some new ones added. It was great to see the  
whole gang on the old home floor again, although a large part of them have  
been dancing together in the area most of the summer. The first three Wed-  
nesday night workshops took most of the rust out of our joints and the dancing  
level is going up fast, with Stan Huntley showing us how. He's teaching one  
round on the last Wednesday of each month too.

The first teen-age beginner dance was a huge success and for the time being  
will meet on one Friday each month. We're happy about the large adult begin-  
ner class which meets every Tuesday night. By January, they'll be at the  
intermediate stage and we'll be able to hold both advanced and intermediate  
dances and workshops. That way our own people and our visitors can always  
dance at a level that feels comfortable to them, and go on learning new figures  
at the same time. Incidentally, there will be no Westford Ho! dances held  
during Thanksgiving week.

Friday, Oct. 6th, a contingent attended Chuck Carlson's dance at Newton  
Pavilion and saw the Westford Ho! banner mounted on the wall there. The  
banner was designed and made by our own Marie Hicks, who also designed  
the Westford Ho! pin.

By the way, we now have an official four-couple hospitality committee. Why  
not join us some Wednesday night at the Academy and help the committee get  
plenty of practice!

WAGGIN' TONGUE

## Jim Taylor • CALLING

NOVEMBER

Fri. 3 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck  
Sat. 4 Westport, Conn.  
Mon. 6 Richmond, Virginia  
Fri. 10 Miami, Florida  
Sat. 11 St. Petersburg, Florida  
Fri. 17 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck  
Sat. 18 Sciticut Neck Hall - closed  
Fri. 24 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck

JIM TAYLOR  
37 Maitland St.  
Fairhaven, Mass.  
WY 4-8153



## EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

Telephone: MOnrose 8-0678

NOVEMBER

- Sun. 12 Brookline (private)
- Mon. 13 Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Italian American Club, Stone St.,  
Walpole - PENNY SALE & DANCE - ALL WELCOME!
- Sun. 26 Hull (private)
- Mon. 27 Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole,  
Charlie Baldwin, Guest Caller. All Welcome!

### NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSN.

NOBCA held their monthly meeting at the Woburn YMCA and it was announced that they will hold their annual dance, with proceeds going to the Woburn YM, on Thursday, Nov. 9th at the "Y" in Woburn.

This is an intermediate dance and member callers of NOBCA are doing the honors. The public is cordially invited.

The Wheel-A-Capers will make a guest appearance and once again display their talents on wheels.

We hope to see you all on Thursday evening, Nov. 9th. M. CARMICHAEL



# Charlie Tilley

NOVEMBER

Every Monday: Beginner Class, Johnson School, Nahant, Mass.

Wed. 1, 15, 29 - Round Dance, Lynn Y. M. C. A.

Wed. 8, 22 - Seaside Steppers, Lynn Y. M. C. A.

Every Thursday (except 23rd) Advanced Class, Lynn Y. M. C. A.

Every Friday - Beginner Class, Moose Hall, Woburn, Mass.

CHARLIE TILLEY, 41 Elm Street, Sangus, Mass. CEnter 3-1732

### ROCK 'N STEPPERS

This is the month when all the folks put away their short sleeve shirts and shorts, to put on their western clothes once again. As the Rock 'n Steppers open their first season, the club was honored by the guest calling of George Gray and Val Royer, which everyone enjoyed very much.

So if you folks want an evening of fun and a good time to the calling of Rocky Asher, just come to the Hoxsie Community Club, Oct. 7th - 21st. Get the old horse and buggy out and join the gang. "See you all". GARY PICARD

# SQUARE SHOOTERS


SECOND ANNUAL

## Masquerade Dance

ALL DANCERS WELCOME

### NOVEMBER 3

8:00 P. M. IOOF Hall, Bank St., Abington, Mass.

Follow  Signs from Rt. 123 and 18

DICK and RICKY SPENCER CALLING.....



# "Smiling" Herbie Gaudreau - Caller

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 18 Quincy YMCA - A regular 3rd Saturday of the month dance  
Fri. 24 Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn - A Square Dancer's Dance - OPEN  
Sat. 25 East Weymouth Congregational Church, Jackson Square,  
A regular Saturday night dance.  
Tues. 28 So. Shore Swingers, Holbrook Legion Hall - Guests Welcome!  
For rates & dates, write or phone HERBIE GAUDREAU, 230 N. Franklin  
Street, Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547.

## ROCKETEERS

Andover, Mass.

The Rocketeers have added to their personal schedules the pleasant duty of helping Dick Steele train a new band of 105 prospective sky-riders.

On Nov. 8th we welcome the Merri-Valles of Haverhill to our West Elementary School hall. Marie Hawes will MC the occasion. Other club visitors are very welcome then, or any time.

DON SCOTT

## HOWARD SWITZER

calling at

METHODIST CHURCH HALL Pleasant Street, Stoughton, Mass.

1st and 3rd Saturdays

NOVEMBER 4th and 18th 8:30 P.M.

Also: NOV. 11th - This dance sponsored by "Sets A'Whirl Club

Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass. FI 4-9169.

## NOBS

The first business meeting of the Fall season was held September 14th at the First Unitarian Church in Billerica, Mass. The dancers were eager to square up and it was pleasant to renew old acquaintances.

Discussion was held on the Cystic Fibrosis Dance which will be held on November 11th at Newton Pavilion.

PHYLLIS WATSON

SALEM, Mass. . . First Church, 316 Essex St. - Wed. NOV. 22nd, Thanks-giving Eve, 8:30 PM. Instruc. at 8. Joe Perkins Jr. & Orch. OPEN-Intermed.

## DANCING SQUARES

R. I. . . We are all busy square dancing again and the committee are making plans for special dances for our entertainment. Chet and Louise Hill are thinking up Tricks and Treats for our Hallowe'en Dance to be held Oct. 26th, and Mac and Eddie MacPherson are pondering over road maps to lead us on a Mystery Ride on Oct. 28th.

Austin Watson called a special dance in Locke Mills, Maine recently for the benefit of the Explorer Scouts.

MILLIE WHITTAKER

## Dick and Ricky Spencer

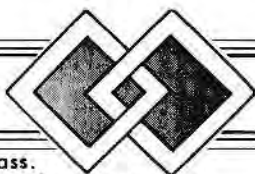
calling

A SQUARE TEAM for a SQUARE EVENT

November

- Fri. 3 Masquerade Dance, Bank Street, Abington Center  
Sat. 4 Gingham Swingers Class, Square Acres - Dick  
Sat. 11 Square Acres, Class  
Thur. 16 Gingham Swingers S/D Club, Square Acres - Dick  
Fri. 17 Helderberg Twirlers Square Dance Club, Albany, New York  
Sat. 18 Square Acres, Class  
Sat. 25 Square Riggers, Scoticut Neck Improvement Assn. Hall  
Wed. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Square Shooters, 30 - 30's - Dick  
DICK & RICKY SPENCER, 450 Whitman St., Hanson, Mass. GI 7-5483.

# DICK DAVIS



Telephone  
MONTROSE 8-0678

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 Newton, First Methodist Church
- Sun. 12 Brookline (private)
- Mon. 13 Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Italian American Club, Stone St.,  
Walpole - PENNY SALE & DANCE - ALL WELCOME!
- Sun. 19 Hilltop Reelers S/D Club, New London, N. H.
- Sun. 26 Hull (private)
- Mon. 27 Do-Si-Doers S/D Club, Odd Fellows Hall, Walpole,

Charlie Baldwin, Guest Caller - All Welcome!

Every Tuesday: Adult Beginners Class, E. Walpole

1st & 3rd Tuesday: Children's Class, E. Walpole

2nd Wednesday: Children's Class, Sharon

## STAR PROMENADERS Needham, Mass.

Needham's only square dance group, the Star Promenaders, has recently become affiliated with Needham's fast-growing YMCA. This change in policy came about as a result of a desire to increase our membership and to reach people in Needham and elsewhere who have square danced or are interested in learning.

The club will continue to meet at Christ Church on Highland Ave. in Needham on the 2nd and 4th Tuesdays of each month. The October dates are 10 and 24; November dates are Nov. 14 and 28.

We are fortunate indeed in having as our caller, the one and only Charlie Baldwin. From 8 to 9 PM Charlie will instruct those who are beginners or perhaps a bit rusty. From 9 PM on, intermediate dancing will prevail, and those who have danced with us before will find this section of the evening to their liking. Tonic and snacks are served throughout the evening.

We welcome all dancers in our area. Come and have fun with us!

PEG SLICER

## EAST WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

Jackson Square

E. Weymouth, Mass.

"Friendliest Dance on the South Shore"

NOVEMBER 11th

NOVEMBER 25th

# DICK TILLEY

# HERBIE GAUDREAU

Dance in New Hall

THE GAY ROUNDERS, of Cranston, R. I., have had an active summer with a guest night once a month. In August we and our guests held a Splash Party at the Wannamoisett Country Club, followed by refreshments and dancing at the home of Fred and Barbara Davis. This was such a huge success that we hope to be able to have another one next year.

Oct. 2nd we were the guests of the Roundeliers, and those of us who were able to go had a most enjoyable evening.

We are looking forward to a great year of dancing. How about you? We'll be seeing you "'Round".

GERTRUDE HOWLAND

# Marie Hawes and the Gay Promenaders

are DANCING.....Friday, NOVEMBER 10th

and WORKSHOPPING .....Friday, NOVEMBER 24th  
at Square Acres

E. Bridgewater, Mass.

SQUARE AWAY with  
**George Gray...Calling**



Rates and Dates Tel. WY 6-5783  
 27 Garrison Street Fairhaven, Mass.

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 Woodstock Country Dancers, Elem. School, Woodstock, Conn.
- Tue. 7 Beginner Classes, Marion Grange, Front St., Marion
- Wed. 8 Allemanders Club, Recreation Bldg., Osterville
- Tue. 14 Beginner Classes, Marion Grange
- Thr. 16 Cross Trailers Club, Scon. Neck Comm. Bldg., Fairhaven
- Sat. 18 YWCA Adult Clubs, UF Ben., (Easy Dances), Acushnet Grange
- Tue. 21 Beginner Classes, Marion Grange
- Wed. 22 Allemanders Club, Osterville
- Tue. 28 Beginners Classes, Marion Grange
- DEC. 2 Granite Center Square Dance Club, Barre, Vermont

GRAND SQUARES No. Wilbraham, Mass.

Ah! Square dance weather again. There is another good thing about square dancing - the friendships you make. Our first dance was like "Old Home Week". People that only know each other from previous dances greet each other like lost cousins. It's real good, and proves once again that square dancing is friendly.

Also the fall season ushers in new dances, and our own caller "Frannie"

**"KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE"**  
 with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 Baptist Church, Norwood - Fun Level
  - Sun. 5 Grant Squares, Parmenter School, Franklin, Mass.
  - Fri. 10 Woonsocket, R. I. - private
  - Sat. 11 PROF'S FUN FEST, Parmenter School, Franklin, Mass.
  - Sun. 19 Grant Squares, Parmenter School, Franklin
- Beginner Classes starting this month in Wrentham, Franklin, & Lincoln, RI.  
 For information, contact Prof. Longley, 120 Union St., Franklin - 177-M

Heintz has some real dance inspiring calls, especially when he calls "Big Daddy" or "Sugar Blues". (But sometimes our guests don't know which to do, dance or watch Frannie. It's fun either way.)

Don't forget, 2nd and 4th Fridays, at the Polish American Vets Club, Stoney Hill Road, No. Wilbraham, Mass. Come join us. THE KLIMOSKIS

**Young OLD TIMERS' Square**  
**DANCE CLUB**

- Saturday, NOV. 4th - 6:30 to 12 P.M. - Anniversary Dance and Supper (Supper tickets by reservation - Open Dance)
- Saturday, NOV. 11th - 8:00 to 11:30 P.M. - Free Dance, Open to the Public - Introducing Square Dancing.
- Saturday, NOV. 18th - 8:00 to 12:00 P.M. - Open Dance
- Wednesday, NOV. 15th - 8:00 to 11:30 P.M. - Open Workshop

**AL WARNER** calling

All Dances held at.....

St. Andrew's Memorial Hall - Ocean Grove Avenue - Swansea, Mass.



Anniversary Special  
\$14.00

# Bernice of Brockton First Anniversary Special

November 1st to December 1st

Order your Individually Styled  
Christmas and New Year Dress NOW !!

Others from \$16.00 to \$30.00

Write for samples  
and information to:

Box 561, Brockton, Mass.



Special \$16.00

## CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... Our last dance at Mt. Park on Sept. 7th ended a season of real good dancing. We sure hated to leave the Park. To climax our dance, the club invited Judith Wolcott, a Chicopee High School Graduate, who will major in physical education, and presented her with a \$100.00 scholarship to help defray the cost of her college career. This is our first gift of this nature and hope we can continue in the years to come. She is a charming girl and expressed her appreciation to all for such a wonderful gift. Our next dance was held at Lambert LaVoie School with a guest caller, Don Heath from Plymouth,

# FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,  
Travelers, Night Owls.....By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.

Mass. He was a very capable caller and his voice was real terrific. On Sept. 13th we held our Fun Night for the fall class. We have 54 new couples registered. At the present time, they have had two lessons and are a very happy "crowd". We are so glad they enjoy the activity as much as we old dancers do.

We are now scurrying in our attics, cellars, and racking our brains for costumes in anticipation of our Hallowe'en Dance, Oct. 27th, to be held at Mt. Park - and open to all.

The weather has turned cool and everyone is happy. All summer we complained of the heat...but complain was all we did. We still kept dancing!

RALPH & BESS O'BRIEN

**THE ALLEN HOMESTEAD**  
 Shrewsbury, Mass.  
 South St.  
 Between Rt. 20 and Rt. 9  
**SETTLED IN 1725**

DOT & STU ALLEN  
 Tel. Viking 2-6813  
 NOV. 4 - GLORIA RIOS  
 11 - RAY BELDING  
 18 - BOB HERON  
 25 - BOB McGOWAN

**DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Kittery, Maine...SURPRISE! That's just what it was for Joe and Phyllis Casey when they arrived at the Down East Westerners regular workshop one Friday night. Across the stage were the letters "JOE CASEY NIGHT" and royal chairs were draped as thrones. Royal escorts, Barb and Roy Nutter placed maroon and white robes over them and escorted the amazed couple to the thrones, where a reception line was held. Club President, Bob Caldwell and Esther Caldwell performed the crowning, and Harley Remick, Vice-Pres. was M. C. Della and Cal Main were chairmen of the affair assisted by Ed and Mary Perry, Alice and Roger Fletcher, Sharon Main and Carolyn Remick.

A few highlights of Joe's calling were stated: He has been club caller for 5 years, calling for over 175 workshops and three helping hand benefits which earned over \$1,000. Joe is always ready to help any charitable cause and has called for well over 30. He has also instructed over 350 beginners. Other ac-

**LOU DRAGO** CALLING  
 NOVEMBER

Tues. 14, 21, 28 - Beginner S/D Classes, Kramer's Hayshed, So. Weymouth  
 Tues. 7 - Bucks 'N Does S/D Club, Kramer's Hayshed - Everyone Welcome!  
 Sat. 11 - Kramer's Hayshed, So. Weymouth, Mass.  
 Sat. DEC. 2 - Allen Homestead, South Street, Shrewsbury, Mass.  
 Write: LOU DRAGO, 43 Brickel Road, Stoughton, Mass. FI 4-2441 tel.

complishments include being advisor to EDSARDA Executive Board, and President of Tri-State Callers Assn. As a remembrance, the DEW S/D Club presented him with a microphone. Callers for the evening included Cal Main, Dan Sylvester, Maurice Dench Jr., Roger Fletcher, Roy Nutter and Harley Remick. Visitors were present from the Spindrifters, Gloucester Skippers, and the Cumberland Recreational Council. In closing of this testimonial, a toast was held to Joe and Phyllis for all they had done for the club, and I'm sure they will never forget it. Needless to say, it was an evening of fun for two folks that we all like and enjoy knowing.

New officers have been elected as follows: President, Roy Nutter; Vice-Pres. Alice Fletcher; Secretary, Alice Seaward; Treasurer, Milton Rosen.

Our workshops will be held Nov. 10th, 17th and 24th with Joe Casey calling. Our beginners group is held every Tuesday night with Joe Casey instructing. Our public dance will star BOB KENT on Nov. 4th. All these dances will be held at the Kittery Grange Hall. Everyone is cordially invited to join us for these evenings of fun.  
 BETTY LAWSON

**CHARLOTTE HORNBECK** Calling

Call TW 3-1526 Write 47 Auburn Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

NOVEMBER

Tues. 7, 14, 21, 28 - Class  
 Friday 10 - Kramer's Sub-teen Square Dance Party, 7:30 to 10 P. M.  
 Friday 17 - USO, Ayer, Mass.  
 Friday 24 - First Parish Church, Walnut Warren Street, Brookline (7:30 to 9:30)  
 First of series, Children's Square Dance, age 8 to 12 (9 PM)  
 Saturdays - Kramer's Children's Square Dance Classes, 2 to 4:30 PM

# SWING YOUR PARTNER to "RED" BATES

New England's Singing Caller



## OPEN CLUB DANCES IN NOVEMBER

- Fri. 3 Allemande 8's, Manchester, N. H.  
 Sat. 4 Leominster Recreation Center, Leominster, Mass.  
 Sun. 5 HARVEST HOEDOWN, with Earl Johnston, Kosciuszko Club  
 Ballroom, Rockville, Conn.  
 Fri. 10 Russell Ridgerunners, Russell Elementary School  
 Sat. 11 Hampden Promenaders, Hampden Elementary School  
 Fri. 17 Acrebrook Club, Kennedy Post, East St., Chicopee Falls  
 Sat. 18 Old Towne Squares, Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.  
 Fri. 24 Longmeadow S/D Club, New Jr. High School, Longmeadow  
 Sat. 25 Hampden Promenaders, Hampden, Elementary School

## BEGINNER CLASSES

Mondays: Acrebrook Club, Federated Church, Chicopee

Tuesdays: Russell Club, Elementary School, Russell

Wednesdays: Longmeadow Club, Center School, Longmeadow

"RED" BATES, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass. JO 6-8672.

## STAFFORD STOMPERS

Stafford Springs, Conn. . . This is the Stafford Stompers first news for The Caller, and we would like to take this opportunity to thank the many, many clubs that have patronized our dances.

We are celebrating our first anniversary this month, so-o-o-o with CON-FER-DANCE, and our own Frannie Heintz to Chook-a-Chook his familiar rhythm, we are getting off to a good start.

We dance twice a month (one workshop) and because it proved so popular last season, we have scheduled one Sunday evening dance a month. This dance will be held at the Italian Social Club in Stafford Springs, from 6 to 9 P. M. This hall is a short distance from the Stafford Fair Grounds, See the Stomp-

AVAILABLE for YOU - All Levels - OLD & NEW Dances - Write or Phone

# HOWIE DAVISON

Howie Davison, River Road, Newcastle, Maine Tel. Boothbay 283-W4

ers ad elsewhere in this issue for our dance dates.

This club has been formed to emphasize square dance pleasure exclusively! We do not have any officers, as this club prefers to work as one unit on any decisions that need to be made. This type of club has been in the minority, and it gives us much pleasure to know that our caller was asked by a group from Southwick, Mass. to help them form the same type of club. They held their first dance in June with Frannie as their caller.

Our club's third set of lessons is Chookin' along smoothly. Why don't you all stomp down to Stafford Springs and share our square dance pleasure?

MYRT LYON



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



ED 7-9665

GR 2-6709

TUE. to TUE.

**DICK TILLEY** calling

OPEN ADVANCED WORKSHOP

NOVEMBER 7th and 21st

8:30 - 11:00 P. M. Squares &amp; Rounds

8:00 - 8:30 Round Dance Workshop

with

PAUL &amp; LAURA MEROLA

**OPEN  
ROUND DANCE**

"Smile with a Style"

PAUL &amp; LAURA MEROLA

NOVEMBER 14th and 28th

Workshop - Revue of Rounds

8:00 - 8:30 PM

SPORTSMAN CLUB

Front Street So. Weymouth, Mass.

Square-a-Weys (Alias Crazy 8's)  
46 Branch Rd., So. Weymouth, Mass.

826 Willard St., W. Quincy, Mass.

**THE INN PROMENADERS**

Maine... On Saturday, Sept. 23rd, a new square dance club was born, namely The Inn Promenaders, of the Promenade In, Bucksport, Maine. Colon Mac Donald is the owner and caller. We can boast of a membership of over 15 sets. After electing officers, we danced our first club dance to the calls of our club caller, Colon MacDonald, and two guest callers, Vince Connors and Irwin Campbell.

Our President is Ralph Robertson; Vice-President, Bud Leighton; Sec'y, Grace Brehaut; Treasurer, Hazel MacDonald. Program Committee: Colon MacDonald, Irwin Campbell and Bill Keene.

We ended with group singing conducted by Doris Beatham.

Saturday, the 30th, our second club meeting, we had as guest callers, Ed Allaby from St. John, New Brunswick, Horace Dinsmore and Irwin Campbell. Fifteen sets danced to their calls. We are very proud of our start as a club.

GRACE BREHAUT

**Marie Hawes** CALLING

NOVEMBER

- Wed. 1 Springfield S/D Club, Hope Church
- Sat. 4 Men & Maids S/D Club, Springfield
- Wed. 8 Rocketeers S/D Club, Andover
- Thur. 9 Ould Towne Squares, Pete's Barn, Newbury
- Fri. 10 Gay Promenaders, Square Acres
- Sat. 11 Bay Path Barn
- Wed. 15 Springfield S/D Club, Hope Church
- Fri. 17 Lynn, Mass.
- Sat. 18 Hanover Christian Education Bldg., No. Hanover, Mass.
- Fri. 24 Gay Promenaders Workshop, Square Acres
- Sat. 25 The Hayloft Barn, Chester, N. H.
- Wed. 29 Milton S/D Club, Cunningham Gym, Milton

MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TR 8-5425.

# Dance with DICK DOYLE

62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
OXford 6-0432



## NOVEMBER

Wed. 1	Milton Club - Open
Thur. 2	Eden Park Hoedowners, Portuguese Club, Cranston, R. I.
Fri. 3	Bay Path Barn
Sat. 4	Commercial Club, Brockton
Mon. 6	Roundaliers, Sharon Heights School
Wed. 8	Shindiggers, Wenham
Fri. 10	Veteran's Memorial School, Gloucester
Sat. 11	Newton Pavilion, with Dick Steele for Cystic Fibrosis
Sun. 12	Bonnie Brooke Lodge - R. I. Festival - Cranston
Tues. 14	Blue Hill Promenaders
Wed. 15	Milton Club - Open
Fri. 17	Circle 8'ers, Portuguese Club
Sat. 18	16 Acres S/D Club, Bethesda Lutheran Church, Springfield
Mon. 20	Roundaliers, Sharon Heights School
Tues. 21	Round Dance Institute - Canton
Sat. 25	Circle 8 Square Dance Club, Norwich, Conn.
Tues. 28	Blue Hill Promenaders
Thur. 30	Unitarian Church, Marlboro - Rounds & Squares - Beginners

### SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, N. H.

Another month has rolled around and a copy deadline must be met. Our new beginner class is well under way with our club caller, Jim Wicks, at the helm. It's amazing to watch Jim develop accomplished dancers in such a short time. He has the ability to develop to the fullest each individual's potentialities. A very sincere thank you, Jim.

Plans for a Hallowe'en Party are being worked on and various other events are on the agenda. Rye Town Hall, every Thursday evening, reverberates to the shuffling feet of happy satisfied square dancers. Won't you all come and join our fun!

THE HARTS

## "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes  
That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non-Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c. for Postage and Handling  
Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

\$<sup>5</sup>95  
in Black  
or white

\$6.95  
in Metallic  
Colors: Gold,  
Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
Narrow or  
Medium  
widths.



SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS

THE SQUARE STORE, INC.  
817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.



KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

DANCES OPEN TO ALL

**NOVEMBER - DANCES OPEN TO ALL**

- Wed. 1 Westford Ho! Sqs., Intermediate Workshop, Westford Academy Westford, Mass.
  - Thur. 2 Gloucester Skippers workshop, Ward II School, Gloucester
  - Fri. 3 Briarcliff Lodge, Intermediate open dance, Lynn, Mass.
  - Sat. 4 Hayloft Steppers, Southbridge, Mass.
  - Tues. 7 Westford Ho! Beginners Class #8, Westford Academy
  - Wed. 8 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 9 See Saw Squares, Auburn, Mass.
  - Sat. 11 Greek Couples Club, Lowell - FUN LEVEL
  - Tues. 14 Westford Ho! Beginners Class #9
  - Wed. 15 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 16 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
  - Sat. 18 Ludlow Square Dance Club, East St. School, Ludlow, Mass.
  - Tues. 21 Westford Ho! Beginners Class #10
  - Wed. 22 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Fri. 24 Grand Squares, Polish Am. Leg. Hall, Indian Orchard, Mass.
  - Sat. 25 Ploof's Barn, West Brookfield, Mass.
  - Tues. 28 Westford Ho! Beginners class #11
  - Wed. 29 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
  - Thur. 30 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
- For info. call GLenview 2-7265 or 265 Chelmsford St., Chelmsford, Mass.

**FRIENDLY MIXERS Warwick, R. I.**

With Thanksgiving coming all of us are taking time to count our blessings and give thanks. Among those blessings we should count Square Dancing. It is a wonderful way to relax from the tensions that we all live under in this hectic old world of ours. When you get out on the floor and "square up" you just can't think about anything else. I am sure all of us have made some new friends and have met some mighty nice people. Certainly these are ways in which we can count Square Dancing as a blessing.

Fifty couples attended the Convention in Atlantic City. The club extends a big "thank you" to Shirley Mills who worked so hard getting registrations for the Convention. Everybody had a ball and several couples are sporting "Kiss-in' Kousin" badges while other hearty dancers received their Idiot badges for dancing at the Idiots Party.

Monday, Nov. 27th our club will have Ted Perkins of the Jolly Squares of Waterford, Conn. as a guest caller. This should be an evening full of fun.

A Happy Thanksgiving to you and yours from the Friendly Mixers. Stop down at Swift's Gym in E. Greenwich and dance with us some Saturday soon.

BARBARA LARSSON

**GUS OTTO CALLING.....**

**NOVEMBER**

- Sat. 4 Sudbury Swingers, Methodist Church, Sudbury. G.C. Bob Treyz
  - Fri. 10 Sudbury Swingers, Basic Workshop
  - Fri. 17 Sudbury Swingers, Intermediate Workshop
  - Sat. 18 Ionic Twirlers, Swampscott
  - DEC. 2 Sudbury Swingers, Guest Caller-Ted Sannella
  - 9 Red Wing Promenaders, Methodist Church, Stoughton.
- GUS OTTO, 151 Leach Street, Stoughton, Mass. FieIdbrook 4-3455

DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**  TEACHER

NOVEMBER

- Wed. 1 Live Wires, Beginner Class - Weymouth Heights Club
  - Fri. 3 Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Sat. 4 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
  - Mon. 6 Circle Eighters Beginner Class, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Wed. 8 Live Wires Beginner Class - Weymouth Heights Club
  - Fri. 10 Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn, Mass.
  - Sat. 11 Allen's Homestead, Shrewsbury, Mass.
  - Mon. 13 Circle Eighters Beginner Class, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Tues. 14 Live Wires Club, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
  - Wed. 15 Live Wires Beginner Class, Weymouth Heights Club
  - Fri. 17 Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Mon. 20 Circle Eighter Beginner Class, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Wed. 22 Live Wires Beginner Class - Weymouth Heights Club
  - Sat. 25 Hash-Up, Pond Plain Improv. Hall, Pond St., So. Weymouth
  - Mon. 27 Circle Eighters Beginner Class, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
  - Tues. 28 Live Wires Club, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth, Mass.
  - Wed. 29 Wenham Shindiggers, Wenham, Mass.
- For rates & dates, call Ray and Ruth Belding, ED 5-5732, or write tonight--  
44 Mandalay Road, So. Weymouth 90, Mass.

GLoucester SKIPPERS

Gloucester, Mass.

The Fall square dance season on Cape Ann had a most pleasant beginning on Sept. 9th when Dick Leger was guest caller at the club's open dance. In spite of unusually warm weather, there was a large attendance, including many interesting guests.

Eddie and Mac McPherson of Newport, R. I., displayed a "Rovers" badge, new to most of us, earned by dancing over 1000 miles from home. Besides being members of three clubs in R. I., they boast membership in three clubs in San Antonio, Texas.

At the first workshop on Sept. 14th, Dan Arsenault and Maurice Dench were voted a life membership in the club. Both Dan and Maurice have given unselfishly of their time, assisting in calling and teaching, for the past two years. This past summer, in spite of the heat and humidity, they conducted a beginner class each Tuesday evening. In addition, they are always on hand to help out with demonstrations or to do a "one-night-stand" for the enjoyment of tourists and interested community groups.

The second workshop on Sept. 21st was the scene of another class graduation. Nine couples received diplomas and badges, and three more couples, unable to attend the ceremonies, will receive theirs at the next workshop. This boosts club membership to 113 dancers.

A special word of thanks goes to Club-Class Coordinators, Ray and Hester Cook, who, along with the instructors, put in many warm hours, helping to make this latest class a success.

On Oct. 3rd, a new beginner's class will start at the Ward II School. Stan Huntley will be calling a workshop each Thursday, and we're looking forward to another busy, fun-filled year of square dancing. How about paying us a visit?

JOHN & MARY BENNETT

**GORDY VAUGHAN .CALLING.**

- NOV. 3 Holyoke Square Dance Club, Second Congregational Church
- 8 Forest Park S/D Club, Wachogue Community Hall
- 17 Holyoke Square Dance Club, Second Congregational Church
- 22 Forest Park Square Dance Club, Wachogue Community Hall
- 25 The Carriage Set, Amesbury, Mass.

Mondays 6, 13, 20, 27 - Forest Park Classes

Tuesdays 7, 14, 21, 28 - Holyoke Classes

GORDY VAUGHAN, 55 Chesterfield Ave., Springfield, Mass. ST 3-5322

# INTER-TOWN SQUARES

Southbridge, Mass.

Saturday - NOVEMBER 11th - WARREN POPP

8:00 P. M. - Romanian Hall

Saturday - NOVEMBER 18th - Fashion Show by the

"Square Corner Store" - 8:00 P. M. - Pilsudski Hall

Bud & Ginny Flebotte

Saturday - NOV. 25th - JOHN ALDEN - 8 P. M. - Romanian Hall

Open to All Club Level Dancers

Beginner Square Classes - 8 PM

LARRY GAUMOND - Caller

Sat. NOV. 11 - K of C Hall

Sat. NOV. 25 - K of C Hall

Round Dance Classes Weekly

ARMAND and JEAN BRAULT

Tues. Eagles Hall - 8 PM

Wed. K of C Hall - 8 PM

## GRANITE CENTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Barre, Vermont. . . With the brisk air of Autumn surrounding the hillsides, the dancers in our area return to the sounds of the lively hoedowns, good fellowship and good coffee. Our first dance was Sept. 16th and the turnout was excellent. Couples attended from Barre-Montpelier area, Northfield, Plainfield, Chelsea, Williamstown, and Burlington. The calling honors for the first dance were shared by Bill Alexander, Buzz Buswell, and Jim Ford. During the evening, the new round dance, Pazzo Pazzo, was taught to the members by Jim and Anita Ford. Refreshments were served after the dance by Paul and Marge Lovely and their committee.

Our next dance was held Sept. 30th with local caller Bill Alexander doing a fine job at the mike. At this dance, the club welcomed Larry and Dorothy Hardin as new members. The Hardins are now residing in Burlington, but were originally from Arlington, Virginia, where they were very active dancers. After the evening of squares and rounds, refreshments were served by John and Gerry Marinelli and their committee.

In October, our guest callers were Rocky Rockwell and Gus Otto. We would like to extend the invitation for any square dancers to stop by and square up with us anytime.

THE FORDS

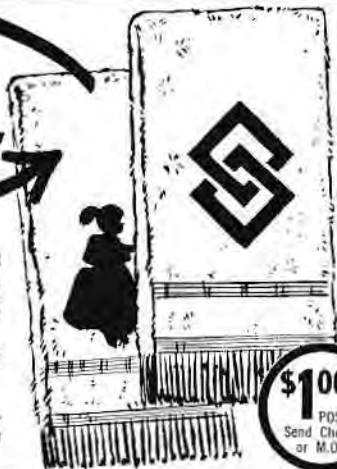


**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt.

Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignias.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices



Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel!



**TOTE TOWELS**  
817 STATE ST.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

# DICK STEELE *calling*

NOVEMBER

Wed. 1	Beginners Class of Rocketeers, Jr. High Mem. Gym, Andover
Thur. 2	HOT SHOTS, Follen Church, Lex. 8 PM - Open Club Level Wkshp.
Fri. 3	Boston Y. M. C. A.
Sat. 4	Brewer, Maine
Tues. 7	ADVANCED WORKSHOP. Minute Men, Harrington Sch., Lex.
Wed. 8	Rocketeers, Andover
Thur. 9	NOBS - Unitarian Church, Billerica
Fri. 10	Agawam Promenaders
Sat. 11	Benefit - Cystic Fibrosis Dance with Dick Doyle, Newton Pavilion
Mon. 13	INTERMEDIATE WORKSHOP. Minute Men, Harrington Sch., Lex.
Tues. 14	Beginners Class, Harrington School, Lexington - 5th lesson
Wed. 15	Beginners Class of Rocketeers, Andover
Thur. 16	HOT SHOTS. Follen Church, Lex. Open Club Level Workshop
Fri. 17	AGAWAM PROMENADERS
Sat. 18	SHINDIGGERS, Bessie Boker School, Wenham
Sun. 19	Workshop with Paul Trowbridge
Tues. 21	ADVANCED WORKSHOP, Minute Men, Lex. Harrington School
Wed. 22	ROCKETEERS, Andover
Sat. 25	Herrington Hoedowners - Open. Odd Fellows Hall, Attleboro
Mon. 27	INTERMEDIATE WORKSHOP, Minute Men, Harrington Sch., Lex.
Tues. 28	Beginners Class, Harrington School, Lexington - 6th lesson

For information, write or phone DICK STEELE, 300 Bedford Street, Lexington, Mass. VO 2-3909.

## NEW SQUARE DANCE CLUB Forms in New London, N. H.

Thursday, Sept. 28th found 12 couples being graduated from a beginner class at Little's Garage in New London, N. H. All members of the class passed their final examination with flying colors and were awarded their Bachelor of Square Dancing Degrees.

The following guests were present to help with festivities: Marge Davis of E. Walpole, Mass.; Dana and Esther Christy, Canaan, N. H.; Harold and Rena Wilson, New London, N. H.; and Joan Eaton, Lebanon, N. H. Refreshments and dancing to the calls of Dick Davis were enjoyed by all.

The group is now being formed into a club which is to be known as the Hill-top Reelers. Dick will be club caller. Arthur and Beverly Little were appointed President and Secretary, respectively. The club will meet one Sunday afternoon each month for a workshop with Dick. The October 22nd workshop will be held at Little's Garage. All club members are always welcome.

## ED ROSS SMITH Square Dance Caller

60 ARBOR STREET, WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

NOVEMBER

1	Border City Squares Club Dance, Wattanic Grange Hall, Hudson, N. H. - Open to all club dancers, visitors welcome!
2	Wenham Shindiggers Beginner Class, Hamilton Community Ctr., Hamilton, Mass.
8	Border City Sqs., Beginner Class, Wattanic Grange, Hudson, NH
11	Wenham PTA Children's Dance - closed
15	Border City Squares, Beginner Class
16	Wenham Shindigger Beginner Class
18	Leominster S/D Club, Leominster, Mass. - Open
22	Border City Squares, Beginner Class
23	HAPPY THANKSGIVING
29	Border City Squares, Beginner Class
30	Wenham Shindiggers, Beginner Class
DEC. 6	Border City Squares Club Dance, visitors welcome! Watch for announcement of Border City Squares Visiting Club Trophy!

HORACE & RAY

# HASH UP

NOV.  
25

LAST SATURDAY of every  
month SEPT. thru MAY

Horace Upham  
and Ray Belding...  
Pond Plain Hall, Pond Street (off Rt. 18) So. Weymouth, Mass. 8:30

NOTE: October Hash Up will be held at the POND SCHOOL, same  
Street, South Weymouth.

## E.O.Y.

(End of Year)

DANCE

DECEMBER 30th

Reservations

### BORDER CITY SQUARES Nashua, N. H.

We started our fall season with a club dance on the 13th of Sept. with our club caller, Ed Ross Smith, calling for some enjoyable dancing. One week later on the 20th we held our opening free night for our new classes. From the group that danced with us that night, we have a class of very enthusiastic and seemingly talented dancers.

Our first open dance of the season was held at the Charlotte Ave. School on the 16th with John Alden calling for us. During the month of October we have scheduled a club dance on the 4th, classes on the 11th, 18th and 25th. We have had to cancel our open dance with Al Brundage. Our apologies to all who had made plans to join us.

In November we will have a big belated Hallowe'en Party on the 1st. We welcome all who would like to join us, just bring a box lunch for two. We will hold an auction for the boxes after the dance. Prizes will be awarded for the best boxes. Our classes will meet on the other Wednesdays during the month.

Our open dance for November will be on the 18th with Joe Casey calling. We hope to see many of our friends at this dance. THE BATCHELDERS

### CLUB NOTICE! RED ROOST PROMENADERS Worcester County

On Oct. 22nd we will be enjoying a dance at Trow's Pavilion, Sterling, Mass. to the calling of Don Atkins. With 30 whirling squares, that will be a big night.

An exciting bit of news, also, is that we now have changed our meeting to the second Sunday of each month at Allen's Homestead, Shrewsbury, Mass. With this ideal spot we can expand on our plans, so watch for future notices.

HELVI & HERB GRUNDSTROM

### MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

Milton, Mass... We opened our season with an open dance on Sept. 20th at Cunningham Gym. It was wonderful to see so many there and all so anxious to dance. It just goes to prove that "absence makes the heart grow fonder". Our caller, Dick Doyle, was in fine voice as usual, and a good time was had by all. We will be looking forward to seeing one and all at our October dances on the 4th and 18th.

Just a reminder - keep in mind our special dance on Nov. 29th. More about it later. ELLEN SANGAS

### THE HAPPY TWIRLERS

South Weymouth, Mass... During the month of September we learned "My Bonnie", "Siri Tango" and "Pazzo Pazzo".

Ralph Churchill has found himself a new partner. We call her "Pussy Cat". Our club seems to have acquired two boxers, Am I right in saying so, "Ingamard and Rocco"?

Remember folks, our dance is open - won't you come and visit us Monday nights at Pond Plain Improvement Hall on Pond St. in So. Weymouth? We guarantee you a very good time!

T A B

# PLOOF'S BARN

Located on Church Street,  
West Brookfield, Mass.  
Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

NOV. 4 - EARL STANDRING

NOV. 11 - ELWIN PLOOF

NOV. 18 - DON HEATH

NOV. 25 - STAN HUNTLEY

DEC. 2 - WAYNE MORSE

## NEWS FROM PORTLAND, MAINE

Cumberland County Recreation Council started its 1961-62 season with a "Membership Supper" on Sept. 16th. We had a record turnout of members and guests making for a successful evening of fun and dancing. Emcee'd by Ed Smith. The C. C. R. C.'s Annual Day at Folk Camp was held Sept. 30th at Pioneer Camps, Bridgton, Maine. A very fine committee worked hard to present a most delightful and original Hawaiian program, complete with grass skirts and muu-muus. A Hawaiian Luau was served in truly native style. From all the different stories and pictures being shown, we know everyone had a wonderful time.

Beginners' classes in square dancing have started and are held every Tuesday at the Lee Recreation Bldg. under the guidance of Everett Johnson. All

Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

## Meg Simkins

### Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.

We carry a complete line of Children's Square Dance Clothes

attending will receive the very best instructions from the very best source and the same can be said for Fran and Brooks Eastman who conduct workshop at Lyseth School every other Wednesday.

Nov. 4th we have host callers, Brooks and Fran Eastman at the YWCA, and Nov. 11th is scheduled for a relaxed level dance at the YW with Ed Smith as caller.

Another guest caller scheduled for Nov. 18th will be Charlie Baldwin at the Lyman Moore School. We'll be looking forward to seeing y'all there.

EVE WHITMORE

It's FUN to Square with

# DON BLAIR

- NOV. 4 Easthampton Belles & Beaus, St. Philips Hall, Easthampton  
10 Northampton Calico Couples, Leeds School, Leeds, Mass.  
11 Don's Kids, Teen Club, YMCA, Northampton, Mass.  
18 Easthampton Belles & Beaus, St. Philips Hall, Easthampton  
24 Berkshire County S/D Assn. Ninth Annual Calico Ball,  
Lenox High School (?), Lenox, Mass.  
25 Don's Kids, Teen Club - YMCA, Northampton, Mass.  
2, 9, 16, 30 - Teen Class - Don's Kids, Northampton, Mass.  
6, 13, 20, 27 - Adult Class - Belles & Beaus, Easthampton, Mass.  
7, 14, 21, 28 - Adult Class - Calico Couples, Northampton, Mass.  
DON BLAIR, 323 Southwick Road, Westfield, Mass. LOgan 2-2516.

# Frannie

UN

chook-a-chook

Level

# Heintz

IGH

NOVEMBER

LESSONS: Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays (except 23rd)

Fri. 3 Town 'N Country S/D Club, Southwick Jr. High School, Southwick

Sat. 4 Vernon S/D Club, Vernon Elementary School, Vernon, Conn.

Tues. 7 Stafford Stompers S/D Club, Italian Club, Stafford Springs, Conn.

Fri. 10 Grand Squares S/D Club, Polish Vets Club, No. Wilbraham, Mass.

Sat. 11 Chester, N. H. - The Hayloft Barn

Sun. 12 Workshop, Lawrence, Mass. - closed

Fri. 17 Town 'N Country S/D Club, Consolidated School, Southwick

Sat. 18 Square Acres, East Bridgewater

Sun. 19 Circle Squares, Rensselaer, N. Y., afternoon & evening - open

Fri. 24 Southwick Hoedowners - Teens (7:45 to 10:15)

Sat. 25 Belchertown S/D Club, Belchertown, Mass.

Sun. 26 Stafford Stompers S/D Club (6 pm-9 pm) Italian Club - open

"FRANNIE" HEINTZ, 27 Flynt Avenue, Monson, Mass. COLonial 7-3705.

## BRANFORD SEASIDE SWINGERS

Branford, Conn. . . . The Seaside Swingers have begun their fall season with a new series of beginner lessons every Thursday at 8 P. M. They'll hold their Calico Ball on Thursday, Dec. 7th at the Branford Community House.

The club members are anxiously awaiting their Square Duck and Dolphin badges which they earned at Betty and Lorin Higley's. Marion Bradley and Marilyn Arronson did a wonderful job on the cookout. B. TORCELLINI

**Charlie Tilley**  
 WED. - NOV. 8th  
 WED. - NOV. 22nd

**ADVANCED WORKSHOP**  
 -OPEN-  
 8:00~11:00

Y.M.C.A. LYNN, MASS.

## WAGON WHEEL CLUB

Worcester, Mass.

Officers elected at our September meeting are as follows: William R. Scholl, President; Gloria Scholl, Secretary; and Grace Renaud, Treasurer.

Many thanks to our retiring officers for a job well done and also the committees who worked hard at making the various dances a smashing success.

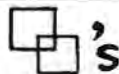
Our new schedule for the coming year will consist of workshop and meeting on the 1st Tuesday of every month. Our regular monthly dance will be on the 3rd Thursday of every month.

On Thursday, Nov. 16th, we will have our club dance with Dick Leger calling. This dance will be held at the VFW Hall, Holden, Mass. Dance will be closed for club members and their invited guest.

Keep smiling and have fun dancing.

GLORIA SCHOLL

## WESTFORD HO!



Where the dancing is smooth and the dancers friendly. . . .

PRESENT

## STAN HUNTLEY

calling weekly

Open Wednesday Night "Level-Lifters" for Adult Intermediates \*

8 to 10:30

Westford Academy

Near Westford (Mass.) Center


\* No dances Thanksgiving week



## DANCE WHERE FRIENDLY FOLK ABOUND

NOVEMBER 4th and 18th

Newman Avenue School, Seekonk, Mass

with **WALT SWAN** and the Sets 'n Round  ers

### TRAILTOWN TWIRLERS - Greenfield, Mass.

Trailtown Twirlers started their third year of lessons Sept. 18th with a new group of 35 couples. Fritz Guyette is teacher-caller. Fun Nite was Sept. 11 with a demonstration set dancing blindfolded (paper bags over their heads). Really funny.

Our summer dances were very well attended. The Jr. High School Gym proved a cool and comfortable place, and large enough to accommodate our many guests. Jerry Benoit and Bob Grandpre were guest callers during the summer.

Two members of our club, Larry Larange and Ted Cromack have completed lessons and are now graduated callers.

On Oct. 21st, 20 couples will have earned their Knothead badges by traveling to Bridgewater to dance.

Our Hallowe'en Dance plans are complete! It'll be a costume dance on Oct. 28th.

HENRY & ESTHER WHITE

## RALPH LOWELL

Caller and Teacher

NOV. Wed. 1 - Shindiggers, Bessie Buker School, Wenham, Mass.

Every Thurs. (except 23rd) Class Level Workshop, Jerry's Barn, Hampstead, N. H.

Sat. 4 - Lawrence, Mass.

Available for Party Nites anytime!

RALPH LOWELL - 16 Rolfes Lane, Newbury, Mass. or call HO 5-7292.

### A NEW SQUARE DANCE CLUB IS FORMED

On Oct. 1st, a meeting was held at the home of Myrna and Lou Harmon to form a new square dance club. Our caller will be George Casey, a real hep caller. As yet, a name has not been selected for our club but it will be chosen at our next meeting, Oct. 15th. Club officers are; Lou Harmon, President; Bob Basiliere, Vice-President; Myrna Harmon, Secretary; and Betty Lauzon, Treasurer.

Our dances will be held every other Saturday beginning Nov. 11th in the vicinity of North Attleboro and Plainville at a hall later to be announced. As our dances will be open, we invite anyone to come and join us for an evening loaded with fun.

Look for more news about us in future issues of The Caller. B. LAUZON

## BOB MARSH

SQUARES and ROUNDS

### NOVEMBER

- Fri. 3 Beginner's S/D Class, Lynnfield - Ctr. Cong. Church
- Fri. 10 Relaxed Square Dance, Billerica - Ctr. Unitarian Church
- Sat. 11 DON'T FORGET - JOEY FUND DANCE
- Mon. 13 Fifth Nighters Round Dance Class, Lynnfield
- Fri. 17 Beginner's Square Dance Class, Lynnfield
- Thur. 23 HAPPY THANKSGIVING
- Fri. 25 Go-Go Square Dance, Billerica
- Mon. 27 Fifth Nighters Round Dance Class, Lynnfield

ALL DANCES OPEN

ALL WELCOME

BOB MARSH, 4 Swansea Road, Wakefield, Mass. Tel. 245-7087.



## ARCHIE HOWELL *calling*

For rates & dates: 17 Pierce Street, Stoughton, Mass.  
 NOVEMBER FI 4-3591  
 4 - Readville (one-night stand)  
 6, 13, 20, 27 - Beginner Classes, Methodist Church,  
 Stoughton  
 1, 15, 29 - Workshop, Old Legion Hall, Stoughton  
 8, 22 - Happy Squares, Methodist Church, Stoughton  
 11 - Congo. Church, Lincoln Street, Newton Highlands  
 (Beginner Level)  
 25 - Fellowship Hall, Stoughton (one-night stand)

### GAY PROMENADERS

Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass... On Sept. 8th the Gay Promenaders kicked off for the season with a lively night of dancing to the calls of our caller, Marie Hawes. Marie had us going at a right good clip and it sure was nice to be back with her after the summer lay off.

We enjoyed the company of three squares of guests from various places, and they too enjoyed our dance and the peppy clip we were going.

On the 22nd of the month, Chuck Carlson did a great job for us at our workshop which is always open to everyone. We have a fun packed year ahead of us so let's see some more of you strangers attending our dances which are still being held on the 2nd and 4th Friday of each and every month.

MYRTLE AND FREDDIE

## The SHINDIGGERS

Present

Wed. NOV. 1 - RALPH LOWELL Sat. NOV. 18 - DICK STEELE  
 Wed. NOV. 8 - DICK DOYLE Wed. NOV. 29 - RAY BELDING

These Dances at Bessie Buker School, Wenham, Mass. 8:00 PM  
 Soft-soled shoes requested

\* \* \* \* \*  
**DOUBLE DICK DANCE** Benefit of **CYSTIC FIBROSIS**

DICK STEELE and DICK DOYLE calling  
 Saturday, NOV. 11th

Newton Pavilion

8:00 P. M.

Newton, N. H.

### WHEEL-N-DEALERS

Worcester Area

Our September dance was a tremendous success as all of us, including caller Charlie Baldwin and his lovely wife, went back to those dear old "School Days", with games and costumes. Prizes were awarded to Janet Engel and Okie Auclair for their exact duplication of a school day picture.

October was the month of Hallowe'en Parties and we of the Wheel-n-Dealers would not let it go by without a costume dance, arranged by Blanche and Ernest Tamm, with Earl Standing doing the honors as caller.

This month, Rose Perrault and Doris Sharon have arranged a hay ride and dance with visiting club Sets 'N Rounders of Seekonk, Mass. We're all looking forward to an evening of fun and entertainment with Grant Longley as caller.

DORIS LEONARD

## GORDY VAUGHN

### NOVEMBER 25, 1961

THE CARRIAGE SET

Town Hall

Amesbury, Mass.

# NEW ROUND DANCE CLASS

BASICS INCLUDED

Starting Sunday evening - - NOVEMBER 12th

at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.

with GEORGIE & FREDDIE BUNKER

8:00 to 11:00 P. M.

TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

Over Labor Day weekend, ten couples of Travelers and their families went to Mt. Monadnock to dance to the calling of club member-caller, Paul Pratt, and got their high altitude badges. They were visited by Sally and Wally Coan on their way home from Pittsfield, where they weekendened with Jim Mayo, Al Brundage and Warren Popp. George and Mae Domaingue dropped by in time to climb the mountain. Sorry that Helen Righthouse fractured her ankle. Hope you'll be dancing again soon, Helen.

Due to Hurricane Esther, the Carnival of Lights in Lowell was postponed one week. The turnout of dancers was very good, however. We want to

# GERRY'S WESTERN STORE

395 So. Main Street

Fall River, Mass.

SEE OUR COMPLETE LINE OF

EXCITING

FRESH

SQUARE DANCE STYLES

Mon. 1 to 5:30 P. M.

Tues. 1 to 5:30 P. M.

Wed. 6 to 9:00 P. M.

Phone

OSborne 3-6653

Thurs. 1 to 5:30 P. M.

Fri. 1 to 9:00 P. M.

Sat. 9 A. M. to 6 P. M.

thank the many dancers from various club who came and danced with us, Althea Murray told us that Frannie Heintz was at his best Sept. 30th when he called for our club. Everyone had a good time and the dancing was, to say the least, terrific!

Oct. 28th is our anniversary dinner and dance, held at All Saint's Church in Chelmsford Center. The dinner was for the alumni, but the dance was open to well wishers who dropped in to join us in dancing to the rhythm of Jim Mayo. We'd like to mention that Jim is an excellent round dance teacher and cues the latest rounds at our club dances. So, do drop in and say Hi!, we'd love to have you,

Coming in November - Joe Casey. Be seeing you on the dance floor.

THE FLETCHERS

# DICK LEGER

calling

WITH ORCHESTRA

THANKSGIVING NIGHT - NOVEMBER 23rd

Scouticut Neck Hall

Fairhaven, Mass.

Sponsored by Cross Trailers

OPEN DANCE

# BENEFIT DANCE

for EDITH MURPHY

Thursday, NOVEMBER 30th - at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater

GUEST CALLERS

RAFFLE

Admission \$1.00 per person

Sponsored by S. E. M. C. A.

## EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

R. I. . . Our opening dance on Sept. 9th was indicative of the successful season we Hoedowners expect to have. In spite of the extended summer heat, we had one of our biggest crowds in some time. It was good to see so many guests and to hear their favorable comments. We're sure they'll be back with us and we sincerely hope still others will visit real soon. Don't be afraid of overcrowding -- our new hall will accommodate up to 25 sets.

Florence and Al Farnell have been doing a terrific job as our Saturday nite Refreshment Committee. We love their variety of goodies. Tonight (Oct. 5) is our first club dance of the season. President Howard Angell will present plans, programming, and recommendations of the Executive Committee. We regret that our First Lady will not be with us, as Doris Angell is recuperat-

# 3RD ANNUAL NEW YEAR'S EVE. FIESTA

December 31, 1961

GLORIA RIOS

and  
calling

RED BATES

Southampton Road School

Westfield, Mass.

DANCING: 9 - 12 and 1 - ?

Buffet Dinner at Midnight

\$9.50 Couple

For tickets: Gloria Rios, The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.

Red Bates, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass.

ing from a major operation, and we wish her a speedy recovery for we will miss her.

We are pleased to announce the following schedule of guest callers for our club dances this season. Nov. 2, Dick Doyle, Dec. 7 Ray Andersen (Christmas Party), Jan. 4 Marie Hawes, Mar. 1 Joe Casey, and May 3 Don Atkins. In addition we will be having a New Year's party at the Edgewood Yacht Club and our annual summer outing with our own Art Anthony calling at both affairs. Sounds good, eh?

Just had a sneak preview of the new "Square Dancer" published by the R. I. Federation of Square Dance Clubs and think it's terrific, and a wonderful improvement. Congratulations to Harry Taylor and Dan Pearson, who are largely responsible for it.

MYRLE & EDNA TOTTEN

# PROF'S FUN FEST

PRIZES

PARMENTER SCHOOL, FRANKLIN  
SATURDAY, NOV. 11th 8 P.M.

GAMES

# WHITMAN TOWN HALL

First Saturday of the Month Dance

## Nov. 4 • Charlie Baldwin 8:30 - 11:30

All the soft drinks and coffee you can drink - On the House!

### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass. . . With the falling of the last crimson leaf, we sometimes feel that November is a barren month - the beginning of a long, cold, hard winter. And we wish the days away. But in reality, November is a bountiful month. It is the time of year when we take stock of the harvest reaped from the year's efforts. In the old New England cellars the barrels of apples and potatoes were stored away. The shelves gleamed with rows of newly canned piccalilli and vegetables. The pumpkins and squash were stacked in golden heaps away from the finger of frost. Woodpiles were stocked, and the houses banked with evergreen. One could sit back and count his blessings. Spring and summer had gone, but had not been wasted. The time had been profitable. Only long range planning and hard work could result in reaping a successful harvest.

As square dancers, we too, at this time will reap a harvest. We have a new year to look forward to. Hard work and planning to make it a success must

## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

Present

### DICK DOYLE

Friday, NOV. 10th - 8:00 P. M.

Thursday Workshops with **STAN HUNTLEY** NOV. 2, 16, 30

Ward II School

Webster Street

Gloucester, Mass.

enter in. But let's take a trip to our storehouse and look over the harvest we have reaped this year.

In one place we find wonderful new friends who have given us much happiness. Over there we see gleaming jars filled with new plans and ideas for benefit dances. In one corner are barrels filled with fun and laughter. There on another shelf are packages of contentment and fellowship. Piled in the storeroom to overflowing are heaps of fresh new outlooks. We count rows of jars filled with thoughtful gestures and kind encouraging words. We have so much we can share with our neighbors and friends - and we do!

This has been a good year, and the harvest was richer than it has ever been before - when we stop to count it all.

November is a month of fulfillment, and so, with a heart filled with thanksgiving we renew our plans and efforts to make the year ahead even greater. For our own harvest becomes a blessing only when it is shared with others. Keep Dancing. . . . "On the square" PAUL REVERE

## OLD TOWNE SQUARES

Present

Saturday - NOVEMBER 18th

### RED BATES

at Newton Pavilion

Route 108

Newton, N. H.

WORKSHOP DANCES

Thursday, NOV. 2nd, 16th, 23rd, 30th - with JOE CASEY

Thursday, NOV. 9th - MARIE HAWES

at Pete's Barn

Newbury, Mass.

# New Year's Eve. SID Party . . .

By Reservation Only  
CHARLIE TILLEY calling  
Watch December issue for time and place

Charlie Tilley 41 Elm Street Saugus, Mass. CEnter 3-1732

## THE ATLANTIC CONFERENCE

The 7th Atlantic Square Dance Convention successfully held in Atlantic City during late September is the last one. At the start of the Atlantic Conventions, the writer summarized their aims as -

"Your attendance here places you as a leader in your dance group. In addition to offering information on technique, styling, calls, dances, etc. it is our desire to strengthen the understanding between callers and teachers and the dancers. It is the hope to increase and strengthen dance clubs and other groups. It is the objective to interest non-dancers in the dancing activities.

Above everything else, renew old acquaintances and make new friends while at the convention. Talk, discuss, learn and enjoy yourself. Have fun."

In the seven annual meetings the gross registration has been approximately 19,000; attendance was greater as the majority participated in most sessions on all days. Indirectly such activities encouraged the establishment of regional festivals - for instance, the Spring Festival in Washington and the Edsarda Festival in Boston. The Federation of Delaware Valley Square

### COMING DANCES AT "THE COOP"

Nov. 4 - HORACE UPHAM  
Nov. 11 - WALT SWAN  
Nov. 18 - LLOYD DuVERGER  
Nov. 25 - VAL ROYER  
DEC. 2 - "RED" BATES

Howie and Maddie Wilson - TUxedo 5-3503.



Dance Clubs is planning their first convention for September 1962 in Philadelphia. Further, not only these but also all other regional and local area conventions and festivals have grown in size and importance - for example the Toronto Convention. Your wholehearted and undivided support is urged for each of these projects.

The Executive Committee of the Foundation for Square Dancing, Inc., which awards the Atlantic Convention to the local sponsors, feels the primary purpose of the Atlantic Convention has been achieved. Thus it moves on to a new first - The Atlantic Conference -for more intensive service in the interests of square dancing.

The Atlantic Conference aims its coverage at the leaders - callers and teachers, and officers and committee chairmen of clubs, groups, federations, associations, conventions and festivals. Brochures outlining purposes, plans, date and location of the 1st Atlantic Conference will be released in January. Interested leaders may place their advance request with Mrs. Carl Chace, 9 Howland Court, No. Easton, Mass. JOHN KOBROCK

## The MERRI-VALLS

Present:

# AL BRUNDAGE

Saturday - NOVEMBER 8th

at Dr. Paul Nettle School

Haverhill, Mass.

at 8:00 P. M.

# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

## NOVEMBER 4 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - WARREN POPP  
 Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
 Lakeview Lounge - LOUIS MINCONE

## NOVEMBER 11 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - HORACE UPHAM  
 Jubilee Hall - CHUCK DONAHUE  
 Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
 Lakeview Lounge - LOUIS MINCONE

## NOVEMBER 18 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - DICK LEGER  
 Jubilee Hall - FRANNIE HEINTZ  
 Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
 Lakeview Lounge - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Calico Corner - Beginner's Class,  
 ART NURSE

## NOVEMBER 25 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - DICK TILLEY  
 Jubilee Hall - BOB FISKE from  
 Kansas City, Mo.  
 Hideaway - ART NURSE  
 Lakeview Lounge - LOUIS MINCONE  
 Calico Corner - HOGIE

### PLUS TWO BIG SPECIALS

#### HARVEST ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL SUNDAY, NOV. 5th

3 - 5 PM                      7 - 10 PM  
 Workshop                      Cont. Dancing  
 4 NEW ROUNDS TAUGHT  
 FREDDIE & GEORGIE BUNKER  
 PAUL & LAURA MEROLA  
 WALT & GERT SWAN  
 GEORGE & MILLIE IRELAND  
 Snack Bar                      Res. necessary for  
 will be open                      Chicken Barbecue..  
 \$1.00 Per Person

#### NOVEMBER 30th - Thursday APPRECIATION DANCE for EDITH MURPHY

SPONSORED BY SEMCA  
 In Appreciation of all that Edith  
 has done for square dancing  
 CALLERS & PRIZES GALORE  
 FUN FOR ALL !

#### GINGHAM SWINGERS                      E. Bridgewater, Mass.

In spite of the winds and rain from hurricane Esther, we started off our fall dances with four squares of eager dancers. Dick Spencer's calling sure sounded good to us - we've missed you, Dick.

The first hour was a workshop to help many of us remove the rusty joints from the long summer.

We welcomed new members Ernie & Vonnie Larocque, Maude & Bob Nicolas, Georgie & Eddie Farfalowski, Joan & Ronnie Peterson. We also introduced our more recently acquired members, Polly & Wally Peterson, Helen and Art Therrien, and Pete & Bill Horigan.

Pete Horigan and Art Therrien took the consolation prize for the jackpot dance. The money continues to grow and one of these nights somebody is going home "rich".

We're looking forward to our Hallowe'en Dance on the 19th. Everyone is welcome to come to Square Acres on the 3rd Thursday of the month. Do drop in and meet "MIKE".  
 JACKIE HAMILTON

THE INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB of Southbridge, Mass. has begun a lively fall season with all club members "squaring up" again; and a promising new class of beginners learning to "do-sa-do" from our own Larry Gaumont. Our first club dance saw Charlie Baldwin bring us not only all the latest calls, but also some complimentary copies of the 10th Anniversary issue of the Caller for the unlucky few who hadn't already received one.

Coming up this month will be Warren Popp visiting us on Nov. 11th, and John Alden with us on the 25th, both at the Romanian Hall. A special event will be a fashion show and dance to be held at the Polish Hall on Nov. 18th. Bud and Ginny Flebotte will present the latest fashions from the Square Corner Shop in Springfield, and Bud will also call for square dancing. I hear a few of our own cute chicks will do some modelling. This will be an open club dance for all who want to come, look, and dance.  
 AL & EVELYN PETRELLI

DANCE ON THE NORTH SHORE

# "BRIARCLIFF LODGE"

(off Lynnfield St., Lynn)

NOVEMBER

Fri. 3 - STAN HUNTLEY

Fri. 17 - MARIE HAWES

Fri. 10 - RAY BELDING

Fri. 24 - HERBIE GAUDREAU

## ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Enfield, Conn. . . Our summer dances which were very successful and largely attended, are over, and on Sept. 7th a hot dog roast was enjoyed by all who attended our club dance. It was the beginning of another year of club activity and dancing.

Two more club dances will be held Oct. 5th and 19th at the Powder Mill Barn, with our own caller, Ralph Sweet.

Nov. 2nd is set aside for a Hallowe'en Dance Party and costumes will be worn for this occasion. A great deal of fun is in store for you.

Guest caller for November will be Dick Jones from L. I., New York, whom many have danced to before. So let's get out and square dance now that the cool weather is here, and enjoy the fun and laughter.

Thirty-four couples have joined the beginner class which will run for 21 consecutive weeks. Ralph Sweet, our caller, will once again be the instructor, who also teaches round dances with his wife, Betty.

We would like to wish Peg and Norm Kibbie lots of luck for a job well done on the newsletter. Good luck to all, . . . TERRY & BOB HANSEN

## TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

Saturday - NOVEMBER 11th

**JOE CASEY**

**JIM MAYO**

Saturday, NOVEMBER 18th

(Jim also calls for beginners every Thursday)

OPEN DANCES

WELCOME

8:30 - 11:00

Old Town Hall

Rt. 3

No. Chelmsford, Mass.

"Square dancers are wonderful people". Our faith in this expression was renewed the evening of Friday, Oct. 6th at Newton Pavilion.

In response to a suggestion by one of the little old Francers, a group of dancers from the Westford Ho! Squares, presented Leo Finen with a beautiful banner. The banner is a 3 x 2 foot replica of the club badge. A white Conestoga wagon on a black background. The club's name is in bold black print across the covered wagon.

During a short pause in the "Chuck" Carlson Workshop, the banner was hung in a prominent place for permanent display in the Pavilion.

Our thanks to Marie Hicks who toiled so diligently to produce this wonderful piece of workmanship. Thanks too, to Stan Huntley, Westford Ho! caller, for his part as leader of this wonderful group.

"Chuck" gave us a real workout. We are looking forward to his next workshop on November 3rd.

Westford Ho! was first, who'll be next to get their banner up. Every club is welcome!

MARY SCHNEIDER

## STAR PROMENADERS • LEOMINSTER S/D CLUB

YMCA, Wallace Ave.  
Fitchburg, Mass.

Franco-Am. Veterans Hall  
Leominster, Mass.

RED BATES

- NOV. 4 - Leominster

DON HEATH

- NOV. 11 - Fitchburg

ED ROSS SMITH

- NOV. 18 - Leominster

# MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

PRESENT  
**Marie Hawes** calling

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 29th      OPEN DANCE  
at  
Cunningham Gym, Milton, Mass.

The fall season at the BAY PATH SQUARES, Boylston, Mass. is in full swing, what with several of the members having enjoyed a wonderful weekend at Fairlee, Vermont. The following weekend, we had a most enjoyable "family day" at the Barn, which has become an annual affair and each succeeding party seems more fun than the last. We are also looking forward to an October party this year which is to be different than other parties, as we bypassed the conventional Hallowe'en Party for something new, which is still a committee secret, but we will let you know next month.

Bea and Arnie Smith just got back from a trip to Alaska where they square danced with the Eskimos. Instead of "allemanding left" with their corners, they rubbed noses.  
Mrs. James D. Shea

## Dick Tilley . . . . CALLING . . .

NOVEMBER

- Thur. 2    Calico Squares, Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
  - Sat. 4    Square Acres, Jubilee Hall, - Intermediate dancing
  - Tues. 7, 21 Square-A-Weys, Sportsman's Club, South Weymouth
  - Sat. 11    Congregational Church, East Weymouth
  - Fri. 17    Boston YMCA, Huntington Ave.    Fun-level dancing.
  - Sat. 18    Vernon Square Dance Club, Vernon, Conn.
  - Sat. 25    Square Acres, Main Hall
  - Sat. DEC. 2 Kramer's Hayloft, South Weymouth
- DICK TILLEY, 46 Branch Road, South Weymouth, Mass.

### WORCESTER QUADRILLE CLUB NEWS

The deadline of last month must have been the reason that the story of our Sept. 14th dance didn't pass the copy desk, even though it pre-dated the dance.

The Worcester Quadrille Club started its fall season with a bang! Charlie Baldwin as caller made the members forget the humidity and the clock. No better criterion of enjoyment can be shown than the dance floor to remain filled until the last dance.

With such a propitious beginning, we are looking forward to a very successful year in our new "home base", namely, American Legion Hall, 1160 Main Street - with plenty of parking space in back of the Hall. October presents the one change of day of the week. On SATURDAY (rather than Thursday), Oct. 14th, Ralph Page will be the caller. Remembering last year's dance with Ralph, we can hardly wait.

On Thursday, Nov. 9th, Bob Treyz will be the caller. Plan to come and join us at our monthly dances. We think that you will enjoy a night with us. All of our callers have been chosen with the thought that pleasureable dancing makes us all want to dance more.

Don't forget, Legion Hall, Thursday, November 9th. 1160 Main Street, Worcester, Mass.  
MAY O. MAHONEY

## R.I. STAR PROMENADERS

Conimicut Fire Hall  
Warwick, R. I.

- NOV. 4th - DANCE - Norwood Post
- NOV. 8th - WORKSHOP - Conimicut Fire Hall
- NOV. 18th - DANCE - Norwood Post
- NOV. 22nd - Guest Caller at Oaklawn Grange - Closed

**JACK CURRAN**      GA 1-9282  
caller, 50 4th St., Providence, R. I.

#### AROUND BOSTON

Summer weather was still with us for Ralph Page's fall camp at East Hill Farm, Troy, N. H., during the week after Labor Day. Camp opened at supper on Wednesday and closed after breakfast the following Monday, with lots of dancing, swimming, and good food in between. Leaders were Ralph, contras; Rod Linnell, New England-style squares; Jeannie Carmichael, Scottish; Douglas Kennedy, English; Conny Taylor, other folk dances; and Bill and Mary Frances Bunning, crafts. Between dance sessions the outdoor swimming pool got a real workout as folks took advantage of the clear, sunny weather to get in their last swims of the season, while after the evening dance the indoor pool came in handy. The Thanksgiving weekend will see another dance camp at this same lovely spot, with Rod Linnell and Ralph Page doing the calling. This is the first such weekend that Rod has directed in our area and we're looking forward to it eagerly, as Rod is one of our finest New England-style callers and has many original, exciting ideas. The weekend will start with supper on Fri., Nov. 24, and run through the Sunday afternoon dancing, at a cost of \$25. For a reservation send \$5 to Parker Whitcomb, The Inn at East Hill Farm, Troy, N. H. (deductible from the \$25).

On Monday, Sept. 11, the opening party of the Country Dance Society fall season was held in the hall of their new headquarters at 3 Joy St., Boston. This dance was both a house-warming and a special party to honor Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Kennedy of London. Mr. Kennedy is the director of the English Folk Dance and Song Society, of which our CDS is an offshoot. In spite of one of the hottest and most humid nights of the summer, the hall was thronged with folks eager to meet the Kennedys, see the new headquarters, and have a reunion with all their friends after the summer hiatus. The men's morris team, in full regalia, gave a vigorous and very smooth demonstration, and certainly the ice cold punch served shortly afterward must have been especially welcome to them! The orchestra was augmented by Phil Merrill and Eric Leber from New York, who had made the trip solely for the evening's dance and added much to it. Eric joined Marlene Forsberg in a recorder duet to introduce the new recorder classes which Marlene is starting under the CDS aegis. If interested in these classes, call the CDS office. The CDS annual fall weekend at Cardigan Ski Lodge in N. H. was held Sept. 15-7, with beautiful weather for hikes and mountain climbing and with Louise Chapin, Irvin Davis, and Hervey Gardner leading the dancing.

Conflicting with the Cardigan Weekend, unfortunately, was the season's opener of the Jamaica Plain Square Dancers. The fact that the Cardigan weekend had a full house and that the hall in Jamaica Plain was also jammed augers well for a lively season in Boston. The J. P. open-house was an Old Home Week Party which found lots of old friends back, bringing new ones with them. Some of the new ones were teen-agers proudly moving up from our children's group. In connection with the discussion in the Caller about teens and adults dancing together, we've been enjoying this situation in J. P. for some years now and find that it works very well IF the group includes about 1/3 teens and 2/3 adults. The teens are kept in the minority by advertising the dance through adult channels only and making NO attempt to attract teens - their own grapevine suffices. Since many of them come up from the children's group, they know the ropes dancewise, especially in the area of dance manners and behavior, and have proved very helpful in getting adult beginners off on the right foot. They aren't asked to dance in their own sets, apart from the adults. Sometimes the two groups drift into sets of their own age, but often they don't, and the boys will ask women twenty years their seniors to dance to fill in a set, or even just because they find them fun to dance with. The teens add a liveliness to the adult dance climate, the adults a calming influence, and the blend seems to have produced a friendly, fun-filled atmosphere enjoyed by both age-levels.

On Sept. 24 the annual Northeast Folk and Square Dance Callers, Teachers, and Leaders Conference was held at Leominster, Mass., from 10:30 AM to 6:00 PM. The program was called "A Lifetime of Dancing in a Day", and the great variety in the program justified the name. It included a western-style square dance demonstration by the teen-age group of Gloria Rios, who told how her teen-age classes are conducted; an after-dinner talk, with slides, by Dr. Mildred Beck; a brief business meeting, which chose Bill Chattin as next year's chairman; a short talk by Edward Struckus on the Worcester Folk Fest-

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Sats., NOV. 4th and 18th - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain. Squares, contras, easy folk dances. All welcome - stag or couples.  
LOUISE WINSTON, 2 St. John Street, Jamaica Plain 30, Mass.

### "CLIQUE"

RUMOR has it that our club is run by a CLIQUE. Careful investigation shows that this is true. Furthermore, you will find that the Clique is composed of faithful members who are present at almost every dance, who do all the work, who give willingly of their time, energies, and efforts and who sincerely believe that the more one puts into his affiliation with the organization, the more he will get out of it.

There is no question that the enthusiasm, responsibility and efforts of those members are of inestimable value to the membership and the organization.

# Boston YWCA

every tuesday

Square - Folk - Contra  
8:30 - 11:00 P. M.  
140 Clarendon Street  
November  
with RALPH PAGE  
call KE 6-7940 - Extension 25  
Post-Thanksgiving Party - NOV. 28

And it is suggested, therefor, that you join this clique. It is very easy. Begin by attending dances regularly; take a lively interest in its activities, accept responsibilities in its floor work and on its committees. Show a continual interest in all affairs pertaining to your club's activities. Before you realize it you will become a member of a clique, and you would be surprised to know how anxious they are to have you. "DON'T CRITICIZE THE CLIQUE--JOIN IT!"

A NEW Dance Combination  
WITH  
**BERT RAPHAEL**  
(BE 2-8145)  
CAMBRIDGE YMCA  
Beginners - Experienced  
Singles - Couples

INTERNATIONAL  
FOLK  
DANCES

WED. NOV. 1st, 15th, 29th  
ALL WELCOME 8:30 P.M.

SQUARES  
club  
MODERN  
style  
SQUARES

ival Series, especially its forthcoming American Festival; a description by Al Warner of the H. E. L. P. program of community service by square dancers in his area, which he hopes will spread (so do we!); talks, demonstrations, and in some cases general participation in the following: Party Games, Dick and Carol Steele; Loomis Lancers, Jack Kenyon; Intermediate Squares, Dick Leger; Progressive Squares, Charlie Tilley; Contras, Mal Hayden; and Gogo calling, Red Bates. Because of the heat, callers kept general dancing to a minimum, but by 6:00 folks felt that it had been a very full and fruitful day.

A reminder from Paul Moss, Membership Chairman of the N. E. Folk Festival Association: the new membership list will be coming out early in Dec., and the names of those whose dues are paid before Dec. 1 will be starred on the list. Have you earned your star? \$1.00 to Paul at 2 Arletta St., Worcester, will do it and will support one of the nation's oldest and best-known festivals.

Coming this month: on the Tuesday after Thanksgiving, a special post-Thanksgiving dance at the Boston YWCA. Ralph Page will MC the party, which will include various guest callers, live music, special refreshments, decorations, and general jollity. Nov. callers at the Boston YM Friday night dances: Dick Steele on the 3rd, Charlie Baldwin on the 10th and 24th, and Dick Tilley on the 17th.

LOUISE WINSTON

# READY FOR DELIVERY

JEWELRY & ACCESSORIES FOR SQUARE DANCERS ONLY  
MADE ESPECIALLY FOR SQUARE DANCERS BY SQUARE DANCERS



WHOLESALE ONLY  
AVAILABLE TO RETAILERS & APPAREL SHOPS



Pins  
Necklaces  
Bracelets

Earrings  
Car Emblems  
Bolo Slides, etc.

A Request on Your Letterhead will bring Additional Information

Write:

SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY, 6 Curtis St., East Providence 14, R. I.

THE CALICO SQUARES of E. Bridgewater, Mass. had a very successful dance in October with our own Dick Tilley calling.

We are looking forward to our Old Time Dance on Oct. 11th. We had such a good time at the two previous dances that we know we will at this one. We are planning to have a Hallowe'en Party at our November dance. We have appointed a committee to plan this affair. The club is going to supply refreshments. We are looking forward to adding new members to our club from the new class that has been formed.

We are proud of the job that our EDSARDA representative (Grace Holt Mayo) is doing for us. She is certainly keeping us well informed of the activities of the organization.

We look forward to seeing you all the first Thursday of November at our club meeting.

MILLIE SILVA

## SQUARE OR ROUND DANCE BRAND NEW RECORD GRAB BAG!

REGULAR \$1.45 RECORDS

ALL POPULAR LABELS • 45 rpm ONLY

ONLY **50¢** EACH POSTPAID

WHEN YOU ORDER TEN

ONLY **69¢** EACH POSTPAID

WHEN YOU ORDER FIVE

We Make The Selection But  
Guarantee to Satisfy or Money Refunded

SQUARE YOUR SETS  
P.O. BOX 262, MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Please Rush Me The Following: Enclosed is \$.....  
in cash, check or money order.

- 10 Round Dance Assortment for \$5.90 P.P.
- 10 Square Dance Assortment for \$5.90 P.P.
- 5 Round Dance Assortment for \$3.45 P.P.
- 5 Square Dance Assortment for \$3.45 P.P.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Please send me your free catalog.

SAVE OVER HALF on brand new popular square or round dance records. Here's your chance to increase your record library at low cost. Hurry, offer expires December 31, 1961.



A



B



C

ACTUAL SIZES

# ROBEY 'LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
A New and Exciting Array  
of  
Jewelry, Tiles, Ashtrays, etc.  
Designed Especially for  
THE SQUARE DANCER

Bracelet.....	\$ 2.50	B-Bow Pin.....	\$ 1.50
Necklace.....	3.00	C-Large Round Snap Earrings	1.35
Square screw or snap Earrings - A.....			1.55
Lanyards, black or white, round or square.....			1.20
Large Ash Tray.....			2.25
Pins - in Gold Setting, \$1.00 --- without setting, 65¢			

Last two items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names. 18 K Gold Plating.

All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.

VISIT OUR STUDIO AT:

P. O. Box 544 Corner of Church and Pearl Sts. Mattapoisett, Mass.

## RUTLAND SQUARES Rutland, Vermont

The Northeast School at Rutland was the scene Saturday evening, Oct. 7th, of the first scheduled club dance of the 1961-62 season with the Rutland Squares dancing to the calls of Doug Cooley. The party was well attended with 34 couples, both beginners and regulars, participating in high and low level dancing.

The series of four workshop periods, conducted through the month of September, by Louis Rousseau of Rutland has been enthusiastically received by both beginners and advanced members of the club. On Oct. 28th the workshops will again be resumed on off club dance nights.

The next scheduled club dance will be held Oct. 21st with Don Heath calling.

Rutland Squares are looking forward to an active and successful season of dancing here in Rutland. ALTON & MARVEL SWAN

# CALICO HOUSE

of  
MANCHESTER, N.H.

Give the Holiday Season a push with our red-trimmed white Suzykin and skirt. Comes in red, black, gold, purple and olive with appropriate trims. Swatches on request.

Suzykin \$12.95 Dress \$18.95  
Skirt 12.95 Blouse 6.95  
Pantaloons 7.95-Shirt & Tie 7.95

To order: State bust, waist, and hgt. (All items made to nearest standard size), color choice and price. Skirt lengths 24", 26" and 28" (\$2.00 extra) Also give name, city, street and state. Please allow 2 weeks for delivery. Send check or money order - Include 50¢ for handling and postage.

Please visit CALICO HOUSE at  
35 Hale Ave., Hooksett, N. H.  
Mon. - Thurs, 10 AM - 9:30 PM  
Tues, Wed, Fri, 10 AM - 5:30 PM  
Saturday 1 to 5 P.M.



## NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn. . . . As most of you already know, our plans for the theme of the October and November dances were switched, which means that on Nov. 11 we will have our Hobo Dance. We thought it would be fun for a change to see all of our friends and guests looking their worst!

Don Heath will be visiting us on the 25th (for this we all will be dressed sanely!), we're looking forward to having Don as our guest caller.

At the business meeting of the Nutmeggers on Sept. 18th, several items were discussed. As of this writing, it has been decided that we will have a club dress, and that we will change the club badge to one that can be more readily read; however, the designs for each of these items has not as yet been definitely decided upon. We also discussed the possibilities of taking a Knot-head trip. . . . any distant clubs interested in our taking such a trip, or an exchange of trips between the clubs, please write to us in care of The Roost.

We sure hope that Lenny Pope's arm is sewed up for good by now. . . he lost in a fight with his lawn mower. . . and that we'll have him and Betty back with us by the time this goes to press. We've missed them!

Wednesday nights have seen much activity at The Roost this year, and the Nutmeggers have been well represented. Allen Brozek's first and third Wednesdays have been a great success with his high club style calling. If you haven't been there yet, you really ought to try it. . . if you like dancing with a challenge to whether you can do it, you'll like Allen! On the second and fourth Wednesdays, Luv 'n Johnny Anderson have been teaching rounds to as many as 40 couples, and each of them is delighted with the way Luv 'n Johnny teach. Most common comment: "It's not only fun, it's easy!"

Before we close we'd like to thank the decorating and refreshment committee for the wonderful jobs they have done so far this year. The Roost has seldom looked nicer, and there has always been more than enough of those delicious cakes to satisfy even the hungriest of Paws and Taws.

Drop in and see us on the second and fourth Saturdays. We expect to be having even more fun as the year progresses. PAT & BUZZ MCKENNERNEY

---

# 9th Annual SEACOAST REGION FESTIVAL and DANCE



DOVER, N. H. CITY HALL

7:30 to 11:30 PM

## Saturday November 11 CHARLIE BALDWIN

Calling for Audience Dancing

Live Music

Decorations with a Salty Tang

Dance Demonstrations

Down East Yankee Snacks

SEACOAST REGION SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

---

NOVEMBER 18th

Kingston, N. H. Town Hall

## TED SANNELLA

calling

---

ALL SQUARE DANCERS WELCOME AT ALL SEACOAST DANCES !!!

---

### MONADNOCK SQUARES

Keene, N. H.

We missed the boat for the October issue with our only excuse being the long holiday weekend over Labor Day. To bring you up to date, we would like to mention the enjoyable Sunday workshop we had for our club members on Aug. 6th with Paul Pratt calling, including a delightful picnic on the spacious grounds of the Recreation Center.

On Sept. 12th, we were given the opportunity to appear on WRLP TV as an inducement to interest dancers to attend our Free Fun Night the following Saturday. We appreciate the courtesy extended to us by Station WRLP, also the infallible cooperation of our Caller and his wife who are always willing to travel from Chelmsford, Mass. to Keene to give us their assistance.

Our Free Fun Night on Sept. 16th was most successful with over 100 in attendance. Paul kept the dancers moving smoothly and enthusiastically through out the entire evening. All club members attending were called upon to give an impromptu demonstration in order that the guests might have a preview of the dancing they, too, could enjoy by joining the beginner class. At present, 47 couples have registered for classes.

At our Sept. 23rd club dance, 8 couples received Knothead pins following the knotting ceremony. One group travelled their 100 miles to the Warren Popp dance at Hampton Beach State Park on Aug. 25th, and the other group journeyed to the Paul Pratt dance at Newton Pavilion on August 19th.

On Sept. 30th, two sets gave a demonstration at the American Legion Hall for a group of American Tel. & Tel. Co. employees.

Our Sunday afternoon workshop on Oct. 1st found 11 sets dancing to Jim Mayo's well-known "On the Beat" calling. Jim, our first guest caller, gave us a beautifully programmed afternoon of dancing. We were glad to have among us many guests from other clubs.

November 11th and 25th are the dates for our club dances this month.

PEARL HILTON

'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' <sup>by</sup> Stan B



- SQUARE DANCE DRESSES
- MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES
- "SQUAW" DRESSES
- FIESTA DRESSES
- PEASANT DRESSES
- PEASANT BLOUSES
- PEASANT SKIRTS

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
 MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
 TEL. JE 8-8794

Men's Western Shirts  
 Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. UNderhill 9-2271

Friday - Relax  
NOV. 3 - DICK DOYLE  
10 - JACK AMBROSE  
17 - CHIP HENDRICKSON  
24 - BOB BRUNDAGE

Saturday - Go-go  
NOV. 4 - CHET SMITH  
11 - MARIE HAWES  
18 - CHIP HENDRICKSON  
25 - WALT SWAN

## EDSARDA EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETS

The ballroom at Mountain Park in Holyoke made an attractive setting for a meeting of the EDSARDA Executive Committee in September. Representatives of 34 clubs were present.

The afternoon was devoted to a business meeting with President Ralph French presiding. Three new clubs were welcomed into membership: the Silhouette Round Dance Club of Springfield; Patty Squares of So. Hadley, Mass.; and Forest Park Square Dance Club of Springfield. Appointed as a Committee on Organizations were John Dall, Bob Hersey, Ken Cogswell and Ralph Lowell. John Kobrock will serve as advisor.

A Bar-B-Q chicken dinner followed the meeting, and in the evening delegates enjoyed some mighty fine dancing to calls by Earl Johnston.

The next meeting of the EDSARDA Executive Committee will be on Jan. 21st, the place to be announced later.

BETSY LANDICK



WORCESTER COUNTY'S ORIGINAL

## WAGON WHEEL WESTERN SHOP



A Complete Line of Square Dance Apparel and Accessories For All....

See the latest cuttings and styles of Square Dance Apparel for ladies and men, secured from the best manufacturers of western wear in the country for Square Dancers.

4 Shirley St. at Park Ave.  
Worcester, Mass.  
Helen and Joe Berry

Hours: Tues. & Wed. 6:30 to 9:00 P. M.  
Saturday 1:30 to 5:30 P. M.  
Telephone PL 2-6566

Our new club, SPARKLING SPINNERS (Agawam, Mass.) had their first dance Sept. 13th. It so happens it also was the caller's birthday and without anything said, couples from the Friendly Squares came and brought a birthday cake. While a number was being called, Gloria and Al Bessette walked down the middle of the hall with the cake and certainly surprised us all.

It certainly was a nice gesture on their part, and it also helped to make the evening a nice success,

ANDY MORRIS



EDITH MURPHY'S

## Promenade Shop

Records

BY MAIL

OPEN both  
FRIDAY and  
SATURDAY NIGHTS

NEWCOMB REPRESENTATIVE  
New mailing address because of illness:  
Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

This is also my temporary residence - Drop in any time. Phone Owen 7-2308.

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, New Hampshire

Saturday OCTOBER 28 - GLORIA RIOS

\* Sunday OCTOBER 29 - ED GILMORE (Afternoon and Evening)

Friday NOVEMBER 3 - CHUCK CARLSON'S WORKSHOP

Saturday NOVEMBER 4 - RAY BELDING

Wednesday NOVEMBER 8 - BUZZ BROWN, San Diego, California

Saturday NOVEMBER 11 - DICK STEELE - DICK DOYLE  
Cystic Fibrosis Benefit

Saturday NOVEMBER 18 - RED BATES

Saturday NOVEMBER 25 - No Dance!

Friday NOVEMBER 24 - EDITH MURPHY BENEFIT DANCE

\* The ED GILMORE Dance is a ticket affair

The RED BATES Dance is sponsored by the Old Towne Squares.

The "Edith Murphy Benefit Dance" sponsored by Tri-State Callers Assn. and Tri-State Square Dancers Association.

First and Third Tuesdays - Rounds with TOM and BARBARA POTTS.

Knotheads Welcome! We are the official N.H. representatives of the Washington Knotheads!

THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS - Brookfield, Mass.

Our Hallowe'en Party on Oct. 21st turned out fabulously, thanks to our chairmen, the Cotes, who planned such a grand program. The costumes were quite hilarious - one just couldn't help having a good time. Prizes were awarded for costumes and for games played. Once again our cooks came through with a delectable luncheon. We honored our graduates with formal graduation ceremonies on this same evening. We're very pleased to have them join us.

At our last club meeting, a Building Renovations Committee was named to study the problem of repairs, renovations and expansion to the Hayloft. Response from our members has been so good, we are planning a "Work-A-Day" real soon with the paws pitching in on the real heavy work (and the taws giving an assist here and there on kitchen renovations, etc.) and who knows, the gals

## ALLEMANDE-8's

(Please Note NEW Address)

Manchester, N. H.

Odd Fellows Hall

83 Hanover Street

8:30 P. M.

NOV. 3rd - RED BATES

NOV. 10th - JIM MAYO

NOV. 17th - GLORIA RIOS

will undoubtedly cook up something real nice for dinner. Plans are for this to turn into a real fun day for all.

Our Saturday night beginners square dance class is now in full swing. Registration is now closed for this class and our club caller informs us that this group is moving along at such a fast clip they perhaps will soon be joining the club level dancers. Naturally, much credit is due our caller and instructor, George Dumas, who really turns out some top notch dancers.

We welcome all square dancers in the area to join us at The Hayloft on the 1st and 3rd Saturdays, for dancing. Since we now have several Knotheads in our club, we also invite club members from greater distances to consider The Hayloft as the place to earn their Knothead Badges. If you enjoy a real good time with a friendly group, JOIN US!

GLORIA C. CIUKAJ

# JIM FORD

CALLER - TEACHER.....  
WESTERN STYLE

NOV. 7, 14, 21, 28 - Beginner Class, Barre, Vermont  
1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Beginner Class, Burlington, Vermont  
2, 9, 16, 30 - Beginner Class, Williamstown, Vermont

Rates & dates, call or write: 21 Woodland Dr., Barre, Vt. GR 6-5863.

## FROM THE CENTURY CLUB DESK

With square dance activities swinging into high gear now, it is important for all holders of Century Club books to make certain that they carry their books to the dances, even their own club dances, for one never knows when a caller may be in your midst, incognito, and might be asked to call for you before the evening is over. We have found it helpful to have all of our badges (all the goofy ones, too) and our book in one place where in pinning the badge on our shirt we automatically put the book in our shirt pocket. Incidentally, it is also a good idea to remove the badge and book when you arrive back home in order to prevent accidentally ruining the book by putting it through the wash, etc.!

Additional couples who have earned their Century Club badges are: Roger & Violet LeDoux, Rose & Albert Renee, Don & Dot Staples, all from Manchester, N. H., and Tess & Chet Maslowski from So. Hadley Falls, Mass. Congratulations! Many more have in excess of 90 names in their books, so watch this column for their names. Happy Dancing! PHIL HOPSON, Director



## HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM ROY PERRY. . . WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write,  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418

LODGE

### Lakewood Manor

CABINS

Newbury, N. H.

SKIERS: Year-round Vacation Resort - Special Package Deal!

Manor has own Swiss Ski Instructor

"Frannie Heintz's" Spring 'n Summer S/D Vacation Schedule Complete  
Rates by request Colored Brochure

## OULD TOWNE SQUARES - Newbury, Mass.

Marie Hawes will call on Nov. 9th for a regular Thursday workshop. Club workshops are held every Thursday with a guest caller once a month. Marie's tremendous popularity and the intimate atmosphere of Pete's Barn are worth going out of your way for. See you at Pete's! And then on Saturday, Nov. 18, the club will proudly present Red Bates at Newton Pavilion. Put this dance on your list and have some thing to be thankful for on Thanksgiving Day.

The cool weather has been bringing out some of the "old timers". Among others, we have been happy to welcome back the Websters and the Al Jacksons. You too, will be welcome at a workshop or a public dance, or even at our Wednesday evening beginners' class. G.and G

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery, Maine

WORKSHOPS: November 10th, 17th and 24th 8:00 PM JOE CASEY

BEGINNERS GROUP: Every Tuesday 8:00 PM JOE CASEY

PUBLIC DANCE: November 4th with BOB KENT

All Dances Held at Kittery Grange Hall

# NEWTON PAVILION

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 8th

**"BUZZ" BROWN** from San Diego, California

Newton Pavilion, Newton, N.H.

Admission \$1.00

No Tickets

Limited to Floor Capacity

## SETS 'N ROUNDERS

September was a good month for us. Our club night went off in perfect order with our new officers in charge. Our dance night was successful, but altho' both were enjoyable, they were secondary to our Surprise Party for John and Mary Vargas on their 50th Wedding Anniversary. The Sets 'N Rounders and the R. I. Merry Makers got together and planned a party for this wonderful couple. Bonnie Brooke Lodge was filled with about 300 people representing several area clubs.

The thankless job of getting Mary and John to the rendezvous was ably handled by Bill and Ruth White. Mary and John appeared on time to be presented with flowers, kisses, well wishes, and the popping of flash bulbs from the cameras of newsmen, family and friends.

We all danced to our two callers, and John was the envy of all when he danced with the Golden Girl from WJAR - radio.

The highlight of the evening was a skit presented by members of both clubs. It was a "soap opera" and depicted the courtship of John and Mary. It was in

## THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

NOV. 4th - STAN HUNTLEY - Open Dance 8:30 P. M.

NOV. 18th - KEN VANWESTENDORP - Open Dance 8:30 P. M.

pantomime and set to "pianola" music. Hank Dugas and Tom Gosnear played the parts of John and Mary and stole the show with their schottische. Walt Swan was the trolley car conductor and at times appeared to be part of the trolley car itself. Jim Kennedy was the "priest" with Ray Boucher and Bob Blake as the charming (?) witnesses. Bob DelRicco was by far the best looking Billboard Girl anyone had ever seen - Miss BB of 1890. Dick Leger did the narration and Maureen Messier was the pianist. The announcer was played by that great, handsome, debonair actor of silent films, Jean Messier. The Vargas off-springs played themselves.

A buffet was served and Ruth White presented a gold engraved loving cup filled with a sizable purse to the Vargas'. By this time, Mary had run out of kleenex and the floor was getting damp with happy tears. One small tribute through the efforts of two clubs, but representing many friends from many clubs.

## NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, N. H.

**CHUCK CARLSON'S** FRIDAY NIGHT WORKSHOP

..... NOVEMBER 3rd .....

# JIM MAYO. .calling. . .

## FOR HIS OWN CLUBS

The dancers a caller knows best are the members of his own clubs. He calls for them more than for any others and their friendship is one of the very important rewards of calling. Our club dances are informal meetings where people enjoy each other's company as much as the dancing. Our club officers work hard to plan and carry out a program that stresses fun and friendship (we think they're the unsung heroes of square dancing). Won't you come and dance with us at one of our clubs where the level of fun is the highest.

ALLEMANDE 8's - Manchester, N. H.

Odd Fellows Hall - 83 Hanover St.

Every 2nd & 4th Friday at 8:30

MERRI-VALLES

Haverhill, Mass.

YMCA Hall - 91 Winter Street

Every 2nd & 4th Monday at 8:00

TOWN TRAVELERS - Lowell, Mass.

Old Town Hall, No. Chelmsford, Mass.

1st Fridays at 8:00 - 4th Saturdays at 8:30

NOTE THIS MONTH: No Dances on the Thanksgiving Week-end. . . .

Jim Mayo, 11 Brucewood Road, So. Acton, Mass. CO 3-7906

## SEACOAST REGION (N. H.) SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

Seacoast presents its ninth annual festival and square dance in Dover, N. H., City Hall Auditorium, Saturday, November 11th. It promises to be a memorable evening. Charlie Baldwin will call for all audience dancing. Live music will contribute to the festival gaiety. Demonstration groups (at this writing) to appear on the program include the N. H. Scottish Dancers, Cumberland County Recreation Council of Portland, Durham Reelers of U. N. H., Oyster River youth group, and Seacoast, the host of the evening. There will be a food table groaning under a load of Yankee snacks, and the hall will be decorated in the picturesque best that the waterfronts and shores of New Hampshire and Maine can offer.

Sound like a full evening? That's why it will start at 7:30 PM and end four hours later. There won't be a dull moment. Better not miss it! Everybody is welcome!

## BORDER CITY

DATE: NOVEMBER 18th TIME: 8:30 P. M.

PLACE: Charlotte Avenue School, Nashua, N. H.

CALLER: JOE CASEY

NOV. 1st: Hallowe'en Dance and Box Lunch Auction

ED ROSS SMITH calling

NOV. 8, 15, 22, 29: Beginner Classes, Ed Ross Smith instructing

DEC. 16: OPEN DANCE - WARREN POPP

## BARN OWLS Little Compton, R. I.

Joining the Barn Owls for the Sept. dance were the Town Howlers, Dancing Squares and Young Old Timers. Chet Wilkie was the featured caller and was assisted by seven other callers.

Plans for the future call for a dance to be held Nov. 24th and a Christmas party and dance on Dec. 22nd. A new class for beginners was started Oct. 12th under the supervision of club caller, Chet Wilkie. L. SULLIVAN

# VAL ROYER

87 Orchard Dr., Cumberland,  
R. I. PA 6-1833

## NOVEMBER

- Sun. 5, 19, 26 - Beginner Class, YWCA, Broad St., Central Falls, R. I.  
 Mon. 13, 27 - Chequered Squares Workshop, Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave., Central Falls, R. I.  
 Fri. 3, 17 - Chequered Squares Dance, Club Madeirense  
 Sat. 4 - Midtown Twirlers, Sconticut Neck, Fairhaven, Mass.  
 Sat. 11 - Dance - Sconticut Neck, Fairhaven, Mass.  
 Sat. 25 - The Coop, Spencer, Mass.  
 Tues. 7, 21 - Country Squ"Y"res Workshop, Camp OK-WA-Nessett, Bald Hill Road, Rt. 2, Warwick, R. I.  
 Thur. 2, 9, 16 - Beginner Class - Camp OK-WA-Nessett  
 Thur. 30 - "Y" Twirlers, YMCA, Broad St., Providence, R. I.

THE CLODHOPPERS (Glocester, R. I.) were reunited at the September meeting when friends met after being apart during the summer. The program committee gave an outline of dance activities and parties to be held during the future months... the first to be our Hallowe'en Party Dance, on Saturday, October 21st at Laurel Grange Hall in Glocester. The brave and young at heart will be dressed in outfits of their choice. This promises to be an interesting and different evening.

Due to our swiftly growing little club, our By-laws are being revised to meet the changes. Our club rejoices with Louise and Roger Charpentier

## THE "DATES & MATES"



Come and Square It Up at the Civic Center, Mendon Road, Route 122  
Cumberland Hill, Rhode Island

NOV. 7 - HARRY PEARCEY

NOV. 14 - HARRY PEARCEY

NOV. 21 - LARRY COOKE

NOV. 28 - HARRY PEARCEY

Come and Join Us for a Night of Fun with

our Singing Caller - HARRY PEARCEY...

upon the arrival of the littlest Clodhopper, David, who came equipped with energy any square dancer would love to possess after a fast session of squares.

The club meeting is to be held Oct. 11th and workshop on the 25th. In the meantime if you hear any strange noises, it's our Clodhoppers practicing up on calling for our club caller's night on November 8th.

It was wonderful to dance again with our many friends and guests at our Saturday night dances. As we adjust our lives to fall, we'll be dancing and enjoying our Friendship and Coffee Break together as we look forward to the winter months that are brightened by the hours we spend relaxing in our "Square Dance Haven".

BEA CASSITY

INTRODUCE YOUR DANCING FRIENDS TO THE SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

HELP SPREAD THE NEWS.

DANCE WITH

## NORTHERN STARS

NOVEMBER

9th - WORKSHOP ) Club Lusitana, off Broad Street,  
 11th, 25th - DANCES ) Valley Falls, Rhode Island

EDDIE BOUCHER - Caller

# 3rd Annual Festival

R.I. FEDERATION of  
Square Dance Clubs

SUNDAY·NOVEMBER 12·1961

BONNIE BROOKE LODGE  
CRANSTON·RHODE ISLAND

ADVANCE TICKETS ONLY DONATION \$1.00

CALLERS:

ART ANTHONY  
DICK LEGER  
BOB KENT  
CHARLIE STEINMETZ  
DICK DOYLE  
WALTER BEHM  
HARRY PEARCEY  
ROCKY ASHER  
JACK AMBROSE  
KEN VANWESTENDORP  
AUSTIN WATSON  
KEN COGSWELL  
LLOYD PLATT  
AL WARNER  
RUSS KING  
LARRY COOKE  
WALT SWAN  
VAL ROYER

1:00 to 2:00 P. M.  
An Hour of Selected Rounds

2:00 to 10:30 P. M. - Dance Program with the above listed Callers.

# SQUARE DEALERS

with  
**CHUCK DORMER**  
calling

NOV. 11th  
Oaklawn Grange

SATURDAY DANCES  
Off Rt. 5

NOV. 25th  
Cranston, R. I.

## NORTHERN STARS

Seekonk, Mass.

The Fall season started out in grand style with a clam-fritter bake at Francis Farms. It was a real pleasure to dance again with our old friends, some of whom we had not seen since last June. We all had a very pleasant evening with good and lively dancing to the calls of our club caller, Eddie Boucher.

As this is being written we look forward to our second anniversary banquet on Oct. 12th, and to the pleasure of again dancing to that old master, Charlie Baldwin. We are also looking forward to our Hallowe'en Party, which is in charge of Vic and Barbara Santos. Under consideration are invitations to and



## DANCING SQUARES

Caller  
AUSTIN WATSON

NOV. 4th and 18th - Regular Dances - Jacques Cartier Hall, Market St.,  
Warren, R. I.

NOV. 9th - Workshop - Narragansett Terrace Casino, Riverside, R. I.  
Knothead Parties Welcome! Call 433-3087 or 433-1293 for information.

from neighboring clubs, and a hayride. Plans are still indefinite, but it certainly looks like a very lively season ahead.

Eddie and Irene are busy as all outdoors with their beginner class, which closed with 8 sets; and good-sized class, indeed. Members are invited to attend these classes whenever possible to lend a helping hand.

During November there will be only one workshop, on the 9th, and two dances, on the 11th and 25th, all at Lusitana Club, off Broad St., Valley Falls, R. I. The Nov. 23rd workshop has been cancelled as it falls on Thanksgiving Day. 'Til next month, best regards to all. CLARENCE BLAIS

# ROCKY ASHER

Calling

Rates & dates:

WI 1-8539

128 Everleth Avenue

Warwick, R. I.

- NOV. 4 Rock-N-Steppers, Hoxsie Community Club  
9 Rock-N-Steppers Workshop, Hoxsie Community Club  
12 R. I. Federation Dance, Bonnie Brooke Lodge  
18 Rock-N-Steppers, Hoxsie Community Club  
DEC. 2 Rock-N-Steppers, Hoxsie Community Club  
Beginner Classes every Monday night: IOOF Hall, Warwick Ave.

ALL DANCES ARE OPEN

# COUNTRY SQU"Y"RES

With VAL ROYER calling

Tues. NOV. 10th and 24th

Sat. NOV. 11th - BOB BARBER

Workshop 8:30 P.M.

Sat. NOV. 25th - Guest Caller

CAMP OK-WA-NESETT

Bald Hill Road

Route 2

Warwick, R. I.

SWING ALONG with

## WALT SWAN

NOVEMBER

- Fri. 3 Second Baptist Church, Taunton Ave., E. Providence, R. I.  
Sat. 4, 18 Sets 'N Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.  
Fri. 10 St. Mary's Parish Reunion, West High School (open)  
Sat. 11 The Coop, Spencer, Mass.  
Sun. 12 R. I. Federation Dance, Bonnie Brooke Lodge  
Tue. 14, 28 Round Dance Class, 65 Ravena Ave., E. Providence  
Wed. 22 Sconticut Neck, Square Riggers Workshop  
Fri. 24 St. Mary's, Seekonk, Mass.  
Sat. 25 Bay Path Barn

WALT SWAN, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I. Tel. GENEVA 8-5219

BUTTONS 'N BOWS

E. Providence, R. I.

Another season is now underway at our new home, the Rumford Grange. We wish to thank all of our members and friends for supplying a "full house" on opening night, Sept. 16th.

Mike Graham, our new President, announced at our last club meeting that all committees have been appointed and are working well.

The Program Committee headed by Dot and Harry Pearcey, already have the following events scheduled: On Nov. 1st, even though a day late, a costume Hallowe'en Party. Wednesday night, Nov. 29th, the highly talented Rocky

## RUSS KING *calling*

NOVEMBER

- Wed. 8, 22 Round-A-Bouts, Odd Fellows Hall, Warren Ave., E. Provid.  
Wed. 1, 15, 29 Workshop, Bar-B-Whirlers, Bonnie Brooke Lodge  
Thurs. 2 "Y" Twirlers, Broad St., Providence, R. I.  
Sat. 11, 25 Bar-B-Whirlers, Auburn Legion Hall, Legionway, Cranston  
Sun. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Classes  
RUSS KING, 82 Fenmore St., E. Providence, R. I. - or call GE 4-2100 or GE 8-6906.

## CLODHOOPPERS

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

with **CHARLIE STEINMETZ**

NOVEMBER 4th and 18th

Laurel Grange Hall  
Glocester, R. I.

Snake Hill Road

Rockwell has been engaged as guest caller to put us through our paces. This is an open workshop nite so let's show the committee and Rocky we enjoy a good time by being there.

Our workshops have been full of surprises, new calls and new dances thanks to "Happy Harry" and Dot.

Lots of success to Harry and his new 8 square class. We are sure this will add many new faces to the club in '62.

You're always welcome, so why not join us for an evening of squarin' fun?

NORM BROWN

## ART ANTHONY. CALLER. .

NOVEMBER

- 11, 25 - Eden Park Hoedowners, St. David's on the Hill, Cranston, R. I.  
12 - R. I. Federation Dance, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.  
16 - Providence YMCA, Providence, R. I.  
2 - Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Portuguese Club, Dick Doyle  
Holden Hoedowners - Dates and location to be announced.

ART ANTHONY, 85 School Street, E. Providence, R. I. Tel. Ge 4-2309

DO YOUR DO-SI-DOES  
WITH THE

# "BUTTONS 'N BOWS"

NOVEMBER

1, 15 - Workshop, Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Ave., E. Providence, R.I.  
11, 25 - Rumford Grange, No. Broadway, Rumford, R. I.

29<sup>th</sup>

(GUEST CALLER) **ROCKY ROCKWELL**

Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Ave., E. Providence, R. I.

Come and Dance to our Singing Directional Club Caller:

## "HAPPY HARRY PEARCEY"

THE COUNTRY SQU"Y"RES SQUARE DANCE CLUB of the Kent County YMCA in Warwick, R. I., now is enjoying the calling of Val Royer who became our club caller starting Sept. 16th.

Val is also teaching a beginners' square dance class at the "Y" on Thursday evening and after the series of lessons, our club should enjoy further growth.

At present, 4 1/2 sets comprise our membership. Club workshops are held every other Tuesday, at 8:30 P. M. and you are invited. November workshops are scheduled for Nov. 7th and 21st. Our dances are held every other Saturday evening; for November, on the 11th and 25th.

We plan shortly to apply for membership in the R. I. Federation of Square Dance Clubs.

## WESTERN WHIRLERS

**KEN COGSWELL** calling

NOVEMBER 4th - NOVEMBER 18th

Cranston "Y" Park Ave. Cranston, R. I.

ONE SPOKE SPEAKS FOR THE WESTFIELD WAGON WHEELS

On Sept. 30th we joined with Pioneer Valley S/D Club for a dance, (this is the understatement of the year!) What a terrific dance Walt Swan called for us - perfect in every respect. And what a crowd! There were 38 sets dancing that night. The whole evening was just wonderful. It was one of the gayest crowds we've danced with in a long time. We must do this frequently, Pioneer Valley!

By the time this is printed, our Kock-off Dinner on Oct. 14th will be a thing of the past. But right now all we can say is that the reservations are coming in at a good clip and it really looks as if Wagon Wheelers will be turning out in force that night.

In November we look forward to having our own Gloria Rios calling for us on the 11th. And then on the 25th, Rocky Rockwell will be coming all the way from the other end of the State to call for us.

Have you danced with the Westfield Wagon Wheel Club recently? Why don't you get a crowd together and come on up. We'd love to have you.

BILL & BARB CALLAHAN

## "LET'S SQUARE" with **BOB KENT**

NOV. 1, 15 - "Relaxers", Veterans Hall, Washington St., Lakewood, R. I.

4 - Down East Westerners, Kittery, Maine

8, 29 - "Country Cousins", Airport Post, Norwood, R. I.

11, 25 - Roger Wms. Church Hall, Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

12 - R. I. Federation, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

18 - Community S/D Club, New London, Conn.

BOB KENT, 142 Hillard Ave., Warwick, R. I. RE 7-5765.

YOU'LL ENJOY

An Evening With the

Learn a  
Round  
8 to 8:30

# Friendly Mixers

Lloyd & Marge Platt

SWIFTS GYMNASIUM  
EAST GREENWICH R.I.

Sat. Nov. 4 & 18

## THE CHEQUERED SQUARES Central Falls, R. I.

Septemba cawt us with a bizzy fawl to plan for. Our club membership grew by 14 cupples the first meeting. Oct. 2nd, we sellabrated our first anniversary with Mr. Square Dantz, Charlie Baldwin, as gest cawler. Chollie and Bertha joined us at dinner witch wuz terrifix. The club thanks Edna Soares for the anniversary kake witch she baked and decorated so beecootifully. We presented an Honorary Lifetime Membership to John and Mary Vargas and hope we will awl be able to follow in their footsteps of 52 years of square dantzin. Jist imagine the surprize our Prezident Russ Fanion got when numba 13 wuz drawn by Bertha and 13 terned out to be his numba for the door prize! We missed Connie and Johnny Blake and hope Connie is feeling better and will

KEN van WESTENDORP CALLING  
SAT, NOV 11, 25  
CENTRAL GRANGE  
TOLLGATE RD,  
APPONAUG, R.I.

WED, NOV 1, 15\*, 29  
\*ROCKY ROCKWELL-GUEST CALLER  
\*ADMISSION BY TICKET  
ONLY

## CAROUSELS

soon be back with us.

Edie Slater has had a recent bout with a Scalpel, and we hope to see her in a set real soon, too.

Next thing on the docket is our Hallowe'en Party in charj of Bill Gregson. Meantime, we will have our Fridee nite dantzes on Oct. 6 and 20, and Nov. 3 and 17. Workshops will be held Oct. 16, Nov. 13 and 27, all open and held at Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave., off Broad St., Central Falls, R. I.

That anniversary dinner and dantz wuz so speshal that we will keep tawkin about it. Mae and Eddie L'Herault did their usual perfect job as Chairmen, even to the point of Mae makin a corsage for each taw to wear. We'll be lookin for ya. WIGGLY

## BAR-B WHIRLEARS

- NOV. 1 - Workshop & Meeting (closed) Bonnie Brooke
- 11 - Club Dance - Auburn Post
- 15 - Workshop (open) Bonnie Brooke,  
Guest Caller - JIM MAYO !!
- 25 - Club Dance - Auburn Post
- 29 - Workshop (open) Bonnie Brooke

Workshops: Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.  
Saturdays: Auburn Post Legion Hall, Legion Way, Cranston, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



- NOV. 3 Anchors & Chains, Mohigan Hotel, New London, Conn.  
4 New London Square Dance Club, Clark Lane School, Waterford  
6, 13, 20, 27 Basic Rounds, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Waterford  
10 Buoys & Gulls, Stonington Grange, Stonington  
17 Anchors & Chains, Mohigan Hotel, New London  
21 Gay Rounders, Cranston Portuguese Club  
24 Buoys & Gulls, Stonington Grange, Stonington  
DEC. 1 Anchors & Chains, Mohigan Hotel, New London  
RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. Hopkins 1-9556

## WESTERN WHIRLERS Cranston, R. I.

At last the fall season has arrived. Our vacation apparel has been stowed away for another year, and once more we are getting our best bib and tucker out, ready for the first dance of the new season.

Our first get-together was a pot luck supper and dance at the Grange. It was very well attended and as I did not attend the supper, I cannot speak from actual experience, but the comments on the food were excellent and all I could find when I did arrive was dessert! Need I say more. Later on in the evening I sampled?? some of what was left and it was yummy! Sorry now I missed the supper.

Our first open dance of the season held at the Cranston "Y", Sept. 23rd was also well attended and we were very happy to see many of our visitors back with us again. It is always a pleasure to dance with members of other clubs as it keeps us on our toes and helps us remember which is our left and which



## RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Invite

One and all to a Saturday evening of  
FUN and SQUARE DANCING  
at Rhode Island's Largest Square Dance Hall

BONNIE BROOKE LODGE

Cranston, R. I.

with  
**Dick Leger**

Calling to LIVE MUSIC

SATURDAY - NOVEMBER 11th and NOVEMBER 25th 8:30 to 11:30

Knothead Trips Welcomed!

Contact Sue Leger, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. or call CHerry 5-4151

is our right.

Saturday night dances are Nov. 4th and 18th. Sure hope to see you all then. Glad to say our new program chairman is keeping up the delightful custom of candy to nibble on during the evening. It's fattening but fun!

Approximately 15 couples spent the weekend of Sept. 23rd at the Cold Spring House in Wickford, and by all accounts, had a wonderful time. Many couples "dropped in" just to liven up the Saturday nite proceedings. Not mentioning any names, but several couples came in with a "bang" and threw the dance into an uproar. T'was all in fun; enjoyed by all. Jim Daulker and Dot Abel-son were the only casualties of the weekend. We hope all the bruises are well on the way to recovery. I'm sure the weekenders had a delightful time and are already looking forward to the same thing again next year.

We wish all the clubs in R. I. every success during the coming year and we hope to see you all around very soon.

DOROTHY COGSWELL

For Smooth Dancing  
with minimum walk-thru  
visit the

# "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

with **BOB KENT**

calling



**RHODE ISLAND**

SAT. DANCES - OPEN  
NOV. 11th and 25th

Roger Williams Church Hall  
475 Cranston Street, Providence, R. I.

CLUB WORKSHOP - Closed  
NOV. 8th and 29th

Airport Post, Norwood, R. I.

RELAXERS - OPEN - Intermediate Workshop - Wed. NOV. 1, 15, 29  
Veterans Hall, Washington Street, Lakewood, R. I.

## BAR-B-WHIRLERS

R. I. . . . Before I begin my ramblings, let me tell you how pleased the Bar-B-Whirlers are to be having Jim Mayo coming to our Nov. 15th workshop as our guest caller. This dance is open, so do come to Bonnie Brooke and help us make him welcome!

Our beginners' dance held at Bonnie Brooke on Sept. 8th saw many eager dancers laughing their way thru their first attempts at the dos-a-dos and allemande left. This was great fun for the regular Whirlers cuz' it brought back so clearly how we all were when we were first introduced to square dancing, not so long ago either. Our caller, Russ King, gave all the instructions along with a lot of encouragement to the beginners. Several sets signed up for lessons and it's really an enthusiastic crowd squaring up at Bonnie Brooke on Sunday nights with a lot of willing regulars there to help out.

On Sept. 6th we held our first workshop for the coming year, with our new

# BONNIE DALE WESTERN STORE

Snake Hill Road

No. Scituate, R. I.

SQUARE DANCE CLOTHES

SHOES . . . . . 500 Men's and Women's SHIRTS . . . . . TROUSERS

BELTS and JEWELRY

Tel. L.Ogan 8-4890

Jane Bowen, Prop.

C. O. D. Orders Filled!

OPEN: 9 A. M. - 9:30 P. M.

CLOSED: Tues.

OPEN: Sunday

President, Roy Simpson, conducting the meeting like a "pro". Russ taught us some new figures as well as reviewing some of the old for the benefit of those who spent the summer relaxing instead of dancing. Isn't it surprising how quickly the steps come back?

Sept. 23rd saw two sets of Whirlers out in Seekonk, Mass. dancing with the Sets 'N Rounders and enjoying every minute of it.

We're all looking forward to our Mystery Knothead Trip to be held Oct. 7th. Where are we going? Only our tight-lipped President knows and he won't tell. The bus will be packed and we'll all be armed with song sheets to serenade our bus driver as he drives us off to somewhere!

Also we're planning our annual Hallowe'en Party for Oct. 28th, so I'll have all kinds of news for you next month. Now don't forget. . . Jim Mayo will be with us on Nov. 15th. See you then? "SEL" CHAMBERS



# KEN CALLING van Westendorp

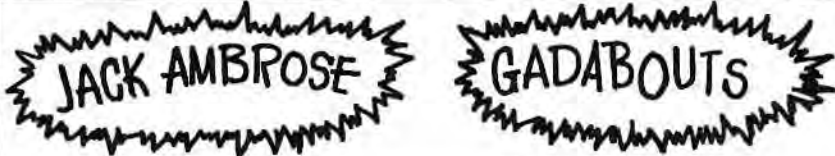
41 Erie St. - Providence, R. I.  
Temple 1-6339

~~NOVEMBER~~ NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 Kramer's Hayloft, So. Weymouth, Mass.
- Sat. 11, 25 "Carousels", Central Grange, Toll Gate Rd., Apponaug, R. I.
- Sat. 18 "Hayloft Steppers", Brookfield, Mass.
- Wed. 1, 29 "Carousels", Central Grange
- Wed. 8, 22 "Merry-Go-Rounders", Hoxsie Community Club, Community Rd., Hoxsie, R. I.
- Fri. 10, 24 "Rhody Rockateens", Vasa Music Hall, Park & Wellington Aves., Cranston, R. I.
- Sun. 12 R. I. Federation Festival, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

THE SQUARE RIGGERS of GREATER NEW BEDFORD, Mass.... Now that the summer is over and vacations are behind us, we are looking forward to another full season of square dancing. Our first dance of the season was held on Sept. 23rd at the Sciticut Neck Improvement Assn. Hall with Val Royer of R. I. calling. It was nice to see so many dancers - 11 sets in all. We had the added pleasure of having Val's son call one set. He certainly has a promising future as a caller.

Alice and Roland King were chairmen of the successful evening. Russ and Mary Nelson were the lucky prize winners and Catherine Higginson and Homer



NOVEMBER 4th ..... NOVEMBER 18th

BONNIE BROOKE LODGE  
off 1126 Pontiac Avenue      Cranston, R. I.

LeBeau each won a complimentary ticket to next month's dance. Each month we are giving a prize and two complimentary tickets - wonder who will be the lucky ones next month?

During intermission and after delicious cakes and coffee, we had a short business meeting. Plans were discussed for a mystery ride to be held in November. We are also going to have our workshops again this year with Walt Swan calling the squares and Gert Swan teaching rounds every fourth Wednesday of the month.

RUTH BURDICK

See what's cookin' with **LARRY COOKE**

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 - Salesville PTA, Bowling Green Hall, Intermediate - Open
- Mon. 6, 20 - Squarenader Workshop, Bowling Green Hall - Open
- Sat. 11, 25 - Squarenader Club Dances, Bowling Green Hall - Open
- Sun. 12 - Federation Festival, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.
- Tues. 21 - Dates & Mates, Civic Center, Cumberland, R. I. - Open

LARRY COOKE, 5 Orchard Drive, Cumberland, R. I. PA 3-5568.

# DICK LEGER calling (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 11 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I. (with orchestra)  
 Sun. 12 Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Federation Festival  
 Thur. 16 Wagon Wheelers, Worcester, Mass.  
 Sat. 18 Hogie's, Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.  
 Sat. 25 Camden, New Jersey  
 DEC. Fri. 1 - Woodstock Country Dancers, Conn.  
 Sat. 2 - Ludlow, Mass. - (with orchestra)  
 Sun. 3 - Utica, New York

DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. CHerry 5-4151.

## RHODY MERRY MAKERS

Plans are afoot to make the coming season one of the most interesting to date. The first meeting and workshop was held Sept. 13th, the first dance at Bonnie Brooke, Sept. 16th.

The Club By-laws were amended to allow the Program Chairman and Recording Secretary a vote with the Executive Committee. The body voted to donate \$5.00 per month to the "Big Wheels" to help defray their transportation costs.

Our first guest caller, Don Heath, appears Oct. 11th. Welcome back, Don and Marion.

Kay and Al Pollard will head the Hallowe'en Party Committee, Oct. 25th, (members only).

Nov. 8th will be a first for Merry Makers with a Family Night. This affair will be closed to members and their families. John and Janet Henry chairman this affair.

Dec. 9th, Charlie Baldwin appears in a guest caller spot.

Dec. 20th, Bob and Mary Robinson will be chairmen for the Christmas Party.

# FRONTIER STORE

174 Taunton Avenue  
 East Providence, Rhode Island  
 GE 4-9346

LADIES - Dresses, Skirts, Blouses,  
 Shirts, Shoes and Belts

MEN'S - Pants, Shirts, Belts, Hats,  
 Shoes, Ties and Boots

OTHER ITEMS FOR SQUARE DANCERS

CHILDREN'S Western Outfits

COME AND BROWSE

Closed Mondays

Open Friday Nites

Congratulations and Best Wishes are extended to John and Mary Vargas on the occasion of their 50th Wedding Anniversary. We hope they'll still be doing the Schottische on their 75th.

Sets 'N Rounders and Merry Makers jointly sponsored a party for them on Sept. 17th at Bonnie Brooke.

Russ and Marietta Bullock are teaching rounds at Wednesday night Workshops, 8 to 8:30. Their class meets Friday evenings this season.

We are happy to announce Mrs. Lovett has recovered from her recent illness and is back on the bandstand.

May we extend an invitation to one and all to join us at Bonnie Brooke Lodge for an evening of smooth dancing to the calls of Dick Leger and the Durfee Orchestra. Happy Dancing... M. DuPONT



## CONNECTICUT

*Inter-Club Squares*

- Wed. 1 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad., Daniel St. J. Murray 8  
1 Norwalk, Swingin' Sqs., Nathan Hale School, Al Brundage
- Thur. 2 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Comm. House, Lessons-C. Ouellet 8  
2 Old Mystic, Ledyard Sqs, Rod & Gun Club, Rt. 119 - Bill Noyes
- Fri. 3 Colchester, C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 No - Dave Hass  
3 Milford, Teen Twirlers, Mathewson School, Jean Wydra - 8:30  
3 Milford, SD Club, Pt. Beach School, Bob Brundage - 8:30
- Sat. 4 Newington, SD Club, New Meadow School, Tom Nichols  
4 Vernon, SD Club, Vernon Elem. School, Frannie Heintz - 8  
4 Waterbury, Roost Promenaders, The Roost - Frank Minnehan  
4 Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs - Ukranian Hall, York St. C. Ouellet 8  
4 Waterford, Jolly Sqs., Oswegatchie Firehouse, Ted Perkins
- Tues. 7 Guilford, Shoreliner's Class, Activity Ctr. Water St., J. Murray  
7 Stafford Stompers, Italian Club, Stafford Springs, Frannie Heintz 8  
7 Middletown, SD Club, Bielefield School, Kip Benson - 8  
7 Mystic, Beg. Class, Ledyard Sqs., Butler School, Bill Noyes, Inst.
- Wed. 8 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad., Daniel St. Jim Murray 8
- Thur. 9 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Comm. House, Beg. Lessons-C Ouellet  
9 Old Mystic, Ledyard Sqs., Rod & Gun Club, Rt. 119. Bill Noyes  
9 W. Haven, Seth Haley School, South St - Gordon Berrien
- Fri. 10 Woodbury, Town & Country Sqs., Town Hall - Bob Brundage  
10 W. Htfd. Ripsnorter's Club, Pratt Whitney Men's Club, Chic Bentley 8  
10 Hamden, SD Club, Putnam Ave. Firehouse, Gordon Berrien 8
- Sat. 11 Milford, Conn. Singletons, Laundro-Mart 7:30 Rounds, 8:30 Squares  
11 Meriden, Silver Sqs., All St's Parish Hall, W. Main St. Chic Bentley  
11 E. Htfd. Circle 8, O'Brien School (Farm Dr. off Goodwin St.) Stan Best  
11 Wolcott, Nutmeg Sqs., Hobo Dance (Dress your worst) Jean Fleming  
11 Simsbury, Farm. Valley SDC, South School, Rt. 10 - Ralph Sweet  
11 Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. Chas Ouellet 8
- Tues. 14 Guilford, Shoreliner's Class, Activity Ctr. Water St. - Jim Murray  
Wethersfield, SD Club, Valley Crest School, Ed Daly 8:15  
Mystic, Beg. Class, Ledyard Sqs, Butler Sch. Oceanview Ave. Bill Noyes
- Wed. 15 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad., Daniel St. Jim Murray 8
- Thur. 16 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Comm. House, Beg. Class-C. Ouellet  
Old Mystic, Ledyard Sqs., Rod & Gun Club, Rt. 119 - Bill Noyes
- Fri. 17 Colchester, C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85 No, Dave Hass  
Milford, Teen Twirlers, Mathewson School, Jean Wydra 8:30  
Milford, SD Club, Pt. Beach School, Bob Brundage 8:30
- Sat. 18 Newington, SD Club, High School - Horace Upham  
Waterbury, Roost Promenaders, The Roost, Grassy Hill Rd. Jim Murray  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. C. Ouellet 8  
Waterford, Jolly Sqs, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Ted Perkins
- Tues. 21 Guilford, Shoreliner's Class, Activity Ctr. Water St. Jim Murray  
Middletown, SDC, Bielefield School, Harvest Ball - Bob Brundage  
Mystic, Beg. Class, Ledyard Sqs, Butler School - Bill Noyes, Inst.
- Thur. 23 W. Haven, Seth Haley School, South St - G. Berrien 8
- Fri. 24 Woodbury, Town & Country Sqs, Town Hall - Jim Murray  
W. Htfd, Ripsnorter's Club, Pratt Whitney Men's Club, Chic Bentley 8  
Hamden, Putnam Ave. Firehouse, Gordon Berrien 8
- Sat. 25 Milford, Singletons, Laundro-Mart Hall, 7:30 Rnds; 8:30 Squares  
Meriden, Silver Sqs, All Saint's Parish House, W. Main St. Bob Merunka  
E. Hartford, Circle 8, O'Brien School (Farm Dr. off Goodwin St) Stan Best  
Wolcott, Nutmeg Sqs, The Roost, Grassy Hill Road, Don Heath 8  
Simsbury, Farm. Valley SDC, South School, Rt. 10 - Ralph Sweet  
Bridgeport, Friendlee Sqs, Ukranian Hall, York St. - C. Ouellet 8
- Sun. 26 Stafford Stompers, Italian Club, Stafford Springs, Frannie Heintz 8





#### AWARD

BE IT KNOWN to all men present that the leg-weary, shin scarred group called "CAROUSELS" . . . have on this date conferred and decided . . . that because of their ability in sweeping up cigarette butts, washing coffee urns, contributing free sandwiches, pot luck dishes and assorted liquids adding to the screams and laughs of Initiations BUT . . . mainly because of their offering so graciously of THEMSELVES and their own inimitable personalities to ANY AND ALL CLUB ACTIVITIES . . .

WE, the undersigned, declare that Ginny and Dave Neibuhr are awarded LIFE MEMBERSHIP, in THE CAROUSELS SQUARE DANCING CLUB.

Signed on this 17th day of September, 1961.

Herbert Nicholas, President  
Austin Johnson, Vice-President  
Melba Okerholm, Secretary

Ruth Reid, Treasurer  
Melva Hamel, Delegate  
Warren Tillman, Delegate

#### YOUNG OLD TIMERS

Swansea, Mass.

The Anniversary supper and dance will be Nov. 4th. Supper will be served from 6:30 to 7:30 PM, and dancing from 8 to 12 PM. This is the big dance of the year for the YOTC - good food and smooth dancing. Don't miss this one. Tickets are by reservation only, and can be obtained by writing to Harriet Warner, Carr's Lane, Jamestown, R. I.

ANNA DALEY

#### CONN. CLUBS CONTD.

Tues. 28 Guilford, Shoreliner's Class, Activity Ctr, Water St. Jim Murray  
Wethersfield, SDC, Valley Crest School, Gloria Rios 8:15  
Mystic, Beg. Class, Ledyard Sqs, Butler School, Oceanview Ave. B. Noyes  
Wed. 29 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Acad, Daniel St. Jim Murray 8  
Old Mystic, Ledyard Sqs, Rod & Gun Club, Rt. 119. Bill Noyes  
Thur. 30 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Comm. House-Lessons-Chas. Ouellet

To all Connecticut Clubs listing dances on the Inter-Club Squares page: Before the next copy deadline you will receive a supply of self-addressed envelopes to mail in your dates. These envelopes MUST BE USED from now on to insure accuracy in listing your dances.

SQUARE DANCING IS FUN

with

# PAUL TROWBRIDGE

AND FRIENDS

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 4 Paul T. at Hose 'N Reels, Windham Ctr. Firehouse - Open  
Sat. 11 Paul T. at Norwich Circle Eight, Greenville School, Golden St.,  
Norwich - Open  
Sat. 18 BILL NOYES at Hose 'N Reels, Windham Ctr. Firehouse - Open  
Sun. 19 Mr. Challenge, DICK STEELE at Polish Citz. Club, 203 N. Main  
St. Norwich. This dance for HI-FREQUENCY dancers, will be  
limited to 15 sets. ADVANCE SALE ONLY. Just 4 miles from  
Conn. Tnpk. exit 83. Contact Paul T. for tickets. \$1.00 per  
person. DON'T MISS THIS ONE 7 - 10 P. M.  
Sat. 25 DICK DOYLE, from Milton, Mass. makes his first appearance in  
this area at Norwich Circle Eight, Greenville School. One of  
New England's finest callers - Open  
DEC. 2 Paul T. at Hose 'N Reels, Windham Ctr. Firehouse - Open  
Write for Dick Steele dance tickets to: Paul Trowbridge, South Street,  
Willimantic, Conn. HA 3-5731.

A member of the latest graduating class of square dance caller, Carl Anthony, of the Village Promenaders in Chepachet, R. I., has come up with a classic entitled, "May You Always KEEP SMILING". This is the original work of Jean Foster, and they would like to share it with square dancers everywhere.

Ed. Note: To enjoy it to its fullest, please be advised that 'Sam' is Agnes, the caller's taw, who often plays the man's part at lessons, and of course 'Carl' is the caller.

## May You Always KEEP SMILING by Jean Foster

When that call is not too clear  
And the voice - you do not hear  
KEEP SMILING!  
When you allemande left and start to stray  
With everyone going the other way  
KEEP SMILING!  
When you slip the clutch and your maid's not there;  
Just grab another one, you'll make a pair  
KEEP SMILING!  
When the gents star right - and you get the wrong hand  
And you're not ready for the allemande  
KEEP SMILING!  
When that girl you start to swing  
And her shoe ends up in the ring  
KEEP SMILING!  
When you get stuck with rings and pins  
And stepped on - and kicked in the shins,  
KEEP SMILING!  
When you roll away - or half sashay  
And you end up in the same old way  
KEEP SMILING!  
When you square thru - and there's no corner  
Don't worry boys! Don't be a mourner  
KEEP SMILING!  
There'll always be a left allemande  
And you can start a right and left grand  
KEEP SMILING!  
When it's gents to the center - and a lady you ram.  
Take it easy boys! It's only "Sam".  
KEEP SMILING!  
When things get tangled - and in a snarl,  
Square up boys - and listen to Carl.  
KEEP SMILING!

# HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

---

---

## ATTENTION

COME TO YOUR REAL WESTERN STORE  
FOR AUTHENTIC WESTERN

WEAR!

# INVENTORY SALE!

NOW TAKING PLACE UNTIL THANKSGIVING

Squaw and Patio Dresses

Skirts

Men's Shirts and Pants

OUTSTANDING SAVINGS!

---

---

We carry a complete line of  
Western, English, Hunt Saddlery and Clothing.....

Open 7 days a week after NOV. 1st  
Open: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday 'til 9:00 P. M.

So Come to  
THE FIRST AND ORIGINAL WESTERN and SQUARE DANCE STORE  
in the area!

---

---

HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP  
Watchoag Road  
No. Somers, Connecticut

Tel. Riverview 9-3301

# CIRCLE 8

EAST HARTFORD

with

# STAN BEST

the calling  
Mathematician.....

NOV. 11th and 25th 8 P. M.  
and every 2nd and 4th Saturday

Beginners Class Tuesdays

O'Brien School  
Farm Drive - off Goodwin St.  
1 mile East of Rt. 5  
(Goodwin is .9 miles South of  
the So. Windsor line)

**FRIENDLY SQUARES**

Springfield, Mass.

The Friendly Squares of Springfield is a comparatively new Club which was formed late in the spring of the year. After a successful summer season "under the stars" our club "kicked off" the fall season with an exceptionally well attended Fun Night on Sept. 12th.

Friendly Squares' two full time callers, Al Bessette and Bud Flebotte, soon worked the rusty edges from the seasoned dancers and started the Friendly Squares' first class off on their lessons.

We were exceptionally well pleased to welcome the 21 couples into the ever growing list of square dancers in the Connecticut Valley.

Many exciting nights have been planned for the coming year such as a Hal-



## The Desert Mine Shop

164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE  
DEVON, CONNECTICUT

Store Hours:  
10 AM to 6 PM  
Tues. & Fri.  
'til 8 P.M.

## OPERA PANTA-LINGERIE

MULTI-STRIPE COTTON - Red - Blue - Green	\$ 2.50
SOLID WHITE COTTON	2.50
NYLON TRICOT - SOLID - Red - Blk. - White - Blue	3.50
BLACK LACE OVER NYLON - Red - Blue	3.95

Where the Best  Shop

Exit 34 on Conn. Tpk.

lowe'en Dance, Fashion and Style show, Christmas Party in December and Knothead excursions periodically. These are only a few of the coming events which will be elaborated on at a later date.

Our open club dances will be held on the 2nd and 4th Fridays of the month at the American Legion Post #277, 379 Oak St., Indian Orchard (a suburb of Springfield) Mass. All graduate dancers are welcome to attend and there will be fun and refreshments for all. See you next month.

BOB & LAURENE YOUNG

# BOB MERUNKA

Calling.... Fun! Fun!

NOV. 4 Officer's Club, Air Defense, New Britain, Conn.  
8 New Britain Cong. Church - Open  
9 Center Squares, Springfield, Mass.  
25 Meriden Silver Squares, Meriden, Conn.

Thursdays 2, 16, 23, 30 - Classes, Wallingford YMCA

Fridays 3, 10, 17, 24 Dec. 1 - Classes, Meriden Silver Squares,  
Legion Hall, Meriden

BOB MERUNKA, 71 South St., Cromwell, Conn. DI 6-0034

# On the Beat with RALPH SWEET



POWDER MILL BARN  
South Maple Street  
Hazardville, Connecticut

ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB - 1st, 3rd and 5th Thursdays  
POWDER MILL SQUARES (advanced dancing) - 2nd & 4th Thurs. (No dance on Thanksgiving)

ADVANCED CLASS - 1st and 3rd Saturdays

ALSO,.....

FARMINGTON VALLEY CLUB, South School, Simsbury, Conn. Nov. 11, 25.  
Ralph & Betty Sweet, 32 So. Maple St., Hazardville, Conn. RI 9-8401

## FRIENDS 'n NEIGHBORS

Mystic, Conn... Recently, at the home of the Melvin Mahoney's, a new club for the greater Groton, Conn. area came into being. It was born under the guiding hand of ten couples of very enthusiastic square dancers.

The name chosen for the club was derived from the way these people feel about square dancing. Since, when square dancing, everyone is your friend and neighbor, all thought it would be a good thing to include this feeling in their name. The club officers are: Chairman, Don Berney; Co-Chairman, Harold Cochran; Secretary, Mel Mahoney; Treasurer, Bob Leger; Public Relations, Jim Schalla. The club color is dark green with white.

A demonstration was held at Johnson's parking lot in the Groton area, to introduce the local people to club style dancing. Numerous other demonstrations have been held which included regular club style dancing and audience

## STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

NOV. 5 - GLORIA RIOS

NOV. 12 - CHIP HENDRICKSON

NOV. 26 - CHIP HENDRICKSON

Best Dance Floor in southern New England Guests Welcome

Medium to High-Level Dancing

For information, call Mert Lyon, Hamden.....CH 8-3048

participation.

On Sept. 18th, our first dance, a beginner class, was held with two sets showing up for lessons. Since then there has been a marked increase in new dancers.

Our regular club dances are held only once a month, on the 4th Saturday. Whenever square dancing is mentioned, the average layman always thinks of the Grange. To our advantage, we dance in the Grange Hall, North Street, Groton, Conn. At Friends 'n Neighbors, a friendly atmosphere is in store for you, so join us and become our friends and neighbors.

I have not mentioned our caller so far, as I feel he deserves a special little consideration. He is Bill Starr of Waterford, Conn - a new caller, and going places fast. Since starting his calling he has had a number of demonstrations and club dances for other area clubs. A fine friend and neighbor. We are proud to say that Bill Starr is our caller.

JIM & ELAINE SCHALLA

## COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Waterford, Conn.

NOV. 4th

RAY ANDERSEN

Cranston, R. I.

Dancing 8:00 to 11:00 P. M.

Exit 74 - Connecticut Turnpike

Clark Lane School

NOV. 18th

BOB KENT

Providence, R. I.

Please wear soft-soled shoes.

Visitors Welcome

# PRE-HOLIDAY HOE DOWN . . . .



## Sunday·Dec. 3

A NEW ENGLAND COMBINATION

### Earl Johnston

### Red Bates

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.  
6:30 to 9:00 P. M.

.....  
.....

\$1.00 per person  
\$1.00 per person

Bring a box lunch

Coffee will be furnished

KOSCIUSZKO CLUB BALLROOM

Vernon Avenue

Rockville, Conn.

Tickets must be purchased in advance from:

Earl Johnston  
P. O. Box 223  
Vernon, Conn.

or

Red Bates  
North Monson Road  
Hampden, Mass.

#### ATLANTIC CONVENTION TID BITS

Weather - four days, perfect. Temptations - boardwalk, gift shops, beach, exotic eating places, swimming, just looking, and after-parties. Acoustics - in most halls, terrible. Calling - as a whole, good. Dancing - squares, at times hilarious. Rounds - beautiful. Hospitality - hosts were terrific. Sociability - wonderful. Accomodations - anything you desired, from the cheapest to the most expensive.

Choice morsels: Two elderly ladies, spectators, listening to Curley Custer call: "Isn't he cute? I could love that boy".

Two ladies sitting on a bench, watching folks stroll up and down the boardwalk, upon observing the gals in their various types of square dance dresses, "Look, I told you those dresses were coming back in style".

House detective to caller, "You folks going to have any competition tonight?" Caller, "Nope, we just dance for Fun."

Spectator to caller, after hearing caller call Boomerang. "Did you bring that figure back from Australia?"

Convention password, Smile; compliments of Eastern Air Lines, promoting National Convention in Miami, June 1962.

Busiest places at Convention, square dance booths, selling all kinds of square dance fittings. Most frustrated chairman, the one in charge of sound. Unofficial attendance, 2,300. Dancer from greatest distance, Bud Dixon of California. Biggest promoters, the folks selling the Washington D. C. Spring Festival, and the National at Miami, Florida. Pre-Convention attraction, ladies petticoats in plastic bags as they checked into the hotel. The most tired person leaving the Convention, me. C. B.

P. S. Dancer's friend? Three callers, each scheduled for a one hour period in a hall acoustically poor. First caller: "If it's the sound you're hollering about, can't do anything about it. If you don't like it, go get your money back". Second caller: "Sure is tough. Just relax, have fun and we will do the best we can." Third caller: "This is terrible. The dancers can't stand it. Let's fix it". He did. Mother used to say, "it takes all kinds to make a world."

# WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

Conn.

INVITE YOU to DANCE WITH

## DICK LEGER

Limit 24 sets

Friday, DECEMBER 1st

Woodstock Elementary School

Tickets available from: Wayne Morse, 950 Woodstock Rd., Southbridge, Mass.

### ROOST PROMENADERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Waterbury, Conn. . . . The Fall Season opened with a bang here at The Roost. It seems that now the hot weather is gone, all of our wilted square dancers have returned to "roost", and with more enthusiasm than ever. Frank Minnehan, our club caller, is serving us with generous portions of lively calls and mixing in many new figures which he has added to his repertoire, so as to keep us hoppin' and smilin'

Our beginners class is progressing beautifully - "smartest class we ever had". From the wonderful turnout of beginners in this class, we see a big future ahead for square dancing.

Our Hallowe'en Dance will take place on Saturday, Nov. 4th; and our pre-Thanksgiving Dance will be on Nov. 18th with guest caller Jim Murray at the mike. We hope to have our many friends, new and old, helping us celebrate the holiday up here at the Roost on Grassy Hill Road. THE HEDGES'



SHOP

RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK

56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9

Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P.M.

Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P.M.

Sat. 10 AM - 6 P.M. Phone OL 8-9417

## Get Ready for the Holidays

NEW BEAUTIFUL ORIGINALS  
ARRIVING ALMOST DAILY

SQUARE DANCE NEEDS FOR ALL !!

New Cupioni Shirt with Copper Trim...\$7.98

..... SHOP WHERE THE CALLERS SHOP.....

### JOLLY SQUARES

Waterford, Conn.

The Jolly Squares helped our caller, Ted Perkins, celebrate his birthday at our Sept. 16th dance. He received gifts, cards and a large birthday cake with the inscription "Happy Birthday, Big Daddy".

Several couples from the Jolly Squares attended the Atlantic Convention. This was an experience that will last long in our memories. It was wonderful to have the pleasure of meeting and dancing with square dance folk from all over the country. Ted did a nice job of calling at the Convention, and made many new friends. We are already looking forward to next year's Convention.

Our beginners are coming along with great enthusiasm and are looking forward to graduation in December. It will be a pleasure to welcome them into the fun of dancing.

Come and join us soon, and have fun dancing. JEWEL & ART STODDARD

## By Popular Request: Frannie Heintz

Calling

NOVEMBER 26th

DECEMBER 17th

For Second Year - SUNDAY DANCES

6 to 9 P. M.

Stafford Stompers

Italian Club

Stafford Springs, Connecticut

# GREATER HARTFORD



# SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PRESENTS THE BEST OF EAST AND WEST

at Buttonball School

Glastonbury, Conn.

NOVEMBER 3rd & 17th

AL BRUNDAGE

Westport, Conn.

at American School for the Deaf

West Hartford, Conn.

NOV. 10 - JOHN STRONG,

San Francisco, Calif.

NOV. 24 - BOB FISK,

Kansas City, Missouri

## DANCE WITH **DAVE HASS** It's FUN!

NOV. Fri. 3 C-Twirlers, Fish & game club, No. Colchester, Conn.  
Fri. 10 Balance & Swing, Schenectady, New York  
Fri. 17 C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt. 85 No., Colchester  
Fri. 24 Conn. Club, Hickory Hill, Stratford, Conn.  
HAVE MIKE, WILL TRAVEL - Write DAVE HASS, 129 Lewis Avenue,  
Meriden, Conn. BE 7-8604

## **JOHN MIRTLE**

For rates & dates - GI 2-5732  
13 Bishop St., Waterford, Conn.

NOV. 7, 14, 21, 28 - Lads & Lassies Beginner Class  
NOV. 10, 24 - Lads & Lassies  
NOV. 2, 9, 16, 23 - Rogers Lake Odds & Ends

### WETHERSFIELD (Conn.) SQUARE DANCE CLUB

The month of September ushered in a spate of square dance activities. About 11 couples from the local area enjoyed a fantastic weekend with Earl Johnston in Fairlee, Vt. Others of us attended the Milford S/D Festival, given in conjunction with Learn to Square Dance Week. "Ye Olde Brick Church Fair" even found a few of us cavorting on the green with "Uncle Ed" calling. The timid and rusty dancers had a special pre-season workshop with our caller Ed Daly, which was very successful.

Our first meeting of the season, though accompanied by hot, muggy weather, had 8 or 9 intrepid squares enjoying the vigorous calling of "Uncle Ed". We noticed the heat didn't seem to faze him one bit!

The "joint was jumpin'" at our second meeting, where 64 couples danced to the superlative calling of Marie Hawes. Electrified dancers ended the evening reluctantly with calls of more! more! still ringing. This was top square dancing, and the large crowd which included 25 guest couples from a dozen communities was a contributing factor.

RUTH & BOB MELLEN

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT

THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

## **TED PERKINS CALLING**

NOVEMBER

Thurs. 2, 9, 16, 30 - Jolly Squares, Beginner Class

Sat. 4 - Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse

Sat. 11 - Beginners Jamboree, All area beginners, club members, and callers... WELCOME!

Sat. 18 - Jolly Squares, Oswegatchie Firehouse

Mon. 27 - Friendly Mixers, Cranston, R. I.

For rates & dates, TED PERKINS, 38 North Road, Waterford, Conn.



- Saturdays:**  
 4 - Promenaders  
     Frank Minnehan  
 11 - Nutmeg Squares  
     Jean Fleming  
 18 - Promenaders  
     Jim Murray  
 25 - Nutmeg Squares  
     Don Heath

G  
O  
O  
D



Subscription Dance  
 New England Caller

D  
A  
N  
C  
I  
N  
G

- Wednesdays:**  
 1 - Advanced S/Dance  
     Al Brozek  
 8 - Round Dance Basics  
     Luv 'n Johnny  
 15 - Subscription Dance  
     for N. E. Caller  
     Charlie Baldwin  
 22 - Round Dance Basics  
     Luv 'n Johnny  
 29 - Advanced S/Dance  
     Chick Bentley



151 Grassy Hill Road  
 Waterbury, Conn.  
 1.4 miles past No. Main St.  
 exit in back of Waterbury  
 Shopping Plaza  
 Turn left at 3177 No. Main St.



**TO ALL MY SQUARE DANCING FRIENDS:** This letter does not come from a club, but from me personally to tell all my square dancing friends how much I miss them and to thank the members of the Connecticut Singletons, for the wonderful way in which they showed their feelings toward me on Saturday, Sept. 30th at a dinner and dance. I was presented with a beautiful "Square Dance Plaque" with the following words inscribed: "Connecticut Singletons Square Dance Club, Milford, Connecticut - Originator and First President 1960 - 1961".

This is something I shall keep always, and forever cherish. Such a beautiful sentiment. Marjorie Phelps, the new club President was such an excellent hostess at the dinner and it was most enjoyable. Unfortunately I was unable to dance to Tony DeCarlo that evening because of a serious injury to my left heel, which has been with me now for more than five months and may end up in surgery. Unfortunately my spirit for this wonderful art of square dancing has never dampened, so I dared not stay for fear I would have landed up on the floor anyway. Square Dancing is so much fun. I bade my friends an early good-night and left after the first session of squares. (I didn't trust myself to stay longer). My love for all the wonderful people in that club and the club itself, shall forever be within my heart. God Bless them all, each and everyone.

Doris Wilson

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
 IS A GOOD INVESTMENT.

DON'T DELAY!

TELL YOUR FRIENDS TODAY!

# WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS Conn.

PRESENT

GEORGE GRAY - Saturday, NOV. 4th 8 - 11 PM  
Woodstock Elementary School

WAYNE MORSE - Club Caller. . . . Saturday, NOV. 18th 8:30 - 11:30 PM

## MIDDLETOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB NEWS

The annual meeting of the Club was held Sept. 19th at Sun Valley Restaurant, with a superb smorgasbord supper for members. There was a large turnout at the supper and at the dance at Bradley's Barn afterwards. Following the supper, officers for the 1961-62 season were elected: President, George and Inez Woodward; Vice-Pres., Norman and Okla Daniels; Sec'y, Bill and Jane Wendling; Treas., Allen and Eva Penfield. Kip Benson, club caller, called numbers reminiscent of the club's 7 years of dancing. The barn rang to the rafters with hearty laughter and the beat of dancing.

This year an evening of Introduction to Square Dancing was held Sept. 25th when 6 new sets and 3 member sets enjoyed a guest night of square dancing. Classes began Oct. 2nd for a 20 lesson course, divided into two series of 10. This year the club will be dancing at Bielefield School, Maynard St. off Hillside Ave., Middletown, Conn. Dance time 8 PM. Visitors always welcome.

THE DANIELS'

Phone . . .  
GI 2-5732

## *The Square Dance Shop*

GI 2-9964

350 Main Street Niantic, Conn.

LIMITED SUPPLY EXTRA FULL  
BOUFFANTS

NEW LINE COLORFUL PANTALETES

Hours: Tues. thru Sat. 1:30 to 5:00 Saturday - 10:30 to 12:30 morn.  
Evenings, Mon. and Fri. 7 to 9 P.M.

## SHORELINERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Guilford, Conn. . . The first beginners' class sponsored by our new club is now in progress (see Inter-Club Squares listing). An enthusiastic group of 33 adults took their first lesson Sept. 26th and three more couples are coming in Oct. 3rd. Because of our caller's heavy schedule, we cannot hold club dances until the class graduates, around the first of 1962. Dancers from other clubs may attend, free, however, but will be put to work guiding the new people, as our club members are now doing.

Our exhibition at the Guilford Fair, Sept. 15th, was planned with some misgivings, but proved a great success, from the comments and praise still being received. It seems to have inspired many in the new class to learn club dancing. The Milford Merrie Mixers, Conn. Singletons, West Haven S/D Club, and Branford Seaside Swingers all helped our club give a good show. We hope all have recovered from the startling experience of dancing in the show ring AFTER an oxen-judging and drawing event! M. ROLSTON

Have Fun with

# AND **BILL NOYES** *The* **LEDYARD SQUARES**

NOV. Thurs. 2, 9, 16,

Club Dance: DEC. Fri. 1,

Mystic Rod & Gun Club

Rt. 119 Old Mystic

8

P.

M.

Beginner's Class:

Every Tuesday

S. B. Butler School

Oceanview Ave., Mystic

# HI-FREQUENCY DANCERS !

## DICK STEELE

CALLS FOR YOU

SUNDAY - NOVEMBER 19th

See Paul Trowbridge's ad elsewhere, for further details.

### GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

The Club is so busy dancing, there doesn't seem to be anything more to say than to please check our ad elsewhere and join us every opportunity you have.

It certainly has been gratifying to welcome so many of our club members plus so many, many visitors, and invite you to return. With such successful dances we can only assume we have what good dancers want.

VINNIE ANIELLO

# Earl Johnston's Rockin' K's

NOVEMBER 11th and 25th

A Unique New Square Dance Club

Kosciuszko Club Ballroom      Vernon Ave.      Rockville, Connecticut  
8 - 11 P. M.

### THE LEDYARD SQUARES      Ledyard, Conn.

Sept. 7th is a day long to be remembered by the Ledyard Squares as the day five couples danced on the Frank Atwood RFD #3 TV Show. This was done to help promote square dancing as a pleasant and beneficial form of relaxation, in accordance with Conn. Gov. Dempsey's Proclamation, naming the week of September 8th - 16th as "Learn to Square Dance Week". Bill Noyes, club caller, was in his usual good voice, and the dances went smoothly. Bill and Nadine Noyes and Jerry and Polly Gilmore were interviewed by Frank Atwood between dances. The couples who danced were: the Gilmores, Johnsons, Burkes, Tefits and Hadleys. Frank and the TV personnel couldn't have been nicer, and helped put the dancers at ease.

Five sets of Ledyard Squares also demonstrated at the Ledyard Fair on Sept. 9th. On Sept. 12th we started a new beginner class with ten sets of enthusiastic people signing up. We all are so thrilled with this new group. We will hold these classes every Tuesday for 20 weeks starting Oct. 3rd, the location - S. B. Butler School in Mystic.

Our club level dances will be every Thursday except one (see our ad elsewhere in this issue) at the Mystic Rod & Gun Club, Old Mystic. We have to move again, (from the Northeast School, Groton) because the space is needed for classrooms.

THE HADLEYS

# " FRIENDS 'n NEIGHBORS "

BILL STARR - Caller

Beginners Course - November 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th

Club Dance - November 25th

All held at:

Groton Grange Hall

North Street

Groton, Conn.

# CONTRA CORNER

STAR THRU CONTRA

Copyright by New England Caller, 1961

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over

Double Progression - Any number of even couples.

"With the left hand lady star thru" - This call given during intro or before start of music.

Right and left  
across the floor

Then turn 'em all  
around right and left back

Same four  
a right hand star

Then a left hand star  
the other way back

Same two  
ladies chain

Then chain those ladies  
back again

With a brand new  
left hand lady swing.

Cross at the head  
Cross at the foot

Put the lady on the right  
go forward and back

It's up to the middle  
and back with you

With the left hand lady  
Star thru.

This is a nice working contra which moves right along and uses the current figure "star thru" as a smooth quick way of progression. HERB GAUDREAU

## Square Dancing

### with the TEEN-AGERS!

#### SUNDOWN SHUFFLERS

Sandown, N. H. . . We had a party at Philip's Pond in Sandown for our Square Duck badges on the third Tuesday in August. We had a wonderful supper of hot dogs in rolls and corn. For dessert we had a giant slice of delicious watermelon.

The fourth week in August we earned our Idiot badges by waking up our caller, Mr. Deveau. We all square danced and then had some delicious punch and cookies, served by our hostess, Mrs. Deveau. All this happened while Mr. Steinhoff, our other caller, was on vacation in Wisconsin.

Our first square dance of September we elected officers for the coming year. Our former president, John Cameron, as much as we regret, had to decline nominations because of entrance into the Univ. of N. H. We thank him for a wonderful year. Elected in his place is a very capable and intelligent girl, our former vice-president, Miss Arlene Holmes. Replacing her as the new vice-president is Gary Clement. We still have the same treasurer as last year, our very capable Richard Holmes, and I am still secretary.

We started our new class Tuesday, Sept. 19th, but the turnout was not too good. We had about two full squares.

We again would like to congratulate our former president on the fine job he did, but we have a lot of faith that this year we will progress more and more.

SUSAN KIMBALL

# Folk Dance

APAT APAT  
(Four by Four)

A Filipino Circle Mixer (as brought to U. S. by Mrs. Aquino).

Record: Folk Dancer MH 2031.

Formation: Circle of couples facing counterclockwise, lady on man's R, inside hands joined, free hands at sides.

THE DANCE:

Meas.

- 1 - 2 Both starting on R foot, walk forward 3 steps. On count 4, drop hands and each turn individually to the RIGHT (This seems to be the hardest spot in the dance for the leader to get across!) to face in opposite direction (clockwise).
- 3 - 4 Walk forward (CW) 3 steps, turning on count 4 to face partner (man with back to center of circle).
- 5 - 6 Walk backward away from partner 4 steps.
- 7 - 8 Walk forward toward partner 4 steps.
- 9-10 Each face R, so that L shoulder is toward partner, and walk forward 4 steps.
- 11-12 Walk backward 4 steps (which brings you beside partner again).
- 13-14 Face partner, join R hands (elbows bent) and turn clockwise once around in place - 4 steps.
- 15-16 Drop hands. Man walks forward CCW 4 steps to next lady. Lady meantime turns CW in place 4 steps.

Repeat dance with new partner.

It's easy to see where this dance gets its name, as every movement takes 4 counts. It is a lively, interesting mixer whose catchy, very melodic tune makes it memorable and will soon have the dancers humming happily.

LOUISE WINSTON

FOURTH EDITION

BIGGER & BETTER

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind. Single copy \$1.00 Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

In August, a teenage square dance club was formed in Swansea, Mass. At the first meeting, the members voted to call it THE SWINGING TEENS of Swansea, and named Tom Daley their caller and teacher. St. Andrew's Memorial Club will sponsor this group. The boys and gals will dance every Friday and will hold a business meeting once a month to plan coming events.

The officers for the following year are: President, William Botelho, Jr.; Vice-Pres., Francis Fennelly; Sec'y, Mary Dennis; Treas., William Botelho, Sr.; Asst. Treas., Bob Mason; Fin. Sec'y, Loren Daugherty, Jr.; Club Advisor, Roland Salvaz; Publicity, Barbara Borden; Program, Ruth Dennis, Donna Vickery, Paulette Whitmore and Robert Borden.

BARBARA BORDEN



## The Caller Record Shop

LARGEST SELECTION OF RECORDS in NEW ENGLAND  
All Labels, with and without calls.

Sound Systems - Books - Diplomas - Record Cases  
Magazine Subscriptions and Accessories.

Hours: Weekdays by appointment; Sat. 10 A. M. - 5 P. M.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. RIVerview 9-2079.

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor: Congratulations on your request for comment on teenagers vs. adult dances. I certainly agree, it poses a good question. Here are my personal views on the subject: I feel that each club should make their own rule according to their feelings on the matter, however, remembering that a little hospitality toward teens with the thought in mind that teens will soon enough be the nucleus of this club in time to come. I definitely agree, that no dancing should be allowed at an adult dance, but other requests should be considered, such as a mass visit to a club dance, or perhaps a mixed dance occasionally, by special arrangement and publication.

Am now in the process of organizing a teen club here in E. Longmeadow, Mass., have 130 kids taking their 5th lesson on Oct. 5th with club naming and election of officers soon to come. I would like to boast, on behalf of the teens of E. Longmeadow, of perhaps being the largest beginning class of teens yet. Do I have any challengers? Graduation planned on Dec. 16th, more on this in the December issue. Caller Herb Mercier is doing a marvelous job teaching this large group. We recommend him to any club, he's very worthy.

Phil Brideau, 43 Rankin Ave., E. Longmeadow, Mass.

Dear Editor: Going into my fourth year with teen clubs, I would like to say my teens have never pressed the issue of dancing with adults. They have been very contented to stay with the seven or eight teen clubs who dance in our area. However, time marches on and I now have seven to ten young adult couples who are no longer in high school, still want to dance very much but feel they no longer fit in with the teen clubs, much as they used to feel when they visited a club whose members were in the elementary grades.

These young adults never come stag and rarely without a set, behave like adults, and I have heard only praise from the older dancers about them. They dance in my two clubs, which do not by their by-laws forbid them to dance with us.

Please understand, if the majority of adult club members feel happier with this law, then that's the way it should be. However, I think it would be a great loss to square dancing to not carefully consider the problem of these dancers who have outgrown the teen clubs.

Let's Keep Them Dancing. . . . "FRANNIE" HEINTZ

## TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

A Double Edition. . . . . for TWO Levels of Calling Experience  
by Jack Mann

1. Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

2. ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus the following:

- \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
- \* Important pointers on children's classes.
- \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
- \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

NO BILLING - Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California

# LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT...

At a recent dance, an avid square dancer left early because of a lame shoulder. She said that she was able to do the round dances in comfort, but was afraid of aggravating the injury in the rough handling of over-zealous square dancers. If it were a case of a sprained wrist, where a bandage indicates an injury, I am sure people would be most considerate. I have even danced, without difficulty, with a girl who had a broken collar bone.

And so it occurs to me, if this is the case, then people with hidden injuries such as lame backs or bursitis do not need to give up square dancing. If the disabled is the girl, her partner, upon entering the square, should simply state, "My partner has a lame back. Please be gentle. If she has to give up square dancing then I do too". I have tried this and found that everyone is only too willing to cooperate. Even the roughest dancer becomes gentle. We cannot afford to lose a single square dancer!

Happy Dancing... BOB MARSH

---

## IN MEMORIAM

Square Dancers throughout New England mourn the loss of Al Ruggero, Wakefield, N. H. who passed away on August 22nd, 1961. Al was host caller at Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H. for many years. In addition to calling, Al was a very accomplished musician, playing the banjo and guitar.

---

Dancers all over the world mourn the loss of Ray Lang, Gig Harbor, Washington. Ray was the originator of the "Knothead" club that has grown so popular during the past years.

---

Dear Editor: It was called "The Modern World of Square Dancing" and was a smashing success! The producer was happy; the camera crew and technicians sang and tapped their feet; the performers enjoyed starring on TV (rehearsals and all); the caller was grateful for the opportunity and experience; the Huntington Avenue Young Men's Christian Association was a happy organizer once again; the Friday Night Square Dance Committee was a bundle of enthusiasm.

The show was on Channel 2, August 21st, one full hour to spread the word to hundreds of thousands of viewers throughout Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire. The mail is still arriving each day from Rockland, Sudbury, Milton, Tewksbury, Wellesley Hills, Hyannis, Hanover, Salmon Falls, North Kingston, just to mention a few. All letters are being answered, and thanks to the cooperation of Charlie Baldwin, every inquirer has been sent the current issue of "The Caller".

If new folks visit your club or dance as a result of our show, put forward your best foot and help them find theirs.

We wish to publicly express thanks to caller Dick Tilley, and all the cast (about 30 enthusiastic dancers) for representing "The Modern World of Square Dancing" so effectively.

A week later sixteen dancers and "Uncle Gus" Otto performed a demonstration and acted as leaven in a crowd of 500 spectators one evening of the three-day gala opening of the new Nobscot shopping center in Framingham.

We are finding that people are eager to try square dancing as never before, and that the "for squares" business is either gone or going fast. The public's image of square dancing is successfully being improved. With growth comes change. I humbly caution all concerned to be sure that the changes continue to preserve one of our few United States' distinctives. I sign in as an enthusiastic newcomer and supporter who sees square dancing delightfully wholesome.

Elaine Phillips, Asst. Adult Program Director, Huntington Ave. "Y"  
P. S. Come on in some Friday night to our dance.

See next page.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT  
THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.

Dear Editor: Comments on - Should teenagers be allowed to dance at adult dances.

I guess everyone who has followed my "calling career" in the pages of The New England Caller knows that this year I stepped into the Teen Square Dance Club activity. I have worked with teenagers before this, while on staff at the YMCA, in 12 years of recreational camping, in church, and in serving on the Westfield School Board. My college degree is in Secondary (Teenage) Education. I firmly believe in, and love teenagers. Unlike many leaders in the activity I am not in it because I have children in it. My three little girls will be dancing much later in this unfolding square dance history.

My Whip City Teen Twirlers Square Dance Club's Graduation-Pageant in May, the Teen Rustic Roundup at Square Acres in June, the eight summer dances for teens here at The Woodlands, Family Day in July, the fall Teen Roundup in Sept. at The Woodlands, and the big new class for teens started in Sept. show my sincerity and desire to Get and Keep my teens and others in the teen square dance picture.

HOWEVER, I am dead against teens dancing with adults or at adult regular club dances OR, adults dancing with teens at regular teen club dances. Why do I feel so strongly? Here are some of my reasons:

1. The whole promotion of adult square dancing is -- "Here is something for Hubby and Wife to learn and do, together. With the children, teens or younger, accounted for, parents can step into the adult picture with other fun loving adults, on square dance night". When teens accompany parents, a certain amount of responsibility is present all evening.
2. At the end of a square dance evening, parents should be free to attend "after parties" or visit with friends. If teens are along, this presents a problem. Having them attend an adult party dampens the spirit of those who have no teens, and certainly puts the teens in a precocious situation that is not good for them.
3. Some of my own adult dancers from two clubs widely separated geographically, have expressed a strong dislike for having teens dance at regular club dances.
4. Adult couples who have no teens or no children at all, are definitely afraid to "let their hair down" in front of teens. Why should they have to feel uncomfortable in the activity which they were originally told was for adults?
5. The average teen, exposed to square dancing through a community project or hearing his Mum and Dad chat about it at the dinner table, does not want to dance regularly with adults, or have adults dance regularly with their club. I have 83 teens in my teen club and they unanimously agree on this! I believe that the only reason a teen ever wants to dance with adults is because no qualified adult leader or caller has made arrangements for a time and place for teens to dance together once they have learned how to dance.
6. Speaking of knowing How to dance, the dancing ability of a few teens I know, exceeds that of some adults I know. This, too, has a psychological affect on the over middle age adult dancer. Everyone told them that square dancing made one feel younger, but dancing with a teen who is young enough to be a grandchild, or even to have them present in the hall regularly, keeps some of the thrill out of square dancing!

Calling and working with teens is both spiritually rewarding and depressing, and certainly not too financially rewarding. It takes a great deal of training and understanding in what to expect of and from teenagers to do the job. This situation will never grow out of proportion if those callers who are in the teen square dance activity or are thinking of stepping into it, will realize, and continue to realize their obligation to provide leadership, and a regular place to dance for these teens once they have learned how. Their desire to "square it up" is just as keen and real as an avid adult square dancer.

GLORIA RIOS, The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.

#### SQUAW DRESSES

designed by

*Bill Bettina*

Available through Most Better Stores everywhere.

Illustrated brochure upon request

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida



PHOTO COURTESY OF SANTA BARBARA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

## "SANTA BARBARA WALTZ"

*From the historic and beautiful city of Santa Barbara, Calif., and from the talented danceanship of*

**BRUCE & SHIRLEY JOHNSON** comes a waltz of enduring charm and enjoyment. Essentially easy but subtly challenging, this dance will instantly gain and hold the interest of square and round dancers alike.

The **PETE LOFTHOUSE BAND** gives just the right touch of early-California flavor to the inspiring music of "In A Little Spanish Town" to point up the exquisite atmosphere and mood of this dance

*Both of these extra-ordinary dances will be yours when you ask your favorite record dealer for*

WINDSOR NO. 4671

JUST FOR DANCING



## "IN A LITTLE SECONDHAND STORE"

**JULIE & BERT PASSERELLO** of Long Beach, Calif., illustrate their deep understanding of what fun a simple dance can be in this quick-to-learn little two step. Carefully composed for relaxed enjoyment, this dance is sure to equal the best in round dances for square dancers. Rhythm-packed music by the Sundowners Band.

# Edith Murphy's ROUND DANCE of the MONTH CLUB

Send no money! Send only your name and address and each month you will receive YOUR record for the ROUND DANCE of the Month as published by the New England Caller. Cost, \$1.45 plus 15¢ for P.P. & handling. Send check or money order AFTER you receive your record. Write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass. FAST SERVICE on mail orders for all square & round dance records.

Following is a list of the Rounds (EDSARDA selections) for the months of October, November and December. The Screening Committee did not break them down as a "round a month", but submitted the selections - easy, intermediate and advanced - to cover the three month period, leaving the time of presentation up to the teachers.

**EASY:** Sleepy time Gal - Grenn 14030  
Waltz a Round - Grenn 14026  
Clarinet Capers - Windsor 4667

**INTERMEDIATE:** DiRoma - Mayflower DM54  
Goodnight, Sweet Love - Grenn 14028

**ADVANCED:** Dreamy Melody - Windsor 4667  
Cheek to Cheek - Grenn 14029

**Recommended - "Quicky" Novelty - Pazzo Pazzo SIO X3125**  
**Challenge - Mean To Me - Windsor 4665**  
**Easy - Intermediate - My Baby Just Cares For Me, Windsor 4669**

THE GADABOUTS, Cranston, R. I., opened their square dancing season with twelve squares present. A good time was had by all, even though many of us realized we were a little bit rusty.

Our Saturday night dances are open and we extend a very cordial invitation to all dancers to come and enjoy dancing to Rhode Island's best, Jack Ambrose.

Remember the dates for November are the 4th and 18th. See you at Bonnie Brooke Lodge.

VIRGINIA PETERSON

## RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

S. I. O. X2131 - MOCKIN BIRD/OLD JOE - Instrumental hoedown record. Listen to the Mockin Bird is played at 130 b. p. m. in the Key of G and Old Joe Clark is played at 130 b. p. m. in the Key of C. Both sides of this one feature multiple recording of guitar. Thus the lead and the accompaniment is done on the guitar. The accompaniment on this is such that it seems to be uncomfortable to call to. This is definitely a novelty type record rather than a good solid hoedown.

GRENN 12040 - THAT OLD BILBAO MOON - Flipside WC by Earl Johnston. This tune is not one which seems to lend itself to the square dance picture. It is played in the Key of A-flat and has a very strong after-beat. The figure of the dance is built around star thru and eight chain thru. Earl's calling is clear. The instrumental features piano and clarinet leads.

MACGREGOR 8905 - ALABAMY BOUND - Flipside WC by Bob VanAntwerp. This is a club-level dance which uses square thru, California twirl, and star thru. The calling is clear and should be easy to dance to. The instrumental is excellently played in the Key of F. This features banjo, accordian, saxophone, and piano leads.

# ROUND DANCE

## DREAMY MELODY (Round Dance-Waltz)

Dance composed by: Gene and Ima Baylis, Miami Florida

Record: Windsor 4667. Music by: The Memo Bernabei Band.

Starting Position: Semi-closed pos, facing LOD.

Footwork: Opposite throughout the dance, steps described are for the M.

Intro: No dance action during 1 meas of pick-up notes, wait in semi-closed pos. Meas.

1 - 4 FWD WALTZ (to Banjo); FWD, SIDE, CLOSE; DIP BACK, -, -; PIVOT, 2, 3, (to loose-closed);

Start L ft and waltz 1 meas fwd in LOD M turning slightly to R to take Banjo pos facing a little to R of LOD, W turning less than 1/2 L into Banjo pos facing a little to R of RLOD; M steps thru in LOD on R ft turning slightly R to face wall in closed pos, steps to L side in LOD on L and closes R ft to L, as W steps on L ft XIB of R turning slightly R to face COH in closed pos, steps to R side in LOD on R ft and closes L ft to R; dip bwd twd COH on L ft (W dips fwd on R ft), hold 2 cts; start fwd twd wall on R ft and do a 3/4 R face couple pivot to end in loose-closed pos, M facing LOD;

5 - 8 TWINKLE OUT; TWINKLE IN; TWIRL & CROSS OVER; STEP BWD, POINT, -;

Start L ft and do 2 twinkle steps progressing down LOD with M crossing in front and W crossing in back, to end in loose-closed pos, M facing LOD; releasing loose-closed pos but retaining W's R joined with M's L hand, W starts R ft and makes 1 full R face spot twirl with 3 steps under her R and M's L arm moving slightly twd COH to end facing RLOD, while M steps on L ft XIF of R twd wall then takes 2 more steps, R-L, to make a 1/2 L face turn to face RLOD and take semi-closed pos, M on outside of circle; step bwd in LOD on R ft and point L toe fwd with slight lift, hold 1 ct;

9-16 Repeat action of Meas. 1-8 starting in RLOD and ending in semi-closed pos facing LOD;

17-20 STEP, -, -(W around); HOOK TURN, -, - (W twirls); WALTZ TURN (RF); FWD, TOUCH, -;

As M takes a short step fwd in LOD on L ft and holds 2 cts while turning slightly L to follow W's progress around him and preparatory to the hook turn in the next meas, W starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas around in front of M, making a 1/2 turn to face RLOD; as M hooks R ft XIF of L, takes weight on balls of both feet and pivots almost 1/2 L to face RLOD, W starts L ft and uses 3 steps to make a 1/2 R face twirl under her R and M's L arms, adjusting to end in closed pos, M's back twd LOD; start bwd in LOD on L ft and waltz 1 meas down LOD making a 1/2 R face turn to end facing LOD in closed pos; step fwd in LOD on R ft, touch L toe beside R ft, hold 1 ct;

21-24 FWD WALTZ; FWD WALTZ; WALTZ TURN (1/4 LF); WHEEL;

Start L ft and waltz 2 meas fwd in LOD; start L ft and waltz 1 meas down LOD turning 1/4 L face to end with M facing COH; loosening up to semi-closed pos, W starts L ft and waltzes 1 meas fwd in a 1/4 CCW wheel around while M starts R ft and waltzes 1 meas bwd, to end with partners in semi-closed pos facing LOD;

25-32 Repeat action of Meas. 17-24 ending in semi-closed pos facing LOD, ready to repeat the routine.

Repeat entire routine one more time, then repeat action of Meas. 1-16 except that during Meas. 15, partners change sides in 2 steps, M's L, -, R (canter rhythm) to face partner; change hands, step back quickly twd COH on M's L and acknowledge.

Note: Throughout the entire dance, M's L and W's R hands are joined and never lose contact until ending.

DICK DOYLE

# CALLERS' SWAPSHOP

## CORRECTION

Last month in the Callers' Swapshop, the record number for Quanto LeGusta was wrong. Correct number is Grenn 25001.

## GO HOT AND COLD

By Shirl Good, Windsor Locks, Conn. (Member of Enfield Square Dance Club and Powder Mill Squares).

Bow to partners, corners too  
Wave to the girl across from you  
Allemande left with your left hand,  
Here we go with a right and left grand.  
Go right and left around the ring  
Meet your own, that pretty little thing  
Promenade, don't stop,  
Pull her thru, go red hot.  
Right hand lady with a right hand round,  
Left to your partner, full turn around  
To the corner go with a left hand around,  
Promenade, go round the town.  
  
One and three, bow and swing,  
Lead right out to the right of the ring  
Circle up four, you're doing fine,  
Head gents break and form a line.  
Forward up and back you squeal,  
Pass thru, and single wheel  
Dixie chain on a double track,  
Girls turn left, men turn right  
Allemande left with your left hand,  
Partner right, right and left grand.  
  
Promenade, go round the ring  
Keep on going, don't slow down,  
Backtrack and do as you're told,  
Pull her thru, and go Ice Cold.  
To the corner lady with a left hand round  
Right to your partner, full turn around,  
To the right hand lady with a left hand around,  
Back to your partner, box the gnat,  
Promenade right after that.

## DIXIE BREAK

By George Granger, Springfield, Mass. (Member Enfield S/D Club)

First and third go forward and back,  
Cross trail thru, go round just one.  
Lady in front, do a dixie chain -  
Girls go right, men go left,  
Round one to the middle and pass thru  
Half sashay and u-turn back  
Right hand star to a left allemande,  
Partner right, right and left grand.

## STAR STAR THRU

By Al Gottlieb, (California)

Four ladies star three quarters round, star thru with the man you found.  
Head two couples wheel around, square thru three quarters round,  
allemande left.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER IS AN INVESTMENT

THAT PAYS BIG DIVIDENDS. TELL YOUR FRIENDS.



# The Dance of the Month.

MY BABY JUST CARES FOR ME

Record: TOP #25022, flip with calls by the author, Joe Turner of Bethesda, Maryland

INTRO, BREAK, CLOSER;

Allemande left and that ain't all,

Go right and left and don't you stall

Men star right across the land,

Turn opposite girl left allemande

Partner right, go right and left grand

You'll never get to heaven diggin' in the sand.

On your heel and on your toe,

Dos-a-dos the girl you know

Box the gnat when you come down

Pull her by, you're corner bound

Allemande left come back and promenade

My baby don't care who knows it

My baby just swings with me.

## FIGURE

Head couples a right hand star

Full turn from where you are

Same two, right and left thru

Turn the girl and pass thru

Separate and go round one

Right and left thru in the middle, son

Roll away a half sashay and

Box the gnat across the way

Pull her by, left allemande

Walk right by your own so grand

Swing the next girl and promenade

You promenade - hey maybe -

This baby just swings with me.

RALPH SWEET

Dear Editor: A few lines to inform you of a small organization that has formed for the purpose of entertaining at hospitals, orphanages and other places of confinement where it may be a little something different in the way of entertainment. This all came about from the idea of it being done once at the Ladd School in Exeter, R. I. This is a school for the mentally retarded. We were requested on a Saturday and Sunday night to perform there and to prove the saying that square dancers are the nicest people, it was formed and the show was on the road on the Monday night. It involved traveling 30 miles or so, but what's a little mileage to square dancers? It was even less when it was for such a good cause. We were received very well and the show was greatly appreciated by those at the school. Along this line I, and those of us that went on this trip, wish to express our most sincere thanks to the one that just about made it possible for us to do the show. Mr. (with a capital M) Walt Young. After one caller had backed out of the assignment at the last minute, Walt filled the breach and was a delight to dance to.

This new organization will be known as The Good Dee Ders with Walt Young. We are ready, willing and able to put two sets on the floor for entertainment purposes at hospitals, etc., at the request of any of the fraternities and organizations that do this sort of good work. Anyone wanting our services may contact Walt Young, 76 Park Circle, So. Attleboro, Mass. or call him at Southgate (SO) 1-8487. Just give us a few hours notice so we can get the calls to the other members and we'll be there with bells on. It is the hope of all of us that there are some groups that like to entertain at these places and would like to use a show that is a little different. ERNIE WORSLEY



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC

of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

NOVEMBER

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| Fri. 3   | Weston (private)                                 |
| Sat. 4   | Whitman Town Hall                                |
| Tues. 7  | Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall              |
| Fri. 10  | Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Avenue               |
| Sat. 11  | Dover, N. H. Fall Festival, Seacoast Region      |
| Tues. 14 | Star Promenaders, Needham                        |
| Wed. 15  | The Roost, Waterbury, Conn. - Subscription Dance |
| Fri. 17  | Weston High School                               |
| Sat. 18  | Lyman Moore School, Portland, Maine              |
| Fri. 24  | Boston YMCA                                      |
| Sat. 25  | Russell Ridgerunners, Russell                    |
| Mon. 27  | Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club, Walpole           |
| Tues. 28 | Star Promenaders, Needham                        |

SEE SAW SQUARES Auburn, Mass.

On Sept. 28th, our club caller, "Sub" Glanville, called our first open club level dance of the season. Thanks a million "Sub", you were just wonderful. Thanks a lot also to our many friends who helped make this dance a success. Hope to see you all at our next dance on Nov. 9th when Stan Huntley calls for us.

On Oct. 4th we had a spaghetti supper for our members. Everyone pitched

**HORACE UPHAM** CALLER & TEACHER

NOVEMBER

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| Fri. 3, 17 | - Broad Oak Squares, Brockton Y. W. C. A.               |
| Sat. 4     | - The Coop, Spencer, Mass.                              |
| Sat. 11    | - Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.                   |
| Sat. 18    | - Newington Square Dance Club, Conn.                    |
| Sat. 25    | - Horace and Ray HASH-UP, Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth |
- For rates & dates, don't be slow, call TAYlor 6-2120 or write  
HORACE UPHAM, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

in and helped and a wonderful time was had by all. We held our regular monthly meeting and then danced.

A Hallowe'en Party is being planned for Oct. 18th. Marge and Gordon Hollis are chairmen, with Shirley and Bob Lord, and Marilyn and Howard Nelson helping. We know that we will all have a good time, as this is a committee with wild ideas.  
GLADYS & ART SODERBERG

**WARREN POPP.** calling

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| NOV. 4 | Square Acres, E. Bridgewater                     |
| 10     | Longmeadow S/D Club, New Junior High School      |
| 11     | Inter-Town Square Dance Club, Southbridge, Mass. |
| 18     | The Hayloft, Chester, N. H.                      |
| 1, 15  | The Carriage Set, Grange Hall, Amesbury, Mass.   |
- WARREN POPP, 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

PICK WHAT YOU LIKE

We realize you can't dance them all.



"ENCHANTED WALTZ"

by Irene and Bill Hart  
North Royalton, Ohio  
b/w

"WALTZING ON THE MALL"

by Marg and Wes Houchin  
Bowden, Alberta  
b/w

"RED ROBIN"

by Lucille and Andy Hall  
Broadview, Illinois

GR 14033

"DEEP PURPLE"

by Nita and Manning Smith  
College Station, Texas

GR 14034

"Hot Pop" Square: "YOU MUST HAVE BEEN A BEAUTIFUL BABY"

called by Johnny Davis GR 12019, instrum. GR 12020



"SOMEBODY STOLE MY GAL"

called by Ed Michl  
Coshocton, Ohio  
flip - instrumental

TOP 25025



"SAY SI SI"

called by Don Duffin  
Kenmore, N. Y.  
flip - instrumental

TOP 25026

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

AL BRUNDAGE

presents

a  
**SQUARE and  
ROUND DANCE  
Week-End**



at JUG-END BARN

April 27-28-29-1962

SAVE THE DATES

**1962 FUNSTITUTE** \* JULY 15-20  
\* AUGUST 12-17  
NOW BEING  
**"AIR-CONDITIONED"**

● FOR FULL INFORMATION

Write AL BRUNDAGE, 11 DOVER RD., WESTPORT, CONN.

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.

Return Postage Guaranteed.

Application to Mail at  
Second Class Postage  
Rates is Pending at  
Norwell, Massachusetts

Thomas J. Potts Jr.  
Fenno Drive, RR #1  
Rowley, Mass.

2/61Z

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

The  
NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller

DECEMBER  
1961

VOLUME II NO. 5

HAPPY  
HOLIDAYS



20¢  
COPY

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*



Published Monthly By and For  
Square Dancers of New England

Subscription: \$2.00 per year (12 issues)  
Box N C Central Street Norwell, Mass.  
Telephone: Oldfield 9-7722

**GENERAL STAFF**

Charlie Baldwin, Editor	Fay Baldwin, Assistant Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer	Marge Davis, Assistant Treasurer
Howard Metcalf, Art	Stan Burdick, Cartoonist
Ralph Sweet, Squares	Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbert Gaudreau, Contras	Louise Winston, Folk Dance

Copyright 1961  
All Rights Reserved

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U. S. A.

COPY DEADLINE: 5th of the month previous to the month of publication.

	FEATURES	
Dance Calendar	3	Teen-Agers 76
Callers, Barns, Clubs	4	Folk Dance 77
Editor's Notebook	6	Round Dance 78
Gift Subscriptions	7	Contra Corner 79
EDSARDA	29	Let's Do Something About It 80
Cartoon	44	Record Review 80
SEMCA	72	Dance of the Month 81
Readers' Forum	74	Callers' Swapshop 81

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS

JACK  
WARREN'S

PART OF OUR SQUARE DANCE DEPARTMENT  
IS BEING.....

**DISCONTINUED !**

Open  
Every  
Night  
'til

9 P. M.  
'til

Christmas.  
Save  
Money  
on  
Christmas  
Gifts!

SOME ITEMS BELOW COST!

SAVE UP TO 60%

Values to \$15.99, Ladies Dresses.....\$6.00  
 Reg. \$7.99 Girls Dresses..... 2.00  
 Reg. \$5.95 Men's Shirts.....\$2.00 to 3.00  
 Belts 50¢ Reg. \$6.99 Skirts..... 3.99

Belts-Buckles - Ladies Promenade Slippers  
Men's Promenade Pants, Shoes, Ties, etc.  
Many Items Too Numerous to Mention

**JACK WARREN'S**

85 MAIN STREET - BROCKTON, MASS.

# THE HAYLOFT BARN

ROUTE 102

School of Dancing

CHESTER, N. H.

## DECEMBER

Sat. 2 JIM MAYO (Calling with a Beat) Saturday Dances at 8:30 P. M.

Sat. 9 JOE CASEY (St. Joe That Is!)

Sat. 16 STAN HUNTLEY (Keep Smiling)

Sat. 23 DICK TILLEY (Back by Special Request)

Sat. 30 NO DANCE (See you Sunday)

Sunday 10 - JIM MAYO (Sunday Workshop, 2:30 P. M.)

Sunday 31 - ARCHIE HOWELL (New Year's Party - Adm. by ticket only)

Monday 4 & 18 - JIM & CLARA MAYO (Mayo's Rounds, 8 P. M.)  
"KNOTHEAD HAVEN"

### SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR

A handy reminder of where you want to dance for the month.

DECEMBER						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
FOR CHRISTMAS GIVE YOUR FRIENDS A CALLER AUTOGRAPH BOOK.			Send \$1.00 to: The Century Club P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.		1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

## CALLERS

Jack Ambrose	73, 54	Bob Kent	57
Ray Andersen	60	Russ King	56
Art Anthony	53	Ralph Lowell	34
Rocky Asher	60	Bob Marsh	37, 22
Charlie Baldwin	82	Jim Mayo	8
Bob Barber	53	Paul & Laura Merola	23
Red Bates	28	Bob Merunka	71
Ray Belding	26	John Mirtle	71
Ed Boucher	58	Bill Noyes	62
Al Brundage	84	Gus Otto	18
Chuck Carlson	23	Harry Pearcey	52
Tom Carroll	59	Ted Perkins	67
Ken Cogswell	61	Roy Perry	28
Jack Curran	53	Warren Popp	28
Dick Davis	11	Gloria Rios	35
Squire Davis	9	Rocky Rockwell	82
Howie Davison	51	Val Royer	60
Chuck Dormer	59	Ted Sannella	17
Dick Doyle	17	Ed Ross Smith	30
Lou Drago	30	Dick & Ricky Spencer	30
Jim Ford	48	Dick Steele	27
Herbie Gaudreau	31	Charlie Steinmetz	57
Les Gotcher	66	Walt Swan	52
George Gray	20	Ralph Sweet	67
Dave Hass	64	Howard Switzer	22
Marie Hawes	24	Jim Taylor	11
Don Heath	18	Charlie Tilley	14, 11, 10
Frannie Heintz	36	Dick Tilley	23
Charlotte Hornbeck	26	Horace Upham	10
Archie Howell	36	Ken VanWestendorp	58
Stan Huntley	16	Gordy Vaughan	16
Earl Johnston	73	Louise Winston	33

## BARNs, RESORTS, etc.

Allen Homestead, Mass.	31	Powder Mill Barn, Conn.	67
Bay Path Barn, Mass.	41	Square Acres, Mass.	13
Briarcliff Lodge, Mass.	10	The Coop, Mass.	18
Kramer's Hayloft, Mass.	24	The Hayloft, Mass.	22
Lakewood Manor, N. H.	48	The Hayloft Barn, N. H.	3
Newton Pavilion, N. H.	46	The Roost, Conn.	69
Ploof's Barn, Mass.	38	Whitman Town Hall, Mass.	25

## CLUBS

Allemande 8's, N. H.	51	Leominster SD Club, Mass.	17
Bar-B-Whirlers, R. I.	54	Ledyard Squares, Conn.	62
Buttons & Bows, R. I.	52	Minute Men SD Club, Mass.	27
Boston YWCA	33	Milford SD Club, Conn.	68
Carousels, R. I.	61	Northern Stars, R. I.	58
Carriage Set, Mass.	46	Ould Towne Squares, Mass.	25
Clodhoppers, R. I.	57	Paws & Taws, Mass.	23
Conn. Inter-Club Squares	62	R. I. Star Promenaders	56
Country Cousins, R. I.	57	Seacoast Reg. SD Assn. N.H.	51
Dancing Squares, R. I.	54	Seaside Steppers, Mass.	11
Dates & Mates, R. I.	56	Sets 'n Rounders, Mass.	31
Down East Westnrs, Me.	49, 19	Shindiggers, Mass.	33
E. weymouth Cong. Church, Mass.	38	Square Dealers, R. I.	59
Friendly Mixers, R. I.	59	Squarenaders, R.I.	52
Friends 'n Neighbors, Conn.	62	Star Promenaders, Mass.	17
Gadabouts	58	Stratford SD Club, Conn.	71
Gay Promenaders, Mass.	20	Town Travelers, Mass.	39
Gloucester Skippers, Mass.	39	Western Whirlers, R. I.	61
Greater Hartford Club, Conn.	67	Westford Ho! Squares, Mass.	9
Holyoke S/D Club, Mass.	21	Woodstock Country Dances, Ct.	68
Inter-Town SD Club, Mass.	19	Young Old Timers, Mass.	36

# COPY DEADLINE

for All News and Advertisements

5<sup>th</sup> of month

## WHAT'S YOUR HOBBY?

If you want to have fun while you burn up calories, swim. It's the greatest of sports for calorie-reduction. While swimming you lose 9.65 calories a minute. Close behind are football with 8.02, squash and boxing with 7.72, basketball with 6.86, and bowling with 6.47. Walking up stairs though, burns up the most calories - 15.92 a minute, but who enjoys it?

(Editor's Note: Does anyone know how many calories a minute Square Dancing burns up? Also how many calories are added at refreshment time?)

ALLEMANDE 8's

Manchester, N. H.

October was a very busy month. We had Jack Ambrose on the 6th, Jim Mayo on the 13th and 27th, and Jack Livingston on the 20th. All dances were well attended with many out-of-town guests. We started our lessons on Oct. 3rd with Jim Mayo teaching. Twenty-five couples signed up and it looks like they are all enjoying square dancing to the fullest.

We hope that everyone will have a good year and many happy times will be had by all.

VI BOISVERT

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS



\* Everything  
for  
Square Dancers  
+  
\* at \*  
\* +

Men's and Ladies SHIRTS

All Sizes

NEW SELECTION

SQUAW DRESSES

CONCHO BELTS

DANCE SLIPPERS

FRONTIER PANTS

BOOTS

**WHITMAN  
SADDLERY**

\* 356 Auburn St. \*  
Rt. 14.. Whitman, Mass.

FOR MAIL ORDERS CALL: Gibson 7-2570

OPEN 9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P. M. Daily

## *Editors' Notebook . . .*

Our visit to New Brunswick, Canada, was a memorable one. We have had the red carpet treatment many times, traveling all over the States, but never have we been so overwhelmed with hospitality as we were in Moncton, N. B. From the time we were greeted by the McLaughlins and ushered into a furnished apartment, for our own private use, to the good-byes on Hallowe'en Eve seven days later, we were caught up in such a whirlwind of never-to-be-forgotten experiences.

We made a radio and television appearance, were dined, taken on sightseeing tours; in between we sandwiched some calling and workshopping. Fortunately for us the weather was good.

As the dancers "squared up" they looked no different than any other group of square dancers you would meet anywhere. As they danced, differences were not noted, especially when swinging or promenading. Many of the dancers while promenading, had the busiest feet you ever saw. They love to swing, just as our New England dancers used to a decade ago. Their dancing is lively, enthusiastic, and the personification of a good time being had by everyone. Oh yes, the ladies clasp hands in the ladies chain, not flick the hem of their dress at one another as they pass.

The modern style of square dancing is comparatively new in the Maritimes. Many areas continue to dance the Caledonian, Polk Square, Plain Quadrille, and the Lancers. We had the pleasure of attending such a dance several years ago in the Town of Nauwigwauk, N. B. Orchestras are the style, one member which acts as prompter.

Most of the modern square dancing in New Brunswick is done to records. There are few callers. The quality of calling is good, but lacking in numbers.

We visited and called for a square dance club in Summerside, Prince Edward Island. These nice folks do not have a caller - they dance to called records. Many of our U. S. callers are very popular with these dancers. Like at all club dances, the inevitable refreshments were served. About 56 dancers sat down to tea. Two had coffee - Bertha and I, naturally.

Many of you New England dancers, or your parents, were born in the Maritimes. If any of you plan a visit to the homeland and are interested in finding a square dance, drop us a line and we will give you the name of a local caller or leader. Have Fun... C. B.

To You and Yours, and Square Dancers Everywhere... A VERY, MERRY CHRISTMAS from The New England Caller staff.

# **BENZ** D&A

## **SQUARE DANCE RECORDS**

presents

"WOODEN HEART"

BENZ # 1211

NOW AVAILABLE AT  
YOUR FAVORITE RECORD DEALER

Box 371, Champaign, Illinois





# Christmas



## GIFT SUGGESTION

Please send one Christmas Gift Subscription, 12 issues, of The New England Caller to: \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Send Christmas Gift Card signed, \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\$2.00, or \$3.50 for two....\$4.50 for three

-----  
Please send one Christmas Gift Subscription, 12 issues, of The New England Caller to: \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Send Christmas Gift Card signed, \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\$2.00, or \$3.50 for two....\$4.50 for three

-----  
Please send one Christmas Gift Subscription, 12 issues of The New England Caller to: \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Send Christmas Gift Card signed, \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\$2.00, or \$3.50 for two....\$4.50 for three.

# LAURELWOOD HALL

at

LAURELWOOD FAMILY CAMPING Rt. 9, Leicester, Mass.

TW 2-4509

PL 7-3630

SQUARE DANCE EVERY SAT. NITE

(If you are taking Square Dance Lessons, these Dances are for you!  
Come and practice what you've learned - and learn some new calls, too!)

DEC. 2 - LLOYD DuVERGER - Open  
DEC. 9 - LES METCALF - Open  
DEC. 16 - SUB GLANVILLE - Open  
DEC. 23 - EARL STANDRING,  
Christmas Dance - Open  
DEC. 31 - LES METCALF, New Year's Eve  
Dance (Reservations only)

Call or Write for Information and Reservations. . . .

Watch for our announcement of our camper's  
Square Dance Weekend to be held in the Spring!

## WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

At the beginning of our fall season, our program chairmen, Doris & George LaBonte, made a Friendship Banner to be presented to the couple from the most distant club. During our dance on Sept. 15th, the Banner was awarded to Doug and Mary Smythe from the Silver Spurs Club in Miami, Florida. The Smythes have notified us that the Banner was taken from the Silver Spurs by Mr. & Mrs. James Eddington of Kalamazoo, Michigan. Wonder where it will go next? We'll try to keep you posted each month about the Banner's travels.

Congratulations to Tess and Chet Maslowski! They are the first couple from the West Springfield Club to receive their Century Badges. After dancing to 100 callers, Tess and Chet said that our own club caller Earl Johnston is still their favorite caller. Of course, anyone in the West Springfield Club will tell you, you just can't beat "Old Mumbles".

To celebrate Christmas, the club is planning a Christmas Dance on Dec. 15th at the High School. Preceding the dance, there will be a dinner for club members only at the Mittineague Congregational Church. The dance will be open, so if you're not doing anything on Dec. 15th, come over to the West Springfield High School and celebrate Christmas with us. We understand George and Doris LaBonte are planning a real fun-filled evening. Also, at this dance, the couples in our club will try to share a little of their season's joy with some of the less fortunate families in our town. Each couple will bring a gift for a child to be taken to our Neighborhood House for distribution to children who might not otherwise receive a visit from Santa Claus. In our humble opinion, the thing that makes Square Dancing GREAT is this heartfelt concern of the dancers for the fun and happiness of everyone else. If only everyone on earth could abide by the Square Dancers' creed of living, what a great world this would be.

EILEEN AND CHARLIE BALIN



# JIM MAYO

WISHES YOU A

# Merry Christmas





## EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

Telephone: MONTrose 8-0678

DECEMBER

Mon. 11 DO-SI-DOers S/D Club, Italian American Club, Walpole  
Sun. 31 DO-SI-DOers New Year's Eve Party, Reservations available.

### SQUARE SHOOTERS

Abington, Mass.

While Dick and Ricky were away at their weekend at Hidden Valley Ranch in New York, Herbie Gaudreau did an excellent job of calling for the club. We all had a ball. Host and hostess were Bud and Jan Simineau.

Speaking of the weekend... from all reports, a marvelous time was had by all who attended. The ranch was like a Hollywood setting, sunk deep in a valley in the Adirondacks, surrounded by mountains loaded with the splendor of the fall foliage. Plans are already under way among the Happy Squares, Ging-gam Swing-gers, and Square Shooters to return next year.

Our masquerade dance was a tremendous success. Movies were taken by Tom O'Reilly, who was 1/4 of a barbershop quartet, and will be shown at a future after-party. We had to impose on some of our guests to be judges of costumes. Isabelle and Alex Habeeb were the best suited couple in their Chinese attire. Don Nelson was chosen funniest man in his hula skirt - this chinese thinks "shapeliest" would have been more appropriate. The girl in

HORACE  
& RAY

# HASH UP

## Dec. 30

### SPECIAL End-Of-Year

CELEBRATION

Pond Plain Hall  
Pond St., So. Weymouth  
off Rt. 18

Buffet - \$2.25 per couple

(Reservations must be made for Buffet ONLY)

Call: Ruth Belding, ED 5-5732... or Betty Upham, TA 6-2120

the red tights was most original, proving to be Bella Williams, wife of our A #1 Square Shooter, Bill, whose comment was, "Leotards, not tights". Everett Ridley won the drawing. Coffee, cider and donuts were served.

The Happy Squares of Stoughton will be our guests on Dec. 1st, and we are looking forward to a merry evening with Dick, Ricky and Archie Howell calling. These Happy Squares are the "Cwaziest People!"

We are enjoying growing pains... new members are: Bud & Irene Dierks, Don & Eileen Fletcher, Fred Greene, Lois & Phil Watts, Art & Jennie Pentz, and Olive & Jim Jordan.

Many thanks to Charlie Barber and Bea for their excellent leadership over the past year teaching rounds. Charlie's commitments make it impossible for him to be with us on the first and third Fridays. We will miss you, Charlie and Bea.

Square Shooters wish to fire one salute to Jimmy Dunn and Terry for their efforts in taking over the reins on our round dance program. EDGE

ATTENTION! Adult Intermediates and Above!  
Lift Your Level... Smooth Up Your Dancing... or Just Have Fun

# WESTFORD HO'S



Present

## Stan Huntley

calling for

OPEN WEDNESDAY NIGHT WORKSHOPS

Westford Academy

8 to 10:30 P. M.

Near Westford Ctr., Mass.

" DANCE ON THE NORTH SHORE. "

# "BRIARCLIFF LODGE"

( off Lynnfield St., Lynn, Mass.

DECEMBER

Fri. 1 STAN HUNTLEY                      Fri. 15 MARIE HAWES  
Fri. 8 RAY BELDING                      Fri. 22 STAN HUNTLEY  
Fri. 29 - HERBIE GAUDREAU

TOWN 'N COUNTRY SQUARES - Southwick, Mass.

Here we are at last, a new club, unique in many ways. We are a caller-dancer run club, sponsored by the P. T. A. of Southwick. Our caller is the one and only Frannie Heintz. On August 4th, club members submitted designs for badges and then voted by ballot, the result being Town 'N Country Squares, submitted by two Southwickites.

Our initial class began on Sept. 20th and they are a swell bunch who have a grand time at their lessons every Wednesday night at the Consolidated School. The class Hallowe'en Party was a howl with everyone dressed in costume and

## HORACE UPHAM CALLER & TEACHER

DECEMBER

Fri. 1, 15 B. O. Squares, Y. W. C. A., Brockton  
Sat. 2 Jolly Squares, Waterford, Conn.  
Fri. 8 Y. M. C. A., Huntington Avenue, Boston  
Sat. 9 Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
Sat. 16 Sixteen Acres Square Dance Club, Springfield  
Sat. 23 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
Sat. 30 Hash-Up, Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth  
Sun. 31 New Year's Eve, Narragansett Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.  
Merry Christmas, and may "God Bless Us, Every One!"

Horace and Betty Upham

For rates & dates, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass. or call TA 6-2120.

prizes awarded. Believe it or not, that caller was Frannie Heintz!

The club was very pleased with guest caller, Bob Grandpre, who called a fine dance for us. Our Christmas Party, Dec. 15th will be a closed dance for club and class members at the Consolidated School. The club dances on the 1st and 3rd Fridays of the month at the Jr. -Sr. High School on Feeding Hills Road. Graduates are welcome to attend and have fun dancing to Frannie Heintz and also have some of those delicious refreshments. Don't forget, the 1st and 3rd Fridays in Southwick. WALT & DEL RZONCA



## Charlie Tilley

DECEMBER

Every Monday: (except 25th) - Beginner Class, Johnson School, Nahant  
Wed. 6, 20 - Round Dance Class, Lynn Y. M. C. A.  
Wed. 13, 27 - Seaside Steppers, Lynn Y. M. C. A.  
Thurs. 7 - Graduation - Lynn Y. M. C. A.  
Every Friday: Beginner Class, Moose Hall, Woburn  
Sunday 31 - New Year's Eve Square Dance Party, Lynn Y. M. C. A., See ad on page

MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR.....Edna and Charlie

JANUARY

Thurs. 4 - New Beginner Class at Lynn Y. M. C. A.  
CHARLIE TILLEY, 41 Elm Street, Saugus, Mass. CEnter 3-1732

# DICK DAVIS



Telephone  
MOntrrose 8-0678

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

DECEMBER

- \*Sat. 2 Milton P. T. A.
- Tues. 5 Grand Squares S/D Club, Holbrook Legion Hall
- Sun. 10 Hilltop Reelers S/D Club, New London, N. H.
- Mon. 11 DO-SI-DOers S/D Club, Italian American Club, Walpole
- Sun. 31 DO-SI-DOers New Year's Eve Party, Reservations are still available!

1st and 3rd Tuesday: Children's Class, E. Walpole

Every Tuesday: Adult Beginner Class, E. Walpole

1st and 3rd Wednesday: Children's Class, Sharon

\* Music by the DO-SI-DOers Orchestra

## SETS 'N ROUNDERS

Have you ever seen an outhouse square-up in a set with a jug of cider and a doughnut, and the guest caller is Abe Lincoln???

You've guessed it! The Sets 'n Rounders had their Spook Party last month. Tom Gosnear, as the portable outhouse, walked off with the most original prize, Ed Pryor was the funniest in his gay ninety bathing suit, Walt Swan was the best impersonation - he was Abe - and Gert Swan and Guido Iannacone teamed up as the jug of cider and doughnut. They walked off with the best group prize.

The entire executive board acted as the committee for this party and really did a grand job. The party ended with all ghouls and goblins sitting down to a

## Jim Taylor • CALLING

DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck
- Sat. 2 Mid-Town Twirlers, Sciticut Neck
- Fri. 8 Class and Workshop, Sciticut Neck
- Thur. 14 Little Bay Squares
- Fri. 15 Class Graduation
- Sat. 30 New Year's Dance - Closed
- DEC. 25th - MERRY CHRISTMAS from Jim and Ann Taylor

JIM TAYLOR  
37 Maitland Street  
Fairhaven, Mass.  
WY 4-8153

pumpkin-lit spread of sandwiches, coffee and bright shiny red apples. A good time was had by all.

Incidentally, and please note carefully, our club meetings and dances are STILL being held at the American Legion Hall in Seekonk, Mass. The hall has had its face lifted - what wonders a few coats of paint and varnish will do. As always the friendly atmosphere of the Sets 'n Rounders still abounds there as much as ever.

Hope you all had a nice Thanksgiving and a healthy, happy and MERRY CHRISTMAS to all our many friends everywhere. THE MESSIERS

Charlie Tilley  
WED. - DEC. 13th  
WED. - DEC. 27th

ADVANCED  
WORKSHOP  
-OPEN-  
8:00-11:00

Y.M.C.A. LYNN, MASS.



A



B



C

ACTUAL SIZES

# ROBEY 'LANE CERAMIC STUDIO

Featuring  
A New and Exciting Array  
of  
Jewelry, Tiles, Ashtrays, etc.  
Designed Especially for  
THE SQUARE DANCER

Bracelet .....	\$ 2.50	B-Bow Pin.....	\$ 1.50
Necklace .....	3.00	c-Large Round Snap Earrings	1.35
Square screw or snap Earrings - A .....			1.55
Lanyards, black or white, round or square.....			1.20
Large Ash Tray .....			2.25
Pins - in Gold Setting, \$1.00 --- without setting, 65¢			
Last two items may be personalized in gold at no extra cost, with name of Club or Town and dancers' names. 18 K Gold Plating.			
All jewelry prices include Federal Tax - Please add 25¢ for mailing.			

VISIT OUR STUDIO AT:

P. O. Box 544      Corner of Church and Pearl Sts.      Mattapoisett, Mass.

## SPINDRIFTERS

Rye, N. H.

October really flew by, leaving lingering memories of many nights spent enjoying our favorite hobby, "Squares and Rounds".

Our club had the pleasure of being invited to dance at the Elks Club in Dover, N. H. and also enjoy with them a delicious Harvest Supper. We were joined later in the evening by couples from the Down East Westerners.

The Hallowe'en Party showing off the many clever costumes designed by our members was really tops. Special mention should be given to our prize winners: Kathy Anderson for her good sportsmanship wearing the funniest and most revealing clown costume, and to Al and Irma Batty for their matching most appropriate Hallowe'en costumes. Bud and Jean Hsley were winners of the Spot Dance. Everybody deserved a special award for their superb efforts. Needless to say, fun was of the essence, and the good food and hilarious plus weird decorations added to the overall effect.

Back now to the more serious side of dancing, our regular Thursday night workshop at Rye Town Hall. Come join us and see what we have to offer!

THE HARTS

# Square Acres Specials

"for more and better square dancing"

## DECEMBER 2 - SATURDAY

MYSTERY NITE at  
SQUARE ACRES - ALL HALLS  
Mystery Callers - Mystery Prizes  
Mystery Price (less money)

## DECEMBER 9 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - FRANNIE HEINTZ  
Jubilee Hall - CHUCK CARLSON  
Hideaway - DICK TILLEY  
Lakeview Lounge - L. MINCONE  
Calico Corner - ART NURSE

## DECEMBER 10 - SUNDAY

ANOTHER BIG EARL JOHNSTON  
SPECIAL - HIGH LEVEL  
Afternoon Workshop - 3 to 5  
Evening Dance - 6 to 8:30  
\$1.00 per person per session...  
Snack Bar Open

## DECEMBER 16 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - DICK STEELE  
Jubilee Hall - DICK TILLEY  
Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
Lakeview Lounge - L. MINCONE  
Calico Corner - ART NURSE

## DECEMBER 23 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - HORACE UPHAM  
Jubilee Hall - ROCKY ROCKWELL  
Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
Lakeview Lounge - L. MINCONE  
Calico Corner - ART NURSE

## DECEMBER 30 - SATURDAY

Loy Hall - DICK TILLEY  
Jubilee Hall - LOUIS MINCONE  
Hideaway - DICK SPENCER  
Lakeview Lounge - ART NURSE  
Calico Corner - Frank Richardson

and

## DECEMBER 31st - SUNDAY

# NEW YEAR'S EVE

DANCE TILL DAWN

Roast Beef or  
Turkey Dinner  
9:00 P. M.

Breakfast at  
6:30 A. M.  
Monday

*Marie Hawes \* Frannie Heintz*  
*\* plus Dick Tilley \**

AND ALL THE REGULAR SQUARE ACRES STAFF

\$9.00 Per Couple  
including Meals

Dancing only  
\$1.50 Per Person

Reservations Necessary for Dinner

\$1.00 Per Person Deposit Required

*Charlie Tilley* - LYNN Y M C A Fun  
 Caller  
 DEC. 31, 1961  
 DANCING 9 - 12

**NEW YEAR'S EVE**  
**SQUARE DANCE PARTY**

DINNER 12:15 AM  
 Full Course Roast Beef Dinner  
 RESERVATIONS ONLY

Hats Games Squares Noise Makers  
 Rounds

\$8.00 per Couple

Call or Write  
 Charlie or Edna Tilley  
 41 Elm St.  
 Saugus, Mass.  
 Center 3-1732

A BOOK OF GOLD

A year ago among our mail  
 We got a book we sent for  
 Its pages white, its cover gold  
 Well worth the money we spent for.  
 We took it everywhere we went  
 And bothered every caller  
 We traveled many, many miles  
 It cost us many a dollar.  
 We finally filled our Century Book  
 A pleasant job well done  
 And mailed it on to Westfield  
 Where the fun had all begun.  
 We now await our Century Badge  
 Will pin it on with pride  
 It represents the fun we've had  
 And the miles we had to ride.  
 But on each page of our little book  
 Is a wonderful memory we won't forget  
 A caller's name, his wife, a club  
 Some fun we had in a certain set.  
 Hospitality hard to beat  
 when we were hungry and went to eat  
 Pages of friends, new and old  
 Between the covers of a Book of Gold  
 Stan and Amy Filipek, So. Attleboro, Mass.

SQUARE DANCE DRESSES  
 MOTHER & DAUGHTER DRESSES  
 "SQUAW" DRESSES  
 FIESTA DRESSES  
 PEASANT DRESSES  
 PEASANT BLOUSES  
 PEASANT SKIRTS

Manufactured by



1460 WASHINGTON AVE.  
 MIAMI BEACH, FLA.  
 TEL. JE 8-8794

Men's Western Shirts  
 Send for brochure and name of local supplier.

## Holiday Greetings



and thanks to everyone of our friends and customers all over the world. For the largest stock of "Authentic" Western Wear and accessories we invite you to pay us a visit. You'll be amazed at the selection of Dresses, Skirts, Blouses, Ranch Pants, Shirts (matching if you wish) and shoes that we carry. To go with all this we have hundreds of Belts, Buckles, Ties, Collar-points and towels with either Double Squares or Dancing Couple in 17 colors. You'll have to restrain yourself, the selection is so great. In ladies shoes alone, we have 7 different kinds in 7 different colors. By the way, we tailor every pair of Ranch Pants — to fit — properly and at no extra charge.

We could go on and on, but you won't believe it until you see for yourself. So, come to the Square Store — seeing is believing.

Everything we have for Grown-ups, we have for the Kids too — only more so.

**THE  
SQUARE  
STORE**

**THE SQUARE STORE, INC.**  
817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

### WHEEL-N-DEALERS Worcester Area

The October Hallowe'en Dance brought many laughs to club members and their invited guests, as our program chairman Rose & Norman Perreault walked in dressed as a Cider Jug and Donut, which took first prize. Other prizes were awarded to Paul Wade, who came dressed as a scarecrow, and Grace and Al Renard who were dressed as Red Riding Hood and the Grandmother.

November the Perreaults and Sharons are planning a hay ride and dance in No. Grafton with Professor Longley calling. The Sets n' Rounders of Seekonk, Mass. will be our invited guests for the evening.

In December a Christmas Party will be planned by Doris and John Leonard and Anita and Chuck Gonyea, with Ken VanWestendorp as caller.



KEEP SMILING.....

with **STAN HUNTLEY**

DECEMBER - DANCES OPEN TO ALL

- Fri. 1 Briarcliff Lodge, 112 Kernwood Drive, Lynn, Mass.
- Tues. 5 Westford Ho! Beginner Class, Westford Academy, Westford
- Wed. 6 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop, Westford Acad.
- Thur. 7 Gloucester Skippers Workshop, Ward II School, Gloucester
- Fri. 8 North Andover Community Center \*\*\* Fun Level
- Tues. 12 Westford Ho! Beginner Class
- Wed. 13 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
- Thur. 14 Wagon Wheel Club, Worcester, Mass.
- Sat. 16 Hayloft, Chester, N. H.
- Tues. 19 Westford Ho! Beginner Class
- Wed. 20 Westford Ho! Squares, Intermediate Workshop
- Thur. 21 Gloucester Skippers Workshop
- Fri. 22 Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn, Mass.
- MON. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS
- Tues. 26 Teen Travelers, Lowell, Mass.
- Wed. 27 Rocketeers, Andover, Mass.
- Thur. 28 Gloucester Skippers, PARTY

For info. call GLenview 2-7265 or 265 Chelmsford St., Chelmsford, Mass.

THE CAROUSELS really launched into a successful month of October that saw gala dances with bigger and happier crowds enjoying Ken vanWestendorp's smooth calling.

A pot luck supper to encourage new couples into the magic of square dancing not only satisfied their appetites, but proved our point by producing one of Ken's largest beginner classes a week later.

Rocky Rockwell was our guest caller during November and a full house was on hand to enjoy this well known artist. A Hallowe'en Dance in festive decor, complete with prizes, fantastic costumes, etc. really ended a month full of whirling activities.

The Carousels would like to take this opportunity to thank our retiring scribe to the N. E. Caller, Rusty Marino. She has done a marvelous job for more than two years and I know it surely will be a task to fill her Dainty Slippers.

Two important dates during December to remember - the Christmas Party will be on Dec. 13th, and our fabulous New Year's Party and Dance (which will be by invitation only) will be on Dec. 31st.

JIM CURRAN

## GORDY VAUGHAN .CALLING.

- DEC. 1 - Holyoke Square Dance Club, Second Congregational Church
- 13 - Forest Park Square Dance Club, Wachogue Community Church
- 15 - Holyoke Square Dance Club, Second Congregational Church
- 27 - Forest Park Square Dance Club, Wachogue Community Church
- 31 - Holyoke S/D Club, New Year's Eve Party, Second Congregational Fellowship Hall

Forest Park Classes - Dec. 4th, 11th and 18th

Holyoke Classes - Dec. 5th, 12th, 19th and 26th.

GORDY VAUGHAN, 55 Chesterfield Ave., Springfield, Mass. ST 3-5322

# Dance with DICK DOYLE

62 MARTIN ROAD, MILTON, MASS.  
Oxford 6-0432



## DECEMBER

Fri. 1	Bay Path Barn, Boylston
Mon. 4	Roundaliers, Sharon
Wed. 6	Milton Club
Sat. 9	Dover City Hall, Dover, N. H.
Tues. 12	Blue Hill Promenaders
Wed. 13	Shindiggers, Wenham
Sat. 16	Ploof's Barn, W. Brookfield
Mon. 18	Roundaliers, Sharon
Tues. 19	Round Dance Institute, Canton
Wed. 20	Christmas Party, Shindiggers - Wenham
Tues. 26	Blue Hill Promenaders
Sat. 30	New Year's Eve Party in Lexington, with Dick Steele

We wish you all a Very Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year !  
Dick and Evelyn Doyle

### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS Lexington, Mass

In New England, December has often been pictured by such leading artists as Grandma Moses as a snow clad month. Frozen ponds were dotted with laughing skaters wearing gayly colored scarves and caps. Teams of horses pulling sleighs or pungs were overflowing with jolly folks bound for a mid winter social.

Grandma and Grandpa can remember winters of long ago when everyone, young and old, went to the Christmas party. There was always a bountiful chicken pie supper topped off with hot apple or mince pie. Santa Claus was there with gifts for the children. And then the fiddles tuned up and one of the

SALEM, Mass. First Church, 316 Essex St. - 5th Sat. DEC. 30. Annual Party after dance, Ted Sannella & Orchestra 8:30 - OPEN - Intermediate

men called a square dance to wind up the evening festivities.

In many New England communities this custom still prevails. It is a custom and heritage which we have found good, for it binds people of all kinds together in fun and fellowship.

And so, in this season of giving, when the spicy scent of the balsam tree fills our home, and glowing candles cast a soft light over our Christmas hearth, let us pause a moment to breath a prayer of thanks for the many intangible gifts which are ours. Gifts of loyalty and friendship and charity, and then let us resolve to give to others the gift of mutual trust, and the joys that have come through the friends we have made square dancing. Merry Christmas to all, PAUL REVERE

## STAR PROMENADERS & LEOMINSTER S/D CLUB

YMCA, Wallace Ave.  
Fitchburg, Mass.

Franco-Am. Veterans Hall  
Leominster, Mass.

MARIE HAWES - DEC. 2 - Fitchburg  
BRAD EISNER - DEC. 9 - Leominster  
JOE CASEY - DEC. 16 - Fitchburg

COMING DANCES AT "THE COOP"

December 2 - "RED" BATES  
 9 - CHARLIE BALDWIN  
 16 - MARIE HAWES  
 23 - MERRY CHRISTMAS  
 DEC. 31st - New Year's Eve Dance,  
 Reservation Only! LLOYD DuVERGER calling.  
 Howie and Maddie Wilson - TUXedo 5-3503



NORTHERN STARS

Seekonk, Mass.

On Oct. 12th we celebrated our second anniversary with a banquet, followed by a dance called by that good old veteran, Charlie Baldwin. This memorable and enjoyable occasion will be long remembered.

On Oct. 28th we had 11 sets at our Hallowe'en Dance. This was a very lively party, and all present had a hilarious time. First prize was won by Clancy Maheu and Ernie Worsley, and second prize was awarded to Tom and Ellie Daley. Many thanks to the very capable organizers of these two events.

On Oct. 18th we joined the Western Whirlers as guests of the Bar-B-Whirlers at Bonnie Brooke. We danced to the calls of Russ King, Eddie Boucher, and Ken Cogswell, and enjoyed the evening very much. It was a pleasure to dance and mingle with these friendly people, and we hope that we will meet

At Christmas Time let's all join hands  
 And make a great big ring.  
 And wish to everybody  
 The best of everything.

From us to you, as greetings go,  
 This may be kinda small,  
 But from our hearts to all of you  
 Merry Christmas, one and all.

Don & Marian Heath, Plymouth, Mass.



them again real soon.

During December there will be an open workshop on the 7th and an open dance on the 9th. Our Christmas Party will be held on the 21st and our New Year's Party on the 31st, both of which will be closed. All these events will be held at our regular quarters, Club Lusitana, off Broad St., Valley Falls, R. I., except for the New Year's Party which will be held at Lonsdale Hall, Lonsdale Ave., Lonsdale, R. I.

Eddie's beginner class is doing very well and still consists of eight sets. Graduation exercises are scheduled for Saturday, Dec. 16th at Club Lusitana. All club members are invited, and we urge all those who can do so to attend.

We take advantage of this opportunity to extend to our members and their families, as well as to all our friends and other clubs, a Very Merry Christmas. 'Til next month, best regards to all. CLARENCE BLAIS

**GUS OTTO, CALLING . . . .**

DECEMBER

- Sat. 2 Sudbury Methodist Church, Guest Caller - ?  
 Sat. 2 Central Methodist Church, Malden  
 Fri. 8 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Basic Workshop  
 Sat. 9 Methodist Church, Stoughton - Red Wing Promenaders,  
 See You There!  
 Fri. 15 Methodist Church, Sudbury - Intermediate Workshop  
 Sat. 16 Ionic Twirlers, Swampscott  
 Sat. 30 Ionic Twirlers, New Year's Party  
 Sat. JAN. 6 Methodist Church, Sudbury

GUS OTTO, 151 Leach Street, Stoughton, Mass. Fieldbrook 4-3455.

# DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

## AL BRUNDAGE CALLER

FRISBEE SCHOOL - KITTERY, MAINE

PUBLIC DANCE

# JAN. 6, 1962

Ticket Only

\$1.00 per person

Write: P. O. Box 224  
Kittery, Maine

## Merry Christmas

HAPPY SQUARES      Stoughton, Mass.

The Happy Squares, after spending an eventful fun-filled October are settling down to the relative quiet of the Holiday Season. The highlight of the month was the tremendous weekend at Hidden Valley Ranch. However, this was preceded by a "Get-Acquainted" Dance at the regular club meeting. All persons planning to go to Hidden Valley were invited, and good fun, good fellowship, and good food were enjoyed by all.

Oct. 17th was our next get-together for the Red Wing Promenaders Annual Harvest Dance, which was bigger and better than ever.

On Oct. 20th over 100 people from Square Shooters, Gingham Swingers, and Happy Squares boarded buses at Stoughton Square for the ride to Hidden Valley Ranch. This was the beginning of a never-to-be-forgotten weekend in the heart of the colorful Adirondacks. Along with boating, archery, rifle shooting, horseback riding, swimming, and bike riding, we enjoyed Saturday and Sunday afternoon workshops, and a big six-hour Saturday night dance. We danced to the calls of Ricky Spencer, Dick Spencer, and Archie Howell, with guest tips from Bob Boyle, Carl Stedman, and Charlie Hunter. It was a tired but happy group that arrived in Stoughton about 1 A. M. Monday. Three more events rounded out the busy month. First the regular club meeting on the 25th, followed by the club sponsored dance on Oct. 28th.

Finally, the club was guest of Grant Squares, Oct. 29th, for their annual Hallowe'en Masquerade Party.

L. W. Y.

# INTER-TOWN SQUARES

Southbridge, Mass.

Saturday - DECEMBER 9th - ROMANIAN HALL - WALT SWAN

Open to All Club Level Dancers

(Christmas and New Year's Parties closed)

SQUARE AWAY with  
**George Gray...Calling**

Rates and Dates Tel. WY 6-5783  
 27 Garrison Street Fairhaven, Mass.



**DECEMBER**

Sat. 2	Granite Center Square Dance Club, Barre, Vermont
Wed. 6	N. B. Police Assn., (Private), Gaudetts Pavilion, Acushnet
Wed. 20	Allemanders Club, Recreation Bldg., Osterville
Thr. 21	Cross Trailers Club, Christmas Party, Scon. Neck, Fairhaven
JAN. 6	Community Square Dance Club, Waterford, Conn.

**OULD TOWNE SQUARES**

Newbury, Mass.

Here's what we've been doing. 1. We launched our new class (Thanks, Joe Casey). 2. We had a Hallowe'en Party (Thanks, Sam and Chris). 3. We sponsored a fabulous public dance with Chip Hendrickson behind the mike. A group of dancers from South Weymouth hired a bus to come dance with us, (Thanks dancers, and Dick Tilley). 4. We sent delegates to be part of a planning committee for the Merrimac Valley Jamboree (thanks Morts and Woundys). 5. We welcomed both Stan Huntley and Marie Hawes (separately) who guest called for regular workshops at Pete's (thanks, kids). 6. We danced to Red Bates and his inimitable calling on Nov. 18th at Newton. Red called for a

**GERRY'S IS THE PLACE**

FOR ALL SQUARE DANCE TOGS

Mon. 1 - 5:00 P. M.	Thurs. 1 - 5:00 P. M.
Tues. 1 - 5:00 P. M.	Fri. 9 - 9:00 P. M.
Wed. 6 - 9:00 P. M.	Sat. 9 - 6:00 P. M.

Phone: OS 3-2706

Open Every Day, week before Christmas 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

**GERRY'S WESTERN WEAR**

395 South Main Street      Fall River, Mass.

great crowd. One lucky person that night knew where his Thanksgiving dinner was (thanks, Tom Turkey). 7. We became the owners of two new club banners. One now hangs at Newton Pavilion and the other is at Pete's Barn, Newbury. (Thanks, Bill).

Here's what we're planning. 1. A public dance on Friday, Dec. 15th with Dick Steele calling. This dance will be held at Pete's Barn. Our regular workshop which would ordinarily be held the night before will be cancelled this time only. 2. A public dance at Newton Pavilion on Dec. 2nd with Jack Ambrose doing the honors. 3. A New Year's Party on Saturday, Dec. 30th at Pete's Barn. Every single (or double) one is invited. Ed Ross Smith and Judy will be your hosts. 4. A Merry Christmas and Happy New Year to you all.

THE RANDALLS

**Marie Hawes and the Gay Promenaders**

are Dancing ..... Friday, DECEMBER 8th

and Workshopping..... Friday, DECEMBER 22nd

at SQUARE ACRES      E. BRIDGEWATER, MASS.



Anniversary Special  
\$14.00

# Bernice of Brockton First Anniversary Special

November 1st to December 1st

Order your Individually Styled  
Christmas and New Year Dress NOW !!

Others from \$16.00 to \$30.00

Write for samples  
and information to:

Box 561, Brockton, Mass.



Special \$16.00

## GRANITE CENTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Barre, Vermont. . . We are very proud to state that our Club now has a membership of over 40 couples. October, here in Vermont, is a month of true beauty with the changing of the leaves from red to gold. It is also a month of challenge - and that brings us to the dance on Oct. 14th that Rocky Rockwell called. It was a challenge dance from the first tip to the last, delighting the new as well as the old members. A tilt of the hat to Rocky.

Oct. 28th, club members all arrived to the dance attired in Hallowe'en costumes. It was a very festive occasion. The caller was Gus Otto of Stoughton, Mass. During the evening, a very gaily decorated pumpkin filled with trick or treat goodies was raffled off and won by Walter Malnati.

Glasses for new dancers are being conducted by Jim Ford. The classes are in their fourth week. Bob and Loreen Blow have generously donated the use of their cellar for the instructions.

THE FORDS



# HOLYOKE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

DEC. 31, 1961

NEW YEAR'S DANCE PARTY

FUN - FAVORS - FOOD

GORDY VAUGHN - CALLER

Second Congregational Church - Holyoke, Massachusetts

Donation \$7.00 per couple      Tickets Limited!



# BOB MARSH

SQUARES and ROUNDS

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL - DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Beginner Square Dance Class  
Mon. 11 Fifth Nighter's Round Dance Club  
Fri. 15 Beginners Square Dance Class

Center Congregational Church, Lynnfield, Mass.

ALL DANCES OPEN - ALL WELCOME

BOB MARSH, 4 Swansea Road, Wakefield, Mass.  
Tel. 245-7087



## HOWARD SWITZER

calling at

METHODIST CHURCH HALL Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

1st and 3rd Saturdays.... 8:30 P. M.

DECEMBER 2nd and 16th

Also: DEC. 9th - Caller, Gus Otto -

This dance sponsored by the "Red Wing Promenaders".

Howard Switzer, 85 Walnut Court, Stoughton, Mass., or call FI 4-9169

## MONADNOCK SQUARES

Keene, N. H.

During the month of October many of our club members widened their enjoyment by visiting several other clubs. Members visited the Town Travelers, Chelmsford, Mass.; Allemande 8's, Manchester, N. H.; Star Promenaders, Fitchburg, Mass.; and the Leominster S/D Club of Leominster, Mass. Five couples made the journey to the Fifth Anniversary Dance of the Manchester S/D Club of Connecticut on October 21st.

We were privileged to have two sets demonstrate at the Fall Foliage Festival in Jaffrey, N. H. The Festival was directed by Ralph Page.

The attendance at our classes has been very good. Jim Mayo was kind

## Square Dancin's Fun

We Specialize in Square Dance Clothing,  
Shoes, Jewelry, Name Badges, etc.

MAIL ORDERS FILLED

Send 25¢ for catalogue.

Price of catalogue deducted  
on first order.

THE **MAREX-BENZ** CO.  
Box 371, Champaign, Ill.

506½ W. Columbia, Champaign, Ill.

enough to fill in in the absence of our ailing teacher and caller, Paul Pratt. The second week of Paul's absence, the class was taught by our budding callers, President Frank Prettie and Vice-President Ken Ringland. They are taking instructions at caller's class from Jim Mayo.

Oct. 28th was our Hallowe'en Dance. Paul returned to call for us. The costumes were no less than spectacular. Awarded prizes were Mr. and Mrs. Rudy Arlig, Mr. and Mrs. Wally Stange, and Mr. and Mrs. Ted Frink. Paul called an excellent dance, despite the handicap he was under.

There will be only one open dance in December - on the 9th - with Paul Pratt calling.

ELVA PRETTIE

# THE HAYLOFT

off Webber Road  
Brookfield, Mass.

DECEMBER 16th - RAY ANDERSEN

Open Dance.... 8:30 P. M.

HAPPY HOLIDAY SEASON TO ALL FROM THE DANCERS AT THE HAYLOFT!

ED 7-9665

GR 2-6709

TUE. to TUE.

**DICK TILLEY** calling

OPEN ADVANCED WORKSHOP

DECEMBER 5th and 19th

8:30 - 11:00 P.M. Squares &amp; Rounds

8:00 - 8:30 Round Dance Workshop  
with

PAUL &amp; LAURA MEROLA

**OPEN  
ROUND DANCE**

"Smile with a Style"

PAUL &amp; LAURA MEROLA

DECEMBER 12th and 26th

Workshop - Revue of Rounds  
8:00 - 8:30 PM

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL

SPORTSMAN CLUB

Front Street So. Weymouth, Mass.

Square-a-Weys (Alias Crazy 8's)  
46 Branch Rd., So. Weymouth, Mass.

826 Willard St., W. Quincy, Mass.

**THE SQUARE RIGGERS OF GREATER NEW BEDFORD**

Our regular monthly dance was held at the Sconticut Neck Hall on Oct. 28th with Dick Doyle calling. We had a wonderful attendance, the walls were bulging with enthusiastic dancers, some with Hallowe'en costumes. We acquired some square dancers from fairyland and the circus. Snow White was there with the seven dwarfs and two clowns joined our fun. Gladys Seddon was Snow White and won a prize for the prettiest costume. The Seven Dwarfs were in the person of Dennis and Alice Varney, Harold and Isabel O'Brien, Bill and Ruth White and the Varney's son. Our two clowns were Ben and Catherine Higginson. All our masqueraders had everybody puzzled as to their identity until they unmasked. Ben Higginson won a prize for the funniest costume.

The Chairmen for the dance were Hazel and Jerry Neubauer who served delicious cakes and coffee during intermission. Pumpkins and fall flowers were decorations in keeping with Hallowe'en.

The President announced the plans for our mystery ride to be held on Nov. 2nd. Watch the next issue of The Caller to learn our destination.

Our workshop held Oct. 25th was well attended with everyone eager to learn the newest square and round dances.

It is with deep regret that we announce the death of one of our members of long standing, Ed King, who passed away on October 18th. He will be missed by all of us.

RUTH BURDICK

Dance With the PAWS &amp; TAWS

**CHUCK CARLSON** Club Caller

Second Tuesday of every month

8:30 P. M.

VFW Hall

Corner of Route 58

Abington, Mass.

NEXT DANCE - DECEMBER 12th

For rates &amp; dates, call Chuck Carlson - JU 3-7096

# Kramer's HAYLOFT

" TRULY A SQUARE DANCERS PARADISE "

455 Union Street

So. Weymouth, Mass.

The Hayloft Tel. ED 5-9699

DEC.

Office Tel. ED 5-1884

Sat. 2 - Private

Sat. 9 - Private

Fri. 15 - 7:30 to 10:00, Sub-Teen Square Dance Christmas Party by

Instructor, Charlotte Hornbeck - All children welcome!

Sat. 16 - Roy Perry

Sat. 23 - Lou Drago

Sat. 30 - Private

Sun. 31 - Private

## KRAMER'S HAYSHED

457 Union Street

So. Weymouth, Mass.

Sat. 2 - RALPH ELLIS

Sat. 9 - HOWIE SHERMAN

Sat. 2 (and every Saturday afternoon) Children's Square Dance Lessons,  
conducted by Charlotte Hornbeck.

Tues. 5 - Square Dance Class.

Wed. 6 (and every Wednesday) Round Dance Lessons

Tues. 12 Square Dance Class Graduation Party, and Bucks 'n Does Christ-  
mas Party - Lou Drago calling.

Attention! Clubs and callers... The HAYSHED is for rent, reasonable!

### BENEFIT AUCTION

Square dancers who attended Don Blair's weekend at Camp Pequot, Conn. on Sept. 15th had a ball and did a good deed at the same time. Each couple was asked to bring a white elephant, or attic treasure, which was auctioned off to the highest bidder. Many thanks to our Pequot host, Bill Alquist, for suggesting this novel entertainment. Bill, who has 20 years experience behind him, very able and hilariously conducted the auction. The bidders had so much fun with friendly competition and crazy contents of the packages, that the total amount realized from the sale was an amazing \$111.30.

Inasmuch as most of the dancers were members of the Calico Couples Club of Northampton, we felt this money should be donated to a worthy children's group in that area. E. John Gare, III, in behalf of the Board of Directors of the United Cerebral Palsy Organization, expresses his warm and sincere thanks to all the dancers who participated in the Pequot Week-end for their thoughtfulness and generosity.

RENEE' BLAIR

### WENHAM SHINDIGGERS

Our recent activities were highlighted by our annual Hallowe'en Costume Party. With "Kay Kyser" Doyle presiding over a College of Musical Knowledge, the festivities began, and with club members appearing as everything from clowns to cigarettes, a thoroughly delightful evening was had by all.

Other evenings we also enjoyed Jim Taylor, Ben Baldwin, Jr., Ralph Lowell, and Dick Steele.

Our class also seems to be off and running with eleven squares dancing weekly to Ed Ross Smith. We're pleased not only with the number, but also the enthusiasm of the group.

We continue to dance weekly in Wenham - visitors are always welcome.

## Marie Hawes CALLING

DEC. 2 Sat. Star Promenaders, Fitchburg, Mass.

8 Fri. Gay Promenaders, Square Acres

9 Sat. Glastonbury S/D Club, Glastonbury, Conn.

15 Fri. Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn, Mass.

16 Sat. The Coop, Spencer, Mass.

20 Wed. Springfield S/D Club, Hope Church

22 Fri. Gay Promenaders Workshop, Square Acres

31st - New Year's Eve at Square Acres, Bridgewater, Mass.

A MERRY CHRISTMAS AND HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL!

MARIE HAWES, 77 Oregon Avenue, Rockland, Mass. TRIangle 8-5425

# "Sing-A-LONG" with Charlie Baldwin

(An evening of 90% singing calls, old and new... 10% prompt and patter)

Soft Drinks and Coffee ON THE HOUSE!

DEC. 2nd

WHITMAN TOWN HALL

8:30 to 11:30 P. M.

## NOBS

With the Cystic Fibrosis dance behind us, plans are well under way for our New Year's Eve Party. Place of dance will be the Harrington School in Lexington, Mass. Dancing from 8 to 12, with a roast beef dinner afterwards.

Wishing you all a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year from the NOBS.

PHYLLIS WATSON

VISIT OUR NEW SQUARE DANCE APPAREL DEPARTMENT

SHOES - DRESSES - SKIRTS - SHIRTS etc.

## ANDY'S SPORT SHOP

South Main Street

Topsfield, Mass.

How to Get Here.....

Route one (1) to the Topsfield Fair Grounds  
turn down South Main Street, opposite the  
Dog Track entrance, 3/4 mile on the right  
hand side.

HOURS: Monday thru Friday, 1:00 P. M. to 9:00 P. M.

Saturday, 9:00 A. M. to 8:00 P. M.

THE CALICO SQUARES of E. Bridgewater, Mass. was the scene of anything from spooks to wolves last Thursday. We had one of the nicest times we have had in a long time, with Louie Mincone and Dick Tilley calling.

The Grand March was something no one should have missed seeing - everybody looked so cute. A prize was given out for the funniest, most original, and prettiest costumes. The refreshments were delicious - cider, doughnuts and all the coffee anyone could want.

We discussed making club outfits. Alma Logrien had a darling dress on that everyone seemed to like very much. A committee has been formed to decide just what type of dress we are going to have.

Our December meeting is going to be a Christmas Party, and we know everyone is looking forward to it. Come and join us on the first Thursday of December - we know you won't regret it. We meet at Square Acres.

MILLIE SILVA

## OULD TOWNE SQUARES

Present

SATURDAY - DECEMBER 2nd

## JACK AMBROSE

at Newton Pavilion - - - Route 108 - - - Newton, N. H.

Workshop Dances - Thursday, Dec. 7th and Dec. 28th with JOE CASEY

Friday, December 15th - DICK STEELE

Saturday, December 30th - NEW YEAR'S PARTY - ED ROSS SMITH

FUN FAVORS FOOD

at Pete's Barn Newbury, Mass.

DANCE WITH A SWING

To  
CALLER

**RAY (BUD) BELDING**  **TEACHER**

DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Mon. 4 Circle Eighters, Beginner Class #8, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Wed. 6 Live Wires, Beginner Class #8, Weymouth Heights Club
- Fri. 8 Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn, Mass.
- Mon. 11 Circle Eighters, Beginner Class #9, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Tues. 12 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
- Wed. 13 Live Wires, Beginner Class #9, Weymouth Heights Club
- Fri. 15 Circle Eighters, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Mon. 18 Circle Eighters, Beginner Class #10, E. Longmeadow, Mass.
- Wed. 20 Live Wires, Beginner Class #10, Weymouth Heights Club
- Tues. 26 Live Wires, Clapp Memorial YMCA, E. Weymouth
- Wed. 27 Live Wires, Beginner Class #11, Weymouth Heights Club
- Sat. 30 Hash-Up, E. O. Y. Dance, Pond St. Impr. Hall, Pond Street,  
South Weymouth

For rates & dates, call Ray and Ruth Belding, ED 5-5732, or write tonight...  
44 Mandalay Road, So. Weymouth 90, Mass.

PATTY SQUARES So. Hadley Falls, Mass.

Our dances have been well attended the past three months with between 22 and 28 sets dancing to the smooth calls of our own Jerry Benoit. Our first graduation class, consisting of 36 couples, was graduated Sept. 23rd, when 23 clubs in the area joined with us for an evening of square dancing fun. Sixteen clubs were represented in the 23 squares at our Oct. 14th dance.

The big event of October was our Hallowe'en dance, held Oct. 28th. The costumes were hilarious and prizes were awarded. The judges had a difficult time making their decisions. One feature of the evening was the Witch's Broom Dance in which the broomstick took the place of a woman while a mixer was being called by Jerry. The last person to have the broom as a partner was the winner of a prize. Another feature was a gimmick dance. Jerry left the stage and danced in several sets to a previously taped number. The dancers were amused and thrilled to dance with Jerry and to his calling in the same number. Coffee and donuts were "on the house". Everyone had a most enjoyable evening of square dancing fun.

On Nov. 3rd 21 couples, including a square dancing bus driver and his tow, went on a Mystery Knothead trip up to Glenmont, N. Y., home of the Helderberg Twirlers. Club caller, Gloria Rios of Westfield, Mass. called a very fine dance, much to the delight of the new Knotheads.

Our Dec. dances will be held at St. Patrick's Center on the 9th and 23rd. The dance on the 23rd will be our Christmas party. We would like to have each couple bring an inexpensive "his and her" gift to be distributed to each participant.

If anyone is interested in having an enjoyable evening of square dancing fun, join us at Patty Squares with club caller Jerry Benoit behind the mike.

BERNICE & BUD CIGNOLI

**CHARLOTTE HORNBECK** Calling

Call TW 3-1526

Write 47 Auburn Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

DECEMBER

Tues. 5, 12, 19 - Class

Friday 8 - USO, Ayer, Mass.

Friday 15 - Kramer's Children's Christmas Party, 7:30 to 10 P. M.

Every Saturday: Kramer's Children's Square Dance Classes, 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Saturday 2 - Kramer's Hayloft - Private

A MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL from

Charlotte and Norwell Hornbeck.....

---

# DICK STEELE *calling*

## DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Allemande 8's, Manchester, N. H.  
Sat. 2 CLUB LEVEL NO WALK THRU OPEN DANCE. Harrington Sch.,  
Lex. Refreshments. 90¢. Maple St. Rt 2A. 8:15 - 11:5 P.M.  
Sun. 3 Workshop - Club Level, Leominster  
Tues. 5 Minute Men Workshop, Harrington Sch. Rt 2A, Lex. (advanced)  
Wed. 6 Beginners Class, Andover. Sponsored by Raytheon.  
Thur. 7 HOT SHOTS - Follen Church, Mass. Ave., Lex. A challenge  
workshop dance, "for those who like it hot!" Coffee.  
Fri. 8 AGAWAM PROMENADERS  
Sat. 9 PLOOF'S BARN, West Brookfield, Mass.  
Mon. 11 Minute Men Dancers - INTERMEDIATE Workshop, Harrington Sch.  
Tues. 12 Minute Men Beginners Class, Harrington School, Lexington  
Wed. 13 Rocketeers Square Dance Club, Andover  
Thur. 14 NOBS - Billerica  
Fri. 15 OLD TOWNE SQUARES, Pete's Barn, Newbury  
Sat. 16 SQUARE ACRES, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
Tues. 19 MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS CHRISTMAS PARTY - All wel-  
come. Harrington Sch., Lex. Maple St. Open-Refreshments-8  
Wed. 20 Beginners Class, Andover. Sponsored by Raytheon  
Thur. 21 "HOT SHOTS" CHRISTMAS PARTY! Follen Church, Lexington  
Fri. 22 AGAWAM PROMENADERS  
Sat. 31 NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY with DICK DOYLE. Sponsored by  
the NOBS.  
Sat. 23 thru Fri. 30 - Christmas Week - no dates!

Carol and Dick Steele wish to express the season's greetings to all our square dance friends, and to thank them for their support. Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to All!

For information on above dates, call or write Dick Steele, 300 Bedford St., Lexington 73, Mass., or phone VO 2-3909.

---

### HOLYOKE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Holyoke, Mass.

Our summer dancing closed with a wonderful Steak Roast at the Legion Grove in Aldenville. Our special events co-chairman and committees are to be congratulated for this splendid event. On the same night a cake was presented to Mr. and Mrs. Henry Jerisch in honor of their 40th wedding anniversary. No one could ask for a better evening, topped by the calling of Gordy Vaughan.

We've started our fall season, and on Tuesday, Sept. 12th a fun nite was held, which proved successful as we now have a large beginner class. Our first guest caller of the year was Dick Steele on Oct. 6th. Our thanks to Dick for a very enjoyable evening. On Oct. 20th a Hobo Nite was enjoyed. It turned out to be a night of real fun. We had the best in Hobos.

On to New Year's and our first New Year's Eve dance to be held Dec. 31st at the Second Congregational Church in Holyoke. It promises to be an evening of real fun with plenty of favors and very fine food. Anyone interested in joining us for the evening may do so by obtaining tickets from any club officer. The dancing will be excellent as our own Gordy Vaughan will be doing the calling.

KATHY & JOHN GRIFFIN

---

## FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots, Cuckoos, Square Ducks, Stinkers, Goons, Snow Bunnies,  
Travelers, Night Owls..... By Armeta

Representative: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass.

---

# SWING YOUR PARTNER to "RED" BATES

New England's Singing Caller



## OPEN CLUB LEVEL DANCES - DECEMBER

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| Fri. 1  | Acrebrook Club, Kennedy Post, East St., Chicopee Falls                        |
| Sat. 2  | The Coop, Spencer, Mass.  |
| Sun. 3  | PRE-HOLIDAY HOEDOWN with Earl Johnston, Kosciuszko Ballroom, Rockville, Conn. |
| Fri. 8  | Russell Ridge Runners, Elementary School, Russell, Mass.                      |
| Sat. 9  | Whirlaways, Albany, N. Y. (closed)  |
| Fri. 15 | Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.  |
| Sat. 16 | Hampden Promenaders, Elementary School, Hampden, Mass.                        |
| Sat. 23 | Russell Ridge Runners   |
| Sun. 31 | New Year's Fiesta, with Gloria Rios   |

## BEGINNER CLASSES

Every Monday: Acrebrook Club, Federated Church, Chicopee

Every Tuesday: Russell Ridge Runners, Elem. School, Russell

Every Wednesday: Longmeadow Club, Old Jr. High

"RED" BATES, North Monson Road, Hampden, Mass. JO 6-8672.

## BUCKS 'n DOES

So. Weymouth, Mass.

On October 6th the Bucks 'n Does held their first dance at Kramer's Hayshed. Fifteen couples were present and never have I seen a more enthusiastic group of dancers.

The officers are: President, Frank Gargiulo; Vice-President, Bob Askin; Secretary, Ginny Gargiulo; Treasurer, Curt Simms. Everyone had a marvelous time and we owe it all to our club caller who is just great, Lou Drago.

All dances will be held at Kramer's Hayshed, the 2nd Tuesday of each month and all dances are open. Hope to see some old friends as well as new members.

GINNY GARGIULO



# HAVE RECORDS and P. A. SYSTEM ROY PERRY. .WILL TRAVEL

To Call for Your Club or Open Dance. For rates & dates, call or write,  
11 London Avenue, No. Quincy, Mass. - Tel. PResident 3-3418

## GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

We sure are having loads of fun at Greater Hartford and would love to have you all join us.

We wish Manchester Square Dance Club a very Happy Birthday. We had a wonderful time at their party with Marshall Flippo and Earl Johnston.

Recently some of our club dancers went down to Danbury Fair, with club caller Al Brundage, and had fun doing it. Thanks to the Browns, Huffields, Carl Nielsons, Rummels, Houstons, Moreschis, Taskos, Ryans and Rosows!

Please take note of our ad elsewhere.

VINNIE ANIELLO

# WARREN POPP. calling

DECEMBER

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Sat. 2            | Sixteen Acres Square Dance Club, Springfield, Mass.       |
| Fri. 8            | Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.                            |
| Sat. 16           | Border City Squares, Charlotte Ave. School, Nashua, N. H. |
| Dec. 6th and 20th | The Carriage Set, Amesbury, Mass.                         |
- Warren and Barbara wish all their friends a VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR - from 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

# "TOTE TOWELS"

**ABSORB PERSPIRATION  
ADD EXTRA DASH OF COLOR**

Especially Designed and Manufactured to Meet Popular Demand. Tote Towels Fold Neatly in Your Belt. Sample Towel Available in Black, Gold, Red or Turquoise with either "Squares" or "Dancing Couple" insignias.

Write for Brochure containing Complete Details Including Club Insignias, Colors, Prices



Bow and Swing and Split the Ring, then Mop Your Brow with a Handy Tote Towel

**\$1.00**  
POSTPAID  
Send Check  
or M.O.

**TOTE TOWELS**  
817 STATE ST.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

## EDSARDA News and Notes

**Round Dance Clinic** Highlight of EDSARDA's 2nd Round Dance Clinic was a demonstration which was, so far as is known, unique in the annals of round dancing. Object of the demonstration was to show how to take apart a brand new dance, analyze, work out, and learn it for teaching.

Through the cooperation of Hugh Macey of Grenn Records, it was possible to obtain two new dances, as yet unreleased to the public, and entirely unknown to anyone in the hall. Participants drew from a hat to see what part they would do. Then, as a flurry of excited anticipation passed through the audience, John Kobrock broke open the sealed package containing an advance record direct from Grenn. Dick and Evelyn Doyle and John and Helen Alden were assigned to work out a two-step - Deep Purple; Joe and Phyllis Casey and Ray and Claire Andersen, a waltz - Dancing on the Mall.

Since the program was unrehearsed and participants had no idea of what they would be called on to do, couples in the audience were able mentally to proceed step by step with those on the floor. The result was highly edifying as well as a lot of fun.

The Clinic, held in Holliston Town Hall the last Sunday in October, attracted an attendance of 111, which was twice that of the first clinic. Six states were represented.

Afternoon and evening programs covered "Cues and Cueing", "Program Design", "Dance Selection," and "Popularity Lists." For the great success of the day, credit must go to the energetic and hard-working staff: Director John Kobrock; host and hostess, Bob and Jeannette Lewis; teachers, John and Helen Alden, Ray and Claire Andersen, Lou and Ginger Brown, Joe and Phyllis Casey, Dick and Evelyn Doyle, Lloyd and Marge Platt - a group who are regular teachers for a total of 23 round and square dance clubs.

**New Appointment** - President Ralph French has appointed Joe Broska of Springfield as Meetings Committee Chairman to fill the place left vacant when Ray McLane recently resigned. Joe brings valuable experience to his new position, having served as a member of this committee for the past two years.

**Executive Committee Meeting** - will be held on January 21st. If possible, in the new hall for the Spring Festival in Framingham, so that a study may be made of the acoustics. Delegates will be notified.

**To You - and You - from EDSARDA** - the cheeriest of Holiday Greetings! And may 1962 be your dancingest year ever! **BETSY LANDICK**

A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
IS A GOOD INVESTMENT.

DON'T DELAY!

TELL YOUR FRIENDS TODAY!

# Dick and Ricky Spencer

calling

## REMEMBERS for DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Shooters & Happy Squares right! Bank Street, Abington -  
with Archie, Dick & Ricky  
Sat. 2 Square Acres, Hideaway Hall  
Sat. 9 E. Weymouth Cong. Church - Dick & Ricky  
Fri. 15 Square Shooters "Christmas" - Dick & Ricky  
Sat. 16 Square Acres, Hideaway Hall  
Thur. 21 Gingham Swingers Combined Christmas and First Anniversary  
Party - for information call JU 3-8807  
Sat. 23 Square Acres, Hideaway Hall  
Mon. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL! Dick, Ricky & Gert  
Sat. 30 Square Acres  
Wed. 6, 13, (20th Christmas Party) 27th - Square Shooters Class at  
Square Acres  
DICK & RICKY SPENCER, 450 Whitman Street, Hanson, Mass. GI 7-5483

## AGAWAM PROMENADERS Agawam, Mass.

As winter rolls around once more, we find ourselves in full swing with square dance activities. Our season started in September, and on the 22nd we celebrated our 6th anniversary. The club's original executive committee were special guests of the club that night.

On Oct. 10th we started a new class with Bob Pike serving as instructor-caller. We now have 21 enthusiastic couples well on their way to becoming "regulars" in the near future.

Oct. 27th was Spook Night at the Robinson Park School where our club dances

## ED ROSS SMITH Square Dance Caller

60 ARBOR STREET, WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

### DECEMBER

6 Border City Squares, Open Club Dance the first Wednesday of every month - Wattanick Grange Hall, Hudson, N. H.

VISITING CLUB TROPHY NIGHT - SEE ARTICLE ELSEWHERE!

13, 20, 27 - Border City Squares, Wednesday Beginner Classes

7, 14, 21, 28 - Shindiggers Beginner Classes, Hamilton Community Center

Sat. 30 - Ould Towne Squares New Year's Dance, Pete's Barn, Newbury

are held. We had quite a Hallowe'en Party. Jack & Barbara Kupec were chairmen of the successful event with Bud and Pat Cjoran and Charlie & Vicki Donovan assisting. Prizes were awarded to: funniest, most original and the prettiest.

In November, plans are to have a Thanksgiving Dance with turkeys as door prizes. We have also chosen a committee for the Christmas Party and Dance which will be held Dec. 22nd. Tino and Anita Davilli are chairmen.

This winds up our report on a busy club in Agawam. Hope you will visit us when in our area.  
RED & BARBARA FARRINGTON

## LOU DRAGO CALLING

### DECEMBER

- Tues. 5 Beginners Square Dance Class, Kramer's Hayshed  
Tues. 12 Graduation Party - Bucks 'N Does Square Dance Club Christmas  
Party, Kramer's Hayshed  
Wed. 6, 13, 20, 27 - Round Dance Class, Kramer's Hayshed  
Sat. 2 Allen's Homestead, South St., Shrewsbury, Mass.  
Sat. 9 Kramer's Hayloft, Beth-Am Club of Hingham  
Mon. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS To All from Lou and Edna  
Write: 43 Brickel Road, Stoughton, Mass. Call: FI 4-2441 - Lou Drago

# "Smiling" Herbie Gaudreau-Caller

DECEMBER

(NOV. Tues. 28)- So. Shore Swingers, Legion Hall, Holbrook-Guests Welcome

Sat. 2 Private

Sat. 16 Quincy YMCA - A regular 3rd Saturday of the month square dance.

Mon. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL

Fri. 29 Briarcliff Lodge, Lynn - A Square Dancer's Dance!

MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR from Herbie and Norma....

For rates & dates, write or phone: 230 No. Franklin Street, Holbrook,

Mass. - WOODLAWN 3-5547.

## ROUNDALIERS

Sharon, Mass.

After trying several new halls during the summer the majority of the members decided "there was no place like home", so we are back in our old stomping ground, Sharon Elementary School.

Many of us who spent too much time vacationing during the summer are struggling to catch up on all the new dances brought back from conventions, camps, etc., and at the same time working on the new dances that come out every month. We all realize how fortunate we are to have such expert teachers as Dick and Evelyn Doyle, who have their own inimitable way of making the dances easy to learn and fun to do.

Plans are being made for our annual Christmas Party which will be held on the 18th. This is the night when we all put on our prettiest finery and end up stuffing ourselves with all the delicious goodies supplied by our good cooks.


Our first meeting in January would fall on New Year's Day. It was, there-



## DANCE WHERE FRIENDLY FOLK ABOUND

DECEMBER 2nd and 16th

American Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.

with **WALT SWAN** and the Sets 'n Round  ers

fore, decided to hold our meetings in Jan. on the third and fifth Mondays.

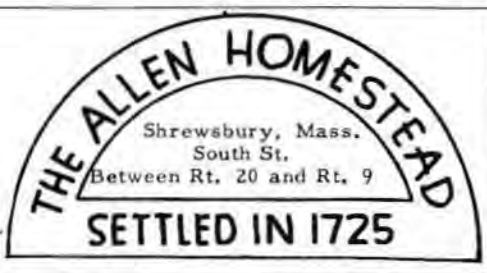
In October we had the Gay Rounders of Cranston, R. I. as our guests. A very pleasant evening of dancing and sociability was enjoyed by all, climaxed by a buffet of delicious homemade refreshments. It is the intention of the club to invite some other round dance club to enjoy an evening of dancing with us periodically during the season. This will promote sociability between the various round dance clubs, and at the same time give us the opportunity to get to know others with the same interest in round dancing that we so much enjoy.

Guests are always welcome at our club. We meet the first and third Mondays of each month at the Sharon Heights Elementary School. Watch for our open dances to be announced.

IRENE FOGG

Dot and Stu Allen  
Tel. Viking 2-6813

DEC. 2 - LOU DRAGO  
9 - SUB GLANVILLE  
16 - BOB KENT  
JAN. 6 - ROCKY ROCKWELL



## AROUND BOSTON

Hallowe'en Parties hold the spotlight in this month's news, with several fun-filled evenings stored away in the dancers' memories. The first of these was the Country Dance Society's Drop-In at the Union Boat Club on Thursday, Oct. 26. Callers Louise Chapin, Joe Coughlin, and Hervey Gardner gave the dancers a lively evening, with Dot Harrison's excellent decorations setting the "ghostly but not ghastly" scene. Most memorable event was the masked demonstration set's dance with apples carefully balanced on their heads. A prize was offered for the one who kept his apple on longest, but all the swings, balances, and other gyrations caller Hervey could devise failed to dislodge a single apple.

The Hallowe'en Party at Ted Sannella's Cambridge dance the following night brought forth some beautiful folk costumes. Special events included a scavenger square and an interesting dance - drawn Hallowe'en murals received additions from each new arrival, and scary black-yarn spiders dangled eerily in all the doorways. Delicious refreshments rounded out the evening.

On Hallowe'en itself the pumpkins, witches, and bats held forth at the Boston YW. Hand-decorated masks were the order of the day, refreshments were much too delicious for our figures, and the orchestra was at its tuneful best. M. C. Ralph Page and guest callers Rich Castner, Hayden Swett, Charlie Webster, and Louise Winston kept the dancers moving gaily, and a ballooning square raised merriment to a high pitch. These monthly special parties are improving steadily in both program and attendance.

The third annual New England Folk Festival Association Fall Workshop was held in Jamaica Plain on Nov. 5th. The afternoon program opened with circle mixers taught by Louise Winston and continued with Rich Castner teaching Danish squares, Ted Sannella old folk dance favorites, Ralph Page contras, the Taylors a Philippine square, and ended with M. C. Rod Linnell calling some interesting American squares. A bountiful pot roast supper, prepared by Denis Evans and his committee, was served to the largest crowd ever to attend one of these fall workshops. At its conclusion a birthday cake was brought in for Rod Linnell. Only ONE candle, Rod? Another dance session followed, at which the leaders reviewed the material taught in the afternoon and added more. Everyone went home tired, happy, and looking forward to the big festival weekend next spring.

At the workshop, announcement was made of the engagement of Bill Sellers and Eleanor Bowen, two dancers well known in the Boston area. In recent years Bill has been teaching in Worcester and last year was president of the Worcester Quadrille Club. The couple plan to marry at the end of the school year and to make their home in Worcester. Our heartiest good wishes for their happiness!

Party plans for the Christmas season are shaping up rapidly. The Country Dance Society will hold its annual Christmas party at the Old South Church on Dec. 9, starting with a carol sing at 8 and including demonstrations and guest callers. On the following Sat., Dec. 16, the Jamaica Plain Square Dancers will have their party at the Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain, with the special Christmas dances, dance games, decorations, and refreshments that we all enjoy so much. Tues., Dec. 19 will bring the YW party, with Ralph Page and guest callers leading the festivities. The C. D. S. pre-New Year's square dance party will be held Thurs., Dec. 28, at the Union Boat Club. All of these events are open affairs in which all are cordially invited to join.

Ralph Page's Year End Camp will be in Keene, N. H. again this year, starting with supper on Thurs., Dec. 28, and running through supper on Jan. 1. It has an especially capable staff this year: Rod Linnell, Dick Crum, Dave Rosenburgh, and Ralph. That combination is sure to produce not only excellent dancing but also considerable high jinks on the side and a camp long to be remembered. For information write to Mrs. Ada Page, 182 Pearl Street, Keene, N. H.

On Wed., Jan. 3 at the Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., the CDS will sponsor an intermediate class in American square and English country dancing, to follow the beginners' class held there this fall. It will be a ten-week course, 8 to 10 PM, with Hervey Gardner and Louise Winston as instructors. Anyone familiar with the eight or ten most fundamental American square dance figures - ladies chain, R and L through, etc. - is welcome to join the class.

LOUISE WINSTON

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Sat. DEC. 2 & 16 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain  
SPECIAL: Our big annual Christmas Party will be held the 16th, 8 to 11 PM,  
with all the gaiety of the season, refreshments, decorations, carols, dance  
games, special Christmas dances. All are cordially invited to share the fun  
LOUISE WINSTON - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

### RUTLAND SQUARES, Rutland, Vermont

On November 4th, with Bob Pike as guest caller, the fall season for square-dancing here in Rutland is now in full swing.

Couples from Rutland, Brandon, Middlebury, Reading, Pittsford, Mendon, Clarendon, Montpelier, Vt. and Granville, N. Y. were in attendance, and it proved to be one of the best rounded out square dances of the season.

With the winter season coming up, we are filled with enthusiasm about our growing attendance, level of calling and dancing.

Square dance club President, Lee Bengner, repeated that no changes in the winter and spring schedule is now contemplated. All dances will continue to be at Northeast School here in Rutland.

Louis Rousseau announced that the instruction classes on off scheduled

Contras \* Squares \* Folk Dance

## Christmas Party

BOSTON YWCA 140 Clarendon Street

Tuesday - December 19th

with RALPH PAGE  
8:30 - 11:00 PM

Regular Folk Dance Class  
JANUARY 9th

square dance Saturday nights will continue at the regular 8:00 pM time.

Nov. 18th will see Ivan Edwards of Montpelier, Vt., well known area teacher and caller as guest caller of the Rutland Squares.

On December 2nd, we are looking forward once again toward welcoming Bob Brundage, remembering both his and Charlie Baldwin's fine job at the New England Square Dance Festival here in Rutland this last August.

December 16th we will dance to the calls of Bill Alexander.

We of the Rutland Squares extend a cordial invitation to other area club members to visit us and attend any of our dances.

We wish to extend a very Merry Christmas and Happy New Year, full of the best square-dancing for all in the coming year. ALTON AND MARVEL SWAN

## The SHINDIGGERS PRESENT

# AL BRUNDAGE DEC. 9

HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL - Linden St., Hamilton, Mass.

8:00 P. M. (soft-soled shoes requested)

DECEMBER 13th and 20th **DICK DOYLE**

BESSIE BUKER SCHOOL, WENHAM, MASS. 8:00 P. M.

# PRE-NEW YEAR'S FIESTA

Sponsored by Sets-A-Whirl Club

HOWARD SWITZER Calling

FAVORS

## Saturday-December 30

Methodist Church Hall Pleasant St. Stoughton, Mass.  
Dancing 8:30 to mid-nite. . . . Catered Buffet Supper at mid-nite. . .

\$5.00 per couple by reservation only

Call: Erma Switzer FI 4-9169

George Wood 668-1186

Ernie Burrill FI 4-4171

The popular First Saturday of the Month Dance in Whitman Town Hall, will have a new and interesting twist in December. A "Sing-A-Long" with Charlie Baldwin calling, will feature a program of ninety percent singing calls, old and new, and ten percent prompt and patter. Many of the singing calls will be those favorites of the past ten years.

Some of the numbers will be Looking Back, Pigtails and Ribbons, Y'all Come, Buffalo Quadrille (Gold and Silver) prompt, Farmer's Quadrille (prompt), Linda Sue, After They've Seen Patee, Don't Blame it all on Me, Silver Bells, Open Up Your Heart and Let's Be Friends, Puttin' on the Style, Heart of My Heart, Hello, and others.

The coffee is always hot and plentiful, the soda pop cold with lots of variety. FREE. Sociability runs high and Have Fun are the key words. Don't miss this chance to dance something old, new and different.

YOU HAVEN'T DANCED 'TIL YOU HAVE TRIED

## the LITEFOOT SQUARE DANCE SHOE

Black & White, \$5.95 - Colors, \$6.75 - Gold & Silver, \$8.95

(Postpaid when check accompanies order)

Handmade in Hollywood by Coast Ballet

AUTHORIZED AGENCY for LITEFOOT SHOES - The Caller Record Shop  
413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. Rlvreview 9-2079.

HOBOMOCK HOEDOWNERS - Pembroke, Mass.

It's been some time since you've heard from the Hoedowners. Well, we are all still very much alive and do-si-doing. We've enjoyed a squaring summer complete with cook-outs, combined with dances, and are now in full swing for the fall and winter seasons.

Last month's meeting was spooked by costumed guys and ghouls. Prizes for the best went to Joe and Ruth Damon, a couple of susie-Q-ing sluggers, who were costumed as prize fighters. Bob Gorham was wonderful as a colored clown. Last but by no means least, Ruth Willet, who portrayed the roaring twenties. Who should know better than our Ruthie. (Your reporter feels "payola" was involved here.)

If you're starting to develop symptoms of T-V-itis or just want to get out of that rut you're in, join us in our rut the third Monday of each month at the Sportsmen's Club in Pembroke, Squaresville. You'll be genuinely welcome.

MARY LURVEY

## RALPH LOWELL

Caller and Teacher

DECEMBER - Every Thursday - Jerry's Barn, Hampstead, New Hampshire  
Timber Lane Squares Workshop All Dancers Welcome!

Rates & Dates write 16 Rolfe Lane, Newbury, Mass. or Tel. HO 5-7292.

# GLORIA RIOS • Where will she be next?



## DECEMBER

- Mondays: Beginner class for adults - Albany, N. Y.  
 Wednesdays: Beginner class for adults, Westfield, Mass.  
 Thursdays: Beginner class for teens - Westfield, Mass.  
 Fri. 1 Helderberg Twirlers, Glenmont School, Albany, N. H.  
 Sat. 2 Vernon Square Dance Club, Vernon, Conn.  
 Fri. 8 Teen Club Dance - The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass.  
 Sat. 9 Old Towners Club, Windsor, Conn.  
 Fri. 15 Helderberg Twirlers, Glenmont School, Albany, N. Y.  
 Sat. 16 New London Community S/D Club, New London, Conn.  
 Sun. 17 The Woodlands Workshop - closed  
 JAN. 7 (Sun.) 2nd Annual Twirlerama, Albany, N. Y. with Earl Johnston  
 GLORIA RIOS, The Woodlands, Northwest Road, Westfield, Mass.

## ROCKETEERS

Andover, Mass.

The annual Hallowe'en Hoedown drew the largest turnout in the club's history. While no specific prizes were awarded, it was universally agreed that the outfit worn by President Stewart deserved the blue ribbon. He was beautifully draped in long drawers and fun badges.

Approximately half the club members are taking active part in the beginner class training with the result that Dick Steele is moving his charges along at jet speed.

The club has regretfully said good-by to two hard working program committee workers, John and Eileen Casey, who are moving to Minneapolis. A gift platter with all the members' names inscribed thereon will serve to remind them of their Rocketeer efforts.

DON SCOTT

# TWO CALLER-TEACHER MANUALS

ESSENTIAL at Any Level of Calling Experience

- Compact version - \$2.00 postpaid (airmail 22¢ extra)
  - \* A large collection of dances for the patter repertoire.
  - \* A system of symbols for writing dances in shorthand.
  - \* Important pointers on beginner classes.
  - \* Abundant exercise material, in logical sequence, for teaching a 15-lesson Square Dance Course.

Then, to fill in those items that are assumed as understood by the user of this manual, a second book is available:

- ENLARGED EDITION - \$3.00 postpaid (airmail 27¢ extra)  
 SAME CONTENTS as the first manual, plus the following:

- \* Exact phraseology for teaching each basic.
- \* Important pointers on children's classes.
- \* A full supply of material especially suitable for one-nite stands.
- \* Specific aid on selecting the proper patter record.

Send remittance to:

Jack Mann, 540 Alcatraz Avenue, Oakland 9, California

# Frannie

UN

chook-a-chook

# Heintz

IGH

Level  
DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Town 'n Country S/D Club, Southwick Jr. High, Southwick, Mass.
  - Sat. 2 Portland C. C. R. C., Portland, Maine
  - Fri. 8 Grand Squares, Polish Vets Club, No. Wilbraham, Mass.
  - Sat. 9 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.
  - Sun. 10 Workshop, Mattapan (closed)
  - Fri. 15 Town 'n Country S/D Club, Consolidated School, Southwick, Mass.
  - Sat. 16 Vernon S/D Club, Vernon Elementary School, Vernon, Conn.
  - Sun. 17 Stafford Stompers S/D Club, (6 to 9 pm) open - Italian Club
  - Fri. 22 Grand Squares S/D Club, Polish Vets Club, No. Wilbraham, Mass.
  - Wed. 27 Swinging Squares, Norwalk, Conn.
  - Fri. 29 WING MEMORIAL HOSPITAL (awaiting Heintz No. 4)
  - Sun. 31 New Year's Eve, Square Acres - with Marie Hawes
- FRANNIE HEINTZ, 27 Flynt Avenue, Monson, Mass. COLONIAL 7-3705.

## ARCHIE HOWELL *calling*



For rates & dates: 17 Pierce Street, Stoughton, Mass.  
DECEMBER FI 4-3591

- 4, 11, 18 - Beginner Classes, Stoughton Methodist Church
- 2 - Life Inst. Co., Franklin (closed)
- 6 - Workshop, Old Legion Hall, Stoughton
- 13, 27 - Happy Squares, Methodist Church, Stoughton
- 20 - Happy Squares Christmas Party (closed)
- 9 - Congo. Church, Newton Highlands (one night stand)
- 16 - Masonic Temple, Newtonville (one night stand)
- 28 - Parents Without Partners, Chestnut Hill (one night stand)
- 31 - The Hayloft Barn, Chester, N. H.

### NEWS FROM KRAMER'S HAYLOFT

So. Weymouth, Mass. . . . Kramer's Hayloft fall season started with a well attended Introductory Square Dance Party, Sunday night, Sept. 10th, with Lou Drago calling.

Children's merry voices can be heard each Saturday afternoon at the Hayshed, and it is a joy to see them do the Grand Square, Jessie Polka and the new Clarinet Capers Polka, under the supervision of Charlotte Hornbeck.

Squire and Dick Davis' Harvest Dance was very well attended. Everyone enjoyed the guest calling of Austin Watson, and his club members, the Dancing Squares, were a beautiful sight on the floor in their yellow and black club outfits.

We are all looking forward to the Roy Perry dance, and Fashion Show by Meg Simkins of Hampden, Mass. Our models are Edna Drago, Ginny Garguilo, Shirley Howell, Ethel MacVicar, Charlotte Hornbeck, Joan and Rita Minton, Ellen Sangas, and Shirley Laing.

The children's Christmas Party will be held in The Hayloft, Friday, Dec. 15th.

CHARLOTTE HORNBECK

## Young OLD TIMERS' Square DANCE CLUB

Saturday - DECEMBER 2nd - 8 to 12 P. M. (open)

Saturday - DECEMBER 16th - 8 to 12 P. M. (open)

Saturday - DECEMBER 30th - 8 to 12 P. M. (open)

Wednesday - DECEMBER 20th - Workshop - 8 to 11 - (open)

**AL WARNER** Calling

# BOB MARSH CALLING

UNITARIAN CHURCH, BILLERICA CENTER, MASS.

Friday, December 8 8:30 P.M.

Bob Marsh -- Tel. 245-7087 BEGINNER GRADUATES INVITED

GAY PROMENADERS E. Bridgewater, Mass.

Well, the goblins and witches have come and gone again for another year but not without some fun to be had at our Hallowe'en Dance. There were games and prizes and all sorts of fun for those present. Our monthly open workshop is working out very well and we are learning some new figures, plus brushing up on the old ones.

At our Executive Board Meeting we decided to go back to our old policy of a short business meeting at our regular dance and have many other new ideas we hope to have the Club accept. This Club is in its sixth year now and we plan to have an Old Timers Night soon to get some of the older members back to dancing again - so keep posted, it should be lots of fun.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year from all of us. FREDDIE & MYRT

# "HOLIDANCE"

Charlie Baldwin + Dick Tilley

...CALLING...

BATES HALL BOSTON Y. M. C. A.

Friday - December 29th	\$8.00 per Guest Couple
9:00 PM to 2:00 AM	\$7.00 per Couple - Y Members
Free Parking	\$4.75 Single Guest
	\$3.75 Single Y Member

DANCING - FAVORS - BREAKFAST

INTERMEDIATE - FUN - ADVANCED LEVEL

For reservations write: Elaine Phillips, Y.M.C.A., 316 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass. Tel. Kenmore 6 - 7800

YOUNG OLD TIMERS

Swansea, Mass.

It is hard at a time like this to express one's feelings adequately, but The Young Old Timers are saddened by the passing of "Bill Baker", club President, who was respected and admired by all who knew him, both within and without the club. He contributed much to the dance programs and success enjoyed by the Y. O. T. C. We all miss Bill very much, but will carry on as we know it would be pleasing to him. Muriel and Bill Baker gave much of their time in teaching us the rounds, for which we will always be grateful, and we sincerely hope that Muriel will continue to fill in the lost footsteps and once again be an active part in the success of the Young Old Timers' Square Dance Club.

Due to the extensive planning and hard work of Elsie and Jim Bradbury, the October Hallowe'en Party and Dance was a huge success. December will be a busy month for us, as the Christmas Party plans have been made.

Once again we invite both old and new friends to square away with us at our dances which are open to all square dancers. ANNA & TOM DALEY

# PLOOF'S BARN

Located on Church Street,  
West Brookfield, Mass.  
Tel. VO 7-3452

(White Church at the Common), fifth place on the right, past the cemetery.

DEC. 2 - WAYNE MORSE

DEC. 9 - DICK STEELE

DEC. 16 - DICK DOYLE

DEC. 23 - EL PLOOF

DEC. 30 - No Dance

DEC. 31 - NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY - make reservations early . . . .

\$3.00 per couple.

THE CROSS TRAILERS

Fairhaven, Mass.

The Cross Trailers held their Hallowe'en dance on Oct. 16th with their club caller, George Gray, calling the squares. Bill Hopkins from R. I. called a tip that was enjoyed by all. Refreshments were served by the club officers that served as a committee. A variety of cakes, donuts and brownies with coffee was enjoyed. A short meeting was held during intermission. Folks were in attendance from Monument Beach, Westport, Marion and Rhode Island. Our next dance will be held Dec. 21st at Scoticut Neck in the form of a Christmas Party. All of our dances are OPEN - EVERYONE is ALWAYS INVITED AND WELCOME!

## EAST WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

Jackson Square

E. Weymouth, Mass.

"Friendliest Dance on the South Shore"

DECEMBER 9th

DECEMBER 23rd

Dick and Ricky Spencer

MERRY CHRISTMAS

## FIRST CHURCH SQUARE DANCES

Salem, Mass. . . . We couldn't believe it when the head usher told us there were 20 sets at the October dance, and asked him to count again. Sure enough, there were 160 people enjoying Ted Sannella's calling and the orchestra - some of them were dancers we had not seen in a long time, and others who might have stepped out of the pages of Beth Tolman and Ralph Page's book, looking for "old fashioned dances" as one of them said. They could appreciate the best.

Since New Year's Eve is Sunday, the annual party with refreshments after the dance will be on the 5th Saturday, Dec. 30th, with Ted Sannella again calling.  
BILL FREEMAN

Edith Murphy is at the Brockton Hospital, Brockton, Massachusetts, where she was re-admitted on Oct. 17th for further medical treatment.



Phone Merle F. Silva  
Asst. Manager  
ED 5-2558

NEWCOMB REPRESENTATIVE

New mailing address because of illness:  
Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

CLEARANCE SALE - \$1.00 off ALL SHOES until January 31st.

EDITH MURPHY'S

# Promenade Shop



OPEN both  
FRIDAY and  
SATURDAY NIGHTS

# GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS

Charlie Baldwin Saturday - DEC. 16th - 8:00 P. M.

Thursday Workshops with **STAN HUNTLEY** DEC. 7th, 21st

Ward II School

Webster Street

Gloucester, Mass.

In October THE TOWN TRAVELERS (Lowell, Mass.) went on a mystery ride to No. Andover. We joined two other clubs, the Rocketeers and Merri Valles, for an evening of dancing and games. The mystery caller was Jim Mayo. A surprise tip was called by Ralph Lowell, who with his wife Gin, joined us for an evening of dancing.

On the 14th, Warren Popp called for us. It was a wonderful dance with guests from six clubs present. On the 28th we celebrated our 3rd anniversary with a catered dinner, after which we danced to that man with a beat, Jim Mayo. The caller's best gal looked especially pretty in a powder blue dress. At the end of the evening Clara served cake, made for the occasion.

Our open dances are now held at the Sherburne School in Pelham, N. H., Rt. 38 out of Lowell. Turn left at Pelham Center and there you are. See you at the Dick Leger dance on Friday, December 8th. THE FLETCHERS

## MERRY DO-SI-DO SHOP CHRISTMAS

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCERS

BY SQUARE DANCERS

HOURS: Mon., Thurs., Fri. - 6 P. M. to 9 P. M.

Saturday - 2 P. M. to 6 P. M.

Sunday - 2 P. M. to 9 P. M.

435 Washington Street, Gloucester, Mass. Tel. 3396

(Left at 128 Rotary, 1 mile on Rt. 127)

SETS-A-WHIRL

Stoughton, Mass.

On Wednesday evening, Nov. 1st, the Sets-a-Whirlers played host to the Do-Si-Doers of Walpole, the Red Wings of Stoughton, and the Happy Squares of Stoughton. All three guest clubs were very well represented and brought their callers with them. In addition to the Sets-a-Whirlers' own Howard Switzer, there were Gus Otto, Squire and Dick Davis, and Archie Howell. Just to be sure there was plenty of variety, President George Wood and Vice-President Ernie Burrill also helped out. The Refreshment Committee, under the able direction of Bernice Burrill, would up the evening in grand style for all who were there.

Plans are now under way for pre-New Year's Dance on Saturday, Dec. 30th. There will be a catered buffet supper and reservations are now being taken -- please see our ad elsewhere.

R. J. Murphy

## TOWN TRAVELERS

Lowell, Mass.

Friday - DECEMBER 8th..... **DICK LEGER**

**JIM MAYO**.....Saturday - DECEMBER 16th

Dances are Open - Visitors Welcome - 8:30 to 11:00 P. M.

SHERBURNE SCHOOL PELHAM CENTER, N. H.

(Rt. 38 out of Lowell)



PRESENT  
ALBANY, NEW YORK'S MOST  
EXCITING SQUARE DANCE EVENT  
OF 1962 !

## 2nd Annual TWIRLERAMA

SUNDAY - JANUARY 7, 1962 3 to 9:30 P.M.

Callers **GLORIA RIOS** and **EARL JOHNSTON**

Delicious Buffet Dinner                      Delightfully Atmospheric Hall  
30 Square Limit      Two Full Dance Sessions      \$7.00 per couple includes

McKOWNS GROVE

(only 1 1/2 hrs. from Utica and Springfield, Mass. via New York Thruway)

RESERVATION DEADLINE: JANUARY 1, 1962

Send reservations to: Gloria Rios, The Woodlands, Westfield, Mass., or  
Bob Boyle, 319 Sunset Avenue, Hampton Manor, Rennselaer, N. Y. or  
Freda Fourman, Selkirk, N. Y.

CIRCLE 8                      East Hartford, Conn.

Congratulations are in order! On Oct. 18th, members of East Hartford new Circle 8 Square Dance Club held a meeting at the local Town Hall and voted to organize, adopted by-laws, and elected officers as follows: President, Don & Jeannie Hart; Vice-President, Bill & Ann Kibildis; Sec'y, Robb & Marge McCloy; Treasurer, Pete & Millie Kohanski. Congratulations again and lots of happy squares!

Appointed: Program Chairman, Walt Coons, who is out hunting (not for coon) will have something for us in the near future such as, guest callers and special dances. Refreshments: Bob Kellie - who makes a good cup of coffee.

Come out to O'Brien School any 2nd or 4th Saturday (no dance Dec. 23rd) and meet our newly elected officers, have some refreshments and dance to the calls of Stan Best - official club caller.

Hallowe'en goblins invaded O'Brien School on Oct. 31st, during our class session and danced with a few club members who were on hand to help out this enthusiastic group of new dancers, which is now in its fourth week, at this writing.

A New Year's Eve dance is being discussed - plans are incomplete at this time.  
PAT & CELE CARPARELLI

THE

SQUARE

CORNER

## SQUARE DANCE CLOTHING EXCLUSIVELY

COMPLETE LINE OF  
LADIES and GENT'S SQUARE DANCE CLOTHING

Watch for our Fashion Shows

Hours: Saturdays, Dec. 9th through 30th - 10 A.M. to 6 P.M.  
Mondays - 10 A.M. to 6 P.M.

SPECIAL HOURS FOR HOLIDAY SHOPPING

Open Daily, Dec. 21st - 30th - 10 A.M. to 6 P.M.

(Plus regular evening hours, . . . Mon. thru Fri. 6 P. M. to 9 P. M.)

Bud and Ginny Flebotte - rear 929 Parker Street, Springfield, Mass.

# BAY PATH BARN

CHET  
&  
BARBARA SMITH



BOYLSTON, MASS. Tel. UNDERHILL 9-2271

DEC. 1	DICK DOYLE	DEC. 2	CHET SMITH
8	WARREN POPP	9	HORACE UPHAM
15	RED BATES	16	DICK JONES
22	NO DANCE	23	NO DANCE
29	DICK LEGER	30	CHET SMITH

Special: NEW YEAR'S DAY DANCE - Monday, January 1st  
Chet calling... 8:30 P. M. Sandwich Buffet at 11:30 P. M.

## THE FIFTH NIGHTERS

Our name was selected because this club was originally formed to meet on a night that falls in the fifth week of the month. Purpose - to brush up on rounds. The club is in its second year and now meets on 2nd and 4th Mondays in the beautifully remodeled Center Congregational Church of Lynnfield.

The ten basic rounds as recommended by the Old Colony Callers & Teachers Association and The Mayflower Round Dance Committee have all been taught and now a new round dance is taught each meeting, but it must be a square dancer's round that has proven popular.

Club badges are given out as merit badges and the first to earn them are Archie & Cora Davidson as founders, Joe & Helen King for their endless support of beginner square dancers and callers, Roland & Marion Quimby for 100% attendance. Members also eligible for attending 12 out of 15 meetings are Fran & Agnes McHugh, Sumner & Marge Bailey, Frank & Polly Lewis. Three sets of square are danced at each meeting to remind us that Round and Square Dancing are partners.

Anyone who has been exposed to basics or ballroom dancing will feel at home with this congenial group and we hope that you will pay us a visit.

THE PILGRIM PROMENADERS have returned to winter headquarters at Goddard Hall, Warren Ave., Plymouth, Mass. The last two dances have been calls of five years ago and to our favorite caller, Don Heath. Dances are held on the second Tuesday of each month with club caller, Don Heath, doing the honors. Visitors are most welcome for an evening of fun and refreshments.

THOMAS L. BARNES



WORCESTER COUNTY'S ORIGINAL

## WAGON WHEEL WESTERN SHOP



A COMPLETE LINE OF SQUARE DANCE APPAREL  
AND ACCESSORIES FOR ALL

For the girl who wants something different !!

Imported ORIGINAL and GENUINE MEXICAN Multi-colored sequined  
SKIRTS in beautiful designs.

Men's low Square Dance Oxfords

Cool and light, very Western and very Comfortable.....

### SPECIAL HOLIDAY GIFT

Girls - Register from now 'til Christmas for a FREE Georgette metallic  
braided dress. Your choice of color and style. (Minimum purchase \$\$)

Open Every Nite 6:30 'til 9:00 P. M. Dec. 18th thru 24th for your Xmas  
gift shopping. December 23rd, 1:30 'til 6:00 P. M.

# Say Merry Christmas with Square



**WASHABLE GARBADINE SHIRTS FOR LADIES AND MEN**  
Form fitting - Snap buttons  
Color: Black, white, tan, grey, turquoise, lt. green, dk. green, red, teal.

MEN'S \$5.95  
Sizes 14 - 17

LADIES' \$5.95  
Sizes 32-38



Attractively styled slip-ons for snug fit, in a wide select

## SQUARE



### SQUARE DANCE VESTS

Authentic Old West Styling  
Double Breasted - FORM FITTING  
Brazz Buttons - Belt in Back  
TWO Watch Pockets - Roll Collar  
FULL RAYON LINED  
SIZES: SMALL (34-36) MED. (38-40)  
LARGE (42-44) EXTRA LARGE (46)  
CHOICE OF TWO STYLES:  
As pictured above and made of METALLIC BROCADED RAYON

12.95



Family Affair in Multi-colored Check Shirts!  
Washable Cotton! Form-fitting! Nickel rimmed pearl type snaps. Pink, Gold, Blue. Men's and Ladies' Size

\$5.95

Men's 14 - 17 Ladies 32 - 40

Boys' Sizes 4-16. \$3.95

Beautiful pearlized square dancers; belt 1 1/2 inches 22 to 46. Hard to



INDIAN BEADED BELTS: Made in authentic Indian designs, no two alike. The colorful beaded belt is mounted on 1" cowhide with a white laced edge. Solid brass buckle. Sizes 22 to 42. Price 1.95

\$9.95 PAIR

Complete line of Square Dance Jewelry  
Tie slides, buckles, ear-rings, tie clips, cuff links...



Silver Dollar mounted on an engraved silver buckle. \$5.00 inc. tax.



190 Boulston St.

Telephone

AT. 5:30 PM. 'TILL CHRISTMAS.

# Dance Togs from



## SQUARE DANCE MOCS

\$3.95

Sizes 3 to 10

with metallic braid trim, elasticized  
tion of colors: Black - White

Popular for square dancing  
at dress shoe. Made on regu-  
lar cowboy boot last. One  
inch, undulating heels. Square  
toe, steel cap, elastic side,  
wood peg sole. D width. Sizes  
6 to 11.

colors -Black  
-Brown

\$12.95



BLACK ELK  
Square Dance Oxfords

## DANCE BELTS



ed buckle with sculptured  
tooled Western steerhide  
wide; tan or black; sizes  
beat . . . . \$2.95

## WALKER'S PANTS

Tailored for **Johnny**  
Walker so that they  
will take hard wear.  
Sturdy rayon gabar-  
dine in black, beige,  
green, royal blue,  
grey, or brown.  
Sizes: 28 to 44.  
Snap pockets.



## "MATCHED PAIR"

Finest quality two-tone  
washable rayon gabardine



\$10.95  
EACH

with multicolored  
embroidery and pearl snaps.  
Colors: Grey/Black - Blue/Grey  
Brown/Beige - Green/Green  
Men's sizes: 14 to 17; ladies' 32 to 40.



## GAMBLER TIES

Clip-on style in white, red, black,  
green, blue, maize, maroon, pink,  
purple; Also other popular  
styles.

\$1.00 Each

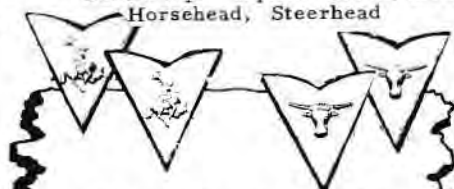


## SILVER DOLLAR

BOLA TIE  
NICKEL SIL MOUNTING  
NICKEL SILVER TIPS  
BRAIDED LEATHERETTE TIE  
BRAID COLORS: BLACK,  
TAN or BROWN 'N TAN

\$4.00

## Collar Tips - Square Dance, Boot Horsehead, Steerhead



Silver Collar Tips \$2.00 pr.  
Bolo Ties to match \$1.50

# Boston

Copley 7-0195



# 'SPLIT-YER-SIDES' by Stan B



Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass.  
Phone JO 6-3349



HOURS:  
Daily 10 AM to 6 PM  
Evenings 6:30 to 9:30

## Meg Simkins

Everything for the Square Dancer

SHOES • DRESSES • PANTS • SHIRTS • TIES • ETC.

We carry a complete line of Children's Square Dance Clothes



## SPRINGTIME SQUARES WEEKEND

MAY 25, 26, 27, 1962

ED GILMORE      CHIP HENDRICKSON  
 LOU & GINGER BROWN

**BANNER LODGE — MOODUS, CONN.**

WRITE FOR BROCHURE — SPRINGTIME SQUARES  
 229 HARVARD CIRCLE, NEWTONVILLE 60, MASS.

### MILTON SQUARE DANCERS

Milton, Mass., November was an interesting month for the Club. On Nov. 1st and 15th we had our regular workshop dances with Dick Doyle keeping us up to date with the latest figures. And then on Nov. 29th we had an extra dance with Marie Hawes calling. It was a pleasure to see everyone enjoying a real good time. Our December dances will be on Wednesday, Dec. 6th and Dec. 20th. Our Christmas Party will be on the 20th, and guests are welcome. We hope Santa Claus will be able to be there as we will have some gifts for the folks at the Milton Convalescent Home again this year.  
 Merry Christmas One and All!

ELLEN SANGAS

## READY FOR DELIVERY

JEWELRY & ACCESSORIES FOR SQUARE DANCERS ONLY  
 MADE ESPECIALLY FOR SQUARE DANCERS BY SQUARE DANCERS

WHOLESALE ONLY  
 AVAILABLE TO RETAILERS & APPAREL SHOPS

- Pins
- Necklaces
- Bracelets
- Earrings
- Car Emblems
- Bolo Slides, etc.

A Request on Your Letterhead will bring Additional Information

Write:

SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY, 6 Curtis St., East Providence 14, R. I.

# NEWTON PAVILION

Route 108

Newton, New Hampshire

DECEMBER

- Friday 1 - **Chuck Carlson's Workshop**  
Saturday 2 - **Jack Ambrose**  
Saturday 9 - **Don Heath**  
Saturday 16 - **Rocky Rockwell**  
Saturday 23 - NO DANCE

First and Third Tuesdays - Rounds with Tom and Barbara Potts.  
The Jack Ambrose dance is sponsored by the Ould Towne Squares.  
KNOTHEADS WELCOME

We are the official New Hampshire representatives of the Wash. Knotheads

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MINUTE MEN DANCERS

Because of many requests we are changing the program of the Minute Men Advanced group to meet the needs of LAST YEAR'S INTERMEDIATE workshop, who have, this fall, become third year dancers, but found the gap too wide between the two groups. This new workshop will be designed to steadily progress last year's Intermediates through a third year of instruction and good dancing, so that in the spring they will be thoroughly experienced dancers. We will try in every way possible to please, and welcome suggestions and plans for programs and parties. The name will remain, MINUTE MEN ADVANCED GROUP. Carol & Dick Steele, Lexington, Mass.

# Merry Christmas Happy New Year to All

THE CARRIAGE SET CHRISTMAS PARTY

## Wednesday · Dec. 20

Town Hall

Amesbury, Mass.

Admission \$1.00

Come and Join Us!

---

# MAX FORSYTHE

## Wednesday · Jan. 17, 1962

Town Hall

Amesbury, Mass.



# Merry Christmas

WE HAVE  
LOADS OF NEW THINGS  
TO DELIGHT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Earrings	Dresses
Pins	Skirts
Pendants	Blouses
Collar Points	Shirts
Ties	Pants
Belts	Shoes
Buckles	Boots
Tote Towels	Petti-Pants
Hats	Pettiloons
Jackets	Pantaloons and Slips

COME IN AND BROWSE AROUND  
AND COMPARE OUR LOW PRICES

## HIGHLAND TACK SHOP

Route 121

Chester, New Hampshire

Open Daily 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Open Sundays 9 A. M. to 6 P. M.

# CALICO HOUSE

of  
MANCHESTER, N.H.

Please visit CALICO HOUSE at  
35 Hale Ave., Hooksett, N. H.

Wishes a Very Merry Holiday Season to all our friends and patrons. We thank you for your visits to us, and for your enthusiasm over the "SUZYKIN" and ALL HER SKIRTS. Drop by whenever you are in our area.

Our hours are: Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday ... 10:00 to 5:30  
Monday and Thursday ... 10:00 to 9:00  
Saturday ... 1:00 to 5:00  
and on Sunday by Special Appointment Only!

## BARDEN'S BARN Lebanon, N. H.

The fall season at the Barn got off to a good start with a Hillbilly Bawl on Oct. 28th. The majority of dancers came in appropriate costumes; the most outstanding ones were worn by Faye and Dick Dean, Howard & Nat Berry, Dick & Gladys Lizotte, and Everett & Flora Blake. The Barn was decorated by the Rhythmic Reelers and the Tri-Squares prepared a lunch of sandwiches, pie, cheese and coffee. Five couples from Auburn, Mass. joined in the fun. They had traveled 100 miles to become Knotheads.

If you are in or near Lebanon you're invited to visit us for an evening of dancing. Every Wednesday is an advanced workshop, every Thursday beginners, 1st and 3rd Saturdays Rhythmic Reelers, 2nd and 4th Saturdays Tri-Squares (Intermediate).

Our "Rig Room" will supply you with square dance clothing and accessories. The welcome mat is always out, do drop in. ISABELLE BARDEN

## SQUARE YOUR SETS with

# JIM FORD

- Dec. 9 - Williamstown Club
- 14 - Granite Center Square Dance Club, Barre, Vermont
- 15 - Montpelier Club, Northfield, Vermont
- 16 - Maple Center Squares, St. Johnsbury, Vermont
- Jan. 6 - Rutland Squares, Rutland, Vermont

Rates & dates, call or write: 21 Woodland Drive, Barre, Vt. - GR 6-5863

## NEWS FROM PORTLAND, MAINE

Cumberland County Recreation Council sent demonstration squares to Dover, N. H. for the Seacoast Region Square Dance Festival on Nov. 11th.

A relaxed level dance is scheduled Dec. 9th at the YWCA with Brooks and Fran Eastman. A gala Christmas party is all set for Dec. 16th at the Y. W. with "Santa Claus" Brooks and "Mrs. Santa" calling.

Plans are under way for a New Year's Dance to be held Dec. 30th, sponsored by C. C. R. C. -- Jean Marston, Chairman along with the Round Squares and the Barnsteppers.

We are happily looking forward to our next guest caller on Dec. 2nd who will be Frannie Heintz, at the Lyman Moore School.

Come and join us and we'll promise an evening of fun and wonderful dancing. EVE WHITMORE

# Special Treat - Dance 'N Eat (buffet)

LAKEWOOD MANOR - Newbury, N. H.

Sunday - FEBRUARY 4th

3 to 6 P. M.

Tickets \$5.00 per couple

Dance to "FRANNIE" HEINTZ  
27 Flynt Ave., Monson, Mass.

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery, Maine

Caller: JOE CASEY

WORKSHOPS: DEC. 1st, 8th, 15th, 29th

BEGINNER GROUP: Every Tuesday, 8 P.M. - Joe Casey

NEXT PUBLIC DANCE: January 6, 1962 - AL BRUNDAGE - Frisbee School

Last spring the Mayflower Festival Committee and the Old Colony Callers and Teachers Assn. compiled a list of ten rounds, which they felt would get the most dancers on the floor when played at a square dance.

At the last meeting of the O. C. C. & T. Assn., Nov. 12th, the original list was discussed and revised. Three of the original list were dropped and three new ones added. The revised list is as follows:

- |                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Cecelia        | 6. Mickey                 |
| 2. Coconut Grove  | 7. Left Footer's One Step |
| 3. Del Rio        | 8. Tammy                  |
| 4. Happy Polka    | 9. Silk & Satin           |
| 5. Clarinet Caper | 10. Pazzo Pazzo           |

LODGE

## Lakewood Manor

CABINS

HAPPY HOLIDAYS

TO ALL OUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS

Fred and Kay Lust - Lakewood Manor - Newbury, New Hampshire

### THE HAYLOFT BARN

Chester, N. H.

We, at The Hayloft Barn, have a remedy for that "let's do something" feeling. Why not get back to square dancing? Those of you who found the heat of the summer months too much to take - and those who have stopped dancing temporarily, for one reason or another, why not come back and dance with our class on Thursday nights, to get back in the swing of things? Come back now before the rush of the holidays ahead. Paul Pratt is teaching our new adult class and he will make your evening a pleasant one, we are sure.

The teenagers are meeting every Tuesday for their lessons, with Eddie Deveau and Duaine Steinhoff as teachers. The Sundown Shufflers help by filling in, and as the lessons are from 7 to 9 PM, they can all get to bed early.

We now have room for five more sets. The new addition is nearly all insulated for those cold nights ahead. The garage floor has been tiled to make a smooth floor for more pleasant dancing when we have overflow crowds.

Saturdays are our special days. For nearly two years now, with the exception of one night, we have spent all day getting ready for the big night. The children are home and everyone helps clean. Mother bakes for the dance -- off heard comment by small fry - "is that for us or the Barn?" Daddy is at the post office all day but returns for supper and that special time of a very special day when the "Caller" and his "wife" arrive. We are pleased when they come early enough for a chat and perhaps a cup of coffee. Now that it is cooler, we will plug the big percolator in earlier - what a pleasant aroma when you come through the door. While the coffee is brewing we wonder - how many sets tonight, but we always know whether the crowd be big or small, the mood will be the same - gay and friendly. Our friends who were here for George Gray's dance were in store for a special treat. It was George's first appearance at The Barn, but certainly not his last. We celebrated a birthday, but that was only one of many events of an evening packed solid full of fun and gaiety. The folks from Lebanon sure gave George a hard time trying to figure out who was right and who was fooling.

Did you know that it takes only thirteen facial muscles to smile and forty-seven to frown - so keep smiling.

DOTTIE CLEMENT

KEENO - New Releases:

- 2190 - An Apple For the Teacher, Caller: Harold Bausch  
2200 - Wooden Heart, Caller: Harold Bausch

BOGAN - Latest Releases:

- 1135 - Hello Mary Lou

BLUE STAR - Latest Releases:

- 1589 - Mexico, Caller: Andy Andrus  
1590 - When the Saints Go Marching In, Caller: Andy Andrus  
1591 - Will She ever Think of Me, Caller: Buford Evans

SWINGING SQUARE:

- 2314 - Two Hoots and a Holler, Caller: Lou Lakaus

BENZ:

- 1211 - Wooden Heart, Caller: Ben Baldwin, Jr.  
All the above are flip records, called one side-flip instrumental

We carry all square and round dance labels - Write us if your dealer cannot supply you  
**MERRBACH RECORD SERVICE, 323 W. 14th St., Houston, Tex.**

THE CLODHOPPERS were as gay and danced as carefree and happily as the leaves that brighten our countryside. Many thanks go to Irene and Stan Ackroyd, Ernest and Audrey Calouri, Beverli and John Woulf for a wonderful Hallowe'en Party. Prizes went to the Fitts', Champagne's and the Cassity's for costumes.

The Ed Franklins welcomed a little future football hero. This brings their team to three heroes and two cheerleaders.

We are thinking of cleats or spiked shoes for two of our gals who had a problem keeping upright. Annie Salisbury sports a colorful black eye, while Rita Fitts is just black and blue. Both were back in the square ready for another tip after a quick brush off and pickup.

Nine sets enjoyed the Saturday night dance. Roll call was responded to by seven clubs. It's a pleasure to welcome both old and new friends to our laughter-filled hall as we dance both the familiar old loved squares and our Charlie Steinmetz introduces new and catchy calls from his ever increasing collection. Beginner dancers are learning to relax as we square up together.

Christmas Club Party is scheduled for Dec. 20th - dances on the 2nd and 16th, at Laurel Grange Hall in Gloucester. We hope to be real brave and have our first New Year's Club Party.

Several Clodhoppers shared the Debut of '61 with Larry Cooke's Squarenaders where we enjoyed a wonderful experience of welcoming in a New Year in this wholesome atmosphere where the Spirit of Friendship glowed into the light of dawn.

Let's enjoy our Holiday Season remembering to be thankful for the ability to dance and respond to the music, or just watch as others follow thru.

Nov. 18th was our Sadie Hawkin's Ball. Calling Charlie tied us up in a series of squares unequalled even in Dogpatch. BEA CASSITY

THE INTER-TOWN TWIRLERS ROUND DANCE CLUB held a party Friday, Oct. 13th at the Romanian Hall. Three couples were guests from the Calico Twirlers, and two couples from the Gay Rounders. Besides all the latest numbers and the many old standards, we had some memory teasers sprung on all of us by Armand and Jeanne. Those old, old ones don't die, they just fade away for awhile, ready to be revived.

An able committee of Phyl and Armand Bourbeau, Betty and Lee Dion, and Shirley and Bob Guillet did the honors with refreshments. In fact, they did so well they may be named as committee again. THE PETRELLIS

# Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION



SEACOAST REGION S.D.A.

DECEMBER 9th  
Dover, N. H. City Hall

## DICK DOYLE

COMING: January 13th  
DICK LEGER

DECEMBER 16th  
Kingston, N. H. Town Hall

## CHRISTMAS PARTY SQUARE DANCE

Bring a Gift - Receive One

### ROUND SQUARES

Portland, Maine

Two years ago a group of enthusiastic members of Cumberland County Recreation Council got together for round and square dancing on the Saturday nights no local dances were slated.

From record hops and practice sessions with budding callers, The Round Squares has this year embarked on a program of guest callers on the fourth Saturdays. We have already danced to Charlie Baldwin, Ralph Lowell, Martyn Vanwart and Joe Casey, and have Howie Davison scheduled for Nov. 25th.

We have no guest caller dance in December as the fourth Saturday is almost Christmas Eve, but are joining with the C. C. R. C. and Barnsteppers for a real whingding on Saturday, Dec. 30th, with a slate of local callers.

COLLEEN PRATT

## ALLEMANDE - 8's

(Please Note NEW Address)

Manchester, N. H.

Odd Fellows Hall      83 Hanover Street      8:30 P. M.

DECEMBER 1st - DICK STEELE

DECEMBER 8th - JIM MAYO

### SEACOAST REGION, N. H., SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

Seacoast is looking forward to two big events in December - Dick Doyle on the ninth in Dover City Hall, and the annual Christmas Party-Dance on the 16th in Kingston Town Hall. You're welcome - bring a gift valued at \$1.00 or less, and take one home with you. Live music at this party, too. That's a real treat these days.

Seacoast is happy to be able for the first time, to present Dick Leger, in Dover City Hall, on January 13th.

By the time you read this, Seacoast's annual Festival, scheduled for Nov. 11, will be history, gone but not forgotten. We hope you could make it. All square dancers are welcome at all Seacoast dances.

### IN PROMENADERS - Maine

Not much news this month, but we did have, on October 7th, a dance of fifteen lively sets, with Herbie Gaudreau calling, and a few of his contras, called as only Herbie can. They went over big, too!

Merry Christmas and Happy New Year to all. . . . GRACE BREHAUT

MERRY CHRISTMAS - HAPPY NEW YEAR - HAPPY DANCING!

# HOWIE DAVISON

Howie Davison, River Road, Newcastle, Maine      Tel. Boothbay 283-W4

SWING ALONG with

## WALT SWAN

DECEMBER

Fri. 1 Circle Eighthers, Cranston, R. I.  
Sat. 2, 16 Sets 'N Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.  
Fri. 8 Masonic Temple, Turner Ave., Riverside, R. I.  
Sat. 9 Inter-Town Square Dance Club, Southbridge, Mass.  
Tues. 12 Round Dance Class, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I.  
Tues. 19 Dates & Mates, Civic Club, Cumberland, R. I.  
Fri. 22 St. Mary's Church, Seekonk, Mass.  
Mon. 25 WE WISH YOU ALL A MERRY CHRISTMAS  
Wed. 27 Scoticut Neck, Workshop  
WALT SWAN, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I. - call GENEVA 8-5219

DO YOUR DO-SI-DOES  
WITH THE

## "BUTTONS 'N BOWS"

DECEMBER

ALL OUR SATURDAY NIGHT DANCES and WEDNESDAY WORKSHOPS WILL BE HELD AT HOLY GHOST HALL on Brightridge Ave., East Providence, R. I. FROM NOW ON!

9th - SATURDAY DANCE (open)

13th - WEDNESDAY WORKSHOP (open)

23rd - SATURDAY DANCE (open)

27th - WEDNESDAY WORKSHOP (open)

31st - NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY (closed)

Come and Dance to our Singing, Directional Caller:

## "HAPPY HARRY PEARCEY"

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS

BORDER CITY SQUARES VISITING CLUB TROPHY

To encourage more interclub dancing and friendliness, The Border City Squares are planning to adopt the Friendly Squares' Visiting Trophy idea for our area.

The first two squares from any club to visit a club workshop are entitled to take the trophy back to their own club. They hold the cup until two squares from another club visit their workshop, and the visiting squares take the trophy, etc. Visitors must wear their club badges. Each club that captures the trophy should notify Ed Ross Smith as to the date captured. From time to time the cup will be engraved with the club name and the date the trophy was captured. Ed Ross Smith should also be notified as to dates of workshops when clubs may try to recapture the trophy, so that he may inform clubs of the location of the trophy.

ED

## SQUARENADERS

Present

DEC. Mon. 4 - BOB KENT - open

Sat. 9 - JACK CURRAN - open

Mon. 18 - Christmas Party - Jack Curran - closed

Above dances at Bowling Green Hall, Pawtucket, R. I.

Sun. - Mon. Dec. 31st - Year Year's Eve Party - with LARRY COOKE,  
Antioch Hall - closed

# BOB BARBER...calling...

DEC. 2 Odd Fellows Hall, Attleboro, Mass.

16 Odd Fellows Hall, Attleboro, Mass.

Bob Barber, 690 Prospect Street, Pawtucket, R. I. PA 3-9031

## FRIENDLY MIXERS Warwick, R. I.

On Monday, Oct. 30th we held our Hallowe'en Party and it was a real gala occasion. The costumes were a sight to behold. Where do some people get the ideas? Prizes were given to the following people: most original, Mr. and Mrs. Snowman, Frank and Jean Deegan; funniest, Muscle Lady, Catherine Prest; most glamorous, John Ballew in his "I dreamt I went Square Dancing in my Maidenform bra" outfit. We would all like to thank Bob and Avis Dineege and their committee for their hard work. A job well done.

Our Christmas Party will be held Monday, Dec. 11th, and surely is an evening we are all looking forward to. The Friendly Mixers are a partying group that is for sure. Another committee is busy planning our New Year's Eve Party which will be held Dec. 30th, because the 31st falls on a Sunday night. Oh boy! We can celebrate two nights in a row (if you are up to it, that is.)

Dec. 2nd and 16th will be our regular Saturday night dance dates at Swift's Gym. Why not stop in - love to have you. BARBARA LARSSON

## "Jack Curran calling"..... JACK CURRAN

Dec. 2 - Star Promenaders Dance, Norwood Post, Legion Hall

6 - Star Promenaders Workshop, Conimicut Fire Hall

9 - Squarenader Club Dance, Bowling Green Hall

16 - Star Promenaders Dance, Norwood Post

18 - Squarenader Club Workshop, Bowling Green Hall

20 - Star Promenaders Workshop, Conimicut Fire Hall

31 - Star Promenaders New Year's Party, Oaklawn Grange

For rates & dates, call JACK CURRAN, 50 Fourth St., Providence 6, R. I. tel. GA 1-9282.

## FOUR HANDS AROUND

On October 24th, Tom Daley's adult square dance class decided to form their own square dance club. The name of the new club is "Four Hands Around" or F.H.A. The officers are: President, William Botelho; Vice-President, Roland Salvas; Sec'y, Olivia Canario; Treasurer, Arthur Marois; Caller, Tom Daley, and Publicity, Olive Canario.

No definite plans have been made as to how often dances will be held, but the club's first dance is scheduled for Feb. 17, 1962. It has been definitely established that only one dance per month will be held. OLIVIA CANARIO

GOT A PROBLEM?

# ART

(that is)

AND DANCE IT AWAY

DECEMBER

Mon. 4, 11, 18 - Beginner Classes, Beaupre's Diner, E. Providence, R. I.

Thurs. 7 - Eden Park Hoedowners Christmas Party, Cranston Portuguese Club, Ray Andersen calling.

Sat. 9 - Eden Park Hoedowners, St. David's on the Hill, Cranston, R. I.

Sat. 16 - Square Riggers, Sconticut Neck Improvement Assn. Hall

Thurs. 21 - Advanced Workshop, Cranston Portuguese Club, Cranston, R. I.

Sat. 23 - Eden Park Hoedowners, St. David's on the Hill, Cranston, R. I.

Sun. 31 - Eden Park Hoedowners New Year's Eve Party, Edgewood Yacht Club, Cranston, R. I. - Open - Call GE 4-2309 for rsrvtns.

MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR - From Us to You!

ART ANTHONY, 85 School St., E. Providence, R. I. Tel. GE 4-2309.

## BAR-B WHIRLERS

### DECEMBER SCHEDULE RUSS KING CALLER...

- Dec. 13 - Christmas Party, Bonnie Brooke Lodge (closed)
- Dec. 23 - Club Dance - Auburn Post
- Dec. 27 - Workshop and Meeting (closed) Bonnie Brooke  
Auburn Post Legion Hall, Legion Way, Cranston, Rhode Island
- Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, Rhode Island

### WESTERN WHIRLERS

Cranston, R. I.

Now all the spooks and hobgoblins have been laid to rest. We can settle back once again to wait with anticipation for our next happy event. Our annual Hallowe'en Party was a great success and the costumes were out of this world. We had spacemen, monkeys, bums, witches, and just about any other creature imaginable. President Cuz Cogswell had the most unique costume and face of the evening - came as himself. Dody Abelson, Hank Greenwood, Joe Merolla

## Come on 'S 'N 'S Square DANCE WITH Jack Ambrose

- DEC. Sat. 2 - Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Wed. 6 - Workshop, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.
- Sat. 16 - Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.
- Wed. 20 - Workshop, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.
- Sat. 30 - Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

For rates & dates, write or phone JACK AMBROSE, 109 Smithfield Road, No. Providence, R. I. - EL 3-3955.

and Charlie Lovegreen were the "Prize Winners."

I don't know what happened to Ken Cogswell's nose that night, but he sure looked lit up! After a full evening of fun dancing and eats, I'm sure everyone went home well pleased.

We have had many visitors at our Saturday night dances and we are most happy to have them. It makes for much good fellowship and fun. Our last Saturday night dance was the squeakiest one we've heard in a long time, but we sure had fun squeaking.

Western Whirlers wish one and all a very Merry Christmas. See you soon.  
DOT COGSWELL

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS

## DANCING SQUARES

Caller  
AUSTIN WATSON

- DEC. 2nd - Regular Dance - Jacques Cartier Hall, Market St., Warren, RI
  - DEC. 7th - Workshop - Narragansett Terrace Casino, Riverside, R. I.
  - DEC. 14th - Christmas Party - closed
- Knothead Parties Welcome! Call 433-3087 or 433-1293 for information!

# FRONTIER STORE

174 Taunton Avenue  
East Providence, R. I.  
GE 4-9346

"SQUARE DANCING IS FUN"

and it's more enjoyable if you have the proper costume!

So why not try us.....

ONE OF THE OLDEST, WESTERN STORES IN THE EAST

and we think you will be pleasantly surprised at our

LARGE SELECTION

## Shop Early for Christmas

Closed Monday - Open Friday Nite

(After Thanksgiving we will be open Monday thru Saturday from  
9:30 AM to 5:30 PM, and Thursday and Friday until 9:00 PM)

### COUNTRY COUSINS - Rhode Island

Now that the square dance season is in full swing, with all sorts of parties, like our Hallowe'en Party, which was a huge success. One wonders where and how one can think of such "get-ups". It seems we all like to express ourselves and that's as good a time as any.

Sat. Nov. 4th took us, that is 28 couples in all, to Kittery, Maine. First to become Knotheads, and of course to follow our excellent caller, besides just one more excuse - to have a ball! The Down East Westerners were wonderful hosts. We just couldn't help having a good time. Bob sure had it that night and we all sang our way back to R. I., with plenty of nice memories, long to be remembered.

On Nov. 8th we found another way to have a party. We got wind that it was Bob and Elaine Kent's 20th wedding anniversary. So we all got busy like bees, humming with ideas. Baking goodies, etc. We presented them with a little gift in appreciation for all the countless hours of happy square and round dancing. May they have many more years. Good luck, Bob and Elaine.

Incidentally, maybe you'd like to know that we, the Cousins, have started a new round dance club to be known as "Flirts-n-Skirts". The club will meet the 2nd Sunday of each month, with basic rounds on the 1st and 3rd Sundays of the month, at the Greenwood Country Club in Warwick, R. I. from 8 to 10:30 PM. By next month we will be able to give more details. They will be open to all, especially if they cannot go during the week.

Time is coming to a close for our officers, and come January we will have a new slate. May we wish them the best of everything - as much as we have had in our year.

Speaking of time, this is the time to wish all our square dance friends a Merry, Merry Christmas and a Very Happy Square Dancing Year.

LIL BOYLAN, Sec'y

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS

# RUSS KING *callina*

DECEMBER

- Sat. 9 Mystery Ride, Bar-B-Whirlers  
Sat. 23 Bar-B-Whirlers, Amer. Legion Post, Legion Way, Cranston, RI  
Sat. 30 Wheel 'n Dealers, Shrewsbury, Mass., New Year's Party-Closed  
Wed. 6, 20 Roundabouts, Odd Fellows Hall, Warren Ave., E. Providence  
Wed. 13 Bar-B-Whirlers, Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Christmas Party-closed  
Wed. 27 Bar-B-Whirlers, Bonnie Brooke Lodge - Open  
Thur. 7 Y Twirlers, Broad Street, Providence, R. I. - Open

Irene and I would like to wish all our Square Dancing Friends a Very Merry Christmas and a Healthy and Happy New Year!

RUSS KING, 82 Fenmore St., E. Providence, R.I. - GE 4-2100 or GE 8-6906.

## NEWS FROM THE R. I. STAR PROMENADERS

Well, here we are almost two months into the new square dance season with everyone star promenading as strong as ever. Jack has another beginner class in full swing and it appears that we will have some more very nice couples in the club before long.

On Oct. 25th we held our annual Hallowe'en costume party and the ghosts and goblins were really out that night. Prizes were awarded to Florence Laurie, Barbara Curran, Blanche Hallstrom, and Max Factor for their get-ups. We were all disappointed that none of the beginners were able to accept the invitation to this event and get acquainted with the members of the club.

By the time this is in print we will have danced to our first guest caller of the season, "Happy" Harry Pearcey. We're all looking forward to this event.

Before closing, we wish to point out that any Century Club signature searchers and other dancers are always welcome at our dances or open workshops. All guests are treated as V.I.P.'s so let's see you all some time. CHARLIE

## R.I. STAR PROMENADERS

Conimicut Fire Hall  
Warwick, R. I.

- DEC. 2nd - Dance Conimicut Fire Hall  
DEC. 6th - Workshop Conimicut Fire Hall  
DEC. 16th - Dance Airport Post

DEC. 31st - New Year's Eve Party - Oaklawn Grange Hall

### JACK CURRAN

GA 1-9282

caller, 50 4th St., Providence, R. I.

The newly-formed MERRY-GO-ROUNDERS, under the capable leadership of Mary Van Westendorp, with Bob Hamel as President and Gil Theroux as Treasurer, are dancing their way into the 1961-62 season. New members, or dancers, are invited to come dance "a round" with us Dec. 6th and every alternate Wednesday at 8:30 PM at the Hoxsie Community Club, Hoxsie, R. I.

BERT HANSON

## THE "DATES & MATES"

DECEMBER

- 5th - HARRY PEARCEY, caller Civic Center - All OPEN  
12th - HARRY PEARCEY  
10th - WALT SWAN  
26th - HARRY PEARCEY

JAN. 9 - HARRY PEARCEY - Open Club Night

Come and enjoy yourselves at our Square Dances at

The Civic Center, Mendon Road, Rt. 122, Cumberland Hill, R. I.



## COUNTRY COUSINS



For Smooth Dancing  
with minimum walk-thru  
visit the

# "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

with **BOB KENT**

calling

**RHODE ISLAND**

SAT. DANCES - OPEN - Roger Williams Church Hall,  
DEC. 9th and 23rd 475 Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

WED. CLUB WORKSHOPS  
(closed) DEC. 13th and 27th - Airport Post, Norwood, R. I.

WED. RELAXERS - OPEN  
DEC. 6th and 20th - Airport Post, Norwood, R. I.

BASIC ROUNDS - Sunday DEC. 3rd and 17th - Open ) Greenwood Country  
FLIRTS-N-SKIRTS - Sunday, DEC. 10th - Open ) Club, Chapman St.,  
Warwick, R. I.

### SQUARENADERS

Pawtucket, R. I.

We are happy to have Evelyn Cooke, our caller's wife, back dancing. She looks wonderful.

Vern and Dot Blackledge, Armand and Rita Rondeau certainly deserve our thanks and congratulations for a job well done on the Hay Seed Party. The hall was beautifully decorated and we even had a live turkey. Baskets of fruits and vegetables were given as prizes. Charlie and Ida McKenna won first prize for the funniest costumes. Ida made a cute Daisy Mae, and Charlie was dressed as Zeke with a coonskin beard. The prizes for the most original costumes went to John and Daisy Ireland, who came as Ma and Pa half moon.

Five of our couples had a delightful week-end dancing to all the callers at the Atlantic City Convention. Our Margie was all smiles as she showed pic-

## CLODHOOPPERS

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLUB

with **CHARLIE STEINMETZ**

DECEMBER 2nd and 16th  
Snake Hill Road

Laurel Grange Hall  
Glocester, R. I.

tures of herself taken with caller, Joe Lewis.

The Western Whirlers graciously invited the Squarenaders to their November 9th workshop. It was a lot of fun dancing to Ken Cogswell, and to renew old acquaintances and make new friends with members of the Western Whirlers. We wish to thank them for their kind invitation.

The Squarenaders are going to present Jean Martinelli with a foam rubber cushion to soften the blow on the way to the floor.

Congratulations go to the Thomas' on having twin daughters; the Smiley's on having a daughter; and the Madden's who are moving into their new home this month.

Merry Christmas and Happy New Year to all. HATTIE MACDONALD

### SQUAW DRESSES

designed by

*Bill Bettina*

Available through Most Better Stores everywhere.

Illustrated brochure upon request

2110 N. W. Miami Court

Miami 37, Florida



# KEN CALLING van Westendorp

41 Erie St. - Providence, R. I.  
Temple 1-6339

## DECEMBER

- Sat. 9, 23 - "Carousels", Central Grange, Toll Gate Road, Apponaug, RI
- Wed. 13 - "Carousels" Christmas Party, Central Grange
- Sun. 17 - "Wheel & Dealers", Weagles Red Roost, Shrewsbury, Mass.
- Wed. 6, 20 - "Merry Go Rounders", Hoxsie Community Club, Community Road, Hoxsie, R. I.

## SQUARE DEALERS

What enthusiasm! What ingenuity! We're talking about our Hallowe'en costume party, of course. Oaklawn Grange was the setting, and the hall was decorated in black and orange and generously sprinkled with skeletons, ghosts, pumpkins and corn stalks. The costumed guests entered a candlelit hall and danced a tip in the eerie light. Then came a grand march and the prizes were awarded. The judges certainly had a hard job selecting the prize winners. Games, refreshments and dancing completed the evening and everyone left for home - tired but happy.



A pot luck supper is our big event for November. We are all looking forward to the good food to be provided by members of the club. The beginner

DANCE WITH	<h1 style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0;">NORTHERN STARS</h1> <p style="margin: 0;">★ ★ ★</p>
7th - Workshop - open ) 9th - Dance - open ) 21st - Christmas Party - closed ) 31st - New Year's Party - closed.	DECEMBER Club Lusitana off Broad Street Valley Falls, R. I. Lonsdale Hall, Lonsdale Ave., Lonsdale, R. I.
EDDIE BOUCHER, Caller.....	

class will be our guests for dancing on the same night and we are all anxious to welcome these new dancers. They are progressing rapidly under the expert guidance of teacher and caller, Chuck Dormer, and it will soon be time for their graduation. Incidentally, the round dance class taught by Chuck's Tow, Eleanor, will graduate at the same time.

The busiest season of the year is here again with Christmas just a "hoot and a holler" away. There are all kinds of plans afoot for December and I'm sure all members of all clubs are equally busy, but when you take time out for "squaring up", remember our dances at Oaklawn Grange and come out for fun and friendliness.

M. ROYLE

 <h2 style="margin: 0;">JACK AMBROSE</h2>	 <h2 style="margin: 0;">GADABOUTS</h2>
DECEMBER 2nd.....DECEMBER 16th.....DECEMBER 30th BONNIE BROOKE LODGE off 1126 Pontiac Avenue                      Cranston, R. I.	

YOU'LL ENJOY

An Evening With the

Learn a  
Round  
8 to 8:30

# FRIENDLY MIXERS

Lloyd & Marge Platt

SWIFTS GYMNASIUM  
EAST GREENWICH R.I.

Sat. Dec. 2 & 16

WESTFORD HO! SQUARES

Westford, Mass.

October was memorable for the group, the highlights being the Hallowe'en Party and the Knothead trip, not to mention the increasing number of visitors on Wednesday nights, plus the continuing enthusiasm of the Tuesday beginner class. On Oct. 25, the Westford Academy gym was overrun with Chinese, Indians, vampires, pirates, ghouls, beatniks and beat chicks - truly a cosmopolitan crowd. Winners in the costume department were "Robin Hood" and "Chow Chow" Michaelson, and "Redwing" and "Lumpy" Heighes. No one answering to the name of Stan Huntley was found, but every now and then a black-haired, scarfaced creature in a bloodstained gown, carrying such "surgical" implements as hatchet, kitchen knife, saw, and bottle of poison, limped to the stage and claimed his name was Krishtor. He then threatened to des-

## TOM CARROLL *calling*

- |        |                                   |                   |                  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| DEC. 1 | Town Howlers, Middletown R. I.    | Town Hall         | Open             |
| 2      | Wionnege Valley Barn              |                   | closed           |
| 4      | Class - Anchorage                 | Newport, R. I.    |                  |
| 9      | Open Dance for people in classes  | Middletown, R. I. | Town Hall        |
| 11     | Class - Anchorage                 | Newport, R. I.    |                  |
| 15     | Town Howlers                      | Middletown, R. I. | Town Hall - Open |
| 18     | Class - Anchorage                 | Newport, R. I.    |                  |
| 31     | Town Howlers New Year's Eve Dance |                   | Open - Town Hall |

troy us all and proceeded to do so by calling some very fine hash.

At 5:30 PM on Oct. 28, 20 Westford HO! couples boarded a bus and Knot-headed their way to Hampden, Mass. where Marie Hawes was calling. It was great to see Marie and John again - the calling was tops and the hospitality of the Hampden dancers was warm and plentiful. We all want to thank Henry Leyland for making the arrangements for a highly successful trip. Incidentally, the singing was loud going down, but the snoring was louder coming back!

The group now has its own giant coffee maker which is manned each week by couples who "volunteer" (in alphabetical order, of course). While on duty, it is their honor and privilege to wear the coveted "K. K. K." badge. Conceived, designed and constructed by Guy and Marylene Gentry, the badge represents nothing subversive, but stands for "Koffee, Koke, and Kleanup".

WAGGIN' TONGUE

## SQUARE DEALERS

with  
**CHUCK DORMER**  
*calling*

DEC. 9th  
Oaklawn Grange

SATURDAY DANCES  
Off Rt. 5

DEC. 23rd  
Cranston, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

... . CALLING . . .



DECEMBER

- 1 Anchors & Chains, Union Hall, Stonington, Conn.
- 4 Round Dance Class, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Waterford, Conn.
- 7 Eden Park Hoedowners Xmas Party, Cranston Portuguese Club
- 8 Buoys & Gulls, Stonington Grange, Stonington, Conn.
- 11 Round Dance Class, Oswegatchie Firehouse, Waterford, Conn.
- 15 Anchors & Chains Xmas Party
- 16 Hayloft, Brookfield, Mass.
- 17 Gay Rounders, Cranston Portuguese Club
- 22 Buoys & Gulls, Stonington Grange, Stonington, Conn.

SEASON'S GREETINGS TO ALL!

RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. Hopkins 1-9556

the CHEQUERED SQUARES Central Falls, R. I.

Like most clubs, our biggest activity since our first anniversary dance on Oct. 2nd, was the Hallowe'en dance. We, who appeared in costume, were the lucky ones, because those not in costume had the very difficult task of judging. An elderly lady, carrying a lantern and the well-known mail order catalog was escorted by the unmentionable building; a handsome Indian Chief brought his beautiful Indian Princess; the cave man brought his cave woman; the "What-was-it" made of boxes and wearing a painted-on Chequered Squares badge; the flapper; the little girl with the lolly-pop; the woman in the black and white checked taffeta dress who gradually lost her figure and was revealed

# VAL ROYER

87 Orchard Dr., Cumberland,  
R. I. PA 6-1833  
Calling

DECEMBER

- Sun. 3, 10, 17 - Beginner Class, YWCA, Broad St., Central Falls, R. I.  
 Mon. 11 Chequered Squares Workshop - Club Madeirense, Madeira Ave.,  
 Central Falls, R. I. - Open  
 Fri. 1, 15 Chequered Squares Dance - Club Madeirense - Open  
 Tues. 5, 19 Country SquYres Workshop, Camp OK-WA-Nessett, Bald Hill  
 Road, Rt. 2, Warwick, R. I.  
 Sat. 9 Country SquYres Dance, Camp OK-WA-Nessett - Open  
 Thur. 7, 14, 21, 28 Beginner Class - Camp OK-WA-Nessett

to be none other than club caller, Val Royer; the crying baby in the nightgown and cap, carrying a candle and tire and wearing a "Time to Retire" sign;--- plus all the other decked out goblins, really made this a perfect fun dance.

Since our club elected caller Val's 15-year old son, Bob, to be assistant club caller we have 2-caller hoedowns that are real foot-movers for sure.

November catches us with nomination of officers for the ensuing year.

December workshop will be the 11th only, as Christmas falls on a workshop date. Friday night dances will be Dec. 1st and 15th. At this point, it's a HAPPY HOLIDAY SEASON TO ALL FROM THE CHEQUERED SQUARES.

fooled ja, dint i WIGGLY

# ROCKY ASHER

Rates & dates:

128 Everleth Avenue

Calling

WI 1-8539

Warwick, R. I.

- DEC. 7 Rock-N-Steppers Workshop  
 16 Rock-N-Steppers Dance  
 21 Christmas Party - Rock-N-Steppers

All dances and workshops are OPEN and held at the Hoxsie Community Club.  
 Beginner Classes every Monday Night... IOOF Hall, Warwick Avenue.



#### DANCING SQUARES

Cavemen, bunnies, dancing squares, headless creatures, red flannel nighties and, of course, the usual tramps, were all part of our gala Hallowe'en Party. Bob Overdeep and Esther Gould won prizes for the most original costumes, and the Collins' and the Whittaker's won the elimination dance. Eddie MacPherson was honored with the very decorative birthday cake.

On Oct. 28th, 16 cars left Riverside, R. I. for a Mystery Ride, and it really turned out to be a ride after we traveled 50 miles to Kramer's Hayloft in So. Weymouth, Mass. where we had a wonderful time dancing to Squire and Dick Davis. This was climaxed with strawberry shortcake and coffee before heading home. Eddie and Mac... your planning was excellent and we all enjoyed it.

MILLIE WHITTAKER

## BONNIE DALE WESTERN STORE

Snake Hill Road

No. Scituate, R. I.

SQUARE DANCE CLOTHES

SHOES ..... 500 Men's and Women's SHIRTS..... TROUSERS

BELTS and JEWELRY

Tel. L Ogan 8-4890

C. O. D. Orders Filled!

Jane Bowen, Prop.

OPEN: 9 A. M. - 9:30 P. M.

CLOSED: Tues.

OPEN: Sunday

#### GADABOUTS

With November here the Gadabouts are really swinging, as the workshops and dances have been a tremendous success.

The club members and guests were treated to a Hallowe'en Party that will be long remembered. The costumes were of all shapes and sizes, which generated many a chuckle in a hall decorated to fit the occasion. Many thanks go to our program committee for a job well done.

Remember, December 2nd, Bob Kent of the Country Cousins will honor us with his calling of our Saturday night dance.

To you who have not heard Rhode Island's one and only Jack Ambrose this year, the Gadabouts welcome you to Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, R. I.

VIRGINIA PETERSON

## WESTERN WHIRLERS

DECEMBER 2nd, 16th, 30th

After-Dance Party - DEC. 30th - By Reservation Only!

Cranston "Y" 1225 Park Avenue, Cranston, R. I.

**KEN COGSWELL** calling



# CONNECTICUT

# Inter-Club Squares

- Fri. 1 Colchester, C-Twirlers, Rt. 85, Fish & Game Club - Dave Hass  
 Milford Teen Twirlers, Mathewson School - Jean Wydra
- Sat. 2 Meriden, Cross Trailers, YMCA - Tony DeCarlo  
 Waterford, Community S/D Club, Clark Lane School - Bill Noyes 8
- Tues. 5 Middletown, SD Club, Bielefield School, Kip Benson  
 Guilford Shoreliner's Class, Rec. Center, Water Street - Jim Murray 8
- Wed. 6 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy - Jim Murray 8:30
- Thur. 7 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Community House - Charlie Ouellet "
- Fri. 8 Woodbury, Town & Country Sqs., W. Town Hall - Bob Brundage
- Sat. 9 Simsbury, Farmington Valley Club, South Sch. Rt 10 - Ralph Sweet  
 Milford, Singletons, Laundro-Mart Hall-Krysta Rnds 7:30; Berrien Sqs 8:30  
 E. Hartford, Circle 8, Farm Dr. off Goodwin - Stan Best  
 Meriden, Silver Squares, All Saints, W. Main St. - Bob Merunka
- Tues. 12 Guilford, Shoreliner's Class, Rec. Center, Water St. - Jim Murray  
 Wethersfield, SD Club, Valley Crest School - Ed Daly
- Wed. 13 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Jim Murray 8:30
- Fri. 15 Colchester, C-Twirlers, Rt. 85, Fish & Game Club, Dave Hass  
 Milford, Teen Twirlers, Mathewson School, Jean Wydra
- Sat. 16 Meriden, Cross Trailers, YMCA - Tony DeCarlo  
 Waterford, Community S/D Club, Clark Lane School, Gloria Rios 8
- Tues. 19 Guilford Class Xmas Party, Rec. Ctr., Water St. - Jim Murray 8  
 Middletown, S/D Club, Bielefield School, Kip Benson
- Wed. 20 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Jim Murray 8:30  
 Branford, Seaside Swingers, Community House, Charlie Ouellet 8:30
- Tues. 26 Wethersfield, S/D Club, Valley Crest School - Ed Daly
- Sun. 31 Meriden, Silver Sqs., Cheshire Grange - Bob Merunka - Closed  
 Woodbury, Town & Cty Sqs., W. Toen Hall, Bob Brundage-New Year-Closed  
 Milford, Merrie Mixers, Dance Academy, Jim Murray (invitation only)

To All Conn. Clubs: If you did not receive the envelopes in which to send in your dance dates, please drop us a line and we will send you a supply immediately. The new envelopes Must Be Used from now on to insure accuracy in listing your dances.

## " FRIENDS 'n NEIGHBORS "

BILL STARR - Caller

Beginners Course - DECEMBER 4th, 7th, and 11th

GRADUATION and CLUB DANCE - DECEMBER 18th

Dance in a friendly and neighborly atmosphere with us at the Groton Grange, North St., Groton, Conn. - just off Rt. 95 and bridge approach.

## HAVE FUN WITH **BILL NOYES** AND The **LEDYARD SQUARES**

DEC.

Every Tuesday - Beginner Class, S. B. Butler School, Mystic, Conn.  
 Thursday 7, 14, 21 ) Club Dance, Mystic Rod & Gun Club  
 Friday 1 )

## **SAT. 30th** 2nd Annual New Year's Eve Party

..Buffet Supper.. \$3.00 per couple.. 8:00 - 2:00 .. Ledyard School...Rt. 27





MERRY CHRISTMAS  
TO ALL



# GIFTS

PAW for TAW

PANTS - BELTS  
SHIRTS - TIES  
LEATHER JACKETS  
Prom. PUMPS  
HATS - BOOTS  
BUCKLES - TOWELS  
COLLAR POINTS  
BILLFOLDS  
BOLO TIES

DRESSES  
SHOES - SCARVES  
STRETCH BELTS  
HANDBAGS  
CRINOLINES  
PANTALETTS  
SKIRTS - BLOUSES  
CONCHA BELTS  
FABRICS - TRIMS

ALSO: COMPLETE LINE OF  
JEWELRY - S/D GREETINGS CARDS, etc.

## MAIL ORDERS FILLED

The Desert Mine Shop<sup>10</sup> Store Hours:  
164 BRIDGEPORT AVENUE A. M. to 6 P. M.  
DEVON, CONNECTICUT Tues. & Friday  
'til 8 P. M.

Exit 34 on Conn. Turnpike

HAPPY NEW YEAR

HAPPY NEW YEAR



THE WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS had George Gray as their first guest caller for the coming year on Nov. 4th.

On Friday, Dec. 1st the club is having Dick Leger as guest caller, and tickets are being sold in advance.

Our Christmas Party will be Dec. 16th. The beginner class will join with us that night for dancing, games, and a night of fun.

The beginners class this year is going strong. Wayne Morse, caller, reports about eight sets have been attending. Keep it up and keep smiling.

BARBARA & BURT DeVRIES

### SHORELINERS' SQUARE DANCE CLUB, Guilford, Conn.

The class Hallowe'en Party on Oct. 24th was fun for the six squares present. Although not a costume party, Leroy and Belle Spencer, class members, were unanimously awarded first prize for their clever disguises. Pumpkin name tags, special dances, sandwiches and coffee, and simple decorations provided a welcome change from class routine.

The final lesson comes on Dec. 19, with a graduation dance, public, planned for early in January. Before this time new badges will have been ordered, for presentation graduation night. Up to 16 club members are loyally earning Angel badges by helping the new dancers. Members of other clubs will find these last three December class nights nearer their level and are always welcome at the Recreation Center on Water Street.

M. ROLSTON

## DANCE WITH DAVE HASS It's FUN!

DEC. Fri. 1 C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85 No., Colchester, Conn.

Sat. 9 Belltown Squares, VFW Hall, E. Hampton

Fri. 15 C-Twirlers, Fish & Game Club, Rt 85 No., Colchester, Conn.

Mon. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL!

HAVE MIKE, WILL TRAVEL - Write DAVE HASS, 129 Lewis Avenue, Meriden, Conn. BE 7-8604



A few of the dancers who attended the third annual New Brunswick Square Dance Festival, October 27 and 28. They came from Mass., New Hampshire, Maine and the eastern Maritime Provinces. Over 200 dancers from all over the northeast had a ball dancing together.

THE Y-SQUARES of Bangor, Maine, had an outstanding evening Nov. 4th at the Brewer Auditorium. Dick Steele of Lexington, Mass. called to an enthusiastic group of 45 sets. Curt Beatham, President, was Master of Ceremonies, and greeted dancers from eleven clubs in Maine, as well as dancers from St. John, New Brunswick. Meg Simkins of Hampden, Mass. presented a fashion show using ten models from the Y-Squares.

Vaughn Mooers did a clever job of transforming the auditorium into fantasy with colored lanterns decorated with sequins which glittered in the light. The stage was adorned with hand painted square dancing figures. This was our first attempt at a fall dance and we hope we can make this an annual event. All the proceeds from this special event goes to benefit the YMCA. We are in the process of starting a new class for beginners and are looking forward to a successful year.

We meet the first and third Thursday of each month at the YMCA in Bangor and whenever you are in our area, please drop in to see us.

MARIE BIRCKHEAD

## "Hoedowners"

The Danciest Pair of Shoes  
That ever did a Two-Step!

- Soft, Pliable Leather
- Ballet style Lacing
- Built-in Wedge for Extra Support and Heel Elevation
- Non-Slip, Non-stick Sole and Heel for Safe Use on Highly

Write for Free Brochure illustrating 10 different styles.

SEND CHECK or M.O.

Add 50c for Postage and Handling  
Specify Regular Shoe Size and Color

\$5.95  
in Black  
or White

\$6.95  
in Metallic  
Colors: Gold,  
Silver or Bronze

Sizes 4-10,  
Narrow or  
Medium  
widths.



SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS

THE SQUARE STORE, INC.  
817 STATE ST., SPRINGFIELD 9, MASS.

## LES GOTCHER'S DANCES

### THREE BIG DANCES:

1st Dance: Friday - March 23, 1962 - 8 to 11 P. M.

Come early for Rounds - 7:30 to 8 P. M.  
American Legion Hall - Liberty Street - Springfield, Mass.

2nd Dance: Saturday - March 24, 1962 - 8 to 11 P. M.

Come early for Rounds - 7:30 to 8 P. M.  
American Legion Hall - Liberty Street - Springfield, Mass.

3rd Dance: Big Sunday Afternoon Affair - March 25, 1962 - 2 to 5 P. M.

Continuous Rounds from 1:30 to 2 P. M.  
Bonnie Brooke Lodge, Cranston, Rhode Island

Admission to these dances by advance limited ticket sales ONLY!

Donation: \$2.00 per dance, per couple - Get Your Tickets Early!

---

## LES GOTCHER'S CALLERS' CLINIC

### TWO SESSIONS

SATURDAY - MARCH 24, 1962 - 9:30 to Noon

and 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

American Legion Hall - Springfield, Mass.

Only \$5.00 per couple  
for both sessions!

How to get your tickets for the LES GOTCHER'S DANCES and CALLER'S CLINIC: It's best you send for your tickets. Enclose stamped, self-addressed envelope with your remittance to: Ray and Joan Novak, 136 Falknor Drive, Manchester, Connecticut.

## STAFFORD STOMPERS

Stafford Springs, Conn. . . We have had a very eventful and busy past two months. In October we were working to get our new class off to a good start. With the whole club out in full force assisting these newcomers, this class is really advancing rapidly and some day soon will be able to step out with the rest of us in a manner we will be proud of, knowing that we all helped a little to give them the Confer-Dance that is needed to make a good square dancer.

One fun-filled evening in October a few of us will remember with pleasure, is the square dance entertainment a group of us Stompers provided for the Shriners of Springfield, Mass. with the much appreciated assistance of Bob and Helen Frederick (Hayloft Steppers from Brookfield, Mass.) It was a gala affair including a good old-fashioned hayride.

We welcomed November the month that holds a special meaning for us all. A time to count our blessings and offer prayer and Thanksgiving. With that in mind, all square dancers in this area are looking forward to attending that very special benefit dance sponsored by the Springfield Area Callers Assn. for the benefit of Edith Murphy (Square Dancing's Finest Lady) to be held Dec. 10th at Powder Mill Barn in Hazardville, Conn., with ten callers present. The M. C. for that evening will be our own Frannie Heintz. A speedy recovery is wished for you, Edith, by all of us Stafford Stompers.

Another date of interest to us Stompers is Dec. 29th. This big event will take place at the Wing Memorial Hospital (closed to the public) with Mr. Stork doing the calling, . . . on Mo and Frannie, our two favorite people. You can be sure who will M. C. that affair.

Our Sunday night dances have been a huge success with many neighboring clubs joining us for an evening of dancing pleasure, plus the usual amount of good clean fun that goes on at a dance called by Frannie. At our last Sunday night dance, there were many couples working for their Stinkers Badge. Nice to have you dancing with us for a change, Frannie! Our next Sunday dance date will be Dec. 17th, at the Italian Club in Stafford Springs, Conn. Time, 6 to 9 P. M. Join us for pleasure.

MYRT LYON

On the Beat with  
**RALPH SWEET**

South Maple Street  
 Hazardville, Connecticut



POWDER MILL BARN

ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB: 1st, 3rd and 5th Thursdays  
 ADVANCED CLASS - POWDER MILL PUFFERS: 1st and 3rd Saturdays  
 Also.....

Farmington Valley Club, South School, Simsbury, Conn. DEC. 9th and 23rd  
 East Longmeadow Circle Eighters, Mapleshade School - DEC. 29th  
 Ralph & Betty Sweet, 32 So. Maple St., Hazardville, Conn. RI 9-8401

The month of October saw the WETHERSFIELD (Conn.) SQUARE DANCE CLUB settle down into a steady, healthy, fun-getting pace. We noted with pleasure the increasing numbers of couples from other clubs who joined us to dance with our club caller, Ed Daly, and our guest caller, Chic Bentley, of the Rip Snorter's Club. Everyone was able to enjoy smooth, rhythmic dancing in the friendly, congenial atmosphere of our club. We note with pride the addition of three more couples to our club membership, since the close of our list

**TED PERKINS CALLING**

DECEMBER

- Wed. 6 Advanced Workshop, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Thur. 7, 14 Beginner Class
- Fri. 15 Acrebrook Club, Springfield, Mass.
- Sat. 16 Jolly Squares Graduation (check for location)
- Thur. 28 Intermediate Workshop, Oswegatchie Firehouse
- Sun. 31 Jolly Squares New Year's Party, Oswegatchie Firehouse,  
 (make reservations by DEC. 20th)
- Sat. 2 Jolly Horace Upham at Oswegatchie Firehouse

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL, from Ted and Betty

For rates & dates: Ted Perkins, 38 North Rd., Waterford, Conn. GI 3-1466

last June - Hal & Doris Gough, Bob & Gerry Schultze, and Ray & Irene Lemrise.

Plans were formulated this month dealing with the sponsorship of a teenage square dance club by our club and the Recreation Department. Our club caller, Ed Daly, is to be the teacher, and if enough turn out to register, a junior and senior high school division is planned. Toward the end of the series of ten square dance lessons, Fran and Ed Lubera, our round dance teachers will start teaching round dancing. Our hopes are high that this junior square dance club will be as successful as the senior club has proven to be.

BOB & RUTH MELLEN

**GREATER  
 HARTFORD**



**SQUARE DANCE  
 CLUB**

COME JOIN THE FUN WITH TOP FLIGHT CALLING

at Buttonball School  
 Glastonbury, Conn.

DECEMBER 1st and 15th

AL BRUNDAGE

Westport, Conn.

and Merry Christmas to you all !

at American School for the Deaf  
 West Hartford, Conn.

DEC. 8th - CHUCK DONAHUE,

Alexandria, Virginia

DEC. 29th - EARL JOHNSTON

Vernon, Conn.

FIRST AND THIRD FRIDAY

# MILFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB



POINT BEACH SCHOOL  
MILFORD, CONN.

DEC. 1st - BOB BRUNDAGE  
DEC. 15th - CHRISTMAS PARTY DANCE

Squares - Rounds & Refreshments, Too! 8:30 - 11:00 P. M.  
Knotheads Welcome

## BOB BRUNDAGE calling

TOWN AND COUNTRY SQUARES Woodbury, Conn.

We're off to a great start and everyone is looking forward to a bang-up season! It was nice to receive a letter from the Meads, now enjoying the sunny South, -- Louisiana to be exact.

Coming up -- the Jim Murray dance Nov. 24th and our New Year's Eve Party, which will be for club members only. Bob Brundage will start a beginners' class January 16th at the Town Hall. Have you any non-dancing friends left - we'd love to see them there! **ELSIE RUFLETH**

## *The Square Dance Shop*

350 Main Street

Niantic, Conn.

SEE OUR SPECIAL LINES FOR XMAS

Open Evenings, 7 to 9 PM, December 18 thru 22....

Ask about our Merchandise Club!

Fall and Winter Hours: Tues. thru Fri. 1:30 - 5:00 P. M.

Mon. and Fri. 7:00 - 9:00 P. M.

Saturdays 10:30 - 12:30, 1:30 - 5:00 P. M. Phone GI 2-5732, GI 2-9964

### FRIENDS 'n NEIGHBORS

Here at Groton, Conn. things are beginning to roll. Our last dance was held Oct. 28th at the Groton Grange. It was our largest dance so far, with six sets attending. Everyone seemed to have a ball. Our friends and neighbors from the C-Twirlers of Colchester, along with the Jolly Squares of Waterford and the Lads & Lassies of East Lyme joined us. Bill Starr, our caller, was in rare form and added greatly to the happy nature of the dance, but then, Bill is always in rare form.

The beginner class is held on Mondays at the Grange Hall, and is really starting to show some good dancers.

We hope in the near future all of you will join Friends 'n Neighbors on the fourth Saturday of every month at the Groton Grange on North Street, in the Submarine Capitol of the World - Groton, Conn. **JIM & ELAINE SCHALLA**

## DON'T MISS DICK LEGER

on FRIDAY - DECEMBER 1st

## The Woodstock Country Dances

Invites One and All to a

NIGHT OF FUN AND SQUARE DANCING

at Woodstock Elementary School  
CONN.

Tickets available at door.

- Sat. 2 Promenaders  
F. Minnehan
- Wed. 6 Advanced S. D.  
Allen Brozek
- Sat. 9 Nutmeg Squares  
Jean Fleming
- Wed. 13 R. D. Basics  
27 Luv 'n Johnny



151 Grassy Hill Road  
Waterbury, Conn.  
1.4 miles past N. Main  
St. exit in back of  
Waterbury Shopping Plaza

Turn left at  
3177 N. Main Street

# MERRY CHRISTMAS *and* HAPPY NEW YEAR

Down at THE ROOST last Oct. 15th, Addy and I were very pleasantly surprised (overwhelmed is more like it), by about 150 square dance friends dropping in to give us their "best" on our 25th anniversary.

We had taken off the week end before to celebrate quietly, but our two darling daughters, Ann and Brenda, together with all our wonderful friends in the Promenader and Nutmeg Clubs, Frank Minnehan, Kip Benson, Jean Fleming, Bob Merunka, Al Brozek, Dave Hass, collaborated to give us a party we shall never forget.

Where else but in square dancing could one accumulate so many sincere friends in a few short years? This is the most wonderful thing about square dancing.

We were presented with a purse and thought all you good folks would like to know that we will use it toward a new floor for The Roost.

Again, thanks to all of you and May God Bless You. Dick & Addy Lawton

SAY "MERRY CHRISTMAS" TO YOUR  
SQUARE DANCING PARTNER OR FRIEND  
WITH A GIFT FROM



RUTH E. and REUEL A. DeTURK  
56 WINTHROP STREET TARIFFVILLE, CONN.

MOKE

12 miles North of Hartford, just off Rt. 9  
Mon. Tue. Wed. 6 - 9:30 P. M.  
Thur. Fri. 1 - 9:30 P. M.  
Sat. 10 AM - 6 P. M. Phone OL 8-9417

**SILVER** Promenade Pumps (Tie) \$4.00 (were \$6.98)  
**DRESSES** VERY SPECIAL \$10.00 were up to \$25.00  
and another group 15.00

Large Group **SHIRTS** were to \$7.98 - NOW \$4.00

**Open Sunday - Dec. 3-10-17** 2 to 6 P. M.

In addition to our regular hours.

Samples of Materials and Trims. . . . . 25¢

SHOP WHERE THE CALLERS SHOP

**FOURTH EDITION****BIGGER & BETTER**

Over 250 square dance definitions and figures arranged alphabetically as a reference book for dancers, callers and teachers. The most complete booklet of its kind. Single copy \$1.00 Write for bulk rates.

BARDEN'S BARN

77 Prospect Street

Lebanon, New Hampshire

**BUTTONS 'N BOWS**

E. Providence, R. I.

There's a saying, "Everyone should answer his calling." Well, everyone sure has answered Happy Harry, our caller. So much so, we are pleased to announce that on Saturday, Dec. 9th, and every other Saturday thereafter, our regular dances will be held at the Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Avenue, E. Providence. Workshops will be on the alternate Wednesdays at the same hall as usual. The more room the more dancers.

Ghosts and goblins roamed the hall in earnest, at our Hallowe'en Party, in every conceivable costume. Prizes were awarded for costumes: best couple, Arline Butterworth and Gene Bannigan; most original, Janet and Joe Gagnon; most creative, Bob Coyle and Alice Caffarty; funniest, Rita and Norm Brown. Door prizes were won by Janet and Joe Gagnon and Mary and John Mack. Thanks to Dot Pearcey for decorating and planning.

Our next event will be a Christmas Party on Dec. 13th, with Santa on hand to distribute gifts.

The girls have, at long last, made a decision on a club dress and are all working hard to have them completed for the premiere at the 3rd Annual R. I. Federation Festival. The dress is the creative effort of Dot LeBlanc, Millie Ross, Mary Stetson, Arline Butterworth and Barbara Mitchel. For the men, white shirts.

Thanks go to Val Royer of the Chequered Squares and Charlie Steinmetz of the Clodhoppers for dropping in and calling a few. It's always nice to be surprised by a new voice. Drop by and join us at any Saturday dance or Wednesday workshop.

NORM BROWN

# SQUARE OR ROUND DANCE BRAND NEW RECORD GRAB BAG! REGULAR \$1.45 RECORDS

ALL POPULAR LABELS • 45 rpm ONLY

We Make The Selection But  
Guarantee to Satisfy or Money Refunded

ONLY **50¢** EACH  
POSTPAID

WHEN YOU ORDER TEN

ONLY **60¢** EACH  
POSTPAID

WHEN YOU ORDER FIVE

SAVE OVER HALF on brand new popular square or round dance records. Here's your chance to increase your record library at low cost. Hurry, offer expires December 31, 1961.

SQUARE YOUR SETS  
P.O. BOX 262, MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Please Rush Me The Following: Enclosed is \$.....  
in cash, check or money order.

- 10 Round Dance Assortment for \$5.90 P.P.  
 10 Square Dance Assortment for \$5.90 P.P.  
 5 Round Dance Assortment for \$3.45 P.P.  
 5 Square Dance Assortment for \$3.45 P.P.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Please send me your free catalog.

# BOB MERUNKA

Calling.... Fun! Fun!

## DECEMBER

- 8 - Cromwell P. T. A. - Nath. White School, Cromwell, Conn.  
9 - Meriden Silver Squares, All Saint's Church, Meriden, Conn.  
31 - New Year's Eve Party, Dine and Dance with Meriden Silver Squares,  
Reservations only - Cheshire Grange, Cheshire, Conn. 9 to ?  
Classes: Dec. 7, 14, 21, 28 - Wallingford, Conn. Y.M.C.A.  
Classes: Dec. 1, 11, 15, 22, 29 - American Legion Hall, So. Meriden, Conn.  
Rates & dates: BOB MERUNKA, 71 South Street, Cromwell, Conn.-DI 6-0034.

## FROM THE CENTURY CLUB DESK

Another first for the Century Club - on Oct. 28th, four couples from Mass. that have earned their C. C. Badges came to the Wagon Wheel Club in Westfield and squared up to make the first All Century Club Square ever to dance together.

Also another first - Paul and Betty Coryelle of San Mateo, California are the first couple to earn their badge in California. We have a great many enthusiastic members on the West Coast. California is outnumbered only by Massachusetts in the number of members working for their badges.

The following couples have received their badges this past month: Vi and Carroll DeLance, Westfield, Mass.; Dutch and Doris Sawyer, Westfield, Mass.; Stan and Amy Filipek, So. Attleboro, Mass.; and Roland and Ida LaFleur, Southbridge, Mass.

BOB KENDALL

## STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

DEC. 3 - CHARLIE LOVETT

DEC. 10 - CHIP HENDRICKSON

Best Dance Floor in Southern New England      Guests Welcome

Medium to High-Level Dancing

For information, call Mert Lyon, Hamden, Conn..... CH 8-3048

MERRY SQUARE DANCING TO ALL

## MIDDLETOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

The Club will hold two dances in December, one on the 5th and the other on Dec. 19th. Kip Benson will call both dances. The Dec. 19th dance will be our Christmas Party and dancers are asked to bring a 25¢ grab bag gift along with a gift for the patients at the Connecticut Valley Hospital.

Our Club Presidents, Mr. and Mrs. George Woodward, have been having a pot luck supper before each club dance. They hope that this might tend to have dancers become better acquainted with one another, and give the President a better chance to meet each member socially. MRS. N. J. DANIELS

Well, our SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB is off to a flying start for our new season. Our class blossomed into a real group of eager beavers with ten sets. With our own Marie Hawes teaching, we are bound to have another tremendous graduating class.

On Oct. 18th we had Charlie Baldwin as guest caller. As usual, Charlie was at his humorous best.

On Nov. 29th we are having our annual Harvest Supper. These suppers are becoming famous, so the tickets go real fast. Hurry! Hurry!

Jim Mayo will call for this dance so we are looking forward to a real ball!

Well, will close now - gotta go dancin'.      JOE & SHIRL GAGNE

# JOHN MIRTLE

For rates & dates - GI 2-5732  
13 Bishop St., Waterford, Conn.

DEC. 2 - Norwich Waysiders

9 - Benefit Dance, E. Lyme Junior High School

31 - New Year's Eve - Flanders Firehouse

5, 12, 19 - Beginner Class, Lads & Lassies, E. Lyme Junior High School

# BOGEN SOUND SYSTEMS

## MODEL VP-20

*the most versatile portable available*



- 20 watt output
- 29 thru 86 R.P.M.
- G.E. Cartridge
- 2 mike jacks
- Radio & tape jacks
- Special features . . .

We  
Trade  
Sound  
Systems

### MONITOR OUTPUT

(Write for specification sheet)

VP20 as shown	\$138.15
VP10 10 Watts	\$ 96.90
VP40 40 Watts	\$202.15

# Electro-Voice<sup>®</sup>

#636 and many others in stock  
for immediate delivery.

#636  
Omnidirectional  
Dynamic  
Microphone

WE WILL ALLOW \$5.00 ON YOUR OLD MIKE

NEW ENGLAND DISTRIBUTOR OF BOGEN  
and ELECTRO VOICE

## The Caller Record Shop

Hours: Weekdays by appointment; Sat. 10 A. M. - 5 P. M.

Mail Orders and Phone Orders filled daily.

413 East Street, Hingham, Mass. Riverview 9-2079.

### S. E. M. C. A. NEWS

Delegates from 20 clubs attended the November meeting of the South Eastern Massachusetts Coordinating Association.

"Appreciation Night" for Edith Murphy on Thursday, Nov. 30th at Square Acres is the first project of SEMCA. Edith's varied assistance to dancers and callers, square and round dancing, and also community services, has won the love and admiration of all who know her throughout the area. Appreciation Night (which is on her birthday) is just the opportunity needed for square dancers to express their gratitude to this charming "Lady of the Wheelchair", who at this date is at the Brockton Hospital, Brockton, Mass.

Nominating Committee Chairman, Josh Whitney, Allemanders, presented the following slate of officers: Chairman, Harold McClung, Red Wing Promenaders; Claire Bouin, Grant Squares, Secretary; and Larry Young, Happy Squares, Treasurer. New Committee Chairmen to be appointed are Calendar, Circuit Dancer, Hospitality and Study Committees.

"Circuit Dancers" program is being completed by the committee and should be under way in January. This is the plan for visiting ten clubs that are members of SEMCA for fun and financial benefit.

The dance to be held by the South Shore Chapter of the New England Family Campers Assn. on Dec. 1st at Whitman Town Hall, with Charlie Baldwin calling, is being watched with interest by SEMCA. Many square dancers are affiliated with both organizations, and it is felt that a closer tie between these organizations may be developed. (Charlie recently had an article on square dancing and camping in "The Campfire Chatter", the NEFCA magazine.)

Next SEMCA meeting and election of officers on Dec. 4th at 8:30 PM at 120 Webb Street, Weymouth. The delegates from Calico Squares will be hosts.

At your club meetings, look for the fine posters for Appreciation Night made by Ed, and Mill White of the Hobomock Hoedowners. M. FAIRBANKS

EARL

JOHNSON

and Jack Ambrose  
at  
Bonnie Brook  
Lodge  
CRANSTON R.I.

SUN. JAN. 21<sup>ST</sup>BRING A BOX LUNCH  
WE FURNISH COFFEE~ WORKSHOP ~  
~ DANCE ~2:30-5:00 PM  
7:00-9:30 PM\$1.00 PER PERSON  
\$1.00 PER PERSONTICKETS MUST BE PURCHASED  
IN ADVANCE FROM  
JACK AMBROSE  
109 SMITHFIELD RD. NO. PROV. R.I.

## GLOUCESTER SKIPPERS Gloucester, Mass.

The Skippers have been busier than ever. A new and enthusiastic class of beginners was launched on Oct. 3rd. Three demonstrations were performed for local organizations. A stimulating program was presented by guest caller Gordy Vaughan at the regular open dance on the 14th. A number of the group have been doing some traveling. The Les Olsons danced with the Convair Recreation Clubs in San Diego, California. The Borges, Walters and Paxsons represented the club at the Atlantic City Convention - and an entourage of Skippers enjoyed a weekend with Frannie Heintz at Lakewood Manor.

To end the month in proper style, a gala Hallowe'en party was the order of the evening at the last regular workshop. An array of grotesque, unusual and cleverly costumed dancers were greeted by weird sounds emitted from the "laboratory" of "Krishtor, Master Scientist", and his assistant (club caller Stan Huntley and his wife, Barb), complete with operating table, corpse and assorted lethal looking instruments. Games and hi-jinx, as well as the usual dancing, were enjoyed by all. Mert Rogers was the surprised recipient of the door prize; a hollowed-out pumpkin filled with assorted nuts and candies. Costumes were judged by Stan's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Walter V. Huntley, who declared that they had never seen such an outstanding display of talent and originality. Prizes were awarded to Indians, Arlene & Tony Taliadoros, prettiest; pumpkin heads, Skip & Audrey Russell, most original; Ubangi, Barb Olson, ugliest; Minnie and Mickey Mouse, Scott & Ginger Webber, funniest.

Credit for this outstanding affair goes to the October hospitality committee, headed by Tony and Arlene Taliadoros, assisted by Peg and Bill Shofner, Lainya and Russell DelTorchio, Norm and Eadie Dulong, Hammie and Ann Vidal, and Walt and Betty Heinonen. JOHN & MARY BENNETT

# READERS' FORUM . . . . .

Dear Editor: How about some information on the Rover's Badge? Maybe we've been blind, but we haven't seen it mentioned in any fun badge ads. One of our couples has recently danced in California and would like to have one. We assume that caller's signature, as proof, is all that is necessary. . . . but where do we send the order?  
Mary E. Bennett

Dear Square Dancers:

At some time during a person's lifetime, he is almost certain to attain a "high peak" in his or her career. I believe I reached that peak during the Hidden Valley Ranch Weekend in October. I now wish to publicly thank all those wonderful square dancers that came with me on that weekend because of the cooperation, kindness, the wonderful spirit that prevailed, and the generous applause that was extended me at the end of the trip.

There are many individuals that played an important part of that weekend, many of whom will not be mentioned, but thanks go to Charlie Baldwin and his staff for the fine work they did on the ads and to the three callers, Archie Howell, Dick Spencer and Ricky Spencer, who did a wonderful job of calling all weekend.

To the staff at Hidden Valley and the owners, Mr. and Mrs. Mitchelltree, for providing us with two bands and a beautiful place for our weekend. Congratulations to Miss Susan Arthur for being selected Miss Hidden Valley, and to Dick and Jerry Tadgell on winning the round dance trophy.

It was unanimously voted to hold another weekend at Hidden Valley next year and plans are underway to make this one even bigger (if possible). Possibly it may become an annual affair! Again I wish to express my thanks to so many wonderful people.

Yours in Square Dancing,  
Charlie Hunter

Dear Editor: My Century Club book is now filled, and with fun-filled memories, too! The book sure was my "open sesame" to square dancing on my Boston, Mass. - Houston, Texas trip. Couldn't have been a more valuable contact, nor conversation piece. Many clubs had never heard of Century Club, but all were intensely interested.

Made "memories that stay made" collecting these callers' autographs. Was "across a set" every night enroute to Texas.

Thanks to callers in New Orleans, La. and Houston, Texas, who offered the time to make me a weekly dance program complete with names of clubs, their presidents, explicit directions, etc. Realize this meant checking with other callers and sincerely appreciate all time and courtesies.

Fun being greeted by club presidents and their taws! Signing guest books! Being welcomed (and introduced) by "sunshine" committees. All sure made this lone woman feel like a Queen Bee every time. Pretty good for a square dance FAN YANKEE 'way down south, eh?

Talk about true unforgettable southern hospitality! In both New Orleans and Houston, club president's taws offered to pick me up and escort me to dances every night. (Had my own car, but sweet thoughts). Another little lady (Maryland) invited me to be the over-night guest of her and her Paw. And still another square dancer in Alabama put item in newspaper about my visit, and Century Club, then went that step further and mailed me the clipping. Only at one club (Houston) was I allowed to pay. Clubs wouldn't even let me donate to their kitty, as I was their out-of-state guest. Yes! True unforgettable southern hospitality.

Finished book in less than five months. I'll be proud and happy to wear my Century Club badge so chock full o' tender meaningful memories. I found that strangers are only the friends we haven't square danced with - yet!

I may not be a high level dancer, but I sure am a high frequency dancer. "Expert beginner" - that's NEE.  
Helen M. Nee (Houston, Texas)  
P. S. Better to be a "been-a-rounder" than a "not have been at all."

# GLAD RAGS

With a lift and swing like "Alabama Jubilee," this new SINGING SQUARE DANCE will make you feel glad all over again that you're a square dancer. Nobody – but **nobody** – could call this like MAX FORSYTH, especially when he's backed up with the wondrous multiple-guitar music of LEN PAYTON.

Windsor No. 4806 – flip instrumental



... AND HERE'S A BRACE OF BRAND NEW ROUNDS  
DESIGNED TO ADD JOY TO YOUR HOLIDAY DANCING



## WALKIN' AT SUNDOWN

Refreshingly new and totally different, this unique two-step will tease and intrigue any round dancer who likes to tackle the unusual. Cleverly composed by BEN HIGHBURGER of Dallas, Texas, to marvelous music by the MEMO BERNABEI BAND.

## SAMBA SIMPATICA

Even the most novice dancer will instantly take to this simple little **mixer** dance as the steps are easy to master and the music is grand. Here is a FUN dance for everyone to enjoy. Written by an old friend to round dancing, BUZZ GLASS, who composed such classics as "Blue Pacific Waltz," "Beautiful Ohio" and "Wrangler's Two Step."

Windsor No. 4672

If you have problems in understanding round dance instruction sheets, send for a free copy of "How To Read Round Dance Instructions."

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.  
Temple City, Calif.



# Square Dancing

## with the TEEN-AGERS!

THE FOOT STOMPERS of East Longmeadow, Mass. is extending invitations to representatives of all surrounding teen clubs, to attend our first graduation on Dec. 16th at the Mapleshade School in E. Longmeadow. Suggest you bring club information regarding dance dates, callers, and club officers or contacts. This should be a good time for all teen club officers and executive groups to get acquainted for later club visits, since we plan to make frequent trips by bus, and certainly would appreciate knowing who to contact in making arrangements.

Foot Stompers election results are as follows: Pres, Gil Congdon; Vice-Pres, Dick Hickey; Sec'y, Melanie Rockwood; Treas. Bruce Mackecknie; Program Chairman, Sue Byrne; Refreshment Chairman, Verna Rainey.

Dancing is planned as follows, beginning with Dec. 30th, Sat., then 2nd, 4th, and 5th Sat. Jan. thru June. Club teacher-caller and advisor is Herb Mercier, who is doing a splendid job, for which I'm sure you'll agree when you hear him at our Graduation. Any club represented should invite your club caller, as we want him to give us a quickie during the evening. A merry good time should be had by all, and should be a good way to sail into the holiday season. See you there. . . . 7:30 to 10:30.

On Oct. 15th we set out 62 strong aboard two buses, plus chaperones, for Mt. Monadnock, N. H. accompanied by the latest in teen age callers, Buz Chapman, from West Springfield, Mass. Sorry to say, the weatherman snowed us out of the climb, however we weathered the storm enjoyably by visiting the Cathedral in the Pines in W. Rindge, N. H., then rented a hall at the Silver Ranch in Jaffrey, N. H. where Buz put us thru the paces, and a very merry good time was had by all. My advice to teen clubs is to be sure to include Buz on your guest list - he's really got it, and will pass it on to you, I'm Sure. Adults also will be pleased to hear his version of an Indian number, the likes of which I have never heard.

Leaving E. Longmeadow at 6:00 A. M. - returning at 7:00 P. M. All hands, feet, and seats were mighty weary, but not so much so as the throats were hoarse, which could still be detected as late as Wednesday. Hoarse throats sure are a good sign of a lot of fun, though.

In hopes of another excursion in January. Let's hear from you, maybe we can drop in with eight or ten sets.

PHIL BRIDEAU

43 Rankin Ave., E. Longmeadow

The newly formed teen-age club of modern square dancing, known as the JUNIOR TRAILTOWN TWIRLERS of Greenfield, Mass. elected the following officers: Chairman, Frederick Stratton; Treasurer, Barbara Spencer; Secretary, Mary Luippold; with Program co-Chairmen Norma Stratton and Richard Clapp; and Refreshment co-Chairmen Linda Larange and Alan Parrott.

We held our graduation dance on September 22nd at the Odd Fellows Hall in Greenfield.

Our get-acquainted and fun-night was held Tuesday, October 10th from 7 to 9 at the American Legion Hall.

MARY LUIPPOLD, Sec'y

### TEEN TWIRLERS

Milford, Conn.

A teenage square dance club was formed this past summer under the leadership of Jean and Adam Wydra. Jean is our caller and her husband, Adam, is known to us as "Caller's Boss". The club consists of three squares, plus a few extras. Our Calico Ball was held Oct. 20th, and we had a wonderful time. Hallowe'en night we had a very nice dance at Camp Clark for our regular members and also invited our new class, consisting of approximately three squares.

We certainly welcome and hope to see some of the teen dancers from other areas at our dances. We dance the first and third Friday of the month at Mathewson School in Milford. You will be hearing more from us in future issues of The Caller. . .

SHARON ENGER

# Folk Dance

## ALAHOY! Filipino Circle Mixer

Record: Folk Dancer MH 2028

Formation: Circle of couples, stand side by side with partner facing counter-clockwise, lady on man's R.

Directions: 1. Partners join inside hands. Free hands at sides. Both start on R foot: R heel, toe, two-step; L heel, toe, two-step (moving forward around circle). (4 meas.)

2. Four change steps sideward, right and left, alternately. (What the Filipinos call a change step is our two-step, so this is the same as the opening figure of the Boston Two-Step; i. e., move directly to the R side - a very small step - with a R, close, R; to L side with a L, close, L; repeat to R, then to L. This is the movement the English call setting, and it is one of many contributions of the English to Filipino dancing). (4 meas.)

3. Repeat part 1 (Two heel-toe- and two-steps). (4 meas.)

4. Repeat the setting step of part 2, but only once to each side. (2 meas.)

5. Release inside hands, say "Alahoy!" (goodby) to partner and wave R hands to each other. Man then moves ahead to next lady. (2 meas.)

Repeat dance from the beginning.

This is in a sense a companion dance to "Apat, Apat", which we described last month. Both are tuneful, easy circle mixers which Mrs. Francisca Aquino brought to us from the Philippines last spring. This, like many Philippine dances, shows a strong English influence, and it's a gay, friendly little dance which is very helpful in livening up a party. LOUISE WINSTON

## JEANS & QUEENS

Hampden, Mass.

Hi there, all you teen square dancers. We're back this month with a whole new scoop of news about our club.

The Jeans & Queens are sponsoring another series of 14 lessons in square dancing for the seventh graders and up. This is the fourth annual series of lessons, and are held every Monday night from 7 to 9 in the Town House with Jerry Benoit, the instructor.

The Jeans & Queens played host to about 75 teenagers recently at our Halloween Square Dance held at the Elementary School. These teens came from Cummington, E. Longmeadow, and Manchester and Enfield, Conn. to dance under the rhythmic direction of Ricky Spencer of Hanson, who is himself a teenager, and who has been doing this for four years. The following evening we held a "rained-out" hayride and an after-party at Paulk's cellar, with Carl and Betty as chaperones.

Looking ahead into December, we have planned our annual Christmas dance to be held Friday, Dec. 15th. We have the privilege that evening to have another very well-known "new" teen caller, Jack O'Leary. This young caller has just recently graduated from Red Bates' summer class, and we are proud that he is a member of the Jeans & Queens. If you do attend, please bring a 50¢ gift. These Christmas gifts will be donated to the Monson State Hospital for epilepsy patients. Please wrap, and write on a sheet of paper, age, sex, and what. Infants to Aged. This was done last year and was so successful in making people happy that we decided to do it again. Thank you.

Our dances are always held from 7:30 to 10:30 P. M. at the Hampden Elementary School. Please wear soft-soled shoes. Hope and wish all you teen square dancers would drop in and see us. You're always welcome.

SUE BENOIT

Cont'd. on page 80.

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS

# ROUND DANCE

## SLEEPY TIME GAL

Dance: Lloyd and Maizie Poole, Wiesbaden, Germany.

Record: GR 14030 Music: Al Russ Orchestra

Position: Open for Intro, Dance starts in semi-closed.

Footwork: Opposite throughout.

Meas.

### INTRO

1-4 Wait 2 meas.

APART -; TOUCH -; TOGETHER -; TOUCH -;

In Open pos step apart on L, touch R beside L; step together on R,

touch L beside R, assuming Semi-closed pos.

### DANCE

1-4 FWD TWO-STEP; FWD TWO-STEP; TURN AWAY, 2, 3, SWING;

TOGETHER, 2, 3, TOUCH;

Two fwd two-steps LOD; turn L-face twd COH (W R-face twd Wall) and walk fwd three steps L, R, L, swing R around making L-face turn to face Wall (W swing L making R-face turn to face COH); walk fwd three steps to ptr R, L, R, touch L beside R, assuming Butterfly Banjo pos.

5-8 BANJO AROUND, 2, 3, -; CROSS OVER, 2, 3, -; SIDE, TOUCH, SIDE, TOUCH; W TWIRL -, 2-;

In Butterfly Banjo walk three steps CW, L, R, L, -; in a half circle; change sides in three steps R, L, R, -. (Calif. Twirl, W crosses under joined lead hands (M's R, W's L) with a L-face turn on third step to face ptr), assuming Butterfly pos, M's back to COH; step swd LOD (short step-almost in place) on L (sway body twd LOD) touch R beside L, step swd RLOD (short step) on R, (sway twd RLOD) touch L beside R; walk fwd LOD two slow steps L, R, while W does a R-face twirl in two steps under joined lead hands (M's L, W's R), assuming Semi-closed pos facing LOD.

9-12 FWD TWO-STEP; FWD TWO-STEP; TURN AWAY, 2, 3, SWING; TOGETHER, 2, 3, TOUCH;

Repeat Meas. 1-4.

13-16 BANJO AROUND, 2, 3, -; CROSS OVER, 2, 3, -; SIDE, TOUCH, SIDE, TOUCH; W TWIRL -, 2-;

Repeat Meas. 5-8, ending in loose-closed pos.

17-20 SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -; TWO-STEP TURN; TWO-STEP TURN;

In loose-closed, M's back to COH, step swd LOD on L, close R to L, XIF L over R, (W XIF also); step swd RLOD on R, close L to R, XIF R over L; do two turning two-steps prog LOD.

21-24 SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, -, TWO-STEP turn; TWO-STEP TURN;

Repeat Meas. 17-20.

25-28 SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, IN FRONT; WALK -, WALK -; SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, IN FRONT; WALK -, WALK -;

In loose-closed step swd LOD on L, XIB on R, swd on L, XIF on R; in LOD walk fwd in semi-closed two slow steps L, R; REPEAT this action.

29-32 FWD TWO-STEP; FWD TWO-STEP; W TWIRL -, 2-; WALK -;

Two fwd two steps LOD; walk fwd four slow steps while W makes one slow R-face twirl in two steps under joined lead hands (M's L, W's R); coming into Semi-closed in two walking steps, to repeat dance. On the last time thru, do a very slow twirl, bow and curtsy.

Dance is done three times.

Note: (Plenty of time allowed for a BIG SMILE Ending). DICK DOYLE



MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS



JOIN

# Edith Murphy's ROUND DANCE of the MONTH CLUB

JOIN

Send no money! Send only your name and address and each month you will receive YOUR record for the ROUND DANCE of the Month as published by the New England Caller. Cost, \$1.45 plus 15¢ for P. P. & handling. Send check or money order AFTER you receive your record. Write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Mass. FAST SERVICE on mail orders for all square & round dance records.

## CONTRA CORNER

### OCCATA REEL

REEL

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. crossed over.

Any number of even couples.....Double Progression.

With the lady on the left "allemande left". (This call given during introduction).

Go once around  
and a little bit more

Two men in the middle  
and balance four

Same gents  
Allemande right

Go all the way around  
then the ladies chain.

-----

Then chain 'em back

-----

Same couples  
Square Thru

Four hands around  
then pull them by

With a brand new girl  
Swing and whirl

-----

Same couples  
right and left thru.

Cross at the head  
Cross at the foot.

Right and left thru  
for the rest of you

-----

With the lady on the left,  
Allemande left.

1. Gents do an allemande left with the left hand lady, holding on, they go 1 1/4 around and the two men connect right hands in the middle making an "oceanwave" line of four across the floor. (8 counts)
2. Two-step forward and back balance (4 counts)
3. Gents then allemande right once around and let go. (4 counts)
4. Ladies chain over and back.(16 counts)
5. Same couples square thru and swing new people. (16 counts)
6. Right and left over and back.(16 counts),..... Total 64 counts.

This is a modern contra which works very well. HERBIE GAUDREAU

MAKE YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS HAPPY

GIVE A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION FOR CHRISTMAS



# LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT...

The most fun and enthusiasm in square dancing comes as a beginner. Getting mixed up adds to the fun, but as we learn more and advance further, we become more serious and there eventually comes a time when it seems to be a calamity if we fail to execute a figure properly.

You all well know the usual scene when the caller inadvertently makes an error and has the square out of order and folks look around slyly and scurry back to original positions, thinking it must be their mistake. The sooner we can pass this frantic cycle and reach the point where an error does not effect our ego, the sooner we will start to relive our beginner days and enjoy square dancing at its best. We are all human, both callers and dancers, and subject to mistakes. When any of us reach perfection (in our own minds) we will probably want to give up square dancing. So let's start to relax, have fun, stop checking on the perfect or imperfect square, and then we shall really enjoy the maximum in square dancing. We shall have just as much fun and enthusiasm as we did as beginners. Happy Dancing. . . . BOB MARSH

## RECORD REVIEW

By Dick Davis

GO 102 - Prairie Moon - Flipside with calls by Mac McCoslin of Shrevesport, La. Music is played by Eva Nichols and her Lone Star Ramblers in the Key of G. The instrumental features fiddle and guitar leads. The quality of music is only fair due mostly to the harshness of the fiddle. The dance is made up of Half Square Thru, Right and Left Thru, Ocean Wave, and Cross Trail Thru. The caller tends to run his words together, thus making this record difficult to understand.

BEST 106 - Pretty Blue Eyed Blonde - Flipside with calls by Ross Lingle of Altus, Oklahoma. Music is played by The Aggie Ramblers in the Key of E-flat. The instrumental features fiddle, guitar and piano leads and is adequate. The figure is composed of Full Square Thru, Right and Left Thru, Dive Thru, and 3/4 Square Thru. The caller does an average job on this one.



For badge: Travel 100 miles each way (one set or more) to attend club or open dance. For application form, write: Edith Murphy's Promenade Shop, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.



THE SWINGING TEENS of Swansea, Mass. held a Hallowe'en Party and Dance Oct. 28th at St. Andrew's Hall in Swansea. Tom Daley, our caller, called the squares for the evening and the games and refreshments were in charge of the Program Committee. Prizes were awarded to the winners of the games and everyone had a good time.

Francis Finnely, the club's Vice-President, and Roseann Parent, left this weekend to join the Armed Forces - Frank to go into the Army, and Roseann in the Marines.

Five new members joined the club this month and we are making plans to hold a square dance soon. We would like to invite some of the teens from other clubs - more about this later.

We are also planning a Christmas Party. We wish the New England Caller staff and all our square dance friends a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year.

BARBARA BORDEN



# The Dance of the Month.

## FOOLING AROUND

Record: TOP # 25023, flip with calls by the author, Gloria Rios of Westfield, Mass.

Intro - Break - Closer

Allemande your corner, dos-a-dos your own  
Men star by the left, go once around, you know  
Star Twirl, and then you do a left allemande,  
And a grand old right and left around the land.  
When you meet your lady, box the gnat, pull her by,  
Allemande your corner, dos-a-dos, by and by,  
You promenade her home and there you swing you see,  
Then come on back and swing around with me.

Figure:

Four little ladies chain and now you turn that girl  
Side two ladies chain and heads, you promenade  
Go three quarters round and then come through the sides  
You star thru, and cross trail and find the corner there.  
Allemande the corner lady, turn a right hand round your own,  
Swat the flea with the corner, promenade her home  
And when you're tired of swinging round with two or three,  
Then come on back and swing around with me. RALPH SWEET

# CALLERS' SWAPSHOP

## THE LITTLE SHOEMAKER

Arrangement by Herbie Gaudreau, Holbrook, Mass.

Record: Windsor 4141

Left allemande your corner, come back and you swing  
Swing, and promenade the ring - -  
In the shoes that set your feet a dancing, - dancing, -  
Dance, you dance away the blues.

All join hands, circle left, left around the ring that way  
And you tap your feet - - when you hear that beat - -  
Walk around your corner girl, see saw round your partners all  
Men star right, walk by your own.

Your corner allemande left, then pass your partner by  
The next young girl - - swing and whirl.  
And then you promenade and keep her for your own  
Just promenade this brand new maid.

## GRAND LEFT AND RIGHT

(Break by Herbie Gaudreau)

Allemande left just like that, face your partner, double the gnat  
Box it once, box it back, grand right and left.  
Hand over hand, just like that, meet 'em again, box the gnat  
Now box the flea the other way back, grand left and right  
Hand over hand around you go, meet your partner, do Paso.

## SNEAKY BREAK

Heads go forward, back with you,  
Forward again, pass through  
Face your partner, California Whirl,  
Allemande left.

CALLERS: Send along your favorite patter caller Break. Share the wealth with the beginner caller and others.

Ralph Sweet.



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC

of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Whitman Town Hall - Beginner Fun Level - South Shore Chapter, N. E. F. C. A.
- Sat. 2 Whitman Town Hall - Regular First Saturday of the Month Dance!
- Wed. 6 Rhody Merry-makers, Cranston, R. I.
- Fri. 8 Weston (private)
- Sat. 9 The Coop, Spencer, Mass.
- Tues. 12 Star Promenaders, Needham, Mass.
- Fri. 15 Hull, Mass. (private)
- Sat. 16 Gloucester Skippers, Gloucester, Mass.
- Tues. 19 Grand Squares, Holbrook Legion Hall
- Fri. 22, Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. Intermediate Fun Level.
- Fri. 29, Boston YMCA, With Dick Tilley, 9:00 PM to 2:00 AM.

See ad elsewhere for program and price.

TO ONE & ALL

Merry  
Christmas

BERTHA  
&  
CHARLIE

OLD COLONY CALLERS & TEACHERS ASSOCIATION

The first evening meeting was successful and the others which have been scheduled are eagerly awaited - next one Dec. 10th.

The November meeting was planned around guests from a new caller organization in the Portland, Maine area. Plans included and covered dish supper and a full program.

The next thing to work on is the dance in April sponsored by Old Colony, and called by as many caller members as can attend. We hope all dancers are keeping the April 30th date in mind and are planning to come, come, come! More on this from time to time.

Rocky Rockwell calling



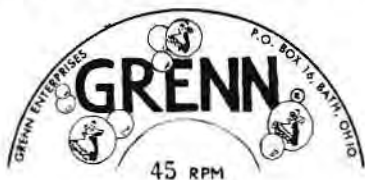
- Sat. NOV. 25 - Wagon Wheel Club, Westfield
- Wed. NOV. 29 - Buttons 'n Bows, Providence, R. I.
- Thur. NOV. 30 - Edith Murphy's Benefit Dance,

at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
DECEMBER

- Fri. 1 Ocean Waves, Brook Road, Manomet
- Fri. 8 Beginner Class, Brook Road, Manomet
- Sat. 9 Sciticut Neck Improv. Assn., Sciticut Neck
- Fri. 15 Ocean Waves, Brook Road, Manomet
- Sat. 16 Newton Pavilion, Newton, N. H.
- Fri. 22 Beginner Class, Brook Road, Manomet
- Sat. 23 Square Acres, Jubilee Hall
- Mon. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS - EVERYONE!
- Sun. 31 A HAPPY NEW YEAR & A NEW YEAR OF  
HAPPY DANCING - Rocky and Barb

For rates & dates: PO Box 302, State Rd., Manomet, Mass. CA 4-3917.

SEASON'S GREETINGS !!



A Pair of Hoedowns to put Zip in Your Dancing:

"TOWN AND COUNTRY"

"GITFIDDLE RAG"

GR 12042



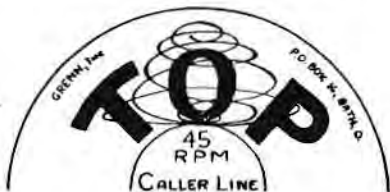
Don't Forget the Christmas Favorite:

"RUDOLPH THE RED NOSED REINDEER"

with call by Earl Johnston - GR 12013  
Instrumental - GR 12014



HAPPY SEASON'S DANCING!



"SHINING RUDOLPH'S NOSE"

by "Decko" Deck, Arlington, Virginia

flip instrumental

TOP 25027

"WOODEN HEART"

by Vern Smith, Dearborn, Mich.

flip instrumental

TOP 25028

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 16, Bath, Ohio

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**AL BRUNDAGE**

Presents his Annual

**MEMORIAL  
WEEK-END**

**May 25 · 26 · 27** 1962

at

**JUG END  
BARN**

SO. EGREMONT · MASS.

**Al Brundage**  
WITH  
**Earl Johnston**  
and **Ron Schneider**

**SAVE THE DATES**

**1962 FUNSTITUTE** \* JULY 15-20  
\* AUGUST 12-17  
NOW BEING  
**"AIR-CONDITIONED"**

● FOR FULL INFORMATION

Write **AL BRUNDAGE**, 11 DOVER RD., WESTPORT, CONN.

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
BOX N C  
NORWELL, MASS.  
Return Postage Guaranteed.

Application to Mail at  
Second Class Postage  
Rates is Pending at  
Norwell, Massachusetts

Paul E. Channell  
39 Charnock St.  
Beverly, Mass.

8/60/23

**TIME VALUE MAIL**